WELSH PORT BOOKS
1550-1603

By E.A.Lewis, M.A, D.Litt

Cymmrodorion
Record Series, No. XII

THE WELSH PORT BOOKS
(1550–1603)

CYMMRODORION RECORD SERIES, No. XII

THE WELSH PORT BOOKS (1550-1603)

WITH AN ANALYSIS OF THE CUSTOMS REVENUE ACCOUNTS OF WALES FOR THE SAME PERIOD

COMPILED AND EDITED WITH SOME INTRODUCTORY NOTES
BY
DR. E. A. LEWIS
UNIVERSITY COLLEGE OF WALES, ABERYSTWYTH

LONDON
ISSUED BY THE
HONOURABLE SOCIETY OF CYMMRODORION
64 CHANCERY LANE
1927

PREFATORY NOTE

From the unprinted, and in many cases uncalendared, documents relating to Wales kept in the Public Record Office the Committee of the Cymmrodorion Record Series Fund have selected for publication the contents of the Welsh Port Books, 1550 to 1603, which may be said to have been *discovered* by Dr. E. A. Lewis, University College of Wales, in the course of his investigations at the State Depository in Chancery Lane. Readers will find that the subject was partly dealt with in an interesting paper on the history of Welsh Commerce in the Middle Ages contributed by Dr. Lewis to *Y Cymmrodor* in 1913 (Vol. XXIV, p. 86), and those who peruse this volume will do well to study and to compare its Returns with those published in that article. To Dr. Lewis for his painstaking researches in this and other directions, the Cymmrodorion Society is deeply indebted.

It will not be out of place in this Note to remind all who are interested in the publication of historical and other records that the production of volumes in the *Cymmrodorion Record Series* is dependent in a great measure on the voluntary donations contributed to the Fund, initiated by the late Sir John Williams and the late Dr. Henry Owen, for this purpose. By the aid of this Fund, since its first inception, important works, numbering in all twenty-two volumes, have been printed and published. The continuation of the work necessarily depends on the receipt of other donations. On the ground of what has been already accomplished, the Council of the Honourable Society of Cymmrodorion confidently appeal for further support.

On behalf of the Council,

E. VINCENT EVANS,

Hon. Secretary and Editor.

St. David's Day, 1927.

AUTHOR'S FOREWORD

The present volume is the result of a number of interesting "voyages of discovery" among the Elizabethan Port Books of Wales at the Public Record Office in part fulfilment of a promise somewhat innocently made in a footnote to "A Contribution to the Commercial History of Medieval Wales," published in *Y Cymmrodor*, Vol. XXIV (1913). I was not then aware of the existence of the Welsh Port Books! A few introductory notes have been prefaced to the text of the volume with the object of indicating the importance of Port Book data to students of Welsh social and economic affairs during the latter half of the sixteenth century. My sincere thanks are due to Dr. Hubert Hall, to several of my colleagues, and to the authorities at the Public Record Office for help of various kinds in the course of preparing the volume. I am also much indebted to Sir Vincent Evans for his kindly interest and encouragement, to the Honourable Society of Cymmrodorion for including this volume in their Record Series of Publications, and to their Printers for the careful setting of the material supplied to them.

INTRODUCTORY NOTES

I

§ PLAN AND CONTENTS OF THE PRESENT VOLUME

The main object of the present volume is to render accessible the facts of Welsh maritime activity as recorded in the extant Port Books and Customs Accounts of Wales for the latter half of the sixteenth century. The particulars of Welsh trading on its foreign and coasting sides—summarised in tabular form—comprise the main body of the volume. The financial data connected with the Customs Revenue of Wales, together with a few select documents relating to Welsh maritime affairs taken from the Elizabethan State Papers are given in the Appendices. The volume, arranged in this way, contains a considerable array of hitherto unpublished data detailing the everyday maritime activity of Elizabethan Wales —its nature and extent—the ports and creeks mainly concerned, and the character of the shipping and the merchants employed. The evidences, too, reflect the dominant economic activities of the areas in the immediate vicinity of the ports actually engaged, and also of their adjacent hinterlands. Still, though Port Book evidences are of first importance to students of Welsh commerce as such, valuable glimpses are also afforded of important changes which were taking place in the social and other spheres of Welsh life in Elizabethan times. The tastes of Tudor Welshmen and of Tudor Welshwomen in the matter of food, drink, and clothing are often well illustrated in the contents of the incoming shipments. Local historians, interested in the ships, master mariners, and merchants (if any) of their localities in the days of Drake and Raleigh are provided for in the General Index. An Index to the articles of Welsh maritime trade has also been supplied with the object of meeting the requirements of investigators into the history of various trades and particular industries, agriculture, and fisheries. A few

introductory notes are added below, indicating the circumstances which gave rise to the Welsh Port Books, the number of Welsh Port Books now extant, the Customs Duties levied and the Customs Revenue collected in the Welsh Ports, and lastly, some features of Welsh trade on its foreign and coasting sides during the latter half of the sixteenth century.

II

THE WELSH PORT BOOKS

The series of Port Book Records, of which the Welsh Port Books form an integral part, originated with the measures taken to improve the administration of the English Customs Revenue, and to establish effective control over the coasting trade of the realm towards the middle of the sixteenth century. An elaborate system of check and counter-check book-keeping was set up, involving the dispatch of 'parchment books' each year from the Exchequer to the higher Customs Officials in the various ports.[1]

Under the early Tudors a good deal had been done to establish law and order in Welsh maritime affairs. The defences of the Welsh coast were improved, and Vice-Admirals with subordinate officials, empowered to deal with mariner causes, had been allocated to certain regions. Of the improvement of harbours in Wales there does not appear to be much tangible evidence. Under Elizabeth the strong measures taken to suppress piracy off the Welsh coast led to careful surveys of all the ports, creeks, and landing places in Wales, and to the appointment of substantial deputies to supervise local trading activities.[2] Another important measure by which Tudor statesmanship endeavoured both to stimulate Welsh maritime activity, and to bring the influence of the national economic policy of the time to bear upon the everyday activities

[1] For an excellent account of the Port Book series of records, see Appendix to the *First Report of the Royal Commission on Public Records* (1912), Vol. I (Part II), pp. 45 *et seq.* Cf. Gras, *The Early English Customs System*, p. 141, n. 5.

[2] See below Appendix A (c to l). An interesting account of the main stages and outstanding incidents in the conflict with piracy along the South Wales coast in the reign of Elizabeth will be found in Williams' (E. R.) *Studies of Elizabethan Wales*. Conditions seem to have improved considerably after the great confession of the men of Cardiff at Hampton Court in 1577 (*S.P. Dom. Eliz.*, Vol. 120, Nos. 77, 78). A contemporary list of the names of all those having traffic with pirates in West Wales includes Admiralty and Customs officials, local priests and high municipal officers, in addition to victuallers, saddlers, etc.

of Wales, was the reorganisation of its machinery for the administration of the Customs Revenue. Apparently it was this circumstance that gave rise to the Welsh Port Books. In effect, Welsh ports and creeks were grouped into three Head or Legal Ports—the Head port of Cardiff including all the ports and creeks between Chepstow (inclusive) and Wormshead, with Custom Houses at Cardiff, Chepstow, and Swansea (and Neath); the Head port of Milford including all ports, etc., from Wormshead (exclusive) to Barmouth in North Wales, with Custom Houses at Pembroke and Carmarthen; the remaining North Wales ports were included in the Head port of Chester, with customs officials at Beaumaris, Carnarvon and Conway. Exactly when the Welsh coast was parcelled into three legal ports is not clear, but the earliest appointment of officials to the Head port of Milford as above defined, appears to have been in 1559, and the acting Customer in this year claimed 4*l.* in lieu of "expenses in riding to London to deliver the *Port Books.*"[1] Seemingly from about this time 'parchment books' of the approved type were dispatched from London each year to the responsible Customs officials (Controller, Customer, Customer and Controller, Searcher, Surveyor) of the Head ports in Wales: one set for the 'by way of merchandise' or Foreign Trade Entries, and another set for the 'port to port' or Coasting Trade Entries. The Head port of Cardiff received three separate series of books for Chepstow, Cardiff, and Swansea and Neath; Milford, two, for Milford and Carmarthen[2]; and Chester, three, for Beaumaris, Carnarvon, and Conway. How far this multiplicity of books were actually filled, it is futile to surmise, but, in Milford and Carmarthen, judging from the Port Books now available, the joint Customer and Controller Entry Book, signed and countersigned by both officials, was the one generally used.

Of the higher officials the Customer was the chief financial officer responsible for keeping the record of all shipments, collecting the customs, and issuing receipts. The Controller kept a counter-book of the Customer's Entries, and had joint control of the cocket seal. The Searcher's chief duty was to examine and check the actual shipments as a precaution against fraud and smuggling. The

[1] See below, p. 330.

[2] Towards the end of the sixteenth century Burrey, Tenby, and Dovey were sometimes included in the titles of the Carmarthen Books.

Surveyor, while paying special attention to the doings of the Searcher in regard to monies received for Seasures so that the Crown might get its moiety, exercised general supervision over all port officials. In practice, the actual official duties of all these higher dignitaries were frequently, and sometimes necessarily, carried out by deputies. The above outline of Welsh Customs administration under Elizabeth will explain (1) the titles of the Port Books summarised, (2) the footnotes appended to the following list of extant Welsh Port Books.

§ THE EXTANT PORT BOOKS INCLUDED IN THE PRESENT VOLUME

Of the original Port Books for Wales between 1565 and 1603 a comparatively small percentage have survived. The total number in the provisional official class list at the Public Record Office is 124 :—

K.R. Port Books.

Cardiff :	Bundle 1270/, 1–13 ; 1271/, 1–15 = 28	
Milford :	Bundle 1298/, 1–13 ; 1299/1–16 ; 1300/1–8 = 37	
Chester (N. Wales) :	Bundle 1323/2, 3, 6, 8, 11, 13 = 6	59
	,, 1324/1–3, 5, 8, 10, 11, 14–16, 23 = 11	
	,, 1325/2, 3, 5, 6, 11–14, 16–20 = 13	
	,, 1326/2, 3, 7, 9, 10–13, 16, 18, 21–2, 24 = 13	
	,, 1327/4–6, 9, 11, 13, 14, 17, 19, 21, 26, 29 = 12	
	,, 1328/1, 6, 9, 10 = 4	

Of this total number (124), 56 books include either (*a*) entries overlapping those of other customs officials in respect of place and period, (*b*) some 'blank' or '*albus*' books or (*c*) some imperfect books consisting only of 'covers' and 'titles,' leaving 68 Port books with independent evidence as to place and period.

To these Books (68), the port book data of 36 Accounts (for years not covered by the Port Books) have been added from the K.R. Customs Accounts—some of which appear to be Port Books proper separated in some way from their parent series :—

K.R. Customs Accounts.

Bundle 30, Nos. 1–9, 4*a*, 5*a*	= 11
,, 31, Nos. 19, 20, 24, 37	= 4
,, 104, Nos. 1–13	= 13
,, 147, Nos. 1–5	= 5
,, 200, Nos. 4, 47	= 2
,, 206, No. 7	= 1
	36

Lastly, port book data relating to the Pembrokeshire ports, and enrolled upon the Ministers' Accounts of that county between 1547 and 1559, have been incorporated in the tabular summaries.

In selecting (where choice was possible) a particular book to form the basis of the tabular Text, no preference has been given to the books of particular officials. Generally the best preserved and the most legible was chosen, but in some cases reference has been made to 'covering' books sometimes for as much as one complete side of the trade for a particular year, and at the other times for only a few additional or illegible entries. The *ad valorem* prices and Customs particulars given in the Custom and Subsidy or the Foreign Trade Port Books have been excluded from the body of the tabular Text. The Customs particulars, when not covered by the extant enrolled accounts, have been incorporated in the tabular analysis of the Customs Revenue in Appendix B, and some of the *ad valorem* data are included in the Addenda (pp. xlvi–vii below).

As far as possible the contents of the extant port book data as above outlined have been arranged chronologically into three sections, in so far as they relate to the members of the Head Ports of Cardiff (I), Milford (II) and North Wales (Chester III) respectively. In the following list the Coasting Trade Books are marked with an asterisk.

I

Date.	Ports and Creeks.	Source.	
1579–80.	Chepstow.	1270/2.	p. 1.
,,	Cardiff	1270/3.	p. 2.
,,	Swansea and Neath.[1]	1270/4.	pp. 3–5.
1585 (part).	Swansea.	C.A. 104/6.	p. 6.
1586 (part).	Cardiff.*	,,	p. 7.
1586–7.	Cardiff, Swansea, and Neath.	C.A. 30/1, 147/2, 30/3.	pp. 8–11.
temp. Eliz.	Swansea.	C.A. 147/5.	pp. 12–13.
1587–8 (part).	Swansea and Cardiff.	C.A. 30/8, 147/4.	pp. 14–15.
,, ,,	Swansea and Neath.[2]	C.A. 147/3.	pp. 16–17.
1589–90.	,, ,, ,, and Cardiff.	C.A. 30/4.	pp. xliv–v.
1594–5.	Swansea and Neath.	1270/7.	pp. 18–19.
,,	Cardiff.	1270/11.	pp. 20–21.

[1] 1270/1. Book of the Customer and Controller of, for the same period—blank.
[2] 1270/5. Book of the Customer and Controller of, for 1591–2—blank.

Date.	Ports and Creeks.	Source.	
1595–6.	Cardiff.	C.A. 30/4*a*.	p. 22.
1598–9.	,,	1270/13.[1]	pp. 23–4.
1599–1600.	Swansea and Neath.*	1271/1. [2]	pp. 25–9.
,,	Cardiff.*	1271/3.	pp. 30–6.
1600–1.	Swansea and Neath.	1271/4.	pp. 37–9.
,,	Cardiff.	1271/5.[3]	p. 40.
1601–2.	Cardiff.	C.A. 30/4*a*.	p. 41.
,,	,, *	1271/7.[4]	pp. 42–4.
1602–3.	Swansea and Neath.	1271/10.[5]	pp. 45–7.
,,	Cardiff.	1271/12.[6]	p. 48.

II

1550–59.	Tenby, Haverford, and Milford.	Ministers' Accounts.	pp. 49–53.
1559–60.	Milford.	C.A. 104/2.	pp. 54–57.
1563–4.	Milford and Carmarthen.	C.A. 205/7.	pp. 58–60.
1565–6 (part).	Carmarthen.*	1298/1.	pp. 61–7.
,, ,,	Milford.*	1298/2.	pp. 68–72.
,, ,,	Carmarthen.*	1298/5.	pp. 73–7.
1566 (part).	Milford.	1298/6.	pp. 78–80.
1560 (part).	Milford.*	1298/10.[7]	pp. 81–5.
1566–7.	Milford * (out).	1298/3.	pp. 86–90.
,,	Milford.	1298/4.	pp. 91–2.
,,	Carmarthen.	1298/7.	pp. 93–4.
,,	Milford * (in).	1298/8.	pp. 95–9.
,,	Carmarthen.*	1298/9.	pp. 100–9.
1571–2.	Carmarthen.	C.A. 30/5.	p. 110.
1585–6.	Carmarthen.*	C.A. 30/5A.	pp. 111–6.
temp. Eliz.	Carmarthen.	C.A. 30/6.	p. 117.
1586–7.	Carmarthen.*	C.A. 30/7.	pp. 118–20.
1585–6.	Milford and Carmarthen.	C.A. 104/5.	pp. 121–4.
1586 (part).	Milford.	C.A. 104/6.	pp. 125–6.
1585–6.	Milford.*	C.A. 104/7.	pp. 127–34.
1586–7.	Milford.*	C.A. 104/8.	pp. 135–9.
,,	Milford.	C.A. 104/9, 13; 30/3.	pp. 140–3.
,,	Carmarthen.	C.A. 30/8, 9.	pp. 144–9.

[1] Of the remaining port books in bundle 1270, No. 9, belongs to Bristol, and Nos. 6, 8, 10, and 12, relating to Cardiff and Chepstow are either blank or consist of covers only.

[2] 1271/2. Chepstow—blank.

[3] 1271/6. Chepstow—blank.

[4] 1271/8. Cardiff (customer)—blank; 1271/9. Chepstow (customer)—blank.

[5] 1271/11, 15. Controller's and Surveyor's books respectively of, for the same period.

[6] 1271/14. Surveyor's Book of, for the same period; 1271/13. Chepstow—blank.

[7] 1298/11, 12, 13. Milford and Carmarthen—blank.

Date.	Ports and Creeks.	Source.	
1588–9 (part).	Milford and Carmarthen.	C.A. 104/4.	pp. 150–1.
1591–2 (part).	Milford.	C.A. 104/11.	p. 152.
,, ,,	Carmarthen.	C.A. 104/12.	p. 153.
1592–3.	Milford.*	1299/1.	pp. 154–59.
1592–3.	Carmarthen.*	1299/2.[1]	pp. 160–2.
1593–4.	Carmarthen.	1299/4.	p. 163.
,,	Milford.	1299/5.	pp. 164–169.
1595–6.	Carmarthen.	1299/6.	pp. 170–3.
1596 (part).	,,	1299/7.[2]	
1598–9.	Milford.	1299/8.[3]	pp. 174–80.
,,	Carmarthen, Burry and Dovey.	1299/13.[4]	pp. 181–2.
1600–1.	Carmarthen.*	1299/14.	pp. 183–4.
,,	Milford.	1299/15.	pp. 185–194.
,,	Carmarthen.	1299/16.	pp. 195–6.
1601–2.	,, and Burry.	1300/1.	pp. 197–9.
,,	Milford.	1300/2.	pp. 200–11.
,,	Carmarthen.*	1300/3.	pp. 212–3.
1602–3.	Carmarthen, Tenby and Burry.*	1300/4.	pp. 214–20.
,,	Milford.*	1300/5.[5]	pp. 221–6.
,,	Milford.	1300/7.[6]	pp. 227–35.

III

1562–3.	Beaumaris.	C.A. 200/4.	pp. 236–7.
1565–6 (part).	Conway.	1323/2.[7]	p. 238.
1565–6.	Beaumaris.	1323/3, 8.[8]	pp. 239–40.
1570–1.	Carnarvon.	1323/13.	p. 240.
1575–6.	Beaumaris.	1324/8.[9]	p. 241.
1576–7.	Carnarvon.*	1324/16.[10]	p. 242.
,,	Conway.	1324/11.	p. 243.
1577–8.	Beaumaris.	1324/18.[11]	pp. 244–6.
1582–3.	Carnarvon.*	1325/2.	p. 247.
,,	Beaumaris.	1325/5.[12]	pp. 248–9.

[1] 1299/3. Carnarvon (cover only). [2] See below, p. xliii.

[3] 1299/9. Surveyor's Book of, for the same period ; 1299/11. Do. Customer's Book.

[4] 1299/10 (Surveyor's), 1299/12 (Customer's) books of, for the same period.

[5] 1300/6. Surveyor's book of, for same period.

[6] 1300/8. Chepstow—blank.

[7] 1323/11. Conway—blank.

[8] 1323/6. Searcher's Book of, for same period.

[9] 1324/1, 2, 5. Carnarvon and Conway—blank (1571/3) ; 1324/3. Beaumaris : Collector's entries of New Impositions *temp*. Chas. I.

[10] 1324/15. Carnarvon—blank ; 1324/23. Carnarvon (Customer)—blank (1579–80).

[11] 1324/10. Searcher's Book, 1324/14 Controller's Book of, for same period.

[12] 1325/3. Searcher's Book, 1325/11 Customer's Book of, for same period.

Date.	Ports and Creeks.	Source.	
1583–4.	Beaumaris.	1325/12.	pp. 250–1.
1584–5.	Carnarvon.*	1325/6.[1]	p. 252.
,,	Beaumaris.	1325/13.[2]	pp. 253–5.
1585 (part).	Beaumaris.	C.A. 31/19.	p. 256.
1586 (part).	,,	C.A. 31/20.	p. 257.
1587 (part).	,,	C.A. 31/24.	pp. 258–260.
1589–90.	,,	C.A. 31/37.	pp. 261–2.
1590 (part).	,,	1325/23.	p. 262.
1593–4.	,, *	1326/22.	pp. 263–5.
1592–3.	Conway.*	1326/24.	p. 266.
1592–3.	Beaumaris.	1326/12.[3]	pp. 267–71.
1592 (part).	Carnarvon.*	1326/10.[4]	p. 272.
1594–5 (part).	,, *	1327/4.	p. 273.
1595 (part).	Beaumaris.*	1327/5.[5]	pp. 274–6.
,, ,,	Carnarvon.*	1327/9.	p 276.
1595–6.	Beaumaris.*	1327/11.	pp. 277–80.
1597 (part).	Carnarvon.*	1327/14.	p. 280.
1598 (part).	Beaumaris.*	1327/21.	pp. 281–3.
,, ,,	Carnarvon.	1327/19.[6]	p. 284.
1599–1600.	Carnarvon.*	1327/23.	p. 285.
,,	Beaumaris.*	1327/24.	pp. 286–91.
1600–1.	Beaumaris.	1327/26.[7]	p. 292.
1602–3.	Beaumaris.*	1328/10.[8]	pp. 293–8.
,,	Carnarvon.*	1328/9.[9]	pp. 299–301.

§ THE CUSTOMS DUTIES LEVIED IN THE WELSH PORTS (1550–1603)

The year 1559 forms a significant landmark in the history of the Customs Revenue in Wales. Important changes were effected, not only in the administration of the Customs revenue as indicated above, but also in the method of levying the customs duties. In effect, Wales, in the matter of its customs duties, was brought into line with the system in vogue in England.[10] Tunnage and Poundage

[1] 1325/14. Customer's Book of, for same period.

[2] 1325/20. Searcher's Book of, for same period.

[3] 1326/7, 21. Customer's Book (imperfect), 1326/18 Surveyor's Book of, for same period.

[4] 1326/2, 3. Customer's and Surveyor's books of Carnarvon, 1592–3—covers only; 1326/16, Surveyor's Book, 1326/13, Searcher's Book of, for same period.

[5] 1327/6. Conway, 1595 (part). Customer and Controller's Book—blank.

[6] 1327/10, 17. Customer Books of Conway (1597–90)—blank.

[7] 1327/29. Customer Book of Conway (1600–1): cover only.

[8] 1328/1. Customer Book of Conway (1602–3): blank.

[9] 1328/6. Customer Book of Carnarvon for same period.

[10] The coastwise traffic generally paid no customs duties, but apparently coal transported coastwise from Swansea was subject to the *ad valorem* Subsidy (Poundage) of 12*d.* in the £. Cf. Exchqr. K.R. Customs Acct. 30/4.

were introduced—i.e. a tunnage of 3*s.* per tun on all wines imported; an *ad valorem* subsidy duty of 12*d.* in the £ on all merchandise imported or exported, alike by aliens and denizens; together with an additional *ad valorem* custom of 3*d.* in the £ by alien merchants. English, Welsh, Irish and Manx merchants, i.e. denizen merchants, paid Subsidy (poundage) only, merchants stranger or aliens, Subsidy and Custom (poundage). Subsidy and Custom duties on these lines (assessed on valors specified in the official Book of Rates) supplanted the customs levied in the ports of Wales between 1284 and 1558. Some concrete illustrations of the old system as regards the duties levied on imported wines and other commodities are given below.[1]

The introduction of the new system was a gradual one. Some years expired before it was applied in its entirety in all Welsh ports. It appears to have been first established in the port of Milford—a port with Tudor associations. The Customs officials, appointed to put the new scheme into operation, seem to have emphasised the fact that the change had royal sanction by placing 'pictures' of four Tudor sovereigns—Henry VIII, Edward VI, Queen Mary, and Queen Elizabeth—on the walls of the newly established Custom House in Pembroke! Considerable doubt was entertained as to whether the payment of Tunnage and Poundage involved exemption from the customs duties falling to the Queen *qua* Prince of Wales or *as* a Lord Marcher. The situation was to some extent cleared up by the issue of a Special Warrant in 1565.[2] Merchants paying Tunnage and Poundage were discharged from all such Customs as were due to the Queen in the right of the Principality or as Lord Marcher. Furthermore, in view of the 'long and dangerous travail' of alien merchants importing wines into Wales, the levying of the New Imposition on French wines, as in other parts of England, was postponed for a time. The overburdening of the French wine traffic to Wales, it was thought, would not only diminish the Crown revenue by way of subsidy, but would also deprive Wales of a commodity—then urgently needed, because of the great scarcity of malt there. Exactly what custom duties accrued to the Queen *qua* Prince of Wales or *qua* Lord Marcher is a moot point. The customs duties levied in the port of Milford up to 1559 comprised

[1] p. 328. [2] See below, p. 327.

the specific petty customs on general merchandise exported and imported, and also prisage, and butlerage customs on wines. Apparently the 'old petty custom' mentioned in the Special Warrant, refers to the small customs hitherto levied. The main object of the Special Warrant was to avoid anything in the nature of a double charge, and on its authority, the local Customers appear to have applied it to the custom on wines as well as to the specific duties on merchandise. No prise of wines or butlerage dues were levied in the ports of Pembrokeshire after this date, though, seemingly, in Carmarthen and Beaumaris—ports of the Principality of Wales—prise of wines could still be levied. A belated attempt was made about 1570 to revive the custom of prisage in the port of Carmarthen,[1] but apparently without success. In North Wales, the prise of wines (which, in the course of its history, had become more or less appurtenant to the office of the constable of Beaumaris) was actually levied between 1562 and 1568, and was subsequently farmed. Here, too, customs duties on both the old and the new lines appear to have been somewhat confusedly levied side by side between 1562 and 1570.[2]

Thus to summarise, the subsidy of Tunnage and Poundage was both charged and paid in the port of Milford from Easter, 1565, in the port of Cardiff from Michaelmas, 1573, and in the port of Beaumaris from 1577. Imposts or Impositions on French wines, ranging from 40/– to 50/8 per tun, appear only at very infrequent intervals in the port of Milford, but fairly regularly (though somewhat grudgingly paid) in the ports of Beaumaris, and particularly Cardiff, from about 1580.[3] From this date, the assimilation of the general customs revenue system in Wales with that obtaining in England appears to have been tolerably complete. Welsh ports contributed their quota to the special tonnage levy granted by Parliament towards the repair of the Port of Dover,[4] and during the latter decade of the reign of Elizabeth, several examples occur of the governmental policy as regards the restraint of the transport of corn. The following examples, taken from the Milford Port Books, illustrate some of the fluctuations in the scale of the corn duties between 1591 and 1601 :—

[1] See below, p. 332.
[2] *Ib.*, pp. 339–40.
[3] See below, pp. 325–6.
[4] *Ib.*, p. 334.

1591–2,	wheat,	per qr.—	custom,	1/–;	licence,	6/8.
1592–3,	,,	,, —	,,	2/–;	,,	3/–.
1593–4,	,,	,, —	,,	2/–;	no licence.	
1599–1601,	,,	,, —	,,	2/–;	licence,	1/–.
,,	barley,	,, —	,,	1/4;	,,	8*d.*
,,	oats,	,, —	,,	1/–;	,,	8*d.*

Finally, certain exemptions and modifications, prompted by the political and economic policy of the time, may be noted. Imported corn from Ireland and the Isle of Man was normally subject to the *ad valorem* subsidy poundage of 12*d.* in the £, but at certain points, substantial allowances were made.[1] Herrings and 'Newlande fish', taken by denizens "of their own adventure",[2] paid no custom, and when imported or exported by either alien or native merchants paid subsidy only. But the commonest 'free-trade' cases in the present compilation are the 'provision' shipments. On the incoming side occasional instances will be found of Welsh esquires importing ordnance (and sometimes English hackneys) from Ireland 'for their own use or provision,' apparently in connection with their military duties in the various counties. On the outgoing side there also appears a considerable number of 'provision' shipments—corn, butter, and cheese, purchased locally by Welsh traders, as factors to London merchants authorised to transport the same by special licence to Her Majesty's forces in Ireland.

§ THE CUSTOMS REVENUE RETURNS OF THE WELSH PORTS (1547–1603)

Tabular abstracts of the available accounts for the above period are given in Appendix B below. The particulars for the ports of Milford and Cardiff have been derived mainly from the enrolments of the Customer and Collector Accounts, which appear in the Ministers' Accounts of the General Receiver of the Crown Revenues in the counties of Glamorgan and Pembroke respectively. The North Wales particulars have been taken chiefly from the Port Books of Beaumaris, which (as in the case of those of Milford and Cardiff) often include a summary of the customs receipts for the year in the form of a Foot of Account (*pes compoti*).

[1] E.g. in 1587, Customs A/c. 31/24, barrel of corn (about ½ qr.), valor 6/8: subsidy 4*d.*, less allowance (? in lieu of licence) 3*d.*, net custom 1*d.*

[2] E.g. p. 186. Cf. Port Book 1298/6 'newlonde fish fre by statute'.

[3] Customs A/c. 205/7; 104/9, 13.

The statistical data in the various tables afford an approximate index to the volume of Welsh foreign trade and its fluctuations from year to year, and indicate fairly accurately the relative importance of the respective legal ports as avenues of international trade during the reign of Elizabeth. They also provide some important evidences as to the relative proportions of the trade as shared between alien and denizen merchants. During the sixteenth century the Merchant Stranger was probably less estranged from Wales than from other parts of the English realm, and less so, too, from the legal port of Cardiff than from the legal port of Milford.

III

§ THE PORT BOOKS AND MARITIME ACTIVITY

The following outline classification briefly indicates the branch or branches of Welsh maritime activity illustrated in the Port Books of Wales and England respectively :—

A—Fishing activities :—

(1) in littoral or native waters
  (*a*) for relief and maintenance.[1]
  (*b*) for trading coastwise or overseas—English and Welsh Port Books.
(2) in foreign waters—English and Welsh Port Books.

B—Coastwise trading traffic :—

(1) between port and port in Wales—Welsh Port Books.
(2) between Wales and English ports—Welsh and English Port Books.

C—Overseas or Foreign Trade traffic—Welsh Port Books.

D—Carrying Trade by Welsh shipping.

(1) between Port and Port in England.
(2) between English ports and ports beyond the seas, and vice versa.
} English Port Books.[2]

§ THE FOREIGN TRADE OF WALES (1550–1603)

(*a*) France and the Channel Islands

Trade with France, as during the later Middle Ages and under the early Tudors, formed the main branch of Welsh overseas com-

[1] Not included in the Port Books.

[2] The Elizabethan Port Books examined show activity on the part of the port of Milford in all of the above branches except D (1).

merce during the latter half of the sixteenth century. Medieval trading between Wales and France was dominantly an inward traffic connected with the salt and wine trades, and was mainly carried on by sailors and shipping drawn from the ports and creeks of Brittany. English and Welsh merchants and shipping took some part in the traffic, but not to any considerable extent. The inter-trading of Wales and France, as detailed in the Elizabethan Port Books, shows considerable activity on the part of both Welsh merchants and Welsh shipping, together with occasional participation by English agencies, including ships and merchants of London. In addition to increased activity on the part of native agencies, the Elizabethan Port Books also reveal the development of a fairly considerable and regular outward traffic in coal. France and the Channel Islands supplied the chief foreign market for Welsh coal during the latter half of the sixteenth century. Certain amounts of coal were obtained from Pembrokeshire and North Wales, but the main regions from which France and the Channel Islands derived their Welsh coal supplies were West Glamorgan (the neighbourhood of Swansea and Neath) and East Carmarthen (the district adjoining the creek of Burrey).

The emergence of Welsh coal as an article of overseas commerce had some important results. To some extent, it seems to have influenced the geographical orientation of the Franco-Welsh trade. Breton sailors and shipping, while still participating, apparently on a less extensive scale, in their wonted medieval Welsh traffic, diverted their Welsh trading activities more and more to the coal-producing areas in the vicinity of Swansea and Neath, while the remaining French traffic was carried on between Rochelle (and sometimes Bordeaux) and the more flourishing centres of minor industries and trade, situated on the South Wales coast, notably, Chepstow, Cardiff, Swansea, Carmarthen, Tenby, and Haverfordwest. There were only occasional contacts with Cardigan Bay and North Wales. Ultimately, too, important modifications were effected in the character of the Franco-Welsh trade. The exchange trade between Wales and France, during the later Middle Ages and under the early Tudors, on the incoming side, was dominantly a wine and salt affair, with Welsh frise, and minor quantities of other Welsh staple products, e.g. hides, on the outgoing side. During the latter half of the sixteenth century, the Franco-Welsh trade continues to

be mainly a salt and wine business on the incoming side, with occasional shipments of Breton cloths (dowlas, locram, crescloth, etc.), French iron, pitch, tar, and fruit; but on the outgoing side it becomes less and less a Welsh cloth, and more and more a Welsh coal affair, with the addition, in the closing years of the century, of some lead, corn, and other provisions. Apparently from this point, the development of the mineral resources of Wales, especially coal, supplies the main key to the extension of Welsh maritime activity.

The extent of the French trade with South Wales, and its distribution among the chief members of the head ports of Cardiff and Milford, respectively, are roughly illustrated in the following Table of in- and out-shipments at some points between 1566 and 1603.

Date.	Cardiff.				Milford.			
	Cardiff (E.).		Swansea and Neath.		Carmarthen.		Pembrokeshire Ports.	
	In.	Out.	In.	Out.	In.	Out.	In.	Out.
1566–7	—	—	—	—	10	9	15	6
1571 2	—	—	—	—	4	6	—	—
1579–80	6	—	8	29	—	—	—	—
1585–6	—	—	—	—	4	6	5	2
1586–7	5	1	3	34	—	—	—	—
1587–8	—	—	14	45	9	16	10	4
1589 (¼)	1	1	4	25	—	—	—	—
1593–4	—	—	—	—	7	5	11	10
1594–5	11	6	7	28	—	—	—	—
1595–6	5	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
1598–9	4	10	—	—	6	14	14	7
1600–1	3	1	13	29	6	3	12	4
1601–2	2	—	—	—	5	17	7	5
1602–3	4	1	14	26	7	13	8	6

The incoming French traffic to Glamorgan (it will be noted) appears generally to have been fairly equally shared between Swansea and Cardiff (East), i.e. the creeks and ports from Aberthaw to Newport, though, doubtless, the bulk of the wines imported were attracted to Cardiff and Chepstow. The noteworthy feature (as already indicated) is the out-traffic from Swansea and Neath, where the out-shipments, with a few minor exceptions, are exclusively

coal shipments. The number of shipments (owing to the varying capacity of the shipping employed) is not an accurate index to the volume of the coal traffic, e.g. the coal transported by 45 shipments in 1587–8 only amounts to about 50 per cent. of that transported by 28 shipments in 1594–5. As between Swansea and Neath, their respective shares in the coal traffic measured in weys were as follows :—

	Swansea.	Neath.
1579–80	159	67
1586–7	228	42
1587–8	323	19
1594–5	657	23
1600–1 [1]	136	44
1602–3	302	20

In 1594–5, and again in 1598–9, minor quantities of coal were exported to France from Cardiff, Aberthaw, Barry, and Newport.

The recorded shipments of the French trade with the Head Ports of Cardiff and Milford, respectively, analysed from the standpoint of the nationality of the shipping employed show the following results :—

CARDIFF.

Date.	In.				Out.			
	Total.	Welsh.	English.	Foreign.	Total.	Welsh.	English.	Foreign.
1579–80	14	79%	7%	14%	29	38%	10%	52%
1586–7	8	75%	25%	—	35	17%	31%	52%
1594–5	18	50%	—	50%	34	8%	12%	80%
1600–1	16	—	7%	93%	30	3%	7%	90%
1602–3	18	20%	5%	75%	27	4%	12%	84%

MILFORD

Date.	In.				Out.			
	Total.	Welsh.	English.	Foreign.	Total.	Welsh.	English.	Foreign.
1566–7	25	36%	20%	44%	15	47%	6%	47%
1598–9	20	60%	—	40%	21	43%	24%	33%
1600–1	18	78%	6%	16%	7	86%	—	14%
1601–2	12	50%	8%	42%	22	32%	18%	50%
1602–3	15	67%	14%	19%	19	37%	10%	53%

[1] In 1599–1600, the coal transported from Swansea and Neath on both the foreign and coasting sides amounted to 985 weys.

From the above statistics it would appear that as regards the French trade with Milford alien shipping never monopolised more than 46 per cent. of the whole traffic in any one year, sometimes as little as 15 per cent. On the other hand, the proportion of the traffic carried on by national (English and Welsh) shipping was never less than 54 per cent., and sometimes as much as 85 per cent. The higher percentages of alien shipping on the outgoing side in the Port of Cardiff is due mainly to the prominent part played by alien shipping in the overseas coal traffic from Swansea and Neath. As a rule up to 1588 (and later in Cardiff) the bulk of the in-traffic to both Cardiff and Swansea was carried on by local ships.

(*b*) Spain and Portugal

Trading intercourse of moderate dimensions obtained between Wales and the lands of the Iberian Peninsula during the later Middle Ages, and throughout the earlier half of the sixteenth century. Wine, salt, iron, sugar, and other commodities of Spain and Portugal were imported from time to time in exchange chiefly for Welsh cloth of various kinds—pagaments, frises, and cottons.[1] The Milford Customs Account for the year 1563–4 (see below, p. 58 *et seq.*) probably marks the climax of this traffic on the late fifteenth and early sixteenth century lines, when the bulk of the traffic was carried on by Spanish and Portuguese bottoms. Trade with Spain and Portugal continued to be fairly regular throughout the reign of Elizabeth, despite the increasing delicacy of the political situation. One particular of the incoming shipments in 1566, namely, "certain oranges with the mariners" is perhaps noteworthy as being the earliest recorded reference to the importation of oranges into Wales.[2] After 1580, however, Spanish and Portuguese ships do not seem to have frequented Welsh ports. The latest recorded instances of their visits to the respective Head ports of Wales are—Beaumaris, 1563, Milford, 1567, and Cardiff, 1580. There are several examples of Welsh ships and Welsh merchants participating in this branch of the Welsh overseas traffic between 1566 and 1584, e.g.—Tenby and Milford ships, respectively, exporting Pembrokeshire coal to Spain in 1566 and 1567; and the *Victory* of Beaumaris

[1] See *Y Cymmrodor*, Vol. XXIV, p. 86 *et seq.*

[2] See pp. 124, 130 below—30,000 oranges and lemons imported into Milford from France 1 Feb. 1586, and re-shipped to Bristol four days later.

importing Castile soap, barley malt, and soap from Lisbon in 1584. During the last twenty years of Elizabeth's reign Spanish and Portuguese goods mainly reached Wales, either, directly in Dutch, English, and Scotch bottoms, or, indirectly, through the avenue of its foreign trade with both France and Ireland. Substantial amounts, too, of Spanish wines, etc., were obtained from time to time through the medium of the Welsh coasting trade with Chester, Bristol, Barnstaple, Fowey, and Plymouth.

(*c*) Ireland and the Isle of Man

Of the two main streams of trading traffic between Wales and Ireland in the reign of Elizabeth, the more considerable in extent and importance converged to or from Milford in the South: and the other, on a much smaller scale, was directed to or from Beaumaris in the North. Midway between these two streams there was also an intermittent and inconsiderable traffic, concerned mostly with the economy of the herring industry, between Ireland and the coast towns and villages of North Pembrokeshire and South Cardiganshire. This latter traffic, from the Welsh side, was primarily an inward traffic, and does not appear to have extended to Mid-Cardigan Bay until the seventeenth century, when, as in the South, the traffic assumed some importance on the outgoing side, owing to the development of the slate industry.

Extant data of the trading relations which must have obtained between Wales and Ireland are particularly sparse up to the appearance of the first Elizabethan Port Book of Milford in 1559–60. Milford, Haverford, and Tenby shipping took an active part in the carrying trade which thrived between Ireland and Bristol in the later Middle Ages. 'Trading to Ireland' and 'to Ireland afishing' formed one of the chief maritime occupations of the seamen and shipping of Pembrokeshire in 1566.[1] Apparently the development of the local mineral resources towards the middle of the sixteenth century gave rise to the outward traffic in coal and culm—which constituted the most considerable and important branch of commercial intercourse between Wales and Ireland in Elizabethan times.[2]

[1] See below p. 313.

[2] In the seventeenth century, Ireland, while still importing coal and culm from Pembrokeshire, imported at least equal amounts from Llanelly, Swansea and Neath respectively.

The following table, detailing the number of in- and out-shipments of the Irish trade with Milford and its members for some years between 1559 and 1603, illustrates (*a*) the extent of the traffic, (*b*) the respective shipments of coal and culm from time to time. The traffic was mainly directed to or from Milford, with occasional trading to St. David's, Fishguard, Cardigan, Tenby, and Carmarthen. On the Irish side, Wexford was the dominant centre around which the trade converged.

	In.	Out.	Coal.	Culm.
1559–60	2	49	26	23
1563–4	6	9	4	5
1566 (½)	6	13	1	12
1566–7	2	35	14	21
1585–6	13	44	11	31
1586–7	6	38	10	27
1587–8	2	37	21	16
1591–2 (part)	3	4	1	3
1593–4	16	41	14	27
1598–9	27	56	28	26 [1]
1600–1	31	85	15	44 [2]
1601–2	43	100	36	10 [3]
1602–3	40	80	30	40 [4]

On the outgoing side the total number of coal and culm shipments (it will be observed) begins at a tolerably substantial figure, with an obvious slump in 1563–4, but from 1566 onwards the number of shipments (a truer index here than at Swansea and Neath to the actual volume of traffic owing to the smaller and more uniform size of the shipping employed) points to a fairly consistent output, with a suggestion of expansion during the years 1600–1603. May, June, July, and August, were the chief coal-exporting months in the year, and the carrying trade was almost equally shared between Irish and Milford shipping. Ireland, apparently, monopolised the bulk of the exported coal from Pembrokeshire, with the exception of minor consignments to France and a few small shipments to Cardigan Bay. Ireland, too, imported some coal from Carmarthenshire, but, seemingly, none from Glamorganshire during the sixteenth century. The quantum of the coal and culm exported from Pembrokeshire to Ireland (though sometimes reckoned in tons and

[1] With 2 shipments (corn and provisions).
[2] With 26 shipments (corn and provisions).
[3] With 44 shipments (corn and herrings).
[4] With 8 shipments (malt); 1 do. iron, 1 do. salt.

weys) was generally measured by the local "hundred"[1]—equivalent to some 60 barrels. Up to 1594 the outward traffic (note) comprised almost exclusively of coal and culm with occasional shipments of corn. The abnormally high number of the out-shipments of corn and other provisions in 1601, and again in 1602, represent the supplies drafted from Pembrokeshire for the use of Her Majesty's forces in the provinces of Munster and Leinster.

The Irish trade of Milford, on the incoming side, from 1559 to 1593, was comparatively small—the only instance (1585-6) where the inward shipments reach double figures being due to six shipments of herrings. Up to this date, the incoming trade probably flourished on medieval and early Tudor lines—the majority of the cargoes including boards and salt, together with occasional quantities of herrings, tallow, flocks, Irish cloth, wool, flax, and at rare intervals foreign iron and wines. The larger dimensions of the in-trade between 1598 and 1603 are due (1) to the rise of a new traffic in Irish live stock, including garrons or plough horses, and (2) to a substantial increase in the importation of Irish timber and timber wares—pointing probably to more active shipbuilding and fishing activities in the creeks and ports of Pembrokeshire. In contrast to the trade on the outgoing side, the carrying on the incoming side was almost exclusively done by Irish shipping.

The available Port Books indicate comparatively little trading between Ireland and the members of the Head port of Cardiff, and the traffic with Cardigan Bay, beyond a few shipments to Fishguard and Cardigan, is very sparingly illustrated. The evidences are somewhat fuller for the Irish trade of North Wales. Here, traffic with Ireland and the Isle of Man, during the middle years of the reign of Elizabeth (1570–90) comprised the bulk of the trading activity of Beaumaris on the foreign side. Under the Early Tudor sovereigns, French and Spanish products, wine, iron, etc., were commonly drafted into North Wales in foreign bottoms, and Beaumaris attained some importance as a depot for the exchange

[1] I.e. the *centena* of the Port Books, abbreviated in the text *cwt.* or *c.* Cf. Exchequer Special Commissions (Co. Pembroke), No. 3493, for valuable evidence by several 'master workmen' touching the measures and prices of coal at the coal pits of Jeffreyston and Kingston in Pembrokeshire in 1577—'coal and culm (= small ashes of that coal) is measured by the hundred, the hundred containing 60 barrels; coal was usually sold at the pit for 20*s.* a hundred, but now, 26*s.* 8*d.*' See also below p. 187.

of Northern cloths and Manchester cottons. In the course of the reign of Elizabeth, owing, apparently, to the partial diversion of Breton ships,[1] and to the complete (if temporary) withdrawal of Spanish and Portuguese shipping from Welsh trade, North Wales depended to some extent upon Ireland for its supply of French and Spanish goods. Generally the latter goods form a more marked feature of the incoming trade from Ireland to Beaumaris than of the corresponding trade to Milford. In all other respects, the in-trade from Ireland to Beaumaris (sometimes to Conway) was of much the same character as that of Milford, but always on a much smaller scale. The Isle of Man trade had an additional significance of its own—being one of the important sources from which the Isle of Anglesea derived its supplies of corn and other provisions. The traffic with Ireland, on the outgoing side, from 1583, consisted principally of the export of slates, with periodical shipments of lime and quernstones to the Isle of Man. In 1587 the amount of slates exported amounted to 100,000, about one-tenth of the amount exported to Ireland a century later. Beaumaris shipping took an active part in the traffic, especially on the outgoing side. More than half the carrying on the incoming side was done by Irish and Manx shipping, while Lancashire and Cheshire ships (including those of Liverpool and Chester) frequently shared a substantial amount of the whole traffic.

(*d*) Scotland

Commercial intercourse between Scotland and Wales during the sixteenth century does not appear to have been very considerable. The references, however, in the following pages to the activities of Scotchmen and Scotch vessels from time to time, not only show several examples of peaceful trading on their part, but also that they participated to some extent in all branches of the Welsh maritime trade of the time. Scotch fishermen took part in the fisheries which obtained off the coasts of Wales and Ireland, and sometimes brought their 'catch' to Welsh ports. A shipment of shotten herrings and ling by a Scotch mariner entered Milford in 1564.[2] Scotch vessels, too, frequently shared the carrying trade in the interchange commerce which thrived between France, Spain,

[1] See above, p. xix. [2] P. 58.

Portugal and various Welsh ports.[1] Apparently traffic of this kind dovetailed fairly well with the activities of such venturers as were primarily fishermen rather than traders. In some cases, however, Scotch merchants consigned salt from France and Portugal to Wales in foreign bottoms.[2] On p. 133 there appears the rather unique and unexpected entry of a Scottish ship—penetrating the privileged domain of national shipping—conveying Ordnance from Tenby to Bristol. Possibly the weight of the cargo on anticipations of the Great Armada warranted this deviation from the letter of the contemporary Navigation laws. Direct inter-trading between Wales and Scotland was mainly directed to and from Beaumaris,[3] and was carried on chiefly by the merchants of Glasgow, Liverpool, and Chester. Small quantities of corn were imported from Kirkcudbright and Whithorn, and train oil, linen cloth, and Gascony wine from Glasgow, in return for North Welsh coal (to Ayr in 1577), Welsh frise, and English cloth. Only two examples occur of trading contacts with South Wales—one in 1586—a shipment of coal from Burrey to Scotland in a Scotch vessel—and one in 1603—the importation of Scottish wool to Milford in a Milford ship for a merchant of Haverfordwest. The tonnage of the Scottish ships employed in the above traffic ranged from 6 to 70 tons.

(*e*) Newfoundland and Other Lands

The references to direct trading between Wales and Newfoundland are not many. The earliest, and perhaps the most interesting, appears on p. 59 s.a. 1566—the importation of 19,000 Newlande fish in *The Bark Perrot of Milford* by John Perrott, Kt. of Carew, and David Wogan. Train oil was imported direct from Newfoundland, to Milford by the Powells of Haverfordwest and Pembroke in 1600 (1 t.), and again in 1603 (5 t.), also by John Tanner, to Cardiff in 1601, in a local ship named *The Moses of Cardiff*.[4] Among other inshipments from distant lands may be mentioned, a substantial consignment of tobacco to Swansea in a Dutch ship, *The*

[1] E.g. pp. 58, 168, 174, 177, 228, 240, 281.
[2] E.g. pp. 178, 231.
[3] Cf. State Papers (Domestic) Eliz., Vol. 192, No. 92 . . . 'the Scots have but six hours sayling from Scotland to the Isle of Anglesey'—one of the arguments included in a petition for the improvement of the defences of the Isle of Anglesey.
[4] See K.R. Customs Acct. 178/2 for an instance of a North Wales ship—*The Victory of Beaumaris* trading from Chester to Newfoundland in 1582.

Samson of Rotterdam (tonnage 400, apparently the biggest ship trading to Elizabethan Wales), in 1603, and a shipment of cloves, again in a Dutch ship, to Milford in the same year. Four tons of Welsh iron were exported from Cardiff in *The Swan of London* to Flushing in 1602, and on p. 152 reference is made to two outshipments of Pembrokeshire wheat by a London merchant, and described as being destined 'for Venice or to such lands as are in amity with Her Majesty.'

§ THE COASTING TRADE OF WALES (1550–1603)

(*a*) General

The coasting trade of Wales during the latter half of the sixteenth century, while continuing to flourish very largely in its old-time shell on medieval lines, was brought under the influence of factors which both extended its geographical scope, and gradually effected important changes in its character. The data of the Welsh Port Books (1550–1603) seem to point to the following as being among the factors which operated in these directions.

(1) The development of the mineral resources of Wales, notably, iron, coal, and to some extent lead—which gave rise to more frequent coasting contacts with old trading centres like Bristol, and opened out new avenues along the English coast from Bridgwater to London. A similar, though perhaps smaller, influence was exerted upon the port to port trading in Wales itself.

(2) The development of the native iron, salt, and cloth industries in England. Substantial amounts of English iron were drafted into Elizabethan Wales from various coastal points in England. From about the middle of the sixteenth century the West of England cloth industry appears to have made regular demands for Welsh wool, and towards the end of the century Lancashire and Cheshire salt in increasing proportions satisfied the requirements of the North Wales and Cardigan Bay areas.

(3) The influence of the national economic policy of the time. The national policy as regards the corn trade encouraged mobility between the abundant and the exigent areas within the realm—hence an increasing volume of inward traffic in grain to Welsh ports from the creeks of the Severn and other corn-producing areas in England. The stimulus, too, given by the national economic policy

to Fisheries and Shipping had appreciable effects upon the maritime activities of West Wales and the Cardigan Bay areas.

(4) Broad changes in the organisation of the national commerce of the time—by which English commerce was being carried on more and more by national agencies, and to some extent estranged from the outports of the West. These changes gave an additional importance to the Welsh coasting trade as a channel for procuring overseas commodities. Exotic or foreign goods form a prominent feature of the miscellaneous cargoes entering Elizabethan Wales from, say, Southampton, Poole, Fowey, Falmouth, and Plymouth, as well as of those from older centres of Welsh trade, like Bristol, Barnstaple, and Chester.

(5) The growing influence and activity of London merchants, London shipping, and probably London capital in Welsh economic affairs.[1] The influence of this factor is more apparent in the Welsh coasting returns of the seventeenth century, when the out-coasting shipments from Milford and Carmarthen to London frequently outnumbered those to Bristol.

Such, briefly enumerated without regard to the order of their relative importance, appear to have been some of the factors which stimulated the growth and progress of the coastwise traffic of Wales during the second half of the sixteenth century.

For the purposes of an outline sketch of some aspects of the coasting trade of Wales as illustrated in the extant Welsh Port Books, three broad regions may be distinguished. I. The coasting trade of South Wales, i.e. of the ports and creeks along the South Wales line extending from Chepstow to Milford, and corresponding roughly to the geographical limits of the Head ports of Cardiff and Milford, less the Cardigan Bay section of the latter. This region was, in many respects, the most developed economically during the Middle Ages, and it was, too, the Welsh region that was most influenced by the industrial progress usually associated with the reign of Elizabeth. Even in the middle of the sixteenth century, this area comprised several old-established coast-trading centres with a tolerable supply of shipping at their command, and where trading activities for some centuries had been directed mainly towards Bristol and 'upp Severne.' The area may be further

[1] See Index s.v. London.

divided into two subdivisions, (1) Monmouthshire and Glamorganshire—the area, the coasting activities of which are revealed in the Cardiff and Swansea Coasting Books, (2) Carmarthenshire and Pembrokeshire—the area, etc., respectively in the Carmarthen and Milford Coasting Books. II. the coasting trade of North Wales, i.e. of North Carnarvonshire and Anglesea—an area with fairly prosperous sea-port towns at Beaumaris, Carnarvon, and Conway, each with some mercantile shipping towards the middle of the sixteenth century, and with long-standing trading relations to and from Chester and the creeks of the Dee. This reigion was not as much influenced as region I above by the industrial progress of the Elizabethan age, and at several points imported substantial proportions of its corn supplies. III. The Cardigan Bay coasting trade, i.e. of the sea-board area extending from North Pembrokeshire to South Carnarvonshire—a sparsely populated and comparatively poor area, depending for the major portion of its corn supplies from the outside, and whose sea-coast towns and villages in the earlier half of the sixteenth century possessed little shipping beyond what was required for "fishing near the shore." In regard to extant illustrative materials these respective regions will be found to be very inequally served.

(*b*) § The Coasting Trade of South Wales

(1) *Monmouthshire and Glamorganshire.*

The extant data relating to the coastwise trade of these two counties—areas in which new and important industrial developments are known to have been in progress—are provokingly scanty. The available coasting books, however, throw valuable light upon the shipping resources and local trading activities of Cardiff and the East Glamorgan creeks towards the end of the sixteenth century. The particulars of the incoming and outgoing shipments illustrate the normal nature and province of the old established traffic between Glamorgan and the opposite shores of the Severn sea, and also some of the more recent and wider coasting contacts opened out by the development of the Welsh iron industry. The coasting book for Swansea and Neath in Glamorgan West shows a fairly active coastwise trade in coal in 1600. Coal appears to have been shipped from Neath to Bristol in 1569, perhaps an isolated shipment. The

prevalent trend of the normal coasting traffic in coal, emanating from Swansea and Neath, seems to have been in a more southerly direction, and extending along the South coast of England, to London. Only a small percentage of the carrying trade in coal was done by local shipping. The 1599–1600 book contains no reference to out-shipments of bell-metal, copper-ware, and iron—but the Bristol Port Books, from about 1586, show fairly frequent consignments of these commodities from Swansea and Neath.[1]

(2) *Carmarthenshire and Pembrokeshire.*

In contrast to the legal port of Cardiff, the 'port to port' or coasting books for the legal port of Milford, detailing the coastwise traffic of the counties of Carmarthen and Pembroke, have survived in greater numbers. The Books, too, are better distributed, and throw important light on the coasting trade obtaining in these counties in the early, middle, and later decades, respectively, of the second half of the sixteenth century. The statements, given below, illustrate the volume of the coastwise traffic of the West Wales counties at different points, and also indicate some of the broader features of its development on both the incoming and outgoing sides.

STATEMENT OF THE COASTING TRADE RETURNS OF CARMARTHENSHIRE (1565–1603).

Date.	Number of Shipments.	
	In.	Out.
1565–6	58 (32)	33 (19)—cloth, 5,338 pieces.
1566–7	69 (47)	26 (21)—cloth, 6,152 ,,
1585–6	43 (28)	9 (7)—cloth, 2,026 ,,
1586–7	18 (7)	4 (4)—cloth, 960 ,,
1592–3	22 (18)	4 (4)—cloth, 1,220 ,,
1595–6	20 (6)	7 (6)—cloth, 1,170 ,,
1600–1	10 (5)	2 (1)—cloth, 130 ,,
1601–2	17	8 (4)—cloth, 360 ,,
1602–3	23 (8)	10 (2)—cloth, 360 ,,

The bracketed figures on the incoming side in the above state-

[1] Valuable data relating to the coasting trade of both the above counties (1550–1603) will be found in the Port Books of Gloucester, Bristol, and also of the Bridgwater and Exeter groups of ports between 1550 and 1603.

ment represent the number of in-shipments of barley malt and corn from Gloucester and other creeks of the Severn, which (as will be observed) up to about 1593 formed a very high proportion of the incoming coasting trade to Carmarthen. The grain traffic from the creeks of the Severn constituted one of the main streams of the coastwise traffic from England to Wales throughout the latter half of the sixteenth century, varying in volume with the fluctuating conditions of the grain supplies and the barley malt demand in the various Welsh counties.[1] 'Scarcity' years were frequently experienced in Carmarthenshire, and the matter occupied the attention of the Privy Council at some points.[2] The Bristol and Gloucester Port Books show the inshipments of corn to Carmarthen as reaching the highest mark in 1569–71 (with respective figures of 71 and 66), and again during the years 1583–5 (with respective figures of 81 and 82). During the closing years of the century, the traffic assumed comparatively smaller proportions, and minor and isolated shipments of corn begin to appear in the trade of Carmarthen on the outgoing side. While the in-coasting traffic of Carmarthenshire was predominantly connected with the problem of the grain supplies, and was carried on mainly by the shipping and traders of the Severn creeks, the residue of the incoming trade represents the activities of the local merchants of Carmarthen and Laugharne in their normal interchange traffic with Bristol and sometimes Barnstaple. The incoming cargoes were often elaborate and of considerable value.[3]

Cloth (Welsh frise and cottons) monopolised most (as indicated by the bracketed figures) of the shipments on the outgoing side. The amount of cloth (as reckoned in pieces) entering the out-coasting trade seems to point to the middle of the sixteenth century as marking the zenith of the Carmarthenshire cloth industry, with a pronounced declension during the last twenty years of the century. Inconsiderable amounts of Carmenthenshire wool were exported from about 1585. Mats are included in one out-shipment from Carmarthen (whether locally made is not clear), but, curiously,

[1] See Bristol (1565–1603) and Gloucester (1575–1603) Port Books; and for earlier illustrations of the traffic see *Evelution of the English Corn Market* (*Gras*), Appendix D)

[2] See Acts of the Privy Council, s.a. 1573 (p. 116), 1586 (p. 110).

[3] Cf. Acts of the Privy Council, s.a. 1592, p. 205—claim by merchants of the town of Carmarthen in respect of "4 barkes laden with silks, velvets, wine and oil, to the value of £10,000," waylaid by English pirates off the Severn.

there is no reference to "hats and caps" which sometimes appear in the Bristol Port Books.[1] Coal was transported from Llanelly to Bideford in 1566, and from Carmarthen to London in 1567, and from about 1585 Burrey had established itself as the main Carmarthenshire creek for the transport of coal, coastwise and otherwise. Kidwelly, as a coast trading centre in Elizabethan times, appears to have been left rather in the lurch, probably by circumstances over which it had no control. Gwendraeth Vychan, in 1566, is described as 'being late a port, but now skant a landinge place.' In addition to activities on the above main lines, there was also occasional inter-traffic between Carmarthenshire and the creeks of Glamorgan to the East, and some in-shipments of corn and herrings from Pembrokeshire in the West. Carmarthenshire traders and shipping generally appear to have devoted their energies mainly to meet the economic needs of their own area—their maritime activities were much less ubiquitous than those of Pembrokeshire.

STATEMENT OF THE COASTING TRADE RETURNS OF PEMBROKESHIRE (1565–1603)

Date.	Number of Shipments.			
	In.	Out.		
			Cloth.	Wool.
1565–6 (½)	37	30 (6)—corn.	597 + pieces.	1,037 stones.
1566–7	36	31 (3)— ,,	1,200 ,,	1,522 ,,
1585–6	21	37 (8)— ,,	655 + ,,	5,333 ,,
1586–7	8	35 (8)— ,,	545 + ,,	5,540 ,,
1592–3	8	30 (8)— ,,	90 ,,	7,980 ,,
1602–3	15	61 (29)— ,,	6 + ,,	6,620 ,,

Trading to or from Bristol, as during the late fifteenth and early sixteenth centuries, continued to be the dominant route of the Pembrokeshire coasting trade during the reign of Elizabeth. There was also regular and appreciable intercourse with Barnstaple and other creeks on the Somerset and Devon coast. Apparently this traffic, during the latter half of the sixteenth century, was significant, not only because of the demand on the English side for Pem-

[1] E.g. K.R. Port Book 1128/12 (1569)—"2 hampers hats and caps by Richard Lewis of Langainge" from Carmarthen to Bristol.

brokeshire wool and corn, but also because it was from this region that Pembrokeshire derived a fair amount of its supply of exotic goods, which, at an earlier period, reached its ports through the medium of its direct foreign trade. Further, from about 1585, a few examples occur of trading contacts with ports situated on the south coast of England. Pembrokeshire, however, in addition to its coasting traffic southwards towards England, had also an important Welsh side to its coasting activities. The growing importance of the county as a source of corn supplies, and the activity of its seamen in the herring and other fisheries, led to regular coasting traffic to Cardigan Bay, North Wales, and towards the close of the century, to Chester and Liverpool. The local ports most concerned in the coasting traffic with England were Tenby and Milford (representing the activities of the merchants of Haverfordwest and Pembroke), while the Cardigan Bay traffic was generally directed to or from Milford, St. David's, and Fishguard.

The leading features of the out-going traffic to England—especially as regards the staple exports of the county—are shown in the above statement of its coasting trade for some years between 1565 and 1603. The statement supplies a significant statistical comment on George Owen's oft-quoted observation anent the decline of the cloth industry in his native county. Moreover, up to the middle of the sixteenth century and beyond, Pembrokeshire cloth seems to have held its own as the chief commodity of local commerce. Cloth monopolised two-thirds of the recorded out-going shipments in 1565–7. Twenty years later, wool takes first place, which it continued to retain, despite a serious challenge on the part of the corn shipments during the last ten years of the sixteenth century. In the Port Book of 1602–3 the number of wool and corn shipments are nearly equal. Between 1567 and 1585 (as indicated in the statement) the local cloth industry experienced a substantial decline, which continued with the course of the century. The simultaneous decline of the Carmarthenshire cloth industry points to the operation of some common cause. Possibly the falling off of the 'pagament' trade with Spain and Portugal was a minor contributory factor, but probably more damage was done by the competition in English markets of cloth produced elsewhere on improved lines. During the same period the volume of Pembrokeshire wool shows a corresponding increase,

due in part no doubt to the decline of the cloth industry, and also, perhaps, to the extension of sheep-breeding in the county. In this latter connection attention may be drawn to the high figures reached by the murrain lamb-fells transported from Milford to Bristol and London skinners in 1585–6—20,000, and again in 1592–3—30,400.

Next to cloth and wool, corn, in small quantities, forms a consistent item in the outgoing trade between 1565 and 1593. While Pembrokeshire occasionally imported quantities of barley malt from the creeks of the Severn, in average years throughout the reign of Elizabeth it appears to have had some surplus for export (the number of yearly shipments appear in brackets in the above statement). The considerable increase in the number of the out-shipments of corn in 1602–3 suggests an extension of corn-growing in Pembrokeshire between 1593 and 1603. Of the out-shipments of corn between 1565–1593, some 25 per cent. were directed to North Wales, notably Dovey, Barmouth and Pwllheli, and the remainder to Bristol, Barnstaple, and Ilfracombe. By 1602–3 the Pembrokeshire grain traffic to Cardigan Bay appears to have increased considerably—two-thirds of the shipments being drafted to coastal centres in North Wales ranging from Aberystwyth to Chester, and the remainder to Carmarthen, Bristol, Barnstaple, and Northam. This development coincides tolerably with the diminishing proportions of the grain traffic to Wales from the creeks of the Severn from about 1593. In the early years of the seventeenth century, the northern areas of Cardigan Bay still continued to import occasional shipments of barley malt from Gloucester and the creeks of the Severn, but the bulk of the incoming grain traffic emanated from North Pembrokeshire and South Cardiganshire.

Herrings do not assume marked prominence in the earlier coasting books of Milford—though there is one out-shipment from Tenby in 1566, and one in-shipment of ' empty casks ' from Bristol to St. David's in the same year. The absence of herring shipments from the in-coasting traffic to the Pembrokeshire ports (contrast Carmarthen) seems to indicate that Pembrokeshire fishermen supplied all the herrings necessary to meet the local sustenance demand. During the closing years of the century, however, there are clear indications of a fairly thriving herring industry, with exports of herrings—on the foreign side to France and Ireland—and on the coasting side to Bristol, Carmarthen, Chester, and Liver-

pool. The activities of the Pembrokeshire seamen in the Newfoundland fisheries were somewhat occasional. Newland fish, along with dry and wet fish, were sometimes imported from the Somerset and Devon coast. The oyster industry was not much developed—but there is reference to one out-shipment of 20,000 oysters from Tenby in 1582.

The out-traffic in minerals was not considerable. There are instances of minor shipments of lead, and a little surprising, only one shipment of slate-stones from Newport in Kemes. Pembrokeshire coal, mostly monopolised by the Irish market, entered the out-coasting trade in only very modest proportions. Examples, however, occur of the transport of local coal to Plymouth (1585), Dartmouth (1586), London (1586) and to Pwllheli and Aberystwyth (1587). Among other commodities (apart from the products of the local minor metal and leather industries), which entered the outgoing trade from time to time, mention may be made of two other specialities of the premier county, namely—oreashes or kelps (apparently burnt sea-weed for use as manure) and Pembrokeshire mats.

(*c*) § The Coasting Trade of North Wales (1565–1603)

The extant port books illustrate the main features of the local coasting trade at only a few points between 1576 and 1592, but in fuller detail between 1582 and 1603. The paucity of materials for the creek of Conway is somewhat disappointing, in view of the relative prominence given to Conway in the contemporary official surveys of Welsh shipping. The bulk of the recorded trade is directed either to or from Beaumaris and Carnarvon, more especially Beaumaris, and there are one or two isolated shipments to Bangor. The broad characteristics of the trade itself appear to be those of a fairly prosperous sea-girt pastoral region with cloth making, tanning, and herring fishing as its dominant industrial pursuits. The normal exports include butter, cheese, wool, moderate quantities of frise, hides, tanned leather, and herrings. The incoming trade was generally much larger in volume, and in the earlier decades appears to have been carried on by English merchants and shipping drawn either from the creeks of the Severn in the South, or from Cheshire and Lancashire in the North. During the later (and better documented) decades of the reign of Elizabeth, the local

coasting traffic shows a decided Northern bias, and becomes a more purely Chester and Liverpool business, with local merchants and local shipping taking an active and relatively larger share. Carnarvon ships and merchants, however, still inclined towards the southern route.

The importation of corn (including barley malt), varying in bulk with the peculiar exigencies of particular years, forms a persistent feature of the incoming traffic. The County of Anglesea in regard to its grain supply was in a somewhat unique position. At various points it appears to have replenished its corn supplies from diverse corn-exporting areas—English, Welsh and Foreign. An appreciable amount was secured through the avenue of its foreign trade with the Isle of Man and Scotland, and there are occasional instances of corn shipments from Ireland, Spain, and perhaps Denmark. On the coasting side, Lancashire and Cheshire—the nearest source of supply, seems to have become the dominant source, especially after the Isle of Man trade with Beaumaris was diverted, apparently to Liverpool. Pembrokeshire and the creeks of the Severn —the main sources of the grain traffic in Cardigan Bay in Elizabethan times—also contributed their quota from time to time, more frequently to Carnarvon. In 1598, too, a shipment of barley malt from Lynn (Co. Norfolk) reached Beaumaris. The unusually high number of corn shipments to both Beaumaris and Carnarvon as detailed in the local Port Book for 1602–3 suggests some abnormal circumstances.

Owing to the inconsiderable proportions of its foreign trade, North Wales, too, depended very largely upon its in-coasting trade for an adequate supply of foreign or exotic products, such as foreign wines, spices, fruit, pitch, etc. These latter products were obtained, in the main, from Chester, though supplemented (more particularly in the case of Carnarvon) by occasional shipments from Milford, Bristol, Bideford, Barnstaple, and Fowey. Chester was also the shopping centre which catered for the personal, household, and occupational requirements of the inhabitants of Anglesea and Carnarvon. The divers merchandise cargoes entering Beaumaris from Chester during the last ten years of the reign of Elizabeth are frequently elaborate, and incidentally throw interesting sidelights on the social life and domestic manners of the time.

The traffic in minerals, on the outgoing side, beyond minor

shipments of lead from Carnarvonshire, was negligible. There are no recorded instances of anything in the nature of a coasting trade in lime and slates. On the incoming side, however, there are frequently quite substantial amounts of iron, lead, salt, brass, and pewter. The coal traffic with Flintshire and Cheshire appears to have been established before 1577, and instances occur of coal shipments to Beaumaris from Bristol in 1598, and from Liverpool in 1603. During the reign of Elizabeth the iron and salt supplies emanated more and more from national sources. Towards the end of the sixteenth century Lancashire and Cheshire salt was largely utilised in the herring fisheries obtaining off the North Wales coast and in Cardigan Bay.[1] A few shipments of herrings from Beaumaris to Chester and Liverpool are recorded in the North Wales Port Books. Chester and Liverpool Port Books, towards the end of the sixteenth century show similar activities on the part of the traders and fishermen of Porthdinlleyn (Nevin) and Pwllheli.[2]

(*d*) § The Coasting Trade of Cardigan Bay[3]

Herring fishing was evidently the dominant maritime occupation of the seafaring populace of most of the sea-coast towns and villages of Cardigan Bay towards the middle of the sixteenth century. Interesting glimpses of the maritime economy of the ports and creeks of South Carnarvonshire, Merionethshire, and Cardiganshire as it obtained in 1566 will be found in Appendix A (below pp. 308–11). At this date most of the creeks and ports of Cardigan Bay are described as possessing "no ships, barks, or vessels" but "fisher boats of the burden of 4 or 5 tons for the only use trade and exercise of fishing." In the county of Merionethshire sea power was at a still lower ebb—there being only two little boats to carry men over the ferry at Barmouth. During the herring season, which began after Michaelmas, there appears to have been a yearly assembling of herring fishers from all parts of the realm off Aberdovey (then a small hamlet of 3 households), where fishing operations were

[1] This circumstance, along with the grain traffic, gave Liverpool a footing in Cardigan Bay trading, and probably marks the early beginnings of the Liverpool bias which characterised so much of Cardigan Bay coastwise activities in the seventeenth and following centuries.

[2] E.g. K.R. Port Books 1327/3, 7, 10, 15; 1328/8.

[3] There are no extant coasting books for this area (1565–1603). The following note is based upon incidental references in the Milford coasting books, and data gleaned from some of the Chester, Gloucester and Bristol Port Books.

carried on under the control and supervision of an *ad hoc* Admiral. The requisites of the industry (salt, herring nets, etc.) were obtained from Ireland and Milford, and apparently, towards the end of the sixteenth century, in increasing proportions from Chester and Liverpool. Herring fishing probably continued to be the main maritime occupation in the area throughout the reign of Elizabeth, but (as the evidences of the Milford coasting books attest) some of the seaport centres, notably Pwllheli, Barmouth, and Aberystwyth, in the course of the reign, developed their shipping resources, and participated to some extent in the regional trading traffic within the confines of Cardigan Bay. The main stream of this traffic during the latter half of the sixteenth century—chiefly incoming grain from the south—emanated from Pembrokeshire. The few extant references in the Milford coasting books are interesting as marking the early stages of the exchange traffic between the corn-producing districts of South Cardigan Bay, and the more pastoral districts of North Cardigan Bay—which, during the seventeenth century, thrived on wider lines, and in which the shipping of St. Dogmael's, Cardigan, and other creeks of South Cardigan took an active part.

Between 1565–1603, however, the bulk of the coast trade activities of Cardigan Bay appear to have been extra-regional rather than regional. These consisted mainly of incoming shipments of barley malt and corn from the creeks of the Severn interspersed with some shipments of divers merchandise from Bristol. The more considerable proportion of these were directed to Aberdovey and Aberystwyth with occasional shipments to Barmouth, Pwllheli, and beyond. The majority of the freights were supplied by the creeks of the Severn (Tewkesbury, Elmore, Minsterworth, etc.), though Pembrokeshire shipping (notably Milford, Tenby, St. David's, and Fishguard) also shared the traffic. Bristol, Tewkesbury, and Gloucester traders were most concerned in the trade, but some consignments were also made by Haverfordwest, Cardiff, and London merchants. Apparently it was only at rare intervals that vessels drawn from the North Cardigan Bay area participated in the traffic: between 1571–1580 some six or seven references to Aberystwyth traders and shipping appear in the Gloucester and Bristol Port Books. Extra-regional traffic to Cardigan Bay from the North did not assume much prominence until the closing years of the sixteenth century—with incoming salt and corn from Cheshire

and Lancashire mainly to Nevin, Pwllheli, Barmouth, and Aberdovey, and outgoing shipments (chiefly herrings) northwards from Nevin, Pwllheli, and to some extent from Barmouth, Fishguard, and Milford.

The references to foreign trade traffic in Cardigan Bay are very few. On p. 94 an instance occurs of the direct importation in 1567 of wine from France to Aberystwyth in a foreign bottom with a declared tonnage of 80 tons—an amount about eight times the contemporary estimate of the receiving capacity of the local harbour.[1] In 1599 (p. 182) salt and wine were imported directly from France to Dovey, with a return outshipment of 15 tons of lead ore. The absence of any reference to a coasting trade in lead from Aberdovey is somewhat puzzling, especially in view of their frequency in the coasting books of the early years of the seventeenth century. Briefly summarised, the general effect upon the coast villages and towns of Cardigan Bay of the changes and developments which took place between 1565–1603 appears to be this:—while smaller centres like Llanina, Aberayron, and Borth, seen to be in much the same maritime status in 1603 as they are described to be in 1566, Aberystwyth, Barmouth, Pwllheli, and Nevin seem to have increased their local shipping resources, and in addition to showing more actual trading activity in the herring industry, took some part in both the regional and extra-regional trading activities of Cardigan Bay. In the meantime, Aberdovey, a small ferry hamlet in 1566, gradually developed (without any shipping of its own) to be the most active centre of maritime activity in Mid and North Cardigan Bay. Early in the seventeenth century, the expansion of the lead industry (on the Cardiganshire side) brought increased coasting contacts with Bristol, Bideford, and London, and also with ports beyond the seas; the development, a little later, of the slate industry (on the Merionethshire side) further added to its significance as a trading centre.

. . . . . .

The important evidences contained in the Welsh Port Books relating to the agencies of Welsh maritime activity have been

[1] Cf. S.P. (Dom.) Eliz., Vol. 117, No. 35. 'Aberystothe—a bard haven . . . wherunto no ship . . . cane arryve enter ynne or land amountinge above the quantitie and burthen of tenne tonnes or ther aboutes.'

incidentally treated in the foregoing notes. Reference has been made to the Port Book and Customs data relevant to the question of the relative part taken by alien and denizen merchants in the foreign trade of Elizabethan Wales. There are some instances of alien merchants participating in the Welsh coasting trade (e.g. pp. 74, 117, 118, 158). The Welsh traders of the Elizabethan times will be found to be a somewhat miscellaneous group, including yeomen, husbandmen, sailors, master mariners, sea-rovers, bishops, gentlemen, esquires, knights, merchants with industry as their main occupation, and in the more flourishing centres merchants proper. Welsh trade did not allow scope for the activity of elaborate company organisations as such, though minute scrutiny into the history of the Welsh mineral industries might reveal some examples. The typical trader was the individual trader. There are a few references perhaps to simple partnerships, e.g. William Davies and his associates (p. 170) and Richard Johnson and his mother (p. 295). Women traders appear in Bangor and Cardiff—both connected with the brewing industry (which, by the way, seems to have thrived enormously in Elizabethan Wales—a development much reflected in the contemporary judicial records). Trading by factors (frequently master mariners) is also illustrated at various points, particularly in connection with the provisions drafted from Wales to Ireland by general licences granted to London merchants. Master mariner venturers commonly appear, especially in the South Wales overseas coal trade.

The size and nationality of the shipping employed is throughout specified in great detail. Port Book data, undoubtedly, constitute the primary source for the particulars of Welsh shipping, and to some extent serve as a useful check and corrective to the shipping data which occur in the contemporary State Papers from time to time. Port Book evidence as to shipping, however, is not without its pitfalls. The tonnage attribute of ships (it will be observed) was often carelessly recorded, and at times, too, outgoing ships seem to take the names of the ports from which they set out. An interesting glimpse (though at many points inaccurate in the light of contemporary Port Book data) of the shipping resources of the Principality of Wales in 1566 will be found in the Appendix (pp. 306 *et seq.*). Unfortunately, the parallel evidences are missing for the counties of Glamorganshire and Monmouthshire—the only area

in Wales (according to State Paper data) which harboured a few ships of 100 tons and above, and the area, too, which could provide more 'topmen' (i.e. ships of 40 tons and above) than the rest of Wales put together.[1] The superiority of West Wales in shipping power was perhaps due not so much to the size as to the number of its ships. Milford—happily placed in the midst of a conjuncture of ship-developing influences—corn, coal, and herrings—had many strings to its maritime bow. A hasty comparison of the tonnage of West Wales shipping as indicated in the Welsh Port Books between 1566–70, and again between 1583–1603, points to a very substantial increase of West Wales shipping during the last thirty years of the sixteenth century. The Cardigan Bay and North Wales data also point in the same direction. No useful statement can be made with regard to the shipping of Glamorgan and Monmouth until the contemporary Port Books of the West of England ports are examined.

Systematic study of the shipping data of the Welsh Port Books in conjunction with other contemporary local and national records, on the financial and taxation sides, would doubtless yield some statistical sense of the material progress of Wales during the reign of Elizabeth, and also an important index to the distribution of national wealth in Wales at the end of the sixteenth century. Port Book data, alone, indicate the reign of Elizabeth to be one in which Wales left many of its medieval moorings on the economic side, and at the same time put on some of its mercantile clothes, and began to assume some aspects of its modern face. The statistics of the trade of Elizabethan Wales are perhaps not considerable, but, viewed in their proper perspective, are significant as marking the 'early origins' of developments which expanded during the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries—later developments which in themselves only formed a sort of prelude to the larger industrial and commercial progress associated with the nineteenth century and after. Possibly, that great Elizabethan statesman, Lord Burleigh (some of whose Welsh letters are still preserved at Hatfield House), as truly sowed the seeds of the Industrial Revolution in Wales as he is sometimes reputed to have done in England.

[1] See below p. 321.

Port Book. K.R. 1299/7.

Book of the Comptroller's entries in the town of Carmarthen, a creek of Milford, for all goods coming in and going out of the same by way of merchandise from Michaelmas, 1596.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
20 Oct.	The Plymrose of Barre (25).	John Butler.	Cales to C.	James Pritchard, Esq.	37 cases steel, 5 chests. sugar, 2 bags 'molacko.'
7 Jan.	The Phenix of Tynby (30).	Edward Clary.	Rochelle to C.	Richard Hoell of Tenby.	12 t. salt.
24 ,,	The St. John of Marenus (20).	Francis Symens.	,,	Roger Sadler of Swansea.	12 t. salt.
14 Feb.	The Sunday of Wexford (10).	Walter Kelly.	Wexford to C.	Paul Ffurlonge of Wexford.	32 brls. herrings—18 full, 14 shot, 5 c. red herrings.
15 ,,	The Plymrose of Barre (25).	John Butler.	Cales to C.	James Pritchard.	450 barbara syd[1] (*sic*)[1] (value 133*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*)
25 Mar.	The Ascension of Newport (12).	Roger Lewis.	Rochelle to C.	Atwell Relief.	6 t. salt.

All the entries above written were taken during the life time of John Vaughan, Gent., Customer.

(Signed) *C. M., comptroller.*

[1] Probably Barbary hides.

(Port Book.) K.R. Custom Acct. 30/4.

Book of the Custom and Subsidy due in the port of Cardiff (for one quarter) from Midsummer, 1589.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
		(a) The Port of Cardiff.			
26 Nov.	The Dragon of Cardiff (30).	John Nicholl.	Rochelle.	John Tanner of Cardiff.	6 w. sea-coal.
17 Jan.	The Gifte of Barrie (18).	Philip Nicholl.	Rochelle to Barry.	John Webbe of Barry.	8 t. French salt.

These two entries is all which have byn entrid in the port of Cardiff since the feast of St. John the Baptist.
(Signed) *David Roberts, Comptroller.*
Thomas Spencer, Deputy Customer.

(b) The Port of Neath.

§ *Outwards.*

13 July.	The Gift of God of Penzance (15 t.)	John Nowell.	France.	J. N.	6 w. coal.
16 ,,	The Mary David of Swansea (15).	John Clement.	,,	J. C.	6 w. ,,
20 ,,	The Grace of God of Poole (16).	Richard Lambard.	,,	R. L.	7 w. ,,
15 Aug.	The Speedwell of Foy (13).	Richard Duckett.	,,	R. D.	5 w. ,,
27 ,,	The Mary of St. Ives (15).	Richard Champion.	,,	R. C.	5. w. ,,

§ *Inwards.*

23 June.	The Elizabeth of Moushole (18).	John Newell.	—	Thomas Dabney.	12 t. salt.
8 July.	The Mathias of Neath (13).	John Beaple.	—	J. B.	6 t. ,,

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
		(c) The Port of Swansea.			
28 June.	The Starre of Jersey (18).	Michael Shurlley.	Jersey.	M. S.	6 w. coal.
,,	The Minikin of Dartmouth (17).	William Harryes.	Dartmouth.	W. H.	7 w. coal.
,,	The Minion of Jersey (18).	Peter Bisherey.	Jersey.	P. B.	8 w. coal.
,,	The Bonaventure of Jersey (18).	John Phil . . .	,,	J. P.	6 w. coal.
2 July.	The Jonas of Swansea (40).	John Jenkins.	France to Swansea.	Richard Sadler.	23 t. salt.
5 ,,	The John of Falmouth (18).	Thomas Higo.	Falmouth.	T. H.	6 w. coal.
6 ,,	The Egle of St. Mallus (40).	John G . . .	Brittany.	J. G.	12 w. ,,
,,	The Peter of Isant (30).	John Pinocke.	,,	J. P.	8 w. ,,
19 ,,	The George of Jersey (40).	John Balam.	Jersey.	J. B.	12 w. ,,
,,	The Ffrancis of Croiden (19).	Tangy Tepot.	Brittany.	T. T.	6 w. ,,
26 July.	The Tutelletta of Brest (28).	Robert Curley.	,,	R. C.	10 w. ,,
31 July.	The Mary of Aberlut (23).	Harvey Hithiker.	,,	H. H.	10 w. ,,
1 Aug.	The Margaret of Brittany (20).	Mathew Hoell.	,,	M. H.	6 w. ,,
,,	The Mary of Croiden (30).	John le Trewe.	,,	J. T.	12 w. ,,
15 ,,	The Gabriell of Garnesey (18).	Jaspar Oliver.	Guernsey.	T. O.	6 w. ,,
26 Aug.	The Jonas of Swanzey (40).	William Watkins.	France.	Dudley Yeroth.	20 w. ,,
,,	The Mary of ,, (18).	William Robin.	,,	W. R.	6 w. ,,
2 Sept.	The Minion of Jersey (18).	Peter Bisherrie.	Jersey.	P. B.	9 w. ,,
10 ,,	The Star of Jersey (15).	Andro Phillato.	,,	A. P.	8 w. ,,
13 Sept.	The Gabriell of Garnesey (16).	Jaspar Oliver.	Guernsey.	T. O.	7 w. coal.
,,	The Mary Daniel of Swansea (18).	John Clement.	France to Swansea.	Richard Clement.	8 t. salt.
,,	The Mary of Portsale (6).	Moris Aberleck.	France.	M. A.	3 w. coal.

By me : Thomas Parry.

§ *Ad Valorem* Prices in the Welsh Port Books

The following list of *Ad Valorem* Prices, derived from the data of the Welsh Port Books (1560–1603), indicate roughly the 'wholesale prices' of some of the main articles of Welsh foreign trade during the latter half of the sixteenth century. Excepting Irish live stock, the valors are fairly uniform throughout, and seem to point to the existence of a List or Book of fixed official valuations for the guidance of the customs officials in reckoning the *ad valorem* or poundage duties. Several of the valors quoted below agree with those given in the 1507 Book of Rates.[1]

CLOTH, ETC.—

English—

Bridgewater cottons, the piece	33*s.* 4*d.*
Manchester cottons, the yard.	8*d.*
Northern dozens (broadcloth), the piece	6*s.* 8*d.*
Northern kerseys, the piece	33*s.* 4*d.*

Irish—

cloth or linen cloth, the yard	from 2*d.* to 6*d.*
white frise, the yard	4*d.*
rugge or frise, the yard	4⅔*d.*
chekkars, the yard	2⅔*d.*
blanket	10*s.*
Northern blanket	8*s.*
cadowe, single or coarse	10*s.*
,, double	20*s.*
mantle	5*s.*, 6*s.* 8*d.*
russet mantle	3*s.* 4*d.*
yarn, the lb.	2⅔*d.*
,, the c.	23*s.*
,, linen, the stone	6*s.* 8*d.*

Scotch—

chekkars, the piece.	6*s.* 8*d.*
narrow linen cloth, the yard	3⅗*d.*

Welsh—

cottons, the piece	13*s.* 4*d.*
Tenby cottons, the piece	20*s.*
flannels and wedmolls, the piece	33*s.* 4*d.*
frise, the piece	20*s.*
frise, the yard	12*d.*
pagaments or woollens, the piece	10*s.*
small frise, the piece	10*s.*
white frise, the piece	10*s.*
women's hose, the dozen	6*s.* 8*d.*

Foreign—

calico, the piece	5*s.*, 6*s.* 8*d.*
canvas, the ell	4½*d.*
crescloth, the piece.	20*s.*
dowlas, the piece	33*s.* 4*d.*

CLOTH, Foreign (*continued*)—

locram, the piece	33*s.* 4*d.*
,, the yard	4*d.*
pooldavye, the piece	20*s.*

WOOL—

Irish, the stone	3*s.* 4*d.*
Manx, the stone	3*s.* 4*d.*, 2*s.* 4*d.*
Scotch, the stone	6*s.* 8*d.*
Welsh, the stone (? = 17 lbs.)	5*s.*
Spanish, the rove	10*s.*
Woollen cards, the dozen	6*s.* 8*d.*

LEATHER, SKINS, ETC.—

leather, tanned, the diker	80*s.*
hides, salt, the diker	33*s.* 4*d.*
raw, the diker	20*s.*
kipt (yearling), the diker	10*s.*
Skins, murrain sheep, Irish, (morkins), the 100	6*s.* 8*d.*
lamb and kid fells, the 100	4*s.*
sheep fells, the 100	16*s.* 8*d.*
brock fells, the 100.	6*s.* 8*d.*
calf, the dozen	3*s.* 4*d.*
coney, the 100	20*d.*
marten, the dozen	20*s.*
stag, apiece	6*d.*

MINERALS AND METALS—

Brass, the cwt.	45*s.*
old, the cwt.	33*s.* 4*d.*
Coal, the barrel	10*d.*, 12*d.*, 13*d.*
the wey	6*s.* 8*d.*
the chaldron [2]	6*s.* 8*d.*
[the ton	13*s.* 4*d.*] [3]
the half hundred	33*s.* 4*d.*
the hundred [4]	66*s.* 8*d.*
Culm, the barrel	6½*d.*
[the ton	6*s.* 8*d.*] [3]
the half hundred	16*s.* 8*d.*
the hundred [4] (? = 4 chaldrons)	33*s.* 4*d.*

[1] Cf. Gras. The Early English Customs System, p. 124.

[2] Occasionally used in the case of coal shipments to France and Scotland.

[3] Very rarely used.

[4] *Note.* Abbreviations *c.* and *cwt.* when applied to coal and culm represent this *measure.*

MINERALS AND METALS (*contd.*)—

Iron, foreign (French and Spanish) the ton	4*l.*
the cwt.	4*s.*
Welsh, the ton	8*l.*
Lead, the ton	8*l.*
Lead ore, the ton	5*l.*
Lime, the barrel	4*d.*, 6*d.*
Millstones, the pair	80*s.*
Quernstones, the pair	5*s.*, 6*s.* 8*d.*
Slates, the 1,000 . from 1*s.* 8*d.* to 2*s.* 8*d.*	
single, the 1,000	1*s.* 8*d.*
doble, the 1,000	2*s.* 8*d.*
Steel, the case (= 1 cwt.)	26*s.* 8*d.*

PROVISIONS (CORN, FRUIT, ETC.)—

Butter, Welsh, the kilderkin (= 1½ cwt.)	15*s.*
Butter, Welsh, the barrel	30*s.*
Beef, Manx and Irish, the barrel (= 3 salt beefs)	10*s.*
Beef, Manx and Irish, the hogshead	20*s.*
Beer, small English, the tun	30*s.*
Fish—	
herrings, full, the barrel	10*s.*
,, ,, the last	6*d.*
herrings, shot, the meise (*meaz*)	5*s.*
,, ,, the barrel	5*s.*
,, ,, the hogshead	10*s.*
,, ,, the last	3*l.*
Irish cod fish, the 100	30*s.*
,, ,, the *copule*	6*d.*
Irish red herrings, the barrel	5*s.*
,, ,, ,, the meise	5*s.*
Irish white herrings, the barrel	5*s.*
ling, the *copule*	1*s.* 4*d.*
Newland, dry, the 100	10*s.*
salmon, the hogshead	3*l.*
,, the dozen	6*s.* 8*d.*
Fruit—	
figs, the tapnet (= 20 lbs.)	1*s.* 8*d.*
,, the c.	13*s.* 4*d.*
oranges, the 1,000	6*s.* 8*d.*
prunes, the c.	10*s.* 0*d.*
,, the hogshead	50*s.* 0*d.*
raisins, the piece	6*s.* 8*d.*
nuts, hazel, the bushel	4*s.* 2*d.*
walnuts, the barrel	2*s.* 6*d.*
Honey, English, the ton	12*l.*
Hops, the c.	20*s.*
Salt, the *modius*	6*d.*
the nive (= 7 barrels)	13*s.* 4*d.*
the ton (= 1½ nives)	20*s.*
the barrel (N. Wales)	1*s.* 8*d.*
the ton (N. Wales = 8 barrels)	13*s.* 4*d.*
the weye (N. Wales)	20*s.*
Spices, cinnamon, the lb.	3*s.* 4*d.*, 3*s.* 6*d.*
cloves, the lb. 2*s.* 8*d.*, 5*s.* (North Wales)	
Sugar, the barrel	40*s.*
,, the c.	66*s.* 8*d.*
,, the chest	8*l.*

PROVISIONS (CORN, FRUIT, ETC.) (*continued*)—

Vinegar, the hogshead	11*s.* 8*d.*
,, the tun	46*s.* 8*d.*
Wines, etc., aquavite, the barrel	40*s.*
Bastard, the tun	2⅔*l.*
Gascony, and seck, the tun (= 2 butts = 4 hhd.)	3*l.*

IRISH LIVE STOCK—

Colt	10*s.*
Horse	30*s.*
,, young, colt	5*s.*
Garrons and plowe garrons	from 10*s.* to 20*s.*
Hackney or Gelding	40*s.*
Nags	40*s.*
Cow	6*s.* 8*d.*, 13*s.* 4*d.*
Heifer	5*s.*
Heifer (yearling)	3*s.* 4*d.*

IRISH TIMBER AND TIMBER WARE—

Bark, rough green, the ton	20*s.*
,, green oak, the dozen bundles	3*s.* 4*d.*
Beams, small, the dozen	20*s.*
Boards, the 100	20*s.*, 10*s.*
,, sawed, the dozen	7*s.* 6*d.*
draught-timber, the dozen	20*s.*
joists, the dozen	10*s.*
laths, the 1,000	5*s.*, 6*s.* 8*d.*
oars, the dozen	6*s.* 8*d.*
oar-ends, the dozen	5*s.*
poles, the dozen	2*s.* 8*d.*
,, car, the dozen	2*s.*
,, green, the dozen	1*s.* 8*d.*
rasters, the dozen	6*s.* 8*d.*
,, oaken, the dozen	3*s.* 4*d.*
staves, barrel, the 100	2*s.* 6*d.*, 4*s.*
,, hoop, the dozen	6*d.*, 10*d.*
,, ,, the 100	3*s.* 4*d.*

MISCELLANEOUS—

Alum, the c.	33*s.* 4*d.*
Cork, the c.	20*s.*
Flocks, Irish, the stone	1*s.* 8*d.*
Firewood, Scotch, the rood	10*s.*
Herring nets, apiece	10*s.*
Oakum, the c.	5*s.*, 6*s.* 8*d.*
Paper, the bale	26*s.* 8*d.*
Pitch, the c.	3*s.* 4*d.*
,, the last	20*s.*
,, the ton	40*s.*
Ropes, the c.	16*s.* 8*d.*
Rosin, the ton	40*s.*
Soap, Castile, the lb.	1⅘*d.*
starch, the lb.	3*d.*
tallow, Irish, the c.	16*s.* 8*d*
tar, the last	40*s.*
tobacco, the lb.	3*s.* 8*d.*
train, the hogshead	25*s.*
,, the ton	5*l.*
woad, Toulouse, the c.	16*s.* 8*d.*

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
Prefatory Note	v
Author's Foreword	vi
Introductory Notes	vii
I *Analyses of the Extant Port Books of the Port of Cardiff and its Members* (1579 *to* 1603)	1
II *Analyses of the Extant Port Books of the Port of Milford and its Members* (1550 *to* 1603)	49
III *Analyses of the Extant Port Books of the Ports of North Wales* (1562 *to* 1603)	236
General Index mainly of the Master Mariners, Merchants, Ships and Places participating in the Maritime Traffic of Wales, 1550–1603	341
Index to the Articles of Welsh Maritime Trade, 1550–1603	353

I.

ANALYSES OF THE EXTANT PORT BOOKS OF THE PORT OF CARDIFF[1] AND ITS MEMBERS (1579 TO 1603).

Port Book. K.R. 1270/2.

Book of the Customers' entries in the town of Chepstow, creek of the port of Cardiff, for all goods coming in and going out of the same by way of merchandise from Michaelmas, 1579, to Michaelmas, 1580.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
2 Jan.	Le Charitie de Chepstowe (70).	John Tege.	Bordeaux to Chepstow.	Thomas Penne of London.	20 t.[2] Bordeaux wine.
				William Gittins.	2 t. Bordeaux wine, 2 hhd.[3] prunes.
				John Pinner.	8 t. Bordeaux wine, 4 t. rosin.
				Thomas Mors.	2 t. 1 hhd. Bordeaux wine, 1 t. vinegar.
				Thomas Strincter.	2 t. Bordeaux wine.
				Richard Grane.	2 t. Bordeaux wine, 1 t. rosin, 1 t. vinegar.
13 June.	Le Elizabethe de Chepstowe (30).	James Webber.	St. Sebastian to Chepstow.	Edward Herbart.	2 t. Spanish iron, 1 t. train oil.

[1] The legal Port of Cardiff extended from Wormshead (exclusive) to Chepstow (inclusive).
[2] t. = ton or tun. [3] hhd. = hogshead.

Port Book. K.R. 1270/3.

Book of the Customers' entries in the town and port of Cardiff for all goods coming in and going out of the same by way of merchandise from Michaelmas, 1579, to Michaelmas, 1580.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
2 Oct.	Le Saint Anthonik de Avero (40).	Emanuell Ffranciscus.	Avero.	E. F.	25 t. salt.
,,	Le Spedewell de Aberthawe (30).	John Nicholl.	Rochelle.	William Leison.	2 t. Rochelle wine, 16 t. salt.
2 Jan.	Le Steven de Newport (30).	Reinald Sherman.	Rochelle and Bordeaux to Newport.	George Herbert. Thomas ——.	2 t. Gascony, 2 t. salt. 4 t. salt.
13 Mar.	Le Dragon de Cardif (36).	John Nicholl.	Luxborn.	Nicholas Herbert. John Robert ap Ieuan. Lewis Nichol. All of Cardiff.	4 t. 1 p. seck. 5 t. 1 p. seck. 20 qrs.[1] salt.
25 Mar.	Le Griffine de Caerlion (35).	William Morris.	Luxbourn to Caierlion.	David Sawnder Lewis of Caierlion.	18 t. salt.
5 Sept.	Le Trinitie de Saint Tives (40).	John Merie.	Rochelle.	Thomas ap Thomas of Cowbridge.	20 t. salt.
,,	Le Steven de Newport (30).	John Sparowe.	Rochelle to Newport.	George Herbert of Newport.	6 t. salt, 3 t. iron.
15 June.	Le Anne Gallant de Aberthaw (20).	Hopkin David.	Rochelle.	Thomas ap Thomas.	10 t. salt, 2 t. Rochelle.

(Signed) *Henry Morgan, collector.*

[1] qrs. = quarters.

Port Book. K.R. 1270/4.

Book of the Customers' entries in the towns of Swansea and Neath, creeks of the port of Cardiff, for all goods coming in and going out of the same by way of merchandise from Michaelmas, 1579, to Michaelmas, 1580.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
		§ *Outwards* (*from Swansea*).			
29 April.	Le Anne Gallant de Stonehowse (20).	John Limbro.	Stonehouse.	Robert Grene of Stonehowse.	10 w.[1] smithe coal.
7 May.	Le Julian de Pero (12).	John Dolbell of Pero.	Pero in Normandy.	J. B.	7 w. smithe coal.
11 May.	Le Margarett de Mombles (16).	John Madocke.	—	John Madok of Mumbles.	8 w. smithe coal.
,,	Le Phillippe de Ffoy (16).	William Jordan.	—	William Counteney de Foy.	6 w. smithe coal.
20 May.	Le Mary de Swansey (20).	John Rogers.	—	John Dowle of Swansea.	8 w. smithe coal.
27 May.	Le Jenett de Petro (16).	Keno Robilier.	Pero.	K. R.	6 w. smithe coal.
,,	Le Katherine de Bewicke (20).	Pere Roger.	Bewick in Britanny.	Piere Roger of Bewick.	9 w. smithe coal.
28 May.	Le Julian de Bewike (20).	Ieuan Booth.	,,	I. B.	8 w. smithe coal.
6 June.	Le Jesus de Mombles (20).	John Robyn.	—	John Robyns of Mumbles.	7 w. smithe coal.
6 July.	Le Julian de Pero (12).	John Dolbell.	Pero.	J. D.	5 w. smithe coal.
8 July.	Le Jesus de Mombles (20).	John Robyn.	—	J. R.	7 w. smithe coal.
20 July.	Le Mary de Usant (12).	John Fflogh de Ushant.	Ushant in Britany.	J. F.	6 w. smithe coal.

[1] w. = wey.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
20 July.	Le Margarett de Jarsey (20).	William Mariner of Jarsey.	Jarsey.	W. M.	7 w. smithe coal.
,,	Le Julian de Beuike (20).	Ieuan le Boose of Beuik.	Beuike.	—	8 w. smithe coal.
29 July.	Le Mary de Swansea (20).	John Roger.	—	David Johns of Swansea.	8 w. smith coal.
6 Aug.	Le Minion de Jarsey (20).	John Balhashe of Jarsey.	—	J. B.	7 w. smith coal.
,,	Le Julian de Milbroke (20).	Past' Jame de Milbroke.	—	P. J.	7 w. smith coal.
7 Aug.	Le Pellicane de Jarsey (14).	John Blondell of Jersey.	Jersey.	—	6 w. smith coal.
,,	Le Marie golde de Torbay (15).	Bonaventure Andy of Torbay.	,,	—	6 w. smith coal.
18 Sept.	Le Marie de Graunvilla (20).	John Gentell de Gravill in Normandy.	,,	J. G.	7 w. smith coal.
20 Dec.	Le Dragon de Swansey (30).	John Nicholl.	,,	Nicholas Herbert. Thomas Bawdripe. John Robert ap Ieuan. John Tanner, junior.	1 t. lead, 1 pack Bridgwaters, 16 w. smithe coal.
		§ *Outwards (from Neath).*			
16 April.	Le Jesus de Neath (20).	John Beaple of Neath.	—	—	9 w. smithe coal.
25 May.	Le Bonaventure de Guernsey (24).	John Vover of Garnesey.	Guernsey.	—	9 w. smithe coal.
3 June.	Le Katherine de St. Ives (25).	Henry lecolthin.	—	H. le C.	10 w. smithe coal.
21 June.	Le Jesus de Neath (20).	John Beaple.	—	J. B.	10 w. smithe coal.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
23 June.	Le Yew de Lancrier (26).	Prigere Colier of Lantriger.	—	P. C.	10 w. smithe coal.
28 July.	Le Bonaventure de Garnesey (27).	John Vover of Garnesey.	Guernsey.	J. V.	9 w. smithe coal.
4 Sept.	Le Jesus de Neath (26).	John Beaple.	—	—	10 w. smithe coal.
		§ *Inwards.*			
16 Jan.	Le Mary Davy de Swansey (24).	John Rogers.	Rochelle to Swansea.	Jenkin Franklin. William Leyson. James Praulf. Richard Clement. Owen Philipp. Owen Rees. Thomas David. All of Swansea.	1 t. Rochelle wine. 1 t. Rochelle wine. ½ t. Rochelle wine. ½ t. Rochelle wine. ½ t. Rochelle wine. ½ t. Rochelle wine. 1 t. Rochelle wine.
30 June.	,,	,,	,,	John Dowle of Swansea.	8 t. salt.
29 July.	Le Mary Rosse de Swansey (16).	John Pygge.	,,	Richard Sadler of Swansea.	4 t. salt.
3 Sept.	Le Mary Davy de Swansey (24).	John Rogers.	,,	Lewis Van of Swansea.	1 t. Rochelle wine, 3 brls.[1] tar, 4 brls. pitch, 2 t. salt, 8 cwt.[2] iron.
18 Sept.	Le John de Jarsey (24).	John Perowe.	Jarsey to Swansea.	J. P.	8 t. salt, 8 doz.[3] wool cards.
8 Dec.	Le Jesus de Neath (30).	John Beaple.	Rochelle to Neath.	John Whitte. Walter Benett of Neath.	1 t. Rochelle wine, ½ t. iron. ½ t. Rochelle, 2 t. salt, 2 brls. tar.
10 May.	Le Bonaventure de Garnesey (20).	John Vavor.	Guernsey to Neath.	Bonaventure Andy of Guernsey.	5 cwt. okam, 2 brls. pitch.
13 June.	Le Jesus de Neathe (30).	John Beaple.	Rochelle to Neath.	John Whitte of Neath.	1 t. Rochelle wine, 4 t. salt 2 brls. tar, 6 cwt. pitch.

[1] brls. = barrels. [2] cwt. = hundredweight. [3] doz. = dozen.

[Port Book] K.R. Custom Acct. 104/6.

The Account of Roger Holland of the Custom and Subsidy due in the creek of Swansea from 30 September to 1 November, 1585.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
11 Oct.	The Legla of Langervylla in Normandy (24).	Gyllam Brytton.	Swansea to France.	G. B.	8 w. coal.
16 Oct.	The George of St. Bride's in Brytayne (30).	Robert Lekye.	,,	Bartran Clerke.	9 w. coal.
,,	The Barba of Aberwraughe in Brytayne (18).	Gwyllam Alamond.	,,	G. A.	8 w. coal.
22 Oct.	The Levoland of Darkye in Brytayne (46).	Lancelot Carbot.	,,	Evan Demoyne.	15 w. coal.
,,	The Lytell Mary of Swaynse (18).	John Jynkyn.	,,	J. J.	6 w. coal.
26 Oct.	The Charles of Langervylla in Normandy (40).	John Perrewe.	,,	J. P.	15 w. coal.
,,	The Jaques of Langervylla in Normandy (40).	Nycholas Brytan.	,,	N. B.	15 w. coal.

(Signed) *By me Roger Holland.*

[Port Book] K.R. Custom Acct. 104/6.

Book of the Customers' entries in the town of Cardiff from May to Michaelmas, 1586.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
8 May.	The Rose of Newport (16).	Harry Jones.	Newport to Bristol.	Morgan Jones.	3 dikers tanned leather.
16 May.	The Angell of Cardiff (10).	John Raff.	Bristol to Cardiff.	Thomas Aylworth of Bristol.	120 bushels wheat.
17 June.	The Dyamond of Poole (80).	Nycholas Everye.	London to Newport.	Alexander Everye.	300 qrs. ryce, 1 last pitch and tar.
19 June.	The Peter of Teuxburye (5).	Thomas Kylford.	Cardiff to Tewxburye.	John Pleney.	60 bushels bay salt.
21 July.	The Trynytie of Aberthaw (10).	John Hopkyn.	Aberthawe to Bristol.	John Lloyd of Llancarvan.	6 kns.[1] butter.
22 July.	The Whythart of Aberthaw (30).	Thomas David.	,,	Ryce Knappe of Cowbridge, tanner.	9 dikers tanned leather, 34 doz. calf-skins.
26 July.	The Peter of Cardiff (5).	John Blethyn.	Cardiff to Bristol.	William Tanner of Cardiff.	20 doz. calf-skins.
—	,,	,,	,,	Robert Tanner of Cardiff.	20 doz. calf-skins, 16 kns. butter.
12 Sept.	The Trinity of Newnam (6).	William Whyt.	Cardiff to Gloucester.	John Whytt of Gloucester.	200 st. cheese, 20 kns. butter.
,,	The Peter of Tewxburye (6).	John David.	,,	Harry Machyn.	1 t. 3 c. iron, 1 c. cheese, 3 c. butter.
28 Sept.	The George of Aberthawe (16).	Thomas Hopkyns.	Aberthaw to Mynett.	Thomas Tyrrell.	6 brls. butter.

[1] kns. = kilderkins.

[Port Book] K.R. Custom Accts. 30/1, 147/2, 30/3.

Book of the Custom and Subsidy due in the ports of Swansea, Cardiff, and Neath from Michaelmas, 1586, to Michaelmas, 1587.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
	§ *Inwards.* (i) *Michaelmas,* 1586 to 25 *March,* 1587. 30/1.				
	(*a*) *Cardiff.*				
26 Dec.	The Hownde of Amsterodam in Holland (80).	Jacob Glawsom.	St. Oves in Portugal to Cardiff.	J. G.	20 t. white Portugal salt.
29 Dec.	The Lyon of Chester (46).	—	—	Robert Adams of Cardiff.	124 pieces "Rottye Reasons."
18 Feb.	The Prymrose of Barry (30).	Richard Ryckards.	Burdeaux to Cardiff.	Harry Chester of Bristol.	4 t. stone pitch, 5 t. honey.
	(*b*) *Chepstow.*				
27 Dec.	The Francis of Horsepyll (23).	William Davies.	—	—	400 pieces Raisons in frayles. 20 poncheons raisions (400 lbs.).
	(*c*) *Swansea.*				
	§ *Inwards.*				
25 Jan.	The George of Bristol (12).	Richard Johns.	Waterford to Swansea.	Darby Hungerford.	7 t. bay salt.
30 Jan.	The Jonas of Stonehouse.	John Rogers.	Rochelle to Swansea.	Richard Clement. Richard Sadler.	10 t. bay salt.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
		§ *Outwards.*			
4 Jan.	The Boneventure of Isant (23).	Harry Gormock.	—	H. G.	4 w. coal.
6 Jan.	The Angell of Foye (20).	Robert Hawley.	—	R. H.	7 w. coal.
7 Jan.	The Lyon of Dartmouth (20).	Nycholas Wynchester.	—	N. W.	7 w. coal.
11 Jan.	The Good Hope of Jersey (30).	Rychard Cartred	—	R. C.	10 w. coal.
16 Jan.	The Mary David of Swansea (24).	John Rogers.	—	J. R.	8 w. coal.
17 Jan.	The Jesus of Mombles (24).	John Rayn.	—	J. R.	9 w. coal.
18 Jan.	The Michaell of Foye (30).	David Palmer.	—	D. P.	12 w. coal.
		(ii) 25 *March to* 23 *June*, 1587. 147/2.			
		(*a*) *Cardiff.*			
10 June.	The Prymrose of Barrey (30).	Thomas Clement.	Rochelle to Cardiff.	Harry Chester of Bristol.	16 b.[1] bay salt, 2 t. honey.
		(*b*) *Swansea.*			
26 Mar.	The Jonas of Swansey (40).	John Jenkins.	Swansea to Rochelle.	Richard Sadler.	15 w. coal.
,,	The Phenix of London (24).	James Comaunt.	—	J. C.	8 w. coal.
26 April.	The Boneventure of Jersey (24).	Edward Parte.	—	E. P.	8 w. coal.
3 May.	The Trynytie of Salcombe (30).	Robert Venyen.	—	R.V.	8 w. coal.
10 May.	The Bona Spera of Jersey (40).	John Gilla.	—	J. G.	13 w. coal.
,,	The Dyamont of Jersey (20).	Thomas Gilla.	—	T. G.	7 w. coal.

[1] b. = bushel.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
16 May.	The Rose of Hayland (30).	Nicolas Trevyse.	—	N. T.	8 w. coal.
,,	The Markewell of Stonehouse (28).	John Caldy.	—	John Bagster.	6 w. coal.
23 May.	The Lytella of Jersey (18).	Andrew Sallat.	—	A. S.	6 w. coal.
10 June.	The Lyon of Jersey (24).	Richard Cartred.	—	R. C.	8 w. coal.
,,	The Francis of Kyrpylle in Brytaynie (20).	John Saule.	—	J. S.	6 w. coal.
,,	The Boneventure of Jersey (24).	Rycard Dowle.	—	R. D.	7 w. coal.
3 May.	The Jonas of Swansea (40).	John Jenkins.	Rochelle to Swansea.	Richard Sadler.	20 t. bay salt.
			(c) Neath.		
12 May.	The George of Salcom (24).	Thomas Thomson.	—	T. T.	8 w. coal.
			(iii) 22 *June to* 30 *Sept.*, 1587. 30/3.		
			(a) Cardiff.		
August.	The Plymrose of Barrey (30).	Rychard Hardy.	Rochelle to Cardiff.	John Hardye. Richard Hardye of St. Andrew's, co. Glamorgan.	16 t. French salt.
16 Sept.	The Mermaid of Dyvelyn in Ireland (50).	James Rowland.	Cardiff to Rochell.	Ryce Johns of Bristol.	40 brls. butter.
			(b) Swansea.		
21 Sept.	The Mary David of Swansea (17).	John Rogers.	France to Swansea.	Richard Clement.	10 t. salt.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
25 June.	The Jonas of Swansey (40).	John Jenkins.	Swansea to France.	Richard Sadler.	15 w. coal.
17 July.	The Mary Elsan of Absam (23).	William Farington.	—	W. F.	7 w. coal.
24 July.	The Francis of Kirpill (20).	John Saunt.	—	J. S.	7 w. coal, 3 frises.
12 Aug.	The Lyon of Jersey (18).	John Merkett.	—	J. M.	6 w. coal.
20 Aug.	The Elizabeth of Garnesey (17).	John Howson.	—	J. H.	6 w. coal.
5 Sept.	The Jonas of Swansea (30).	John Sadler.	Swansea to Rochelle.	Richard Sadler.	16 w. coal, 7 pieces frise.
7 Sept.	The Dyamond of Jersey (18).	Thomas Gillam.	—	T. G.	7 w. coal.
23 Sept.	The Lyon of Jersey (18).	John Merkett.	—	T. M.	7 w. coal.
		(c) *Neath.*			
15 July.	The Speedwell of Obsam (30).	Moryce Danyell.	—	M. D.	8 w. coal.
24 July.	The John Pooledew (12).	John Carsilyn.	—	J. C.	5 w. coal.
16 Aug.	The Mary of Brechatt (30).	Coline Flanney.	—	C. F.	8 w. coal.
8 Sept.	The Eagle of Poole (29).	William Cock.	—	W. C.	7 w. coal.
22 Sept.	The Mary of Garnesey.	Richard Wylcock.	—	R. W.	6 w. coal.

(Signed) *Symon Myddelton, deputy.*

[Port Book] K.R. Custom Acct. 147/5.

Book of Custom and Subsidy due in the port of Swansea (*temp.* Eliz.).

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
20 Nov.	Le Jonas de Swansea (40).	John Jenkins.	—	Richard Sadler of Swansea.	12 w. coal.
30 Dec.	Le Ffrauncis de Devam (18).	Hawle Clyver.	—	H. C.	6 w. coal.
22 Jan.	Le Unycorne de Dartmouth (30).	Henry Grove.	—	H. G.	8 w. coal.
18 Feb.	Le Gabriell de Garnesey (18).	Jasper Olyver.	—	J. O.	6. w. coal.
24 Feb.	Le Mary Edward de Barnstaple (30).	Danyell Byryman.	—	D. B.	9. w. coal.
16 Mar.	Le Jonas de Swanse (40).	John Jenkins.	—	Richard Sadler.	20 t. salt.
19 Mar.	—— de Ffawmowthe (20).	Walter Higo.	—	W. H.	8 w. coal.
20 Mar.	Le John de Mylbrooke (20).	John Rowe.	—	J. R.	9 w. coal.
6 April.	Le Nycholas de Mylbrooke (24).	Richard Haury.	—	R. H.	6 w. coal.
8 April.	Le John de Ffawmouth (20).	Thomas Higo.	—	—	6 w. coal.
16 April.	Le Frauncis de Bristoll (18).	John Polland.	—	John Saunders.	5 w. coal.
18 April.	Le Bonaventure de Jarzey (20).	John Fylynk.	—	J. F.	8 w. coal.
,,	Le Marie de Langerville (30).	Mychaell Alyen.	—	—	10 w. coal.
,,	Le Barbara de Aberwrach (10).	Ievan Oshes.	—	I. O.	20 bushels bay salt.
,,	Le George de Hampton (24).	Peter Bartrin.	—	P. B.	6 w. coal.
21 April.	Le Jonett Bryan (8).	Arthur Galle.	—	A. G.	3 w. coal.
,,	Le Gabriell de Garnesey (17).	Jasper Olyver.	—	—	7 w. coal.
28 April.	Le Margett de Beuyck (20).	Oliver Betitt.	—	O. P.	7 w. coal.
3 May.	Le Barbara de Portsaille (7).	Alem Merram.	—	A. M.	3 w. coal.
7 May.	Le Jesus de Langerville (40).	Jessen le Roye.	—	—	11 w. coal.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
7 May.	Le George de Jersey (30).	John Balam.	—	—	15 w. coal.
17 May.	Le Maria de Bullett (30).	Peter Amory.	—	—	12 w. coal.
23 May.	Le Grace of God de Lyn (40).	Henry Jacson.	—	—	12 w. coal.
,,	Le Harry de Barnstaple (16).	Robert Hudson.	—	—	3 w. coal.
24 May.	Le Katheryn de Quinquett (6).	Evan Sant.	—	—	2 w. coal.
26 May.	Le Jonas de Swanzey (40).	John Jenkin.	—	Roger Sadler.	15 w. coal.
30 May.	Le Bonaventure de Quinquett (18).	Rondall le Mason.	—	—	4 w. coal.
,,	Le Katheryn de Aberlut (30).	Matheus Hoell.	—	—	12 w. coal.
31 May.	Le Saviour de Fowey (28).	Richard Maio.	—	—	12 w. coal.
7 June.	Le Mary David de Swansea (18).	John Clement.	—	Richard Clement.	8 t. salt.
13 June.	Le John de Saltash (18).	John Mariner.	—	J. M.	9 w. coal.
,,	Le Mary Elson de Obsam (18).	William Faringdon.	—	—	7 w. coal.
15 June.	Le Markewell de Stonehouse (18).	John P.	—		7 w. coal.

[Port Book] K.R. Custom Accts. 30/8, 147/4.

Book of Subsidy and Custom due to Her Majesty in the ports of Swansea and Cardiff from Michaelmas to 25 December, 1587, and from 14 June to Michaelmas, 1588.[1]

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
	Swansea. § *Outwards.* 30 *Sept.*, 1587, *to* 15 *December*, 1587. 30/8.				
7 Oct.	The Margaret of Byuyck (20).	Olyve Petytte.	—	O. P.	8 w. coal.
8 Oct.	The Gabriell of Jerseye (16).	Richard Johns.	—	R. J.	5 w. coal.
21 Oct.	The Lytella of Jerseye (16).	Andrew Phillan.	—	A. P.	6 w. coal.
25 Oct.	The Ffranzoie of Langevilla (20).	Charles Lucas.	—	C. L.	8 w. coal.
26 Oct.	The Mary of Morlyen (8).	Rychard Morgan.	—	R. M.	2½ w. coal.
—	The Mary of Jersey (18).	Richard Cartred.	—	R. C.	7 w. coal.
2 Nov.	The Ffranzoie of Beuyck (18).	James Falyn.	—	J. F.	6 w. coal.
8 Nov.	The Katheryn of Portesall (20).	Slowda Tonio.	—	S. T.	8 w. coal.
	Swansea. § *Inwards.* 30 *Sept.*, 1587, *to* 24 *March*, 1588. 30/8.				
6 Oct.	The Mary of Morlyen (8).	Richard Nogan.	—	R. N.	4 t. salt.
24 Oct.	The Jonas of Swansea (30).	John Jenkyn.	Rochelle to Swansea.	Richard Sadler.	24 t. bay salt.
,,	The Mary of Mumbles (14).	William Robyn.	,,	Owen Phillips.	6 t. bay salt.
2 Nov.	The Ffranzoie of Langevill (20).	James Falyn.	—	J. F.	6 c. small pot called '*posie John*.'
18 Nov.	The Barba of Aberwraghe (8).	Awny Flouche.	—	A. F.	500 okam.
1 Dec.	The Mary David of Swansea (18).	John Rogers.	Rochelle to Swansea.	Richard Clement.	8 t. salt.
8 Dec.	The Figure of the Crossed (30).	Nycolas Poyton.	,,	Richard Sadler.	16 t. salt.

[1] For Custom and Subsidy due in Swansea and Neath between December and June in this year see the next account (K.R. 147/3).

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
		Swansea. § *Outwards.* 14 *June to* 30 *Sep.*, 1588. 147/4.			
14 June.	The Saviour of Foye (26).	Richard May.	—	Richard May.	10 w. coal.
,,	The Barque Parnell of Boyckelsoy (30).	Augustine Jones.	—	A. J.	12 w. coal.
24 June.	The Bona Spira of Jersey (30).	John Gyllam.	—	J. G.	12 w. coal.
1 July.	The Mary David of Swansea (28).	John Roger.	—	J. R.	10 w. coal.
,,	The Jonas of Swansea (40).	John Jenkyn.	—	Ryce Sadler.	12 w. coal.
5 July.	The Bark of Garnesey (20).	Peter Bige.	—	P. B.	8 w. coal.
10 July.	The Elizabeth of Garnesey (20).	William Mariner.	—	W. M.	6 w. coal.
22 July.	The George of Jersey (30).	Berland Onous.	—	B. O.	10 w. coal.
4 Aug.	The Maria of Langervilla (18).	Jack Leyrye.	—	J. L.	6 w. coal.
6 Aug.	The Francia of Langervilla (18).	Martyn Nycon.	—	M. N.	6 w. coal.
28 Aug.	The Lyon of Jersey (20).	John Markett.	—	J. M.	8 w. coal.
11 Sept.	The Mynion of Jersey (20).	Philip Javeryng.	—	P. J.	7 w. coal.
,,	The Starre of Jersey (18).	George Butler.	—	G. B.	6 w. coal.
,,	The Lytella of Jersey (18).	Andrew Phillip.	—	A. P.	6 w. coal.
12 Sept.	The Good Hope of Jersey (40).	John Gillam.	—	J. G.	15 w. coal.
		Swansea. § *Inwards.* 147/4.			
17 July.	The Mary David of Swansea (20).	John Roger.	—	Richard Clement.	7 t. salt.
11 Sept.	The Mary of Swansea (15).	William Robyn.	—	W. R.	4 t. bay salt.
,,	The Jonas of Swansea (40).	John Jenkyn.	—	Richard Sadler.	24 t. bay salt.
		Cardiff. § *Inwards.* 30/8.[1]			
18 Oct.	The James of Bristol (34).	John Nycholl.	Rochell to Cardiff.	Benedyck Harrey of Bristol.	3 t. Spanish iron. 110 barrels pitch.

By me Symon Myddelton, deputy there.

[1] Note in MS.: There lacks the account for the quarter ending 25 March, 1588.

[Port Book] K.R. Custom Acct. 147/3.

Book of the Custom and Subsidy due in the ports of Swansea and Neath from December, 1587, to 3 June, 1588.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
		§ *Outwards.*			
4 Feb.	The Ffigure of Crossed (30).	Nicolas Peyntewe.	Swansea to Britanie.	John Thomas.	13 w. coal, 4 Bridgewaters and 3 pieces frise, 6 doz. women's hose.
12 Feb.	Ye Saloman of Barnstable (30).	Thomas Strange.	—	T. S.	8 w. coal.
15 Feb.	Ye Marie of Croyden in Brittani (30).	John Trowes.	—	J. T.	10 w. coal, 50 yds. Welsh frise.
1 Mar.	Ye Susan of Jersey (19).	Michell Phon.	—	M. P.	10 w. coal.
,,	Ye Marie of Jarseye (18).	Richard Cartred.	—	R. C.	8 w. coal.
,,	Ye Angell of —— (18).	Thomas Plyn.	—	T. P.	6 w. coal.
4 Mar.	Ye Christopher of Northam (18).	Thomas Kormyshe.	—	T. K.	6 w. coal.
8 Mar.	Ye Catherine of Porte Sale (20).	Clauda Ganyo.	—	C. G.	8 w. coal.
9 Mar.	Ye Michell of Offam (18).	Anthony Ffoster.	—	A. F.	8 w. coal.
13 Mar.	Ye Gabriell of Garnseye (16).	Jasper Olyver.	—	J. O.	6 w. coal.
21 Mar.	Ye Jonas of Swansea (40).	John Jenkyn.	—	Richard Sadler.	9 w. coal.
23 Mar.	Ye Marie of Swansea (18).	John Roger.	—	J. R.	6 w. coal.
1 April.	Ye Lyon of Jersey (20).	John Balen.	—	J. B.	8 w. coal.
6 April.	Ye James of Plymouth (24).	John Hopper.	—	J. H.	8 w. coal.
15 April.	Ye Markewell of Stones (14).	John Call.	—	J. C.	6 w. coal.
18 May.	Ye Thomas of Corgraynd (14).	William Novelyn.	—	W. N.	5 w. coal.
25 May.	Ye Clement of Obsand (20).	William Ffarrington.	—	W. F.	6 w. coal.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
1 June.	Ye Katelyn of Aberlute (7).	Ieuan Jeffre.	—	I. J.	2 w. coal.
,,	Ye Stare of Jerseye (18).	George Butler.	—	G. B.	6 w. coal.
		§ *Inwards.*			
8 Mar.	Ye Gabriell of Garnssey (17).	Jasper Olyver.	—	J. O.	1,000 okam.
,,	Ye Katherin of Portesale (20).	Clauda Ganio.	—	C. G.	600 okam.
— April.	Ye Baulea of Garneseye (17).	Peter Boge.	—	P. B.	1,000 okam.
3 June.	Ye Marye David of Swansea (18).	John Roger.	Fons to Swansea.	Richard Clement. John ——.	7 t. salt.
		(ii) *Neath.*			
1 June.	The Mary of Poldavye (16).	Danyell Lebart.	—	D. L.	6 w. coal.
,,	The Trynitie Bowen of Mombles (18).	William Madoge.	—	W. M.	7 w. coal.
—	Ye Marie of Poldavye (16).	Danyell Lebart.	—	D. L.	6 w. salt.

Port Book. K.R. 1270/7.

Book of the Surveyors' entries in the towns of Swansea and Neath, creeks of the port of Cardiff, for all goods coming in and going out of the same by way of merchandise from Michaelmas, 1594, to Michaelmas, 1595.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
	§ *Port of Swansea (from Swansea if not otherwise specified).*				
22 Oct.	Le Chaver . . . mvill (80).	James le Rove.	Grenvill.	J. le R.	33 w. coal.
8 Nov.	Le Mynyon de Jarsey (70).	Peter Sherevaes.	Jersey.	P. S.	28 w. coal.
21 Dec.	Le Johann de Conquett (30).	John le Sarle.	Conquett to Swansea.	J. le S.	15 t. salt.
5 Feb.	Le John de Marens (65).	John Jervy.	Marens.	J. J.	23 w. coal.
19 Feb.	Le Jonat de Jarsey (70).	Peter le Brock.	Jersey.	P. le B.	23 w. coal.
25 Feb.	Le John de Conquett ——.	Ieuan ——.	Conquett to Swansea.	Ieuan ——.	12½ pieces crescloth.
7 Mar.	Le Margereta de Granvill (70).	Egidius ——, alien.	—	Egidius ——.	27 w. coal.
28 Mar.	Le Katherin de Alson (80).	Thomas Hillis.	—	T. H.	36 w. coal.
9 April.	Le Dyamond de Plymouth (30).	Roger Lover.	—	R. L.	32 w. coal.
15 April.	Le Maria de Yshand (30).	William Peron.	—	W. P.	30 w. coal.
26 April.	Le Jesus de Mombles (30).	William ——.	—	W. ——.	16 t. salt, ½ t. wine.
28 April.	Le Jennett de Roses (110).	Allen le Moyne.	—	A. le M.	20½ pieces crescloth.
,,	Le Ffrancia de Conquett (30).	Humfrey Rolert.	—	H. R.	28 w. coal.
1 May.	Le Maria de Parsall (30).	Moricius Breleck.	—	M. B.	27 w. coal.
2 May.	Le Dragon de Jarsey (50).	Matheus Harry.	—	M. H.	26 w. coal.
8 May.	Le Eglantine de Lannion (80).	Anthony Arthur.	—	A. A.	36 w. coal.
,,	Le Claroye de Porsale (30).	Nicholaus le banke	—	N. le B.	24½ p.[1] crescloth, 16 c. occum.

[1] p. = piece.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
21 May.	Le Marya Rose de Garnsey (40).	John Troncart.	—	J. T.	8½ p. crescloth, 6 c. occum, 2 c. brass.
,,	Le Harry de Brest (80).	Askar Mara.	—	A. M.	37 w. coal.
23 May.	Le Bonaventura de Brest (70).	John Tronkart.	—	J. T.	35 w. coal.
28 May.	Le Prymrose de Jarsey (55).	Peter Shervaes.	Jersey.	Robert Swale.	25 w. coal.
31 May.	Le John de Brest (80).	William Betton.	Brest.	W. B.	23 w. coal.
12 June.	Le Bonaventure de Langrevill (60).	Thomas Ffabulett.	Langrevill.	T. F.	24 w. coal.
17 June.	Le Michell de Garnsey (50).	Laurence Florey.	Guernsey.	L. F.	24 w. coal.
25 June.	Le Maria de Conquett (40).	Oliver Daniell.	Conquett.	O. D.	28 w. coal.
8 July.	Le Maudelena de Lanion (34).	Arnold Burew.	Lanion to Swansea.	A. B.	12 t. salt.
11 July.	Le Lyon de Jarsey (70).	Nicholaus Bishart.	Jarsey.	N. B.	33 w. coal.
19 July.	Le Jevon de Aberlute (40).	John le Bourgh.	Aberlute.	J. le B.	21 w. coal.
28 Aug.	Le Bonaventure de Clovelly (30).	George Nichall.	Clovelly.	G. N.	15 w. coal.
7 Sept.	Le Maria de Garnesey (50).	Laurence Bassett.	Guernsey.	L. B.	28 w. coal.
12 Sept.	Le Pushell de Sherbrooke (30).	John Pickett.	Sherbrooke.	J. P.	12 w. coal.
		§ *Port of Neath.*			
30 April.	Le Clement de Mombles (16).	William Woolcoke.	France.	W. W.	5 w. coal.
10 May.	Le Jonett de Lantriger (25).	Jevan le quellick.	,,	J. le q.	7 w. coal.
17 May.	Le Elizabeth de Jarsey (20).	Nicholaus Ballyhashe.	,,	N. B.	5 w. coal.
31 May.	Le Bonaventure de Llantriger (25).	Ievon Hamon.	,,	I. H.	6 w. coal.

(Signed) *Thomas Parry, Deputy Surveyor.*

Port Book. K.R. 1270/11.

Book of the Surveyors' entries in the town and port of Cardiff for all goods and merchandises coming in and going out of the same by way of merchandise from Michaelmas, 1594, to Michaelmas, 1595.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
5 Oct.	Le William de Cardif (40).	Richard Hardie.	Rochelle to Cardiff.	John Tanner.	10 t. salt, 2 t. pitch, 6 pieces rosin.
22 Oct.	Le John de Cardif (40).	Philip Nicholl.	Cardiff to Rochelle.	Robert Adams.	3 w. coal, 1 t. lead.
				William Naylor.	3 w. coal, 1 t. lead.
				Phillip Nicholl.	3 w. coal.
29 Oct.	Le William de Cardiff (40).	Richard Hardie.	,,	John Tanner.	1 t. lead, 6 w. coal.
				William Wells.	4 pieces Bridgwater cottons, 4 w. coal.
21 Nov.	Le Plymerose de Barrie (30).	John Clement.	Rochelle to Cardiff.	Unison Carleton.	80 pieces raisins.
				Thomas Waters.	165 pieces raisins.
				Thomas Williatt.	100 pieces raisins, 8 bales paper.
				John Gourringe.	255 pieces raisins, 14 pieces raisins.
7 Jan.	Le William de Cardif (40).	Richard Hardie.	,,	John Tanner.	8 t. salt, 92 pieces pitch.
4 Mar.	Le John de Cardif (40).	Philip Nicholl.	,,	Robert Adams.	15 t. salt.
				Phillip Nicholl.	1 t. Rochelle wine.
20 Mar.	Le Plymrose de Barrie (30).	Nicholaus Selephant.	Barry to Rochelle.	John Tanner.	6 pieces Bridgewater cottons.
				Roger Prichard.	8 w. coal.
				William Wells.	4 pieces Bridgewater cottons.
17 May.	,,	,,	Rochelle to Cardiff.	John Tanner.	10 t. salt, 10 pieces pitch.
				Henry Praulf.	1¼ t. wine.
				John Nonney.	5 pieces rosin.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
27 May.	Le Anna de Marenus in France (40).	Arnold Lusca.	Marenus to Aberthaw.	Jacob Praulf.	8 t. salt, 1 t. wine.
28 May.	Le Maria de Siniseurus tenrave in France (40).	John Manwilliam.	Siniserin tenrave to Cardiff.	John Nonney.	1¾ t. wine.
,,	Le Bigay de Meshe (26).	Pierre de Escara.	Meshe to Cardiff.	Peter Bullian.	16 t. salt.
10 June.	Le Marye Flower de Aberthawe (20).	Nicholaus Selephant.	Rochelle to Aberthaw.	Robert Walter.	10 t. salt.
1 July.	Le Anna de Marenus in France (24).	Arnold Lusca.	Aberthaw to Marenus.	Jacob Praulf.	10 w. coal.
2 July.	Le John de Cardif (40).	Philip Nicholl.	Cardiff to Rochelle.	Robert Adams. William Nayler.	8 w. coal. 4 pieces Bridgewater cottons.
10 July.	Le Plymrose de Barrie (30).	Richard Hardie.	Barry to Rochelle.	John Hardie.	6 w. coal.
10 Aug.	Le Mayeflower de Aberthaw (20).	Nicholaus Selephant.	Rochelle to Aberthaw.	William Wells. Jacob Praulf. Robert Walter.	2½ t. wine. 1 t. wine. 8 t. salt.
8 Sept.	Le Marye Rose de Tenbich (18).	William Hodge.	Newporte to Rochelle.	David Bidder.	6 w. coal, 2 pieces Bridgewater cottons.

(Signed) *Thomas Parry, Deputy Surveyor.*

[Port Book] K.R. Custom Acct. 30/4a.

Book of the Controllers' entries in the town and port of Cardiff of all goods by way of merchandise from Michaelmas, 1595, to Michaelmas, 1596.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
11 Oct.	Le Margaret de Rochell (30).	John de Skarr.	Rochelle to Cardiff.	John Tanner. William Welle. Phillip Williams.	6 t. salt. 3 t. salt. 3 t. salt.
20 Oct.	Le John de Cardif (40).	Phillip Nicholl.	,,	Robert Adams. William Nayler. John Nonny.	5 t. salt. 3 t. salt. 4 t. salt.
27 Oct.	Le Marie Flower de Aberthawe (20).	Nicholas Selephant.	,,	Robert Walter.	8 t. salt.
30 Oct.	Le Margarett de Rochelle (40).	Ievon Money.	Cardiff to Rochelle.	— Tanner. — ,, Philip Williams. ,,	6 w. coal. 6 pieces cloth. 4 w. coal. 3 pieces cloth.
20 Nov.	Le Jane de —— (30).	—	— to Cardiff.	John Tanner. William Welle.	5 t. salt. 3 t. salt, 5 t. wine.
26 Nov.	Le Marre Rose de Tenlich.	John Johnes.	—	—	8 t. salt, 1 t. wine.

John Millor, controller.

Port Book. K.R. 1270/13.

Book of the Surveyors' entries in the town and port of Cardiff for all goods and merchandises coming in and going out of the same by way of merchandise from Michaelmas, 1598, to Michaelmas, 1599.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
10 Oct.	Le John de Plymowth (40).	Henry Robinson.	Plymouth to Rochelle.	Arthur Sheare.	20 kns. butter.
20 Nov.	Le Moisis de Cardif (50).	Richard Hardie.	Rochelle to Cardiff.	John Tanner.	10 t. salt, 9 t. Gascony, 40 p. pitch and rosin.
				Robert Adams.	2 t. Gascony.
				John Tanner.	3 punches 5 tresses prunes (containing 6*c.*), 80 tapnets figs.
22 Jan.	,,	,,	Cardiff to Rochelle	John Tanner.	8 w. coal, 20 kns. butter.
				Robert Adams.	10 kns. butter.
28 Mar.	,,	,,	Rochelle to Cardiff.	John Tanner.	10 t. salt, 20 p.[1] pitch and tar, 9½ t. seck, 9½ t. Gascony.
				Robert Adams.	2 t. seck, 4 t. Gascony.
29 April.	Le Guifte de Sandewich (20).	Nicholas Hurlston.	—	N. H.	20 qrs. beans, 4 w. coal.
1 June.	Le	Jacob Rowland.	Rochelle to Cardiff.	—	3 t. wine.
				John Nonny.	8 t. salt.
11 June.	Le Jeroromie de Croswicke (40).	Roulte Gillmote.	Cardiff to Croswich.	R. G.	20 t. salt.
18 June.	Le Nicolas de —— (80).	Reignalt Portis.	—	—	40 qrs. barley.
25 June.	Le Dragon de St. Giles (40).	John Tibolte.	Cardiff to Rochelle.	— Stevens.	30 kns. butter.

[1] p. = pipe.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
5 July.	Le Jerormie de Croswick (40).	Roulte Gillmote.	Cardiff to Croswich.	Thomas Parry. John Sunple.	10 qrs. rye, 10 qrs. barley. 20 qrs. rye, 20 qrs. barley.
20 July.	Le Moises de Cardif (50).	Richard Hardie.	Cardiff to Rochelle.	John Tanner. Robert Adams William Nayler.	2 chaldrons coal, 30 kns. butter. 10 kns. butter. 15 kns. butter.
28 Aug.	Le Marie de Rochelle (25).	Abraham Leasure.	Rochelle to Cardiff.	Thomas Williams.	10 t. salt.
12 Sept.	Le Marline de Ffamowth (27).	Richard Michell.	Cardiff to Rochelle.	Arthur Sheare.	20 kns. butter, 6 packs Bridgwater cottons.
25 Sept.	Le Maria de Rochelle (25).	Abraham Leasure.	,,	Thomas Williams.	10 kns. butter, 6 pieces Bridgwater cottons.

(Signed) *Thomas Bassett, Gent., Deputy Surveyor.*
Delivered to John Dawes and John Allington, etc., 27 Nov. 1599.

Port Book. K.R. 1271/1.

Book of the Surveyors' entries in the towns of Swansea and Neath for all goods and merchandises to be carried betwixt port and port and for certificates from Michaelmas, 1599, to Michaelmas, 1600.

Date.	Name of Ship.	—	—	Merchant (in the name of)	Cargo.
		§ *Outwards (from Swansea).*			
6 Jan.	The Thomas of Obsane (40).	—	—	Thomas Mydwinter.	16 w. coal, 16 kns. butter, 6 doz. calf skins.[1]
20 Jan.	The Chase of Hampton.	—	—	John Shrowde.	— coal.
31 Jan.	The Salamon of Jarsey.	—	—	Salamon Bloundwill.	23 w. coal.
6 Feb.	The Saintt of London.	—	—	John Hare.	15 w. coal.
,,	The George of Mumbles.	—	—	John Rogers. Harry Robins.	8 w. coal.
15 Feb.	The Goodhope of Obsam.	—	—	John Gillam.	30 w. coal.
,,	The Susan of Obsam.	—	—	Robert Carye.	12 w. coal, 7 kns. butter.
16 Feb.	The John of Plymouth.	—	—	Richard Martine.	20 w. coal.
20 Feb.	The Primrose of Jarsey.	—	Jersey.	Peter Jamveringe.	16 w. coal.
—	The Maior of Jersey.	—	,,	Thomas Parke.	30 w. coal.
—	The Thomas of Obsame.	—	Obsame.	Thomas Hyley.	16 w. coal.
7 Mar.	The William and John of Foye.	—	Foye.	John Penwer.	12 w. coal.
10 Mar.	The Welthins Delighte of Obsame.	—	Obsam.	William West.	8 w. coal.
,,	The Ffaulcon of Mylbrooke.	—	Mylbrooke.	John Dawkine.	8 w. coal.
27 Mar.	The Speedwell of Mylbrooke.	—	,,	Robert Michell.	6 w. coal.
31 Mar.	The Marye of Jarsey.	—	Jarsey.	Andrew Ffeliander.	12 w. coal.

[1] ' : by Cocket, whereof certificate is returned, and to the bond annexed or fixed ' (appended to each entry unless otherwise specified).

Date.	Name of Ship.	—	—	Merchant (in the name of)	Cargo.
4 April.	The Jonas Ffortune of Foye.	—	Foye.	John Jenkin.	9 w. coal.
,,	The Godspeede of Lowe.	—	Low.	Andrew ——.	7 w. coal (forfeited because no certificate returned).
,,	The Mondaie of Foye.	—	Foye.	Richard Brode.	10 w. coal.
5 April.	The Trynitie of Lowe.	—	Low.	Robert Griffith.	9 w. coal (forfeited because no certificate returned).
9 April.	The Swordbearer of ——.	—	—	James Gyllam.	20 w. coal.
,,	The Viritie of Northam.	—	—	..... ricke.	8 w. coal.
,,	The Gifte of Dartmouthe.	—	—	Robert Fowler.	8 w. coal.
15 April.	The Michaell of Salcome.	—	—	John Cockeworth.	16 w. coal.
16 April.	The William of Foye.	—	—	John Penwern.	12 w. coal.
17 April.	The Marie of Lowe.	—	—	Richard Gnatt.	10 w. coal.
,,	The Lyon of Garnesey.	—	—	Darvel Hey.	20 w. coal.
30 April.	The James of Haylford.	—	—	Ezeckell Thomas.	4 w. coal.
—	The Chaunce of ——.	—	—	Fferdinando Trigges.	10 w. coal.
—	The Frances of Jersey.	—	—	Nichlas le basse.	15 w. coal.
7 May.	The Pellican of Northam.	—	—	Humfre Confine.	10 w. coal.
,,	The Elizabethe of Coombe.	—	—	John Wilatt.	8 w. coal.
15 May.	The Marie of Jarsey.	—	—	Andrew Ffilliader.	12 w. coal.
2 June.	The Maior of Jarsey.	—	—	Edward Parke.	30 w. coal.
14 June.	The Hopewell of Mynedd.	—	—	Stephen le wares.	9 w. coal.
17 June.	The Michell of Jarsey.	—	—	Thomas Tamveringe.	11 w. coal.
,,	The Saviour of Foye.	—	—	Richard Brode.	22 w. coal.
,,	The Grace of God of Jarsey.	—	—	Nychlas Bissard.	12 w. coal.
18 June.	The Marie of Jarsey.	—	—	Andrew Ffilliander.	12 w. coal.
,,	The Ffraunce of Jarsey.	—	—	Nichlas le lane.	18 w. coal.

Date.	Name of Ship.	—	—	Merchant (in the name of)	Cargo.
22 June.	The Susan of Obsam.	—	—	Robert Carye.	12 w. coal.
23 June.	The Thomas of Stonehouse.	—	—	Thomas Hinberie.	16 w. coal.
27 June.	The Speedwell of Plymothe.	—	—	Thomas Carvell.	8 w. coal.
7 July.	The Gifte of Foye.	—	—	John baker.	9 w. coal.
—	The Elizabeth . . .	—	—	John Wiett.	8 w. coal.
—	The George . . . . ed.	—	—	John Harries.	300 bushels barley.
17 Aug.	The Pleasures Content of Obsame.	—	—	Jefferie Cassewell.	10 w. coal.
		§ *Outwards* (*from Neath*).			
24 Nov.	The Elizabeth of Barnstable.	—	—	Nicklas Colliscott.	8 w. coal.
5 Mar.	The Susan of Leyanton.	—	—	Thomas Bilswarthie.	8 w. coal.
6 Mar.	The Margarett of Brawnton.	—	—	William Bastyan.	8 w. coal.
10 Mar.	The Cherabim of Mylbrooke.	—	—	Harrye Sergant.	9 w. coal.
19 Mar.	The Gifte of Mumbles.	—	—	William Madocke.	12 w. coal.
3 April.	The Marie of Barnstable.	—	—	William Weighte.	9 w. coal.
,,	The Susan of Lyanton.	—	—	Thomas Bilswarthie.	8 w. coal.
,,	The Thomas of Obsam.	—	—	Thomas Hillan.	15 w. coal.
,,	The Gifte of Obsam.	—	—	Richard Ffroste.	14 w. coal.
4 April.	The Margaret of Taunton.	—	—	Walter Burban.	8 w. coal.
,,	The Peeter of Bidiford.	—	—	Christopher Roe.	5 w. coal.
5 April.	The Trewmeaninge of Obsam.	—	—	John Evans.	12 w. coal.
16 April.	The Susan of Obsam.	—	—	Robert Carie.	12 w. coal.
17 April.	The Gifte of Momells.	—	—	George Robins.	12 w. coal.
18 April.	The Michaell of Northam.	—	—	John Toppe.	5 w. coal.
19 April.	The Viritie of Northam.	—	—	Patrick Coels.	8 w. coal.

Date.	Name of Ship.	—	—	Merchant (in the name of)	Cargo.
2 May.	The Welthins Delighte.	—	—	William Westcott.	10 w. coal (forfeited as above).
3 May.	The Elizabeth of Ffalmouth.	—	—	Kevern Trelege.	18 w. coal.
6 May.	The Thomas of Dartmouth.	—	—	Thomas Hyllam.	15 w. coal.
,,	The Harrye of Dartmouth.	—	—	John Olliver.	6 w. coal.
7 May.	The Gift of Moumbles.	—	—	George Robyns.	14 w. coal.
9 May.	The Pellican of Dartmouth.	—	—	William Cockes.	13 w. coal.
,,	The Sidrocke of Saltcome.	—	—	William Franch.	5 w. coal (forfeited as above).
10 May.	The Marie of Dartmouth.	—	—	William Batten.	8 w. coal.
15 May.	The Trewmeaninge of Obsam.	—	—	John Jevans.	12 w. coal.
,,	The Elizabeth of Barnstable.	—	—	Jefferie Burnett.	6 w. coal.
16 May.	The Gyfte of Kenton.	—	—	Richard Froste.	9 w. coal.
17 May.	The Andrew of Hailford.	—	—	Richard Michell.	10 w. coal.
19 May.	The Margaret of Westley.	—	—	Richard Bremyanne.	8 w. coal.
20 May.	The Margaret of Northam.	—	—	William Mare.	8 w. coal.
24 May.	The Margaret of Bramton.	—	—	Mathew Bustian.	8 w. coal.
28 May.	The Hopewell of Mynyard.	—	—	John Crylan.	8 w. coal.
29 May.	The Desier of Pensance.	—	—	Harye Willett.	10 w. coal.
2 June.	The Margett of Patstow.	—	—	Edward Harries.	7 w. coal (forfeited as above).
6 June.	The Hope of Northam.	—	—	Charitie Musell.	5 w. coal.
10 June.	The Welthins Delight of Obsam.	—	—	William West.	10 w. coal (forfeited as above).
,,	The Cherubyne of Northam.	—	—	William Jefferie.	7 w. coal.
12 June.	The Susan of Lyanton.	—	—	Thomas Bylswarthie.	8 w. coal.
,,	The William and John of Obsam.	—	—	John Edger.	10 w. coal (forfeited as above).

Date.	Name of Ship.	—	—	Merchant (in the name of)	Cargo.
14 Oct.	The Elizabeth of Barnstable.	—	—	George Williams.	300 bushels barley.
18 June.	The Trynitie of Northam.	—	—	Richard Pugsley.	10 w. coal.
,,	Margarett of Northam.	—	—	William More.	8 w. coal.
,,	The Gifte of Mombles.	—	—	George Robins.	14 w. coal.
26 June.	The Marie of Barnestable.	—	—	William Wright.	9 w. coal.
27 June.	The Thomas of Obsam.	—	—	Thomas Hyllan.	15 w. coal.
,,	The Gifte of Mombles.	—	—	George Robins.	14 w. coal.

Port Book. K.R. 1271/3.

Book of the Surveyors' entries in the port of Cardiff of all goods and merchandise to be carried betwixt port and port and for certificates from Michaelmas, 1599, to Michaelmas, 1600.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant ('in the name of')	Cargo.
		§ *Outwards.*			
10 Sept.	The Margarett of Aberthaw.	—	Minehead and Exeter.	Thomas Tirrell.	40 kns. butter.[1]
15 Sept.	,,	—	,,	Jenkin John.	30 kns. butter.
8 Oct.	The Josephe of Carlion.	—	Bristol.	Thomas Thomas.	60 kns. butter (provision for Ireland).
6 Nov.	The Peter of Cardif.	—	,,	Arthur Needes.	3 pieces (14¾ cwt.) molten tallow.
11 Dec.	The Godspeede of Cardif.	—	Bridgewater.	Sydrocke Brooke.	4 t. Welsh iron, 1 w. sea-coal.
18 Dec.	The Angel of Cardif.	—	Bristol.	Nicholas Morgan.	20 kns. butter.
23 Dec.	The Josephe of Carlion.	—	,,	Thomas Thomas.	100 bushels wheat, 20 kns butter (provision for Ireland).
2 Jan.	,,	—	,,	,,	100 kns. butter (provision for Ireland).
5 Jan.	The Angell of Cardif.	—	Bridgewater.	John Russell.	8 t. 6 cwt. Welsh iron.
9 Jan.	The Peeter of Cardif.	—	Bristol.	Thomas Thomas.	21 kns. butter, 100 st. cheese (provision for Ireland).
,,	The Margarett of Aberthaw.	—	Minehead.	Jankin John.	12 kns. 1 fkn. butter, 20 st. wool.
14 Jan.	,,	—	,,	Robert Jankin.	30 st. wool, 4 raw hides, 1 kn. 1 fkn. butter.

[1] 'Whereof certificates are returned and to the bond annexed.'

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant ('in the name of')	Cargo.
18 Jan.	The Peeter of Cardif.	—	Bristol.	Nicholas Morgan.	70 kns. butter.
21 Jan.	The Godspeede of Cardif.	—	,,	Thomas Williams.	32 kns. butter.
,,	The Angle of Cardif.	—	Bristol.	David ap Ieuan.	20 kns. butter.
22 Jan.	The Michell of Sullie.	—	,,	Philipe Jones.	1,000 st. cheese, 20 kns. butter.
4 Feb.	The Harte of Aberthawe.	—	Minehead.	Hopkin Gitto.	40 st.[1] wool.
7 Feb.	The Marie Rose of Newporte.	—	Bristol.	Thomas Harte.	100 kns. butter.
8 Feb.	The Godspeede of Cardif.	—	Combe.	Lewis Roberts.	200 bushels wool, 2 sacks malt.
,,	The Lyon of Cardif.	—	,,	John Greene.	300 bushels wool.
10 Feb.	The Margarett of Aberthaw.	—	Minehead.	Thomas Tirrell.	12 kns. butter.
18 Feb.	The Griffon of Cardif.	—	Bristol.	Edmund Thomas.	4 t. cheese (= 8,000 lbs. weight), 6 kns. butter.
25 Feb.	The Dolphine of Carlion and the Peeter of Cardif.	—	,,	Thomas Thomas.	500 bushels wool, viz., 250 (Dolphin), 250 (Peeter).
3 Mar.	The Michaell of Sully.	—	Bridgewater.	Sidrack Brooke.	5 t. Welsh iron, 2 w. wool.
,,	The Griffon of Cardif.	—	Bristol.	William Lewes.	84 kns. butter.
16 Mar.	The Peeter of Cardif.	—	,,	Richard Fowle.	2 t. 12 cwt. iron ordinances, namely, 2 mynions, and 1 fawcon.
9 April.	The Trinitie of Aberthaw.	—	,,	Thomas Gould.	46 kns. butter, 2 flitches bacon.
11 April.	The Speedwell of Elmor.	—	Gloucester.	Wattkin Mathew.	80 bushels oats (wootes).
,,	The Margarett of Minsterwood.	—	,,	George Boddam.	100 bushels oats.
13 April.	The Mathew of Cardif.	—	Bristol.	Robert Thomas.	22 kns. butter.

[1] st. = stone.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant ('in the name of')	Cargo.
28 April.	The Ellenn of Elmor.	—	Gloucester.	Sidrack Brooke.	80 bushels oats, 4 bushels oatmeal.
1 May.	The Godspeede of Cardif.	—	,,	,,	300 bushels barley.
,,	The Margaret of Ministerwood.	—	,,	John Greene.	80 bushels barley, 40 bushels oats, 10 bushels oatmeal.
4 May.	The Mathew of Cardif.	—	Bristol.	Robert Thomas.	13 kns. butter.
12 May.	The Joseph of Carlion.	—	,,	Thomas Thomas.	100 bushels oats, 120 bushels oatmeal.
13 May.	The Mathew of Cardif.	—	,,	Thomas Gould.	16 kns. 2 fkns. butter.
,,	The Mary Edward of Ley.	—	London.	Edmund Mathew, Esq.	48 pieces of iron ordinances called Sakers and Mynions altogether 48 t. weight.
20 May.	The Griffon of Cardif.	—	Bristol.	John Tanner.	60 kns. butter.
31 May.	The Margarett of Aberthaw.	—	Minehead.	Thomas Tirrell.	50 st. wool.
4 June.	The Margarett of Minsterwood.	—	Gloucester.	Sidrach Brooke.	140 bushels barley.
14 June.	The Trinitie of Aberthaw.	—	Bristol.	Thomas Thomas.	20 kns. butter (provision for Ireland).
16 June.	The Josephe of Carlion.	—	,,	,,	70 kns. butter, 100 bushels wheat, 20 bushels oatmeal (provision for Ireland).
26 June.	The Nichlas of Milford.	—	,,	,,	100 qrs. oats, 17 cwt. 'biskie bread,' 15 kns. 3 fkns. butter (provision for Ireland).
30 June.	The Sundaie of Washford in Ireland.	—	Washford	Walter Veale.	8 qrs. beans (provision for Ireland).

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant ('in the name of')	Cargo.
1 July.	The Angell of Cardif.	—	Bristol.	Ffraunces Knight. John Eglsfilde. Raulf Write. Ame Write. Thomas Joell. Nichlas Snell.	9 packs of wedmolles containing 370 pieces.
,,	The Margarett of Ministerwood.	—	Gloucester.	Sidracke Brooke.	40 bushels barley, 40 bushels oats.
,,	The Josephe of Carlion.	—	Bristol.	Thomas Thomas.	120 kns. butter, 100 bushels peas, 30 bushels wheat (provision for Ireland).
6 July.	The Margarett of Carlion.	—	,,	,,	50 kns. butter (provision for Ireland).
,,	The Peeter of Cardif.	—	,,	,,	63 kns. butter (provision for Ireland).
8 July.	The Josephe of Carlion.	—	,,	,,	140 kns. butter (provision for Ireland).
11 July.	,,	—	,,	,,	120 kns. butter (provision for Ireland).
,,	The Marye Rose of Newport.	—	,,	,,	15 kns. butter (provision for Ireland).
16 July.	The Catt of London.	—	City of London.	Edmund Mathew.	29 sakers and 11 minions of iron ordinances.
17 July.	The Joseph of Carlion.	—	Bristol.	Thomas Thomas.	100 bushels wheat, 80 kns. butter (provision for Ireland).
21 July.	The Margaret of Minsterwood.	—	Gloucester.	Sidrack Brooke.	50 bushels barley, 50 bushels oats.
,,	The Lion of Cardif.	—	Bristol.	Thomas Hughe.	8 t. weight cheese.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant. ('in the name of')	Cargo.
21 July.	The Peeter of Cardif.	—	Bristol.	Thomas Thomas.	20 kns. butter, 120 bushels oats, 50 bushels barley (provision for Ireland).
22 July.	The Rose of Cardif.	—	,,	John Tanner.	80 kns. butter (provision for Ireland).
,,	The Griffine of Cardif.	—	,,	Nicholas Morgan.	100 kns. butter (provision for Ireland).
23 July.	The Angell of Cardif.	—	,,	Elexander Gronowe.	15 doz. calf skins tanned.
5 Aug.	The Josephe of Carlion.	—	,,	Thomas Thomas.	24 bushels wheat, 130 kns. butter (provision for Ireland).
13 Aug.	,,	—	,,	,,	140 kns. butter, 60 bushels wheat (provision for Ireland).
16 Aug.	The Jonas of Aberthawe.	—	,,	,,	60 kns. butter, 60 st. wool (provision for Ireland).
19 Aug.	The Josephe of Carlion.	—	,,	,,	70 kns. butter, 7 cwt. cheese (provision for Ireland).
,,	The Lyon of Cardif.	—	,,	Hugh Evans.	46 doz. calf skins tanned.
27 Aug.	The Trinitie of Aberthawe.	—	Minehead.	Thomas Tyrrell.	13 st. wool.
,,	The Josephe of Carlion.	—	Bristol.	Thomas Thomas.	180 kns. butter (provision for Ireland).
15 Sept.	,,	—	,,	,,	50 kns. butter (provision for Ireland).
17 Sept.	The Griffon of Cardif (10) sic.	—	,,	Rees David.	30 doz. calf skins.
22 Sept.	The Josephe of Carlion.	—	,,	Thomas Thomas.	180 kns. butter, 2 cwt. cheese (provision for Ireland).

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant ('in the name of')	Cargo.
		§ *Inward Cockets.*			
13 Sept.	The Lyon of Cardif.	—	Bristol.	John Tanner.	4 carriages for mynyons.[1]
11 Oct.	The Peeter of Cardif.	—	,,	John Collins.	114 backs of tanned leather, 80 fares and poles of leather.
19 Nov.	The John of Teuxburie.	—	Gloucester.	John Bruster.	16 w. barley malt, 1 bag hops.
5 Dec.	The Godspeede of Cardif.	—	,,	Sidracke Brooke.	240 bushels malt.
20 Dec.	The Gabriell of Teuxburie.	—	,,	John Bruster.	16 w. malt.
28 Jan.	The Trinitie of Aberthawe.	—	Bristol.	Philipe Stocke.	5 dikers tanned leather, 12 doz. calf skins.
16 Feb.	The Mathew of Cardif.	—	Bridgwater.	Robert Martine.	200 bushels barley malt, 9 bushels of green peas.
5 Mar.	The Gabriell of Teuxburie.	—	Gloucester.	Knell Cotterell.	16½ w. malt, 1 w. wheat.
4 April.	The Angell of Cardiff.	—	Bristol.	Richard Pridie.	4 dikers tanned leather and 5 doz. calf skins.
,,	The Gabriell of Teuxburie.	—	,,	John Bruster.	18 w. malt.
21 April.	The Angell of Cardif.	—	,,	Llewelyn Nichlas.	1 diker tanned leather, 2 doz. calf skins.
6 May.	The Peeter of Cardif.	—	,,	William Deare.	3 dikers tanned leather, 5 doz. and 10 calf skins.
17 May.	The Mathew of Cardif.	—	,,	Richard Pryddie.	4 dikers tanned leather and 4 doz. calf skins.
15 July.	The Margarett of Aberthaw.	—	,,	Mathew Nicholas.	3 dikers and 6 hides tanned leather.
28 July.	,,	—	,,	Giles James. Richard Priddie.	14 dikers hides tanned leather, and 16 doz. calf skins.

[1] by cockett, for the which a certificate is returned.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant. ('in the name of')	Cargo.
5 Aug.	The Peeter of Cardif.	—	Bristol.	John Collins.	7 dikers tanned leather.
13 Aug.	The Trinitye of Aberthawe.	—	Minehead.	Thomas Tyrrell.	3 packs and 2 half pieces of lockeram and dowlas, containing 24½ pieces, and 3 pieces of vitterie canvas.
17 Aug.	The Ellen of Elmore.	—	Gloucester.	Sidrack Brooke.	8 w. barley malt.
29 May.	The George of Nangle.	—	Mylford.	George Cockes.	140 brls. salt, ½ t. French wine.
21 July.	The James of Milford.	—	,,	George Williams.	3 t. 1 hhd. French wine.

INWARD CERTIFICATES.

(1) 15 Oct. 1599. A certificate returned by Thomas Tyrrell for 50 kns. butter passed by cocket from Aberthaw to Exeter in The Margaret of Aberthawe.

(2) 14th July —. Do. for 100 bushels salt in the name of John Strange from Barnestaple unladen at Cardiff out of The John of Northam.

(3) 8th August —. Do. from Exeter for 3 packs and 2 packets of lockram and Dowlas and 3 pieces of vitterie canvas in the name of Thomas Tirrell, unladen at Aberthaw out of The Margaret of Aberthaw, which said merchandise was customed at Exeter

Port Book. K.R. 1271/4.

Book of the Surveyors' entries in the towns of Swansea and Neath, creeks of the port of Cardiff, of all goods and merchandises coming into and going out of the same by way of merchandise from Michaelmas, 1600, to Michaelmas, 1601.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
		§ *Port of Swansea.*			
1 Nov.	Le de Marenus (20).	Bonaventure le meare, alien.	—	B. le M.	8 w. coal.
6 Jan.	Le Maria de Swensey (24).	John Jenkin.	—	Thomas Thornton.	9 w. coal.
9 Feb.	Le Kattellina de Burwage (18).	Eley Ffrapperie.	—	Peter Cundas.	12 t. French wine, 1,000 lbs. prunes, 5 cwt. pitch.
11 Feb.	Le Gabriell de Aberlute (18).	Ffrancis Ruthawon.	—	F. R.	4 doz. crescloth.
19 Feb.	,,	,,	—	,,	4 w. coal.
20 Feb.	Le Cattellina de Burgage (18).	Eley Ffrapperey.	—	Peter Cundras.	300 yds. fine cloth.
21 Mar.	Le Marie de Saint Martines (23).	Salamon Vinion.	—	S. V.	9 w. coal.
27 Mar.	Le Jona de Bayon (20).	Micaelus Leyard.	—	John Butler.	10 t. pitch.
,,	Le Handmaid de Lune (50).	Roger Lucas.	—	R. L.	2 doz. pieces English cloth, called frise.
19 April.	Le Poste de Portsale (18).	Ffranciscus Pellew, alien.	—	F. P.	6 w. coal.
23 April.	Le Fflowerdeluce de Jarse (23).	Peterus Servere.	—	P. S.	9 w. coal.
30 April.	Le Ffraunces de Lanyon (18).	Ffranciscus le selier.	—	William Owen.	6 t. salt, 4 doz. pieces crescloth.
,,	Le Marie de Conquett (12).	Willimus Olliver.	—	Thomas Jones.	4 t. salt, 4 doz. pieces crescloth.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
6 May.	Le Ffraunces de Aberlute (16).	Ffranciscus Rowthawon.	—	William Morgan.	8 t. salt.
7 May.	Le Desier de Rochell (40).	Ieuanus Bodlin, alien.	—	I. B.	18 t. salt.
13 May.	Le Marie de Conquett (12).	Willimus Olliver, alien	—	W. O.	4 w. coal.
,,	Le Ffraunces de Lanyon (18).	Ffranciscus le selier.	—	F. le s.	6 w. coal.
14 May.	Le Ffraunces de Aberlute (12).	Ffranciscus Ruthawon.	—	F. R.	4 w. coal.
22 May.	Le Desier de Rochell (40).	Ieuanus Bodlwyn, alien.	—	I. B.	14 w. coal.
,,	Le Kattellina de Portsale (18).	Allenus Crogene, alien.	—	A. C.	6 w. coal.
23 May.	Le Jenetta de Brest (12).	John Mere, alien.	—	J. M.	4 w. coal.
,,	Le Marie de Portsale (18).	Olliverus le borne, alien.	—	O. le b.	5 w. coal.
31 May.	Le Maria de Granvilla (20).	John Ffrewett, alien.	—	J. F.	100 yds. canvas, 3 t. French wines.
3 June.	Le Poste de Portsale (18).	Ffranciscus Pellew.	—	Richard Sadler.	10 t. French salt.
,,	Le Maria de Granvilla (20).	John Ffrewett, alien.	—	J. F.	6 w. coal.
9 June.	Le Fflowerdeluce de Jarsie (20).	Petrus Besherest.	—	Richard Donnell.	10 t. salt.
,,	Le Poste de Portsale (18).	Ffranciscus Pellew, alien.	—	F. P.	5 w. coal.
12 June.	Le Fflowerdeluce de Jarsey (20).	Petrus Besherusce, alien.	—	P. B.	4 w. coal.
,,	Le Helena de Poll Davie (12).	Philippus Artaskett, alien.	—	P. A.	3 w. coal.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
20 June.	Le Susan de Meshe (40).	Mattelline Tristie.	—	Peter Quindrew, alien.	20 t. salt, 5 t. French wine.
6 July.	Le Jacas de Odiernna (18).	John Normann, alien.	—	J. N.	6 w. coal.
8 July.	Le Ffraunces de Aberlute (12).	Ffranciscus Rowthawon, alien.	—	F. R.	4 w. coal.
23 July.	Le Poste de Portsale (18).	Ffranciscus Pellew, alien.	—	F. P.	5 w. coal.
4 Aug.	Le Marie de Portsale (15).	Christoporus Prisan, alien.	—	C. P.	4 w. coal.
5 Aug.	Le Margarett de Brest (18).	Henry Carishen, alien.	—	H. C.	6 w. coal.
17 Aug.	Le Grace of God de Jarsie (15).	Nicholas Bishard, alien.	—	N. B.	5 w. coal.
		§ *Port of Neath.*			
1 April.	Le Marie de Porte Sale (12).	Christophorus Prixant, alien.	—	C. P.	5 w. coal.
5 July.	Le Pearle de Mornacke (20).	Anthonius Millett, alien.	—	A. M.	8 w. coal.
19 July.	Le Gabriell de Garnesey (16).	Christophorus Earle,	—	C. E.	5 w. coal.
21 July.	Le John de Lantregar (20).	Peir Gwegon, alien.	—	P. G.	8 w. coal.
18 Aug.	Le Bonaventure de Lantregar (25).	Ievan Hammon, alien.	—	I. H.	10 w. coal.
3 Sept.	Le John de Sainte Tives (18).	Wallter Lumson.	—	John Hunt.	8 w. coal.

(Signed) *Thomas Bassett, deputy surveyor.*

Port Book. K.R. 1271/5.

Book of the Surveyors' entries in the town and port of Cardiff of all goods and merchandises coming into or going out of the same by way of merchandise from Michaelmas, 1600, to Michaelmas, 1601.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
7 Oct.	Le Katherina de Croswike in Brittania (19).	Martin Stephens, alien.	—	M. S.	10 t. salt.
23 Oct.	,,	,,	—	,,	8 pieces bridgwaters cottons, 4 pieces flannels and wedmolls.
10 Mar.	Le Maria de Saint Martines in France (25).	Salamanus Vinion, alien.	—	S. V.	12 t. St. Martin's wine, 2 t. corupt wine.
2 May.	Le Trinitie de Kinsale (24).	Jorden Roche.	Kinsale to Cardiff.	John Monachen.	17 t. salt.
10 May.	Le Katterina de Sainte Brue in Brittania.	Ffranciscus Normand.	—	Richard Thomas.	8 t. salt, 1 t. Gascony wine.
27 Sept.	Le Moises de Cardif (50).	Richard Crosse.	Newfoundland to Cardiff.	John Tanner.	9 hhd. traine.

(Signed) *Thomas Bassett.*

[Port Book] K.R. Custom Acct. 30/4a.

Book of the Controllers' entries in the town and port of Cardiff of all goods, etc., by way of merchandise from Michaelmas, 1601, to Michaelmas, 1602.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
8 Nov.	Le Speedwell de Newport (30).	John Everet.	Croswicke to Cardiff.	John Howel.	10 t. salt.
24 Feb.	Le Red Lyon de Southampton (300).	William Cornelius.	Ancusan to Cardiff.	Peter Semyne.	50 t. salt, 10½ lasts tar, 1 cwt. starch.
,,	Le Swan de London (100).	Daniell Cornelius.	Cardiff to Flushing.	,,	4 t. Welsh iron.
21 April.	Le Elizabeth de Bristol (24).	William Hills.	Newport to Dublin in Ireland.	John Jones.	10 qrs. oaten malt, 10 qrs. beans, 12 qrs. oats.
11 Aug.	The Roebucke of Bristol (15).	William Swanley.	,,	Milo Jones.	3 pairs of millstones.

(Signed) *Edward Jordan, controller.*

Port Book. K.R. 1271/7.

Book of the Surveyors' entries in the town and port of Cardiff of all goods and merchandises to be carried betwixt port and port, and for certificates from Michaelmas, 1601, to Michaelmas, 1602.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
		§ *Outwards (from Cardiff if not otherwise specified).*			
8 Aug.	The Speedwell of Newporte (30).	John Everett.	Newport to Beaumaris.	Thomas Fisher.	6 t. Welsh iron.
8 Oct.	The George of Newton (10).	Jenkin Griffith.	Newton to Minehead.	Evan ap Ievan.	26 packs wool, 1 kn. butter.
9 Oct.	The Margarett of Pennarth (10).	Thomas Robine.	Bristol.	John Tanner.	40 kns. butter.
14 Oct.	The Angell of Cardiff (12).	David Bevan.	,,	,,	60 kns. butter, 6,000 lbs. cheese.
15 Oct.	The Margaret of Pennarthe (8).	Thomas Robine.	Pennarth to Bristol.	,,	12,000 lbs. cheese, 20 kns. butter.
30 Oct.	The Angell of Cardiff (12).	Nicholas Richard.	Bristol.	Moris Edwardes.	191 bushels oats.
,,	The Griffon of Cardiff (10).	Ambrose Blethine.	,,	Thomas Waters. Moris Edwardes.	210 bushels oats.
4 Nov.	The Speedwell of Cardiff (10).	William Rogers.	Portlock, co. Somerset.	Edward Slade.	2 t. Welsh iron.
19 Nov.	The Trynitye of Aberthaw (20).	John Hopkin.	Newton to Minehead.	Evan ap Ievan.	30 packs wool, 2 dikers leather, 2 t. iron
21 Nov.	The Margarett of Cardiff (10).	Thomas Robines.	Bristol.	John Tanner.	40 kns. butter.
15 Jan.	The Andrew of Cardiff (14).	Andrew Blethine.	,,	Harry Hopson.	40 bushels oats.
19 Jan.	The Lyon of Cardiff (16).	Harry Blethine.	,,	Peter Yorath.	1,000 lbs. cheese, 2 kns. butter, 6 flitches bacon.
,,	The Godspeed of Cardiff (10).	William Rogers.	Bridgwater.	Roger Jones.	5½ t. Welsh iron.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
23 Jan.	The Michell of Sully (10).	Lewis Hickes.	Sully to Bristol.	Phillipp Nicoll.	3 t. cheese, 8 kns. butter.
,,	The Lyon of Cardiff (16).	Harry Blethine.	Bristol.	John William.	15 cwt. cheese.
27 Jan.	The Andrew of Cardiff (14).	Andrew Blethine.	,,	John Fferne.	6 guns called mynions of cast iron.
15 Feb.	The Trynitie of Aberthaw (20).	John Hopkin.	Aberthaw to Minehead.	Thomas Jenkin.	12 kns. butter.
20 Feb.	The Jonas of Newporte (20).	Rosser Thomas.	Newport to Bridgwater.	Richard Hanberry.	16 t. Welsh iron.
19 April.	The Andrew of Cardiff (13).	Andrew Blethine.	Bristol.	Harry Roberts.	86 raw hides.
20 April.	The Jonas of Newporte (18).	Roger Thomas.	Newport to Bridgwater.	Richard Hanberry.	12 t. Welsh iron.
27 May.	The Angell of Cardiff (12).	David Bevan.	Bristol.	William Morgan.	8 bags (80 st.) wool, 5 doz. calf skins.
1 June.	The Jonas of Newporte (18).	Roger Thomas.	Newport to Bridgwater.	Richard Hanberry.	15 t. Welsh iron.
6 June.	The Harte of Watchett (5).	George Price.	Newton to Minehead.	Harry Tirrell.	20 bags wool.
10 June.	The Angell of Cardiff (12).	David Bevan.	Bridgwater.	Roger Jones.	6 t. Welsh iron.
23 June.	The Griffon of Cardiff (10).	Harry Blethine.	,,	Robert Martine.	9 t. Welsh iron.
5 Aug.	The Jonas of Newport (18).	Roger Thomas.	Newport to Bridgwater.	Richard Hanberry.	16 t. Welsh iron.
10 Sept.	The Peter of Cardiff (10).	William Browne.	Bristol.	John Gey.	50 doz. calf skins.
24 Sept.	The Andrew of Cardiff (12).	Andrew Blethine.	,,	Thomas Parry.	20 kns. butter.
		§ *Inwards* (*to Cardiff*).			
3 Oct.	The Peter of Cardiff (14).	William Browne.	Bristol.	Toby Lucas.	7 dikers tanned leather.
15 Dec.	The Trynitie of Minsterworthe (10).	John Brewer.	Gloucester.	Anne Andrews, widow.	8 w. barley malt.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
16 Dec.	The Speedwell of Teuxburie (18).	George Shaw.	Gloucester.	William Nailer, brewer.	14 w. barley malt.
10 Jan.	,,	John Shaw.	,,	Anne Andrews.	20 w. barley malt.
27 Jan.	The Trynitie of Minsterworthe (10).	John Brewer.	,,	,,	8 w. barley malt.
,,	The Speedwell of Aberthaw (14).	Mathew Morgan.	Bristol.	Richard Pridie.	10 dikers tanned leather, 11 doz. calf skins.
9 Feb.	The George of Glowcester (20).	Moris Risse.	Gloucester.	John Bruster.	18 w. barley malt.
26 Feb.	The Angell of Cardiff (12).	Nicholas Richard.	Bridgwater.	Phillip Peers of Cardiff, sailor.	40 bushels barley malt.
26 April.	The Speedwell of Teuxburie (20).	John Shaw.	Gloucester.	John Bruster.	20 w. barley malt.
21 May.	,,	,,	,,	Anne Andrewes.	22 w. barley malt.
10 June.	,,	,,	,,	,,	22 w. barley malt.
23 June.	,,	,,	,,	William Nailer, of Cardiff, brewer.	20 w. barley malt.
28 July.	The Lyon of Cardiff (16).	Henrie Blethine.	Bristol.	John Collines of Cardiff, cordiner.	15 dikers tanned hides.
29 July.	The Marie Rose of Newport (14).	Thomas William Watkines.	,,	Robert Greene, of Newport, cordiner.	9 dikers tanned hides.
21 Aug.	The Angell of Teuxburie.	John Hall.	Gloucester.	William Nailer.	20 w. barley malt.
,,	The Josua of Teuxburie.	John Shaw.	,,	Anne Andrewes.	26 w. barley malt.
4 Sept.	The Speedwell of Teuxburie.	,,	,,	William Nailer.	20 w. barley malt.

(Signed) *Thomas Bassett, Deputy Surveyor.*

Port Book. K.R. 1271/10.

Book of the Customers' entries in the towns of Swansea and Neath, creeks of the port of Cardiff, of all goods and merchandises coming into or going out of the same by way of merchandise from Michaelmas, 1602, to Michaelmas, 1603.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
		§ *Port of Swansea.*			
4 Oct.	Le Exchange de Hampton (55).	Thomas Banister.	—	T. B.	3 t. iron.
24 Oct.	Le Ffrauncis de St. Brew (16).	Franciscus Norman, alien.	—	F. N.	4 w. coal.
13 Jan.	Le Bonaventure de Brest (40).	Petrus Lamour, alien.	—	P. L.	18 t. French salt.
17 Jan.	Le Thomas de Obsame (40).	Thomas Hely.	—	Robert Querk.	12 w. coal.
27 Jan.	Le Bonaventure de Brest (40).	Petrus Lamour, alien.	—	P. L.	15 w. coal.
14 Feb.	Le Post de Garnsey (30).	John Purlus.	—	J. P.	9 w. coal.
3 Mar.	Le Edward de Jarsey (40).	Elien de Gall.	—	E. de G.	17 w. coal.
3 Mar.	Le Maria de Aberlute (40).	Ffrancis Nicaden.	—	William Morgan.	4 doz. pieces crescloth, 8 t. French salt.
16 Mar.	Le Ffawcon de Jarsey (30).	John Oliver.	—	J. O.	12 w. coal.
17 Mar.	Le Marie de Aberlute (16).	Ffrancis Nicaden, alien.	—	F. N.	3 w. coal.
22 Mar.	Le Maria de Burwith (25).	Peter Murall, alien.	—	P. M.	18 t. French salt.
7 Mar.	Le James de Abercalew (40).	John Boirs, alien.	—	J. B.	18 w. coal.
,,	Le Ffrauncis de Jarsey (30).	Nycholaus Basse.	—	N. B.	7 w. coal.
10 Mar.	Le Pearle de Lantregar (16).	Carolus Trego.	—	C. T.	40 yds. canvas.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant	Cargo.
10 Mar.	Le Samson de Roterdam (400).	Henry Janison, alien.	—	H. J.	1,600 lbs. tobacco.
13 Mar.	Le Maria de Burwith (30).	Ffrancis Nycadan, alien.	—	F. N.	22 w. coal, 100 yds. frise.
30 April.	Le Soleil de Lantregar (18).	Lawrence de Clonel, alien.	—	L. de C.	2 doz. pieces crescloth, 6 cwt. occum.
,,	Le Kattelina de Croswicke (20).	John Toback.	—	John Creswill.	9 t. salt.
3 May.	,,	,,	—	,,	5 w. coal.
,,	Le Jana de Weisant (15).	Thomas Valiant, alien.	—	T. V.	3 t. salt, 2,000 occum.
4 May.	,,	,,	—	,,	8 w. coal.
5 May.	Le Jana de Cunquett (30).	John le Pape, Alien	—	J. le P.	21 t. salt.
6 May.	,,	,,	—	,,	19 w. coal.
10 May.	Le Elizabeth de Owldon (20).	John Janis, alien.	—	J. J.	11 w. coal.
11 May.	Le Bonaventure de Garnsey (40).	John Beare.	—	J. B.	24 w. coal.
19 May.	Le Mychell de Jarsey (40).	Jacobus Gillam.	—	J. G.	22 w. coal.
30 June.	Le Bonaventure de Lamyon (20).	Gabriell Lucas, alien.	—	G. L.	14 w. coal.
,,	Le Amitie de Jarsey (40).	Petrus Zeale.	—	P. Z.	21 w. coal.
10 July.	Le Kattelina de Burwith (20).	Andrew Rocked.	—	William Owen.	9 t. salt.
16 July.	,,	,,		,,	19 w. coal.
29 June.	Le Pleasure de Croswicke (30).	Carolus Prima.	—	C. P.	16 t. salt.
17 Aug.	Le John de Aberlute (12).	Henry Clement, alien.	—	H. C.	8 w. coal.
10 Sept.	Le Susan de Jarsey (18).	Jacobus Harman.	—	J. H.	5 w. coal.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
10 Sept.	Le Jana de Meshe (15).	John Kingston, alien.	—	J. K.	8 t. salt.
19 Sept.	Le Susan de Jarsey (24).	John Ley.	—	J. L.	13 w. coal.
,,	Le Maria de Aberlute (12).	Evanus le britton, alien.	—	E. le b.	3 w. coal.
22 Sept.	Le Michell de Jarsey.	Thomas Gillam.	—	T. G.	11 w. coal.
		§ *Port of Neath.*			
18 Nov.	Le Pellicanne de Ffremington (18).	John Ffaierchilde.	—	John Matthewe.	6 w. coal.
17 Aug.	Le Jame de St. Ives (16).	John Triplett.	—	James Denham.	4 w. coal.
25 Aug.	Le Ffrancis de Lantregar (25).	Ievan de quielleck, alien.	—	I. le q.	10 w. coal.

(Signed) *Henry Morgan, Customer and Collector.*

Port Book. K.R. 1271/12.[1]

Book of Customers' entries in the town and port of Cardiff of all goods and merchandise coming into and going out of the same by way of merchandise from Michaelmas, 1602, to Michaelmas, 1603.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
4 Dec.	Le Aron de Cardif (20).	Richard Hardy.	Bordeaux.	John Tanner.	10 t. Gascony wine, ½ t. English honey, 1½ t. wine.
17 Dec.	Le Moises de Cardif (50).	Thomas Jeyne.	Rochelle.	,,	25 t. French salt.
16 Mar.	,,	,,	Cardiff to Rochelle.	,,	2 caldrons sea-coal, 2 t. lead.
11 July.	Le Guift of God de Ermyne in Scotia.	William Jenison.	St. Ives in Spain.	John Mackgibbons.	32 t. salt.
20 Aug.	Le Moises de Cardif (50).	Thomas Jeyne.	Bordeaux.	John Tanner.	20 t. French salt, 25 t. Bordeaux wine.
15 Dec.	Le Porcupine de Cardif (50).	William Nobles.	Aucusan.	John Fferne.	4 t. salt, 3 t. Gascony wine.

(Signed) *Henry Morgan, Customer, &c.*

[1] Cf. Port Book K.R. 1271/14, Book of Thomas Basset, Genl. Deputy Surveyor.

II.

ANALYSES OF THE EXTANT PORT BOOKS OF THE PORT OF MILFORD[1] AND ITS MEMBERS (1550 TO 1603).

Particulars of the Customs Accounts of Tenby, Haverford, and Milford (1550 to 1560).

Ministers' Account.	Date.	Name of Ship.	Captain.	—	—	Cargo.
3–4 Ed. VI, No. 82.	26 May 1550.	Le Mores de Morlez.	John Reve.	Tenby.	—	80 pieces linen cloth ; 2½ t. Gascony wine.
	27 May ,,	Saynt Anthonio de Avero.	Andree George.	,,	—	69 t. salt.
	30 May ,,	Sancta Maria de Avero.	Andree Peyrs.	,,	—	55 t. salt.
	9 July ,,	Le Concepcio de Viana in Portugal.	Balthaser Ardiso.	,,	—	21 t. salt.
	10 Aug. ,,	Le Trinyte de Avero.	Anthony Fanso.	,,	—	45 t. salt.
	13 Sept. ,,	Sancta Maria de Sa—.	Michel Andrew.	Haverford.	—	45 t. salt.
	,, ,,	Sanctus Sebastian.	Franciscus Antonio.	,,	—	12 t. salt ; 10 t. iron.
4–5 Ed. VI, No. 75.	1 Nov. 1550.	Sancta Maria de Sa :	Andree George.	Tenby.	—	60 t. salt.
	10 Mar. 1551.	Le Mary George de Tenby.	Thomas Parrott.	,,	—	6 t. Gascony wine.
	11 April ,,	Le Mary James de Tenby.	David Wogan.	,,	—	10 t. Gascony wine ; 3 t. salt.
	16 May ,,	Nicholi de Conkeut.	David Price.	,,	—	10½ t. vinegar.

[1] The legal Port of Milford extended from Wormshead (inclusive) to Barmouth in Merionethshire.

Ministers' Account.	Date.	Name of Ship.	Captain.	—	—	Cargo.
4–5 Ed. VI, No. 75.	16 May 1551.	Le Mary Ffortune de Conkeut.	John Elyott.	Tenby.	—	14 t. 1 h. vinegar.
	19 May ,,	Le Name of Jesus de Brest.	John Hamond.	,,	—	12 t. 3 h. vinegar.
	22 May ,,	Le Sacrament de Aviena.	Roderic Alois.	,,	—	6 t. salt; 4 chests sugar.
	4 June ,,	Le Christofor de Conkeut.	Jaci Evans.	,,	—	12 t. Gascony wine.
	1 Aug. 1551.	Sancta Maria Virginis de Avero.	Andree Pyrs.	,,	—	52 t. salt.
	17 Nov. 1550.	Leona de Pardo.	John Spyndola.	Haverford and Milford.	—	50 butts Malmesey wine.
	16 May 1551.	Le Poll de Conket.	Gwyllim Savory.	,,	—	10 t. Gascony wine.
	24 May ,,	Le Jakes de Conkett.	William Barnoll.	,,	—	11 t. Gascony wine; 21 t. salt.
5–6 Ed. VI, No. 63.	20 Nov. 1551.	Le Sacrament.	Anthony Fonso.	Tenby.	—	45 t. salt.
	22 Dec. ,,	The Gregory of Morles.	Vincent le Brittenn.	,,	—	30 pieces linen cloth.
	2 Jan. 1552.	Seynt Petro.	Farnard Alveyes.	,,	—	35 t. salt.
	1 Feb. ,,	Le Jhesus de Conquett.	Evan Eliott.	,,	—	14 t. Gascony wine.
	19 Feb. ,,	Le Peter de Conquett.	Elece Cantro.	,,	—	20 t. Gascony wine; 1 h. vinegar.
	26 Dec. 1551.	Le Germagus.	Pers Gonsalvys.	Haverford and Milford.	—	66 t. salt.
	28 June 1552.	Le Anthony de Avero.	Mathei Farnandus.	,,	—	45 t. salt.

Ministers' Account.	Date.	Name of Ship.	Captain.	—	—	Cargo.
6 Ed. VI–1 Ph. & Mary, No. 52.	1552–3.	Accountant did not appear to render his account.				
1–2 Ph. & Mary, No. 60.	28 May 1554.	—	—	Tenby.	—	42 t. salt.
	,, ,,	—	—	,,	—	40 t. salt.
	8 June ,,	—	—	,,	—	30 t. salt.
	—	—	—	Haverford and Milford.	—	36 t. salt.
2–3 Ph. & Mary, No. 61.	8 Oct. 1554.	—	—	Tenby.	—	15 t. salt.
	15 Dec. ,,	—	—	,,	—	10 t. Gascony wine.
	29 May 1555.	—	—	,,	—	34 t. salt.
	8 June ,,	—	—	,,	—	5 t. 1 h. Gascony wine.
	4 Aug. ,,	—	—	,,	—	7 t. Gascony wine.
	9 May ,,	—	—	Haverford and Milford.	—	9 t. Gascony wine.
	12 May ,,	—	—	,,	—	55 t. salt.
	24 June ,,	—	—	,,	—	2 t. Gascony wine.
	24 July ,,	—	—	,,	—	35½ t. salt.
3 & 4 Ph. & Mary, No. 59.	6 June 1556.	Le Jhesus Conket.	Daniel Pyler.	Tenby.	—	14 t. Gascony wine.
	10 June ,,	Le Sanct Anthony de Avero.	Jaspar Dys.	,,	—	14 t. Gascony wine.
	12 June ,,	Le Bonaventure.	Petri Luse.	,,	—	12 packs locram.
	14 June ,,	Le Trinitie de Viana.	Petri Alvys.	,,	—	10 t. salt; 2 chests sugar; 1½ t. wine.

Ministers' Account.	Date.	Name of Ship.	Captain.	—	—	Cargo.
3 & 4 Ph. & Mary, No. 59.	14 June 1556.	Le Seint Mary.	Rodrige Ffouse.	Tenby.	—	2 chests sugar; 1 t. wine.
	16 July ,,	Le John.	Oliver Vellet.	,,	—	16 fardels linen cloth.
	18 July ,,	Le Jenet de Conket.	Charoli Mathew.	,,	—	7 t. salt; 3 t. wine.
	18 Oct. ,,	Le Moyses de Lillyke.	Peter Torre	,,	—	123 t. salt.
	5 May ,,	Le Mathias de Milford.	—	Milford.	—	10 t. wine; 8 t. salt.
	26 June ,,	Le Mary de Crofford.	—	,,	—	12 t. wine.
	14 July ,,	Le Trinitie.	—	,,	—	14 t. salt.
	23 July ,,	Le Mathias de Milford.	—	,,	—	6 t. wine; 10 t. salt.
	6 Aug. ,,	Le Jhesus de Dauske.	—	,,	—	80 t. salt.
4 & 5 Ph. & Mary, No. 59.	12 Dec. 1556.	Le Barke de Newhaven.	Dossham Jakes Mathewe.	Tenby.	—	10 t. wine.
	18 Dec. ,,	The Marye.	Nicholas Rose.	,,	—	9 t. wine.
	23 Dec. ,,	The Milleu de Conket.	John Solves.	,,	—	20 t. Gascony wine.
	12 July 1557.	Ship de Avarrowe.	— Jaspar.	,,	—	21 t. salt.
	8 Mar. ,,	The Giliam.	William Bote.	,,	—	6 t. 3 h. wine.
	2 Feb. ,,	Le Mary James.	Richard White.	Milford.	—	46 t. wine 'seck.'
	24 Mar. ,,	Le Jesus de Haverford.	—	,,	—	54 t. wine 'secke.'
	15 Mar. ,,	Le Robert de Novocastro.	—	,,	—	10 t. 'syly wyne.'
	26 May ,,	Le Mathias de Milford.	—	,,	—	18 t. French wine.
	14 July ,,	Le Mary James.	Richard White.	,,	—	46 t. Gascony wine.
5 & 6 Ph. & Mary, No. 56.	16 June 1558.	Le Seynt Agoo de Avero.	Andree Sonnes.	Tenby.	—	31 t. salt.
	,, ,,	Le Seinte Anthony de Avero.	Nicholus Dalgatho.	,,	—	51 t. salt.
		Le Nocatynworthe.	*Nullius* (sic).	,,	—	34 t. salt.

Ministers' Account.	Date.	Name of Ship.	Captain.	—	—	Cargo.
5 & 6 Ph. & Mary No. 56.	20 June ,,	Le Misericordia de Avero.	Thomas Andro.	Tenby.	—	80 t. salt; 2 t. wine.
	16 June ,,	Le Michell de Avero.	Petri Allvero.	Milford.	—	42 t. salt.
1049.	13 Nov. 1559.	Le Urenge de Avero.	Gessper Disse.	Tenby.	—	34 t. salt.
	15 Dec. ,,	Le Samago.	Manuel Gyles.	,,	—	39 t. salt.
	20 Dec. ,,	Le Sancta Rivcoe.	Bartholomew Callyves.	,,	—	60 t. salt.
	15 Jan. 1560.	Le Unicorne de Dawske.	Andrei Michel.	,,	—	10 t. wine; 18 t. salt.
	15 July ,,	Le Mandelau.	Nicholus Devolan.	,,	—	30 t. wine.
	18 June ,,	Le Jesus de Tenbie.	Maurice Canon.	,,	—	39 t. wine.
	24 July ,,	Le Mary James de Tenby.	Andrei Crochet.	,,	—	18 t. wine.
	20 Dec. 1559.	Le Michell de Emdond.	Richard Willes of London.	Milford.	—	136 t. salt; 18 t. wine.
	18 June ,,	Le Iverall de Venaundet.	Peter Perry.	,,	—	35 t. wine.
	,, ,,	Le Katherine de Milford.	Maurice Waller.	,,	—	25 t. wine.
	10 June 1559.	Le Saltash.	George Michell.	,,	—	26 t. wine.
	27 Jan. 1560.	Le Saviour de Haverfordwest.	William ap Rees.	,,	—	13 t. wine; 30 t. salt.
	8 Aug. ,,	Le Sancta Maria de Sa de Avero.	Mathew Ferdinan .	,,	—	60 t. salt.
	,, ,,	Le Triniti de Milforde.	Phillippi Smith.	,,	—	14 t. salt.

[Port Book]. K.R. Customs Acct. 104/2.

Book of the Comptrollers' entries in the port of Milford and its members of all goods and merchandises coming in or going out by way of merchandise from Michaelmas, 1559, to Michaelmas, 1560.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	Merchant.	Cargo.
		§ *Milford—In.*		
8 Oct. 1559.	The Margaret of Penmarke.	. . . . .	—	10 t. Gascony wine.
3 Nov. ,,	The Anthony of Avero.	Domynygo Ffernand.	—	. . . iron.
. . .	. . . . . of Avero.	Anthony Ffraunce.	—	. . . . .
. . .	Le Cresencia Sce Bes Ionyn de Avero.	. . . . .	—	50 t. salt.
. . .	Le Presencia Sancta Petrino.	Gonsalvo de Avero.	—	50 t. salt.
27 Nov. ,,	The Margaret of Plymouth.	John Sairelt.	—	28 t. salt, 2 t. wine.
,, ,,	Le James of Milford.	Thomas Gryndame.	Owen Ffollond.	6 brls. herrings from Karlingford.
17 Dec. ,,	Le Trinity of Carmarthen.	Richard White.	Humphrey Toy. Jenkin Ievan Philip.	29 dikers caprik, 7 doz. spruse skyns, 6 c. sugar, 11 doz. Spanish fells.
19 Feb. 1560.	Le Saviour de Haverfordwest.	—	William ap Rees. Richard Morgan. William Hill.	. . . salt.
22 Mar. ,,	Le Peter de Ffeder.	Patrycke Wyke.	—	12 brls. herrings, 600 red herrings, 1,200 ling.
23 Mar. ,,	Le Sancta Maria de Fa de Avero.	. . . . .	Humfrey Toy of Carmarthen.	80 t. salt.
9 April ,,	Le Marie Fforten de Leight.	John	John Butler de Witkenles, the elder.	20 dikers salt hides.
26 April ,,	Le Greihounde de . . .	. . . . .	Peers Pursell.	2 t. 'bastard' wine, 1 pipe 'seck.'

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	Merchant.	Cargo.
. . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
13 June 1560.	—	Francis George.	—	40 t. salt.
,, ,,	—	Nicholas Dolegath.	—	60 t. salt.
,, ,,	—	Manawell Cardose.	—	50 t. salt.
26 June ,,	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
21 Aug. ,,	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
28 Aug. ,,	Le Sancta Mary de Saye de Avero.	Andreas Peers.	—	70 t. salt.
		§ *Milford—Out.*		
6 Oct. 1559.	Le Kateryn de Milford.	John Aleyn.	David Ogan.	18 t. coal.
10 Dec. ,,	The Margaret of Penmark.	Ievan Lawrence.[1]	—	20 frises.
21 Dec. ,,	Le Sancta Spirite.	Anthony Ffaunce.[1]	—	20 frises.
,, ,,	Le Presencia St. Peter.	Peter Gonsalvo.[1]	—	. . . frises.
,, ,,	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . frises.
20 Jan. 1560.	Le Anthony de Avero.	Domyngo Ffernard.[1]	—	30 frises, 8 st. cheese for their victuals, 1 brass pot, 13 remnants.
23 Mar. ,,	Le Anne of Milford Haven.	. . . . .	—	5½ t. coal.
28 Mar. ,,	Le Savyour of Nangle.	John Haryes.[1]	—	6 t. coal.
— April ,,	Le Clement de Weshford.	John Mores.[1]	—	3 t. coal.
5 April ,,	Le Mary de Milford Haven.	Thomas Pollett.	William Tasker.	6 t. stone coal.
19 April ,,	Le George de Weshford.	Nicolas Lamport.	—	6 t. culm.
,, ,,	Le Sondaie of Wesscheford.	William Stolefford.	—	3 t. coal.
21 April ,,	Le Sondaie de Waisseheford.	Martin Synnett.[1]	—	1½ t. coal.
,, ,,	Le George de Wassehford.	John Sutton.[1]	—	3½ t. coal.
		(About 20 faded items.)		
. . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .

[1] Master and Merchant.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	Merchant.	Cargo.
16 May 1560.	Le George de Wassheford.	John Sutton.[1]	—	1½ t. culm.
,, ,,	Le Sondaie de Wassheford.	John ——.	—	1½ t. culm.
,, ,,	Le George de Dublinge.	Cornelius.	John Blackney.	6 t. culm.
18 May ,,	The Saviour of Tenby.	Philip Thomas.	James Golding of Dublin.	6 t. culm.
20 May ,,	Le Trinity Smyth of Milford Haven.	John Reve.	Philip Smith.	12 t. culm.
26 May ,,	Le Maudeleign de Milford Haven.	Philip Pollet.	William Perceval.	10 t. coal.
1 June ,,	Le Anne of Milford.	Thomas Ffolland.[1]	—	6 t. coal.
6 June ,,	Le Saviour of Tenby.	Philip Thomas.	James Golding of Dublin.	6 t. coal.
,, ,,	Le George de Weyshfford.	Nicholas Lamport.	—	6 t. culm.
7 June ,,	The Sonday de Weysshfford.	William Stafford.	Patrick Bulkely.	— culm.
,, ,,	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
,, ,,	Le Mary de Grencord.	. . . . .	—	1½ t. culm.
10 June ,,	Le Peter de Dublin.	Walter White.[1]	—	1½ t. culm.
11 June ,,	Le George de Dublin.	—	John May.	7½ t. culm.
,, ,,	Le Trynyte de Watterford.	William Ffyne.	Morice Wyse.	6 t. culm.
,, ,,	Le Michaell de Laugharne.	David Alen.	William Mayn de Drodath.	6 t. culm.
,, ,,	Le Sondaie de Milford.	David Narberth.	Walter Spinfeld.	6 t. culm.
,, ,,	Le Nicholas de Milford.	Robert Alen.	—	6 t. culm.
13 June ,,	The Kateryn of Milford Haven.	Owen White.	Roger Meredyth.	6 t. coal.
,, ,,	Le Peter de Waysschford.	Nicolaus Hey.[1]	—	6 t. culm.
15 June ,,	Le Marie de Mylford.	Thomas . . .	William Tasker.	6 t. coal.
,, ,,	Le Mathewe de Mylford Haven.	Arnold William.[1]	—	9 t. coal.
,, ,,	Le George de Mylford.	Martin Coffinge.[1]	—	16 brls. coal.

[1] Master and Merchant.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	Merchant.	Cargo.
17 June 1560.	Le James of Mylford.	Owen Ffollond.	Roger Marcrosse of Haverfordwest.	9 t. coal.
19 June ,,	Le Sayviour of Weisscheford.	Patrick Amorrowe.[1]	—	½ t. coal.
21 June ,,	Le Sondaie de Weissheford.	John Stafford.	George Ffurlong.	1½ t. culm.
22 June ,,	Le Sayviour de Barnstable.	Belchia Portingalle.	Henry Owen.	9 t. coal.
26 June ,,	Le Mary ? de Milford Haven.	George Walles.	Nicholas Davies.	6 t. stone coal.
27 June ,,	Le Sondaie de Weysheford.	William Mason.	—	1½ t. culm.
,, ,,	Le George de Weysheford.	John Sutton.[1]	—	1½ t. culm.
,, ,,	Le Peter de Weyssheford.	Robert Butler.[1]	—	1½ t. culm.
29 June ,,	Le Peter de Weyssheford.	William Stapull.[1]	—	1½ t. culm.
1 July ,,	Le Peter de Weyssheford.	Richard Bossher.	Nicholas Bossher.	1½ t. culm.
4 July ,,	Le Sondaie de Weyssheford.	Patrick Cade.[1]	—	1½ t. coal.
9 July ,,	Le Michael de Weysheford.	William Crowe.	—	1½ t. coal.
17 July ,,	Le Marie Tasker de Mylford Haven.	Thomas Pollat.	William Tasker.	7½ t. coal.
,, ,,	Le Margaret de Mylford.	John Hier.	James Golding.	6 t. coal.
21 July ,,	Le Sancta Anthony de Avero.	Francis George.	—	100 pagaments.
23 July ,,	Le Peter de Weyssheford.	James Ross.	James Lougharne.	3 t. coal, 1½ t. culm.
,, ,,	Le Patryke de Waterford.	Edmund ——.	Morice Wire	1½ t. coal.
,, ,,	Le Mawdalen de Mylford.	Philip Pollett.	William Bartholomew.	— culm.
,, ,,	Le Michell de Mylford.	Richard Gryndon.	—	6 t. coal.
		(4 entries omitted.)		
. . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
2 Aug. ,,	Le Sancta Anthony de Avero.	Nicholas Dalgathern.	—	100 pagaments.
9 Aug. ,,	,,	Manuel Cardose.	—	100 pagaments.
,, ,,	. . . . . de Weyssheford.	. . . . .	—	. . . . .

[1] Master and Merchant.

[Port Book] K.R. Customs Acct. 205/7.

Book of the Customers' entries in the port of Milford and its members of all goods and merchandises coming in or going out by way of merchandise from Michaelmas, 1563, to Michaelmas, 1564.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	Merchant.	Cargo.
		§ *Milford—In.*		
Jan. 1564.	Le Michel de Don Britaine.	John Gibson, *al.*	—	6 lasts 4 hhd. shotten herring. 30 copules linges. 20 copules codfish.
11 Feb. ,,	The Sunday of Weshford.	William Stafford, *al.*	—	1 brl. herrings, 1 maises red herring.
6 Mar. ,,	The Sunday of Newhaven.	William Roche,[1] *al.*	—	1 brl. herrings, 2 maises red herring.
17 Mar. ,,	The George of Weshford.	Nicolas Lamport, *al.*	—	4 brls. herrings.
18 Mar. ,,	The Peter of Weshford.	Laurence fitzJohn, *al.*	—	1 kinterkyn herrings, 1½ dozen salmon.
,, ,,	The St. Christofor.	John Consalvin.	— Palmer John Killer } *ind.*	28 t. 'seck' wine.
10 April ,,	The Jesus of Dissart de Schotland.	Thomas Criste.	Thomas Forrest Robert Kinningam. } *al.*	35 t. Gascony wine.
,, ,,	The Margaret of Erwine de Schotland.	Jacobus Brodine.	Nivine Magillo, *al.*	15 t. Gascony wine.
22 April ,,	Le Abram de Hambro de Estland.	Harman Corsson.	Adrian Arnold, *ind.*	80 t. salt.
15 June ,,	Le Michel de don britaine de Scoland.	John Gibson.	Colyn Cainell, *al.*	14 t. Gascony wine.
23 June ,,	Le Bonavaitura de Concket.	Powille Carone,[1] *al.*	—	10 t. salt.

[1] Master and Merchant.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	Merchant.	Cargo.
23 June 1564.	Le Jesus de Croswick.	Mowdeby Godow,[1] *al.*	—	5 t. Gascony wine, 5 t. salt.
28 June ,,	Le Salvato de Viano.	John Consalvek.	Jaspar Marciall, *al.*	9 cwt. sugar, 1 t. iron, 2 hhd. train oil.
,, ,,	Le George de Feder in Ireland.	Walter Caille.	—	1½ st. flockes.
11 July ,,	Le Nicol de Weshford.	John Spenser.[1]	—	½ cwt. Irish boards, 2 st. wool, 1 st. flockes.
,, ,,	Le John de Brest.	Yevan de Gaer.	Nowill Torledon, *al.*	15 t. Gascony wine.
		Milford—Out.		
9 Nov. 1563.	The St. George de Avero.	John Allves.[1]	—	80 pieces woollens called 'pagament.' 4 pieces woollens called 'frises.'
8 Jan. 1564.	Sancta Maria de Avero.	Farnando Graviel.	Jamys Aliento.	10 frises, 40 pagaments.
16 Jan. ,,	Le Jesus.	John Dise.[1]	—	15 frises, 20 pagaments.
17 Mar. ,,	Le George de Weshford.	Nicolas Lamport.	—	3 t. stone coal.
7 April ,,	Le Peter de Weshford.	Lawrence fitz John, *al.*	—	3 t. culm.
20 April ,,	Le Cristofor de Viano.	John Consalves.	—	16 frises, 8 pagaments.
12 May ,,	Le Mary Tasker de Milford.	William Perceval, *ind.*	—	4 t. culm.
29 May ,,	Le Sundaye de [*Newhaven*].	Walter Roche.	—	1½ t. culm.
31 May ,,	Le Nicole de Washford.	John Spencer.	—	1½ t. culm.
23 June ,,	Le Marie de Crosord in Milford.	Owen White.	Thomas Nicolas.	8 t. ring coal, 3 cwt. white leather.
24 June ,,	Le Maria de Weshford.	David Cowane.[1]	—	1½ t. culm.
27 June ,,	Le George de Feder.	Walter Caille.	—	3 st. stone coal.
30 June ,,	Le Patrick de Weshford.	John Denis.[1]	—	1½ st. stone coal.
,, ,,	Le Jowsa Marena de Franke.	Gaston Aleure, *al.*	Modowe Bigodowe.	8 frises, 4 pagaments.

[1] Master and Merchant.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	Merchant.	Cargo.
8 July 1564.	Le Bonaventura de Conket.	Nowill Caron, *al.*	—	5 frises, ½ piece 'doblefrise.'
13 July ,,	Le Sancta Maria de Avero.	Farnando Graviel, *al.*	—	17 pagaments.
15 July ,,	Le Peter et Powlle.	Barthelemew ——.	—	10 pagaments.
21 Aug. ,,	Le John de Brest.	Yevan de Gaer.	Nowell Tortedam.	20 pagaments.
,, ,,	Le Salvator de Viano.	John Consalves.	Jasper Marssiall.	200 frises, 40 pagaments.
22 Sept. ,,	Le Maria James de Tenby.	Walter Hoper.	—	60 pagaments.
9 Nov. 1563.	Le Misericordia de Avero.	Bartholomew.	—	204 pagaments, 2 frises.
		§ *Carmarthen—In.*		
1 Nov. 1563.	Le Misericordia de Avero.	Antonio Martin,[1] *al.*	—	57 t. salt.
16 Nov. ,,	Le Jesus de Avero.	John Dise.[1]	—	51 t. salt.
28 June 1564.	Le Sancta Maria de Avero.	Fornando Gravell,[1] *al.*	—	46 t. salt, 1 hhd. vinegar.
29 June ,,	Le Marie et John de Carmarthen.	Nicholas Roche,[1] *ind.*	—	11½ t. salt, 5 t. Gascony wine, 1 pipe iron.
		§ *Carmarthen—Out.*		
26 Dec. 1563.	Le Misericordia de Avero.	Antonio Martin,[1] *al.*	—	141 pagaments, 1 piece 'white frise.'
11 Jan. 1564.	Le Jesus de Avero.	John Dise.[1]	—	9 pagaments.
8 July ,,	Le Sancta Maria de Avero.	Fernando Greavell.[1]	—	16 pieces 'le cottens.'
1 Oct. ,,	Le Marie et John de Carmarthen.	Nicholas Roche.	John Bigges, Nicholas Roche } *ind.*	8 pieces 'cotton,' 26 pagaments, 6 chaldrons ring coal.
,, ,,	Le Lewis de Famoth.	Richard Hervi.	David Perot, *ind.*	20 pieces 'cotton,' 110 pagaments.
6 Oct. ,,	Le Elizabeth de Conckeut.	Yevan Madulin,[1] *al.*	—	6 chaldrons ring coal.

[1] Master and Merchant.

Port Book. K.R. 1298/1.

Book of the Customers' and Controllers' entries in the town of Carmarthen, a creek of Milford, for all goods carried betwixt port and port and for certificates from Michaelmas, 1565, to Easter, 1566.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.		Merchant.	Cargo.
		§ *Inwards (to Carmarthen unless otherwise specified).*			
30 Sept.	Le Nicholas de Mynsterworthe (10).	Thomas Wilshire.	Gloucester.	Richard Hoper of Dynnye, co. Glos.	8 weys barley malt.
,,	Le Michaell de Carmarthen (16).	Thomas Fisher.	,,	Lucke Garnance of Gloucester, draper.	14 w. barley malt.
,,	Le George de Ellmor (12).	Robert Goslinge.	,,	Henry Horne of Gloucester, maltster.	12 w. barley malt.
17 Oct.	Le George de Tenbyghe (12).	John Glover.	Barnstaple.	David Phillipps of Carmarthen, merchant.	2 t. iron, 1 butt seck, 1 fardel linen cloth.
				Thomas Morgan of Carmarthen, carver.	2 t. iron, 2 t. seck, 1 t. Gascony wine, 1 hhd. Holock, 2 cwt. hops, ½ piece lokram, 1 piece calico.
				Lewis David of Carmarthen, merchant.	3 t. iron, 3 hhd. train oil, 1 fardel linen cloth, ½ cwt. white soap.
22 Oct.	Le Sonday de Gloucester (14).	Robert Loveday.	Gloucester.	John Toto of Winscombe.	10 w. barley malt.
2 Nov.	Le George de Mynsterworthe (12).	William Mathe.	,,	Thomas Lane of Gloucester, maltmaker.	14 w. barley malt.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
2 Nov.	Le Michaell de Carmarthen (14).	Thomas Fisher.	Bristol.	Roger Jones of Bristol, grocer.	2 dryfates, 1 hhd., 1 brl., 1 chest, 3 packs—with divers merchandise; 11½ cwt. white soap, 7 cwt. madder, 4½ cwt. alum, 2 cwt. prunes, 1½ cwt. brasell, ½ cwt. coperas, 5 pieces raisins, 1¾ cwt. hops, 2 brls. 4 fkns. 5 dds. black soap, 43 brls. honey, 3 balletts canvas, 1 brl. pewter, 1 t. iron, 1 fkn. oil, 1 fkn. corne powder, 1 pot Birdlyme.
13 Nov.	Le Jehsus de Gloucester (14).	John Hoper of Minsterworthe.	Gloucester.	John Horne, William Tyler, of Gloucester, mariners.	14 w. barley malt.
16 Nov.	Le Michaell de Laugharn (16).	Philip abenon.	Bristol.	Griffin abenon of Carmarthen, merchant.	2 t. seck, 1 pipe iron, 3 coffers, 1 fardel linen cloth, 4 fardels merchandise, 1 diece raisins, 1 cwt. madder, 1 bag alum, 1 cwt. white soap, ½ cwt. hops.
27 Nov.	Le Michaell de Laugharn (16).	,,	,,	Humphrey Toy of Carmarthen, merchant.	2 fardels merchandise, 2 baskets cuppes, 1 basket pewter, 1 serone white soap, 3 cwt. hops, 1 woman's saddle.
29 Nov.	Le Trinitie de Gloucester (15).	Richard Swanley.	Gloucester.	Richard Swanley, maltmaker.	8 w. barley malt.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
8 Dec.	Le Michaell de Laugharne (20).	Philip Bynan.	Barry to Laugharne.	John Thllewyd of Penone, co. Glamorgan.	10 cwt. cheese, 8 brls. butter.
31 Dec.	Le Michaell de Laugharne (20).	David Allen.	Bristol.	John Palmer of Laugharne, clothier.	9 fardels, 7 coffers, 1 hhd., 1 brl.—of divers goods, 11 fardels linen cloth, 6 t. iron, 1 cwt. madder, 1 fardel black soap, 1 kil. stile, 13 pieces grapes, 1 t. wode ashes, 2 butts seck, 1 butt Malmsey, 3 brls. honey, 6 doz. handcards, 6 doz. stockards, 2 t. woad, 3 cwt. white soap, 20 teasle staves.
				Roger Jones of Bristol, grocer.	3 cwt. white soap, 1 cwt. madder, 7 burden stile, 12 st. malingcordes, 1 cwt. hops, 14 lbs. green copperas, 2 pieces fine fustian, 4 pieces Russelles ivourstett, 4 doz. laced buttons, 6 doz. laced buttons, 6 doz. knotted buttons tust, 6 doz. *do.* untuste, 6 lbs. nailes, 6 lbs. white thread, 2 pair of ballons, 6,000 lathnails, 8 gross silk buttons, 4 lbs. pesing thread, 4 pair of knit sleeves, 4 stile glasses, 4 gross tust silk buttons, 36

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
					gross thread buttons, 1 gross girth web, 6 lbs. sugar candy, 4 doz. weke yarn, 12 boxes of biscuits and carreweis, 1 cwt. prunes, 40 lbs. currants, 6 doz. lbs. pepper, 6 lbs. of ginger, 30 doz. silk and gold buttons, 20,000 pins, 10 doz. quintyn hemp, 4 doz. flax, 3 reams white paper, and 2 brown, 3 gross playing cards, 12 bolts of black thread, 20 pieces raisins, 3 brls. honey, 1 doz. torches, 3 lanterns, 1½ yds. kersey, 2 doz. lamb skins, 10 cwt. black soap, 2 fkns. trayne.
10 Jan.	Le Trinitie de Mynsterworthe (14).	William Mathewe.	Gloucester.	John Allen of Gloucester, mariner.	14 w. barley malt.
,,	Le Jehsus de Gloucester (16).	Thomas Norreis.	,,	Henry Horne of Gloucester, mariner.	14 w. barley malt.
16 Jan.	Le Jehsus de Gloucester (16).	John Allen.	,,	John Allen of Gloucester, mariner.	8 w. barley malt.
17 Jan.	Le Trinitie de Northam (4).	Walter Kene.	Barnstaple.	Bartholomew Ponyer of Bristol, merchant.	60 pieces calico cloth.
8 Feb.	Le George de Weisbury (12).	Henry Okealde of Weisbury.	Gloucester to Haverfordwest.	Henry Okealde of Weisbury.	4 w. peas.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
28 Feb.	Le Mathew de Carmarthen (16).	Evan Ffloyd.	Gloucester.	Lucke Garnaunce of Gloucester, draper.	14 w. barley malt.
1 Mar.	Le Anne de Tewixbury (5).	John Hodges.	Tewixbury.	John Butler of Tewksbury.	4 w. barley malt, 12 w. peas.
20 Mar.	Le Julien de Weisbury (12).	Walter Danyell.	Gloucester.	Richard Garnaunce, Gloucester, draper.	8 w. barley malt.
,,	Le George de Mynstroode (12).	William Mathewe.	,,	Thomas Hide of Gloucester, alderman.	10 w. malt, 1 w. peas.
23 Mar.	Le George de Gloucester (16).	Henry Horne.	,,	Henry Horne of Gloucester, mariner.	16 w. barley malt.
,,	Le Jesus de Bydyforde (7).	John Lake.	Barnstaple.	Thomas Morgan of Carmarthen, carver.	2 p. scck, 1 p. holocke, 3 t. iron, 20 pieces calico, 1 t. French wine, 20 pieces grapes, 2 fardels divers goods.
,,	Le Margett de Mynysterwode (20).	William Waren.	Ilfracombe.	William ap Hoell of Bryghvat, co. Carm., merchant.	2 t. iron.
26 Mar.	Le Jehsus de Mynysterworthe (16).	Mathew Davis.	Gloucester.	Peter Gogh of Gloucester, merchant.	16 w. barley malt.
29 Mar.	Le Nicholas de Mynysterworthe (12).	Thomas Wilshir.	,,	Luke Garnaunce of Gloucester, draper.	9 w. barley malt.
,,	Le Clement de Ellmore (10).	John Watts.	,,	Thomas Taylor of Gloucester, merchant.	10 w. barley malt.
30 Mar.	Le Michaell de Llanstaffan (11).	John Hancock.	Bristol.	Roger Collins of Kidwelly, merchant.	2 t. iron, 10 cwt. white soap, 20 fardels linen, 6 brls. black soap, 6 cwt. brass and pewter worked, 6 coffers drywares, 4 seams

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
					wood ashes, 5 cwt. wood, 5,000 laths.
30 Mar.	Le Jesus de Gloucester (14).	William Robins.	Gloucester.	John Holmes of Gloucester, malt-maker.	14 w. barley malt.
31 Mar.	Le Michaell de Laugharn (16).	David Allen.	Bristol.	Robert Toy of Carmarthen.	12 packs, 4 hhd., 1 dry vat, 6 coffers—of divers goods, 10 fardels linen, 6 fardels canvas, 10 t. iron, 1 butt seck, 1 butt Malmsey, 2 hhd. 4 fkns. oil, 1 hhd. vinegar, 6 brls. honey, 1 brl. swarfe, 4 brls. black soap, 2 fkns. aquavite, 6 c. Newfoundland fish, 1 cwt. cheese, 3 pieces raisins, 2 *sarlt'* figs.
,,	Le Trinitie Burley de Carmarthen (12).	John Phillip.	,,	William Burley of Carmarthen.	7 packs, 3 hhd., 5 chests, and 2 baskets—of divers goods, 9 fardels linen, 5 cwt. white soap, 6 fkns. black soap, 6 doz. stockcards, 3 t. iron, 7 cwt. hops, 5 cwt. madder, 2 butts secke, 3 brls. honey, 7 pieces grapes, 7 fkns. oil, 1 fardel woollen cloth, 1 cwt. brass, 2½ dikers tanned hides, 2 doz. calf skins.
8 April.	Le Jesus de Bydyford (8).	John Lake.	Barnstaple.	Thomas Morgan of Carmarthen.	1 fardel divers goods, 2 bolts 2 fardels linen, 1 brl. bastard, 12 doz. woolcards, 1 fardel vestments, 1 doz. woollen felts (*feltror'*)

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
	§ *Outwards (from Carmarthen unless otherwise specified).*				
30 Sept.	Le Nicholas de Mynysterworthe (10 t.)	Thomas Wilshire.	Gloucester.	Luke Garnaunce of Gloucester, draper.	5 packs frise (each pack containing 12 pieces).
,,	Le Michaell de Carmarthen (16).	Thomas Fisher.	Bristol.	Edward Porter of Bristol, draper.	35 packs frise (as above), 6 fardels frise (each fardel containing 6 pieces).
13 Nov.	Le George de Gloucester (18).	Thomas Norrice.	Gloucester.	Henry Horne of Gloucester, maltmaker.	40 pieces frise, 10 t. salt.
,,	Le George de Mynysterworthe (18).	John Dymocke.	Bristol.	Edward Porter.	43 packs frise.
27 Nov.	Le Michaell de Laugharn (20).	David Allen.	,,	John Palmer of Laugharn.	40 packs frise.
21 Jan.	Le Trinitie Burley (12).	John Philip.	,,	Griffin John of Carmarthen.	16 packs frise, 10 pieces frise, 3 coffers, 1 t. lead ore.
26 Jan.	Le Michaell Laugharn (20).	Philip ap Eynon.	Laugharn to Bristol.	Richard Paule of London.	47 doz. goat skins.
4 Mar.	Le Michaell de Carmarthen (12).	John Hancock.	Bristol.	John Hoell and Roger Collins of Kidwelly.	5 packs cottons, 1 pack frise.
26 Mar.	Le Julion de Ylfercomb (8).	David John.	Llanelly to Ilfracombe.	Griffin Harry of Swansea, yeoman.	100 measures (*mod*) of barley.
12 April.	Le Saviour de Bydyford (6).	John Lake.	Llanelly to Bydyford.	John Lake, mariner.	2½ w. coal.

This Book was delivered to Robert Multon, Auditor of Wales, 4 November, 1566, by John Vaughan, Customer, and John Parry, Controller.

Port Book. K.R. 1298/2.

Book of the Customer and Controller entries in the town of Milford for all goods carried betwixt port and port, and for certificates, from Michaelmas, 1565, to Easter, 1566.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
		§ *Inwards (to Milford if not otherwise specified).*			
8 Oct.	Le Lettis de Tenbie (6).	Philip Thomas.	Ilfracombe to Tenby.	John Eaton of Tenby.	6 fardels linen, 1 fardel canvas, 2 doz. wool cards, 2 fkns. oil.
20 Oct.	Le Marie de Bottes Castle (10).	William Brightman.	Salteasche.	Lewis Jirdan of Salteaische.	6 linen cloths, 74 yards 'locram.'
24 Oct.	Le Michaell de Carmarthen (13).	Thomas Fisher.	Bristol to Carmarthen.	Richard More of Bristol, grocer.	1 p. iron, 5 hhd. dry wares, 4 cwt. hops, 4 brls. 1 fardel dry wares, 3 pieces raisins, 1 brl. 4 cwt. pitch, 2 brls. treacle, 2 fkns. black soap, 1 fkn. aquavite.
19 Nov.	Le Marie de Crosseforde (26).	Owen White.	Bristol.	John Jordan of Haverfordwest, tanner.	3 dikers clowte leather.
,,	Le Saviour de Milforde (16).	John Rice.	. . . . .	Thomas Browne of Haverfordwest, vintner.	2 butts seck, 2 cwt. earthen pitchers, 1 piece raisins, 1 brl. pitch, 1 pack 1 fardel of divers goods, 1 cwt. hops, 1 t. iron, 2 cwt. black soap, 1 doz. cups.
22 Nov.	Le George de Sille (12).	Rees Sparrowe.	Cardiff.	Thomas Howel of Mighelstowne, co. Glamorgan, husbandman.	400 st. cheese, 20 brls. butter.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
20 Dec.	Le Katharina de Tenbie (16).	Thomas Kinge.	Bristol.	Adam Hasteline of Tenby.	1 hhd. oil, 4 brls. divers goods, 2 brls. honey, 5 brls. butter, 2 fardels linen, 12 pieces grapes, 6 cheeses, 4 doz. stockards, 1 p. iron.
,,	Le George de Bristol (9).	Henry Wilson.	,,	Thomas Ware of Bristol.	3 fardels linen, 2 hhd. train, 6 brls. honey, 2 t. iron, 2 hhd. vinegar, 2 hhd. dry wares, 4 pieces grapes, 2,000 laths.
20 Jan.	Le Juliane de Ilfrercombe (6).	Thomas Davis.	Ilfracombe.	David Jones of Ilfracombe, mariner.	20 pieces grapes.
24 Jan.	Le George de Bristollia (7).	John Williams.	Bristol.	Thomas Browne of Haverfordwest, vintner.	2 t. seck, 2 t. Gascony, 1 . . . divers goods, 2 cwt. white soap, 4 cwt. black soap.
31 Jan.	Le Saviour de Milforde (6).	Thomas Hoper.	,,	John Synnet of Haverfordwest.	4 fardels linen, 1½ fardels canvas, 3 packs 3 fardels 3 hhd. divers goods, 1 t. iron, 1 hhd. oil, 3 brls. pitch, 1 k. black soap, 3 cwt. hops, 4 baskets cups, 10 pieces grapes.
1 Feb.	Le Marie de Dale (7).	Thomas Steven.	Barnstaple.	Thomas Lagharne of St. Bride's, co. Pemb.	13 cwt. iron, 3 pieces calico, 60 yds. dowlas and canvas, 1 qr. hops, 4 doz. shoes.
12 Feb.	Le Savior de Tenbe (12).	Nicholas Longe.	Bristol to Tenby.	John Laundsen of Tenby.	3 t. iron, 8 packs, 12 brls. of divers goods, 6 ballets canvas, 3 brls. 2 kn. black soap, 16 tanned hides, 2 butts seck, 3 hhd. vinegar,

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
					2 fardels linen cloth, 6 cwt. hops, 8 cwt. pitch and rosen, 7 pieces grapes, 4 heads figs.
12 Feb.	Le James de Milforde (25).	Owen White.	Bristol.	Lewis Powell of Pembroke.	2 t. iron, 6 cwt. hops, 4 doz, stockards, 5 hhd. and 5 brls. divers goods, 2 hhd. train, 2 hhd. vinegar, 2 packs 2 fardels linen, 4,000 laths, 2 baskets cups.
20 Feb.	Le Savior de Tenbe (12).	Nicolas Longe.	,,	John Cattelle of Bristol, pewterer.	7 cwt. brass and pewter, 2 cwt. lead.
28 Feb.	Le George de Bristoll (10).	Henry Neilson.	,,	Henry Neilson, mariner.	2 butts seck, 2 cwt. hops, 9 doz. black soap.
10 Mar.	Le Peter de Aischforde (7).	John Rowe.	Barnstaple.	William Burgis de Cloveline, co. Devon, husbandman.	50 cwt. cheese.
20 Mar.	Le Sondaye de Milforde (14).	Griffith Davie.	Bristol.	Thomas Wogane of Haverfordwest.	1 t. iron, 2 packs divers goods, 1 ballet canvas, 7 pieces grapes, 12 pieces calico, 12 doz. pairs of spurs.
31 Mar.	Le Marie John de Tenbe (15).	John Glover.	Barnstaple to Tenby.	James Barrett of Tenby.	2 fardels linen, 1 brl. divers goods, 10 cwt. iron, 1 piece raisins, 1 qr. figs.
5 April.	Le Savior de Milforde (15).	Robert Alen.	Bristol.	George Pinde of Haverfordwest.	6 pair millstones, 1 p. iron, 1 piece raisins, 1 qr. hops, 4,000 laths.
,,	Le Jehsu de Bediforde (4).	Richard Edwardes.	Bydiforde.	John Edwardes.	35 pieces calico, 80 yds. canvas, — doz. women

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
					hoses, 2 pieces fustian, — yds. dowlas, 4 doz. buckets, 1 doz.—
11 April.	Le Margaret de portu Milford (6).	Richard Ward.	Bristol to Pembroke.	John Russell of Pembroke, cornier.	2 dikers tanned leather, 8 tanned kippes, ½ brl. pitch, 1 hhd. train, 1 doz. hempe, 1 brl. small wares.
,,	Le Marie de portu Milforde (8).	Thomas Stevens.	Bristol.	Alexander Watkins of St. David's.	1 butt seck, 2 hhd. metheglynne, 2 brls. dry wares, 1 piece raisins, ½ cwt. hops, 1 last emptye cask.
		Outwards (from Milford if not otherwise specified).			
13 Oct.	Le Trynitie de Chepstowe (12).	Philip Johns.	Tenby to Minehead.	Silvester Atwood of Donster.	60 st. wool.
23 Oct.	Le Marie de Crossforde de Mylforde (15).	Owen White.	Bristol.	Thomas Roberts of Bristol.	60 st. wool.
24 Oct.	Le Savior de Milforde (15).	John Rise.	,,	William Nycols of Bristol, shereman.	67 st. wool.
29 Oct.	Le Patryck de Pembrok (10).	William Stakpole.	Ilfracombe.	Hew Hicks of Matstone, co. Devon.	2 fardels wool.
19 Nov.	Le Margaret de Mylforde (5).	John Steward.	Bristol.	Thomas Crycklane of Bristol, tucker.	1 pack fryse, 1 hhd. of beef.
22 Nov.	Le Kataryne de Tenbe (12).	Thomas Kynge.	Tenby to Bristol.	David Griffith of Lanteg, frysemaker.	4 t. salt, 4 packs 1 fardell frise, 1 last herrings.
1 Dec.	. . . . . de Milford (14).	Thomas Folande.	Bristol.	William Welbed of Roscrowther, matmaker.	160 doz. mattes.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
1p Dec.	Le George de Silli (12).	Richard Sparowe.	Cylle.	Thomas Howell of Michelstowne, husbandman.	4 cwt. cheese, 20 brls. butter.
9 Jan.	Le Marie de Dale in Milford (7).	Thomas Stevens.	Barnstaple.	Richard Somer of St. Bride's.	140 *m.* barley, 10 *m.* wheat.
20 Jan.	Le Sondaye de Dayle (12).	Peter Folande.	,,	George Pyrde of Haverfordwest.	280 *m.* barley, 40 *m.* wheat.
30 Jan.	Le Savior de Tenbe (16).	Nicholas Lange.	Tenby to Bristol.	John Lawnsdon of Tenby.	2½ dikers salt hides, 30 frises, 2 cwt. old brass, 18 pieces 'le fruite.'
2 Feb.	Le Julian de Ilfercombe (6).	David John.	Ilfracombe.	David John.	10 frises.
30 Mar.	Le Marie Fiscarde (4).	Owen Gytto.	. . . . .	Walter ap Owen, taylour.	72 m. wheat, rye, barley, pilcorn, and malt.
4 April.	Le Catharyne de Tenbe (12).	John Glover.	Tenby to Barnstaple.	Henry Gryffithe of Tenby, shereman.	20 frises, 1 cwt. white leather.

This Book was delivered to Robert Multon, Auditor of Wales, on November 4, 1566, *by J. V. and J. P.*

Port Book. K.R. 1298/5.

Book of the Customer and Controller entries in the town of Carmarthen, a creek of Milford, for all goods carried betwixt port and port, and for certificates, from the feast of SS. Philip and James, 1566, to Michaelmas, 1566.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
		§ *Inwards (to Carmarthen unless otherwise specified).*			
20 April.	Le Marie James de Poole (12).	Richard Edwards.	Poole.	Richard Godarte, Poole.	4 t. iron, 2 t. bastard, 4 t. grapes, 3 f. vitrie canvas, 5 brls. honey.
				John Brook, Poole.	2 butts seck.
			Southampton.	Richard Godarte, Southampton.	4 t. seck, 2 t. bastard, 1 t. vinegar, 20 toppets and 10 pieces figs, 200 lbs. aniseed.
22 April.	Le Tobi de Heritonne (12).	John Dymoke.	Gloucester.	John Allen, Gloucester, maryner.	5 w. barley malt, 5 w. peas.
,,	Le Marye de Tenbye (12).	Nicholas Roiche.	Barnstable to Tenby.	William Wytheridge, Barnstaple.	70 pieces calico.
31 May.	Le George de Gloucester (16).	Thomas Pugatte.	Gloucester.	Henry Horne, Gloucester.	16 w. barley malt.
9 June.	Le Katherine de Tenbye (16).	Thomas Kinge.	Bristol to Laugharne.	Richard Rogers of Laugharne.	3 t. oil, 2 packs 1 piece woollen cloth, 1 ballet *crassum*, 4 coverlets, 2 pair fardells, 4 doz. woollen cards.
20 June.	Le George de Minsterworthe (12).	William Mathew.	Gloucester.	Lucas Garnaunce, Gloucester.	12 w. barley malt.
,,	Le Julyan de Minsterworthe (12).	— Browne.	,,	Richard Garnaunce, Gloucester.	6 w. peas, 8 w. barley malt.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
30 June.	Le Clement de Ellmore (10).	John Watts.	Gloucester.	Thomas Frankhow, Gloucester.	10 w. barley malt.
6 July.	Le Clemente de Bristol (20).	Hugo Willie.	Gatcome.	John Yode of Amingeham.	10 w. peas, 5 w. barley malt.
9 July.	Le Julyan de Westburye (10).	Walter Danyell.	Gloucester.	Thomas Bubock, sherman, Gloucester.	9 w. barley malt.
18 July.	Le Marye de Westburye (10).	Thomas Robines.	Gloucester.	Thomas Tylo, Gloucester.	9 w. barley malt.
19 July.	Le Michaell de Carmarthen (20).	David Allen of Laugharn.	Bristol.	Philip Langley of Bristol, grocer.	1 butt seck, 1 brl. tar, 1 fardel mercery wares, 3 cwt. 1 qr. hops, 3 cwt. white soap, 2 brls. 2 kns. dry wares, 1 cwt. pewter pots, 1½ cwt. madder, 2¾ cwt. alum, 14,000 brasell, 5 cwt. woode, 4 st. woode ashes, 1 hode cups, 15 teasle staves, 2,000 laths, 3,000 boardnails, 1 hhd. oil.
26 July.	Le Cock Boate de Tenby (½).	—	Tenby.	George Gousalves de Avero.	1 t. train.
7 Aug.	Le George de Gloucester (15).	Thomas Pugatte.	Gloucester.	Henry Horne of Gloucester.	16 w. barley malt.
,,	Le Mathewe de Minsterworth (12).	William Hooper.	,,	Thomas Pugatte of Gloucester.	12 w. barley malt.
,,	. . . . .	William	,,	Thomas Lane of Gloucester, maltmaker.	14 w. barley malt.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
14 Aug.	Le Aungell de Henton (25).	John Dymok.	Bristol to Haverford-west *or* Carmarthen.	Robert Frogmore of Gloucester, malt-maker.	10 w. barley malt, 4 w. peas.
16 Aug.	Le Michaell de Laugharn (20).	David Allen.	Bristol to Laugharn.	John Palmer of Laugharn.	4 t. iron, 1 t. seck, 1 t. oil, 12 fardels, 20 coffers, 1 table board, 4 coubordes dry wares, 2 cwt. brass, 20 bundles laths, 20 teasle staves.
2 Sept.	Le Trinitie de Gloucester (10).	. . . . .	Gloucester.	John Allen of Gloucester.	4 w. barley malt.
,,	Le Trinitie Burley de Carmarthen (12).	John Philip.	Bristol.	Oliver Hoges of Carmarthen.	8 packs dry wares, 10 western fardells, 4 cwt. madder, 2 cwt. alum.
4 Sept.	Le Nightingall de Carmarthen (50).	John Lloid.	,,	Richard Lewis Hopkyn of Carmarthen.	4 t. seck, 4 t. iron, 10 coffers divers goods, 12 packs linen, 6 brls. haburdash-wares, 4 fardels canvas, 2 t. *gaid' de insulis*,[1] 24 grindstones, 1 mill stone, 40 teasle staves, 8 packs saddles, 6 cwt. soap, 6 cwt. madder and alum, 10,000 laths, 30 seams Welsh boards, 1 bedstead, 6 stools, 1 tableboard, 3 baskets cups.
17 Sept.	Le Michaell de Carmarthen (14).	Thomas Fisher.	Bristol.	Richard Lewis Hopkyn of Carmarthen.	16 packs linen 5 fardels *crassum*, 6 packs 10 coffers 4 brls. dry wares, 3 t. iron,

[1] Seemingly wood or woad from the Isles of Surrey (i.e. the Azores).

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
					10 cwt. soap, 5 cwt. allum, 8 cwt. madder, 3 cwt. hops, 4 brls. dry wares, 6 brls. honey, 10 dikers tanned hides, 12 cwt. brass and pewter, worked, 12 tezel staffs, 2 *cent. crassum*, 10 doz. stockards, 11 calve skins, 1 brl. swarf, 1 c. wood, 3 hhd. train oil.
25 Sept.	Le Julian de Minsterworth (20).	Adrian Mazone.	Gloucester.	Richard Garnaunce of Gloucester, draper.	4 fardels 140 Northern kersies, 20 doz. Northerns.
,,	Le Julian de Minsterworth (12).	Richard Hiet.	,,	Thomas Bullock, maltmaker.	12 w. barley malt.
26 Sept.	Le Michael de Laugharn (14).	Thomas Fisher.	Bristol.	Oliver Hodges of Carmarthen.	1 t. iron, 2 t. *gaid de insulis*,[1] 6 cwt. madder, 4 cwt. black sugar, 16 brls. honey, 4 seams wood ashes, 4 packs linen, 1 basket cups, 1 brl. tar, 1 fkn. aquavite, 1 butt seck, 2 hhd. salt, 1 cupboard, 2 coffers, 3 packs saddles, 1 case glass, 10,000 laths, 1 chest, 6 brls. honey, 1 butt seck.
		§ *Outwards* (*from Carmarthen*).			
30 April.	Le Michaell de Carmarthen (12).	John Hancock.	Bristol.	John Howell and Roger Colm.	5 packs cottons, 1 pack frise.

[1] Seemingly wood or woad from the Isles of Surrey (i.e. the Azores).

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
30 April.	Le Michaell de Laugharne (16).	Philip Eynon.	Bristol.	Richard Pawle, London.	53 doz. goat skins.
25 June.	,, ,, ,, (20).	,,	,,	William Webb of Laugharn.	40 packs, 2 fardels of frise (containing 412 pieces).
,,	Le Katerin de Tenbye (8).	Thomas Kinge.	,,	Oliver Hodges of Carmarthen.	12 fardels frise, 10 fardels lamb skins, 5 doz. goat skins, 2 coffers, 2 cwt. white leather.
2 Sept. (*sic.*)	,, ,,	,,	,,	Thomas Kinge.	18 packs frise (containing 150 pieces).
25 July.	Le Nicholas de Minsterworth (12).	Thomas Wilshire.	,,	Thomas Graymare of Tewxbury.	1,000 hake, 2 packs cottons.
2 Sept.	Le Michaell de Laugharne (20).	Philip Eynon.	,,	Philip Eynon of Llanstephan.	42 packs and 4 fardels frise.
,,	Le Katherin de Tenbye (14).	—	,,	Thomas Pullison, London, draper.	18 packs frise.
,,	Le Michaell de Carmarthen (14).	Thomas Fisher.	,,	Richard Lewis Hopkyn.	30 packs frise, 4 packs cottons.
12 Sept.	Le Nightingall de Carmarthen (50).	Watkin Perrotte.	,,	,,	80 packs frise, 40 fardels 20 pieces frise, 20 pieces cottons, 10 cwt. pewter and brass.
20 Sept.	Le Michaell de Carmarthen (14).	Thomas Fisher.	,,	,,	34 packs frise, 6 fardels frise.
24 Sept.	Le Sondey de Carmarthen (18).	Richard Lewys.	,,	Oliver Hodges of Carmarthen.	40 packs frise, 1½ cwt. almonds, 1½ cwt. aniseed, 1 fardel lamb skins.
28 Sept.	Le Trinitie de Carmarthen (44).	John Philip.	Barnstaple.	John Gravelle of Carmarthen.	4 packs frise.

This Book was delivered to Robert Multon, Auditor of Wales, 4 November, 1566, by John Vaughan, Customer, and John Parry, Controller.

Port Book. K.R. 1298/6.

Book of the Customers' entries in the town of Milford for all goods coming in or going out of the same by way of merchandise from Easter, 1566, to Michaelmas next following.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
	§ *Inwards (to Milford if not otherwise specified).*				
24 April.	Le Anne de Milforde (12).	Thomas Follande.	Dorodathe.	Thomas Doffe of Dorodathe in Ireland.	2 butts secke.
11 May.	Le John de Esten (24).	John Boyes.	France.	William Perfyt of Bristol.	12 t. salt.
3 June.	Le Jamis de Portu Milford (16).	Owen White.	Ireland.	John Commycke of Pembroke.	4 yds. Irish cloth.
11 June.	Le Patryke de Weishford (4).	John David.	,,	John Denis of Weishford, mariner.	5 doz. Irish boards.
17 June.	Le Nossa Signora Presenta Same (40).	Sebastiano Fownce.	Portugal to Tenby.	Sebastiano Fownce de Alvero.	30 t. salt; certain small firkins of vinegar and certain oranges with the mariners.
28 June.	Le Anne de Portu Milforde (12).	Thomas Follande.	Ireland.	Walter Bedloe of Tenby.	2 hhd. Gascony.
11 July.	Le Marie de Portu Milforde (12).	Philip Scorloke.	,,	John Commycke of Pembroke.	80 yds. Irish cloth.
				Thomas Doffe of Dorodathe.	2 hhd. Gascony.
3 Aug.	Le Patrycke de Weisthforde (4).	John Dennis, mariner.	,,	John Dennis, mariner.	5 doz. Irish boards.
20 Aug.	Le Turtalle de Portu Milforde (12).	Arnold William.	France.	David Wogan of Poyerstone.	6 t. salt.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
4 Dec. (sic.)	Le bark Perotte de portu Milforde (50).	David Wogan.	Newfoundland.	John Perott of Carew, Kt. David Wogan.	19,000 'newlonde fish.'
5 Sept.	Le Marie de Morles (24).	Frances Gwilame.	France.	John Boyes of Morles, alien merchant.	10 small fardels 'locram' and 'dowlas,' 4 bolts ulderms, 4 t. salt, 2 hhd. wine, 5 linen remnants, and certain 'whelebarowes and treenge dysches between the master and all the mariners.
	§§ *Outwards (from Milford if not otherwise specified).*				
17 April.	Le Marie de Weishforde (36).	Robert Roche.	Ireland.	William Sotton of Weishforde, mariner.	2 t. culm.
24 April.	Le Marie de Portu Milforde (12).	Philip Scorlok.	,,	Philip Scorlok.	7½ t. culm.
26 April.	Le Marie Tasker ,, (10).	Philip Tasker.	,,	Philip Tasker.	6 t. culm.
10 May.	Le Marie de Weischforde (3).	Stephen More.	,,	Simon Joyes of Weishforde, mariner.	2 t. culm.
,,	Le John de Esten (24).	John de Boyes.	,,	William Perfit of Bristol.	15 t. culm.
10 June.	Le Marye Tasker (10).	Philip Tasker.	,,	William Tasker.	6½ t. culm.
13 June.	Le Margaret de portu Milforde (9).	Thomas Done.	,,	Thomas Done.	4½ t. culm.
24 June.	Le Sonday de Weishford (6).	William Stafford.	,,	William Stafford.	3½ t. culm.
,,	Le Marie de portu Milford (12).	Philip Scorloke.	,,	John Commyck of Pembroke.	4 t. coal, 4 t. culm.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
5 July.	Le Sonday de Balaghe (3).	Tobet Jerom.	Ireland.	Tebo Jerom de Balahals in Ireland.	1½ t. culm.
24 July.	Le Nossa Signora (40).	Antoin Fownce.	Tenby to Portugal.	Antoin Fownce.	30 frises, 20 woollen clothes called 'pagaments.'
25 July.	Le Saviour de Portu Milford (10).	Nicolas Longe.	Ireland.	Walter Bedlowe.	4½ t. culm, and certain house. hold stuff for his provision-
3 Aug.	Le Patryk de Weishford (3).	John Denis, mariner.	,,	John Denis.	1½ t. culm.
,,	Le Nossa Signora de Alvero (40).	Digo Consalves.	Portugal.	Digo Consalves.	20 frises, 3 doble frises.
13 Aug.	,,	Sebastian Fownce.	Tenby to Portugal.	Sebastian Fownce.	18 frises, 10 pagaments.
,,	Le Misericordia de Alvero (60).	John Fernando.	,,	John Fernando.	30 frises, 20 pagaments.
29 Aug.	Le Patryk de Pembrok (8).	William Stakpole.	Ireland.	Thomas Doffe of Dowdathe.	4 t. culm, and certain stuff for his provision.

This Book was delivered 4 *November*, 1566, *by J. V. to R. M.*

Port Book. K.R. 1298/10.

Book of the Customer and Controller entries in the town of Milford for all goods carried betwixt port and port and for certificates from Easter, 1566, to Michaelmas, 1566.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
	§ *Inwards (to Milford if not otherwise specified).*				
19 April.	. . . . . Milford (19).	Philip Rowe.	Milford to Tenby.	John Thomas.	20 pieces calico, 9½ lbs. ginger, 3 lbs. pepper, 1 hhd. train, 6 doz. cards, 1 fkn. white soap.
27 May.	Le Jesus de Tenbie (15).	John Welshe.	Bristol to Tenby.	Nicolas Long of Tenby.	2 bolts canvas, 1 t. seck.
28 May.	Le Patrik de Pembrok (8).	William Stacpole.	Barnstaple to Hibernia (sic).	Thomas Bracour of Dublin.	2 t. iron, 1 coffer containing 35 tin (*stanni operati*), 2 fkns. black soap, 60 lbs. sugar, 6 pieces old broad cards, 1 crock of iron.
10 June.	Le Sondaye de Milforde (10).	Peter Follande.	Barnstaple.	Robert Cade of Barnstaple, co. Devon.	1 hhd. train, 27 pieces calico, 2 pieces canvas, 4 doz. felts, 1 bolt canvas, 2 pieces wool, 20 doz. shoes, 6 pairs —, 2 hhd. iron, 1 brl. onions, 20 lbs. pepper, 1 cwt. rosin, 20 doz. horse shoes.
17 June.	Le Salamon de Abothin (6).	William Wodde.	Barnstaple to St. David's.	John Shute of Langresse, co. Devon.	2 hhd. iron, 60 qrs. salt, 1 butt seck, 20 pieces calico, 12 lbs. pepper, 1 burden fish.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
10 July.	Le Trinite de Dale (10).	Griffith Dawe.	Barnstaple.	Robert Cade of Barnstaple.	3 t. pitch, 1 t. rosen, 1 bolt canvas, 1 pack linen, 1 pack cordes, 1 pack calico, 1 pack divers goods, — *stanni operati*, — brass.
31 July.	Le Anne de Pembrok (14).	Thomas Folland.	Bristol to Pembroke.	Lewis Powell.	2 fardels wool and linen, 3 cwt. hops, 1 cwt. black soap, 40 lbs. pewter, 4 coffers and 3 brls. dry wares, 2 t. iron.
2 Aug.	Le Margaret de Portu Milford (10).	. . . . .	. . . . .	Thomas Thomas of Haverfordwest.	. . ., 2 cwt. pewter, 3 cwt. iron, 1,000 hoops, 1 hhd. divers goods, 20 packs of wool and linen cloth, 21 brls. black soap.
5 Aug.	Le George de Tenbie (16).	John Glover.	Bristol to Tenby.	John Lansdown of Tenby.	2 t. iron, 16 brls. dry wares, 6,000 lathes, 2 cwt. hops, 4 packs linen, 4 cwt. pitch, 2 brls. tar, 7 coffers small wares.
8 Aug.	Le Katharyne de Tenbie (6).	Thomas Kynge.	,,	David Griffith of Tenby.	3 t. iron, 1 tableboard, 1 cupboard, 6 coffers dry wares, 6 fkns. oil, 6 cwt. pitch.
,,	Le Mary Tasker de Portu Milford (16).	David Johnes.	Bristol.	James Thomas of Haverfordwest, corviser.	6 doz. calf skins, 2 packs 'cloute' leather, 3 dikers tanned leather.
				John Voyle, do.	15 t. iron, 6 t. oil, 12 packs wool and linen cloth, 12 coffers grossery wares, 10

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
					hhd. dry wares, — brls. dry wares, 10 cwt. brass and pewter, 12 cwt. hops, 12 fkns. black soap, — white soap, and other goods.
16 Aug.	Le Saviour de Newporte (8).	Henry Roberts.	Bristol to Newport.	Owen Picton of Newport, co. Pemb.	1 t. 1 hhd. iron, 2 hhd. train, 1 brl. tar, 2½ t. pitch, ½ cwt. hops, ½ cwt. alum, 1 qr. white soap, 1 bolt Poldavi, 1 chest dry wares, 1 fardel linen, 14 bowes, 1 brl. teasles, 3 brls. salt.
12 Sept.	Le Mychaell de Lagharne (14).	Philip Beynon.	Bristol.	Thomas Cokssman of Bigswere, co. Glos.	10 pair millstones, 1 cwt. cork, 6 Bewdley boards, 10 seams Welsh boards, 2,000 feet elm boards, 3,000 trenchers, 6,000 teasles, 1 cwt. hops, 1 cwt. black soap, 1 t. iron.
— Sept.	. . . . .	Thomas Kyng.	,,	John	3 t. iron, 4 fardels canvas, 24 pieces cloth, 12 pieces linen, 2 cwt. canvas, 2 cwt. white soap, 60 ells holland, 1,000 tin (*stanni operati*).
		§ *Outwards* (*from Milford if not otherwise specified*).			
23 April.	Le Trynitie de Dale (6).	Griffith David.	Barnstaple.	William Pryse of Sandhaven.	1 cwt. barley, 26 m. rye.
7 May.	Le Maru de fischecarde (7).	John Beig.	Barmouth.	Llewelin Lloyd.	60 m. pilcorn, 40 m. wheat and rye.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
8 May.	Le Peter de Aschforde (6).	Philip Rowe.	Barnstaple.	John Thomas of Barnstaple.	6 frises, 20 m. barley.
5 June.	Le Jame de Portu Mylforde (16).	Owen White.	Bristol.	Thomas Crycklayne. Thomas Evans. John Barns. William Nycols. Luke Cooke—all of Bristol, clothmakers.	600 st. wool.
14 June.	Le Mychaël de Donstarre (10).	John Will.	Donstere.	Silvester Wodde, Roger Worthe, of Donster, cloth-makers.	100 st. wool.
20 June.	Le Trynitie de Dayle (7).	Griffith David.	Barnstaple.	Robert Cade of Barnstaple.	8 frises, 60 st. wool, 40 yds. linen.
3 July.	Le Salmone de Abotham (6).	William Woode.	,,	John Shorre de Longrosse, co. Devon.	50 st. wool, 6 frises, 20 pieces calico, 60 measures (*mod.*) salt.
13 July.	Le Marye Tasker de Portu Milforde (14).	Philip Tasker.	Bristol.	Roger Morrave of Haverfordwest.	100 frises, 1 cwt. white leather.
18 July.	Le Saviour de Newbergo in Kemes (8).	John Roberts.	,,	Owen Picton.	1 pack and fardel of frises, 11,000 slate stones.
,,	Le Margaret de Portu Milforde (12).	Thomas Done.	,,	John Mortayne of Haverfordwest.	90 frises, 1,000 lbs. old brass.
,,	. . . . .	Philip Tasker.	,,	. . . Haverfordwest.	8 packs frises.
19 July.	. . . . . Milford (12).	Thomas Done.	,,	Thomas Archildalle of . . . ina.	1½ packs frises, 20 doz. calf and goat skins.
20 July.	Le George de Tenbie (17).	John Glover.	Tenby to Bristol.	John Lawnsdon.	6 packs frises and cottons, 40 lbs. old brass, 2,000 lamb skins.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
25 July.	Le Trynitie de Dale (7).	Griffith David.	Barnstaple.	Robert Cade of Barnstaple.	1 cwt. coylis, 60 st. wool, 12 cwt. old brass, 6 cwt. new brass and pewter.
2 Sept.	Le Katharyne de Tenbie (8).	Thomas Kyng.	Tenby to Barnstaple.	John Canton of Tenby.	80 frises.
27 Sept.	Le Turtalle de portu Milforde (—).	Arnold William.	Bristol.	John Synet of Haverfordwest.	10 frises, 5,000 newland fische.

This Book was delivered to Robert Multon, Auditor of Wales, on November 4, 1566, by J. V. and J. P.

Port Book. K.R. 1298/3.

Book of the Searcher's entries in the town of Milford of the names of all ships and other things to him belonging from Michaelmas, 1566, to Michaelmas, 1567.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
	A. For all goods carried betwixt port and port and for certificates.				
	§ Outwards (from Milford if not otherwise specified).				
16 Oct.	Le George de Milford (15).	Thomas Phillipp.	Bristol.	William Nicolls of Bristol.	320 st. wool, 40 doz. calf skins (by certificate dated 15 Oct.).
24 Oct. (sic.)	Le George de Mannerbier (5).	Robert Morgan.	Dounster.	Sylvester Woode.	60 st. wool.
23 Oct.	Le Katherin de Tenbie (10).	Thomas Kinge.	Tenby to Bristol.	David Griffeths of Laugharn.	12 packs frise, 2 cwt. white leather.
26 Oct.	Le Katherin de Combe (10).	Peter Folland.	,,	Robert Cade of Barnstable.	30 st. wool, 2 frises.
21 Nov.	Le John [1] de Ilfercombe (5).	Thomas Watson.	Tenby to Barnstable.	,,	40 frises
24 Nov.	Le Anne de Milford (14).	Thomas Folland.	Bristol.	Henry Taylor of Haverfordwest.	80 frises, 1 brl. dry wares, 60 doz. mats, 3 doz. calf skins.
25 Nov.	Le Grace of God de Tenbie (7).	John Eleot.	Tenby to Barnstable.	John Canton of Tenby.	60 frises.
8 Dec.	Le Katherin de Tenbie (10).	Thomas Kinge.	Tenby to Bristol.	John Launsdown of Tenby.	1 hhd. wine, 3 packs frise, 1 cwt. white leather.
30 Jan.	Le Gabryell de Barnestable (4).	Lenard Shipman.	Tenby to Barnstable.	Gilbert Harrys of Barnstable.	7 frises, 6 cwt. tin ('*stanni operati*'), 6 cwt. fish (lugge hakes).

[1] 'Le Julian' in 1298/8 (Port Book).

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
2 Feb.	Le Turtaile de Milford (20).	Arnold William.	Bristol.	Thomas Verdon and Patrick Ferris.	800 sheep skins, 400 lamb pelts, 60 st. floks, 30 st. wool, 10 dikers hides, 40 brls. herrings, 8 fkns. salmon.
15 Feb.	Le James de Milford (20).	Owen Whyt.	,,	John Cattell.	1,000 pewter and old brass called 'skros,' 200 doz. mats.
11 Mar.	Le Saviour de Tenbie (10).	Nicolas —.	Tenby to Barnstable.	John Canton.	40 frises, 1 cwt. old brass.
21 April.	Le Marye Fortune de Tenbie (4).	Philip Thomas.	Tenby to Devye.	Roger Gwyther of Tenby.	40 m. barley malt and rye, 20 m. wheat.
18 May.	Le Sondaie de Milford (6).	Rice Grindam.	Dounster.	Silvester Wood of Dunster.	90 st. wool.
22 May.	Le Saviour de Milford (10).	Philip Pollett.	Bristol.	Luke Cooke and William Nicolls.	440 st. wool.
28 May.	Le Anne de Portu Milford (14).	Thomas Foland.	,,	Thomas Kryckland. John Barons.	200 st. wool. 200 st. wool, 1 frise.
31 May.	Le Thomas de Milford (10).	John Bryan.	Barnstaple.	Henry Down ot Barnstable.	150 st. wool, 1 frise.
22 June.	Le Michaell de Milford (6).	John Kelleu.	Barmouth.	James Jurden of Lanstadwell.	80 brls. barley malt and oaten malt.
23 June.	Le Trynitie de Milford (7).	John Runeway.	Barnstable.	John Thomas of Barnstable.	13 frises, 1 cwt. old brass or *skros*.
23 June.	Le Thomas de Milford (10).	John Meyler.	,,	John Meyler.	30 st. wool, 3 frises.
20 July.	Le Mary Tasker of Milford (10).	David Jones.	Bristol.	David Voyle of Haverfordwest.	37 frises.
,,	Le Margaret de Milford (10).	Thomas Done.	,,	William Gwyne of Haverfordwest.	20 packs frises, 2 doz. calf skins.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
21 Feb.	Le Jesus de Milford (15).	John Wade.	Bristol.	Philip Sanlok of Polcrohan.	100 doz. mats, 2 'campanus.'
22 July.	Le Saviour de Milford (10).	Philip Pollett.	,,	Roger Morcroffe of Haverfordwest.	22 packs frise, 2,000 old brass, ½ cwt. white leather, 100 lamb skins, 100 calf skins.
,,	Le Anne de Milford (14).	Thomas Folland.	,,	Henry Nasshe of Haverfordwest.	6 packs frise, 8 st. wool, 44 doz. mats.
,,	Le Saviour de Tenbie (14).	John Glover.	Tenby to Bristol.	John Launsdown of Tenby.	1½ t. Gascony, 8 packs frise.
23 July.	Le Trinitie de Teuxberie (9).	Richard Umfreye.	Tenby to Gloucester.	John Browne of Tewxbury.	8 t. salt, 10 frises.
,,	Le Katherin de Tenbie (10).	Thomas Kinge.	Tenby to Bristol.	John Lawnsdon.	1 t. wine, 2 chests sugar, 1 pack lambs fells, 10 packs frise.
7 Aug.	Le Jesus de Tenbie (7).	Nicholas Gwyther.	Tenby to Coome.	Bathellmew air of Barnstable.	30 frises, 2 cwt. old brass, 2 st. wool.
30 Aug.	Le Katherin de Tenbie (10).	Thomas Kinge.	,,	John Canton of Tenby.	100 frises.
31 Aug. (sic.)	Le Katherin de Tenbie.	,,	,,	John Pace of Tenby.	3 packs frise.

B. For all goods coming in and going out by way of merchandise.

§ Outwards (from Milford if not otherwise specified)[1]

6 Oct. (p.)[2]	Le Marie James de Tynbie (40).	Richard White.	Tenby to Spain.	James Barrett of Tenby.	10 chaldrons rung coal, 10 pagaments. (By coket dated 3 Oct.)
12 Oct. (a.)[2]	Le Marie Fortune de Mylford (40).	Walter Hoper.	France.	William Lougher of Tenby.	60 brls. herrings, 16 frises. (By etc., 10 Oct.)

[1] For entries of this category inwards during the period of this account see Port Book 1298/4 below.
[2] p = sailed 'le tyd post meridiem'; a = sailed 'le tyd ante meridiem.'

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
28 Jan. (p.)	Le Gilamet de Mysket de Britaine (40).	Jaques Gilame de Mysket.	Ireland.	Thomas Voyle de Filbege.	10 qrs. rye and barley, 20 st. cheese (28 Jan.).
17 Mar. (p.)	Le George de Tenbie (10).	David Nerbert.	,,	David Nerbert.	7 t. culm (17 Mar.).
20 Mar. (a.)	Le Trynitie de Weishford (3).	James Whit.	,,	James Whit.	2 t. culm (17 Mar.).
25 Mar. (a.)	Le Jesus de Milford (14).	John Wade.	,,	John Wade.	7 t. culm (24 Mar.).
12 April (p.)	Le Sondaie de Milford (8).	Robert Alen.	,,	Thomas Doffe of Drogheda.	3 bushels coal (12 April).
14 April (p.)	Le Saviour de Tenbye (10).	Nicholas Longe.	,,	,,	7½ t. smythe culm (12 April).
24 April (a).	Le Marie Fortune de Milford (40).	John Alen.	Spain.	Mylo Wilson of Pembroke. John Laghaur of St. Bride's.	10 t. coal, 4 cwt. white leather, 10 qrs. rye, 3 qrs. barley (19 April).
24 April (a.)	Le Sondaie de Weishford (56).	William Stafford.	Ireland.	William Stafford.	3½ t. culm (19 April).
15 May (p.)	Le Marie de Marlas (7).	Thomas Cockes.	,,	Thomas Cockes.	1½ t. coal, 2½ t. culm (May 15).
24 May (a.)	Le Katherin de Weishford (4).	John Hewer.	,,	John Hewer.	1½ t. culm (22 May).
,,	Le Sondaie de Weishford (3).	Patrick Linsey.	,,	Patrick Linsey.	1½ t. culm (22 May).
,,	Le Trinitie de Pembrok (7).	William Stakpole.	,,	William Stakpole.	3 t. coal, 2½ t. culm (23 May).
,,	Le Bartellemew de Weishford (5).	Illarie Hoyer.	,,	Illarie Hoyer.	4 t. culm (23 May).
8 June (p.)	Le Sondaie de Weishford (6).	William Stafford.	,,	William Stafford.	3½ t. coal (3 June).
14 June (p.)	Le Primrose de Weishford (14).	Nicholas Lamport.	,,	Nicholas Lamport.	10 t. culm (3 June).
,,	Le George de Fether (4).	Waters Cayle.	,,	Waters Cayle.	2½ t. culm (14 June).
24 June (a.)	Le Sondaie de Weishford (4).	John Synnet.	,,	John Synnet.	2½ t. coal (18 June).
,,	Le Sondaie de Weishford (3).	Patrick Lindsey.	,,	Patrick Lindsey.	2 t. coal (21 June).
,,	Le Marie John de Weishford (4).	James Fayer.	,,	James Fayer.	2½ t. coal (21 June).

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
25 June (a.)	Le George dehope de Balletago (3).	John Marchaunt.	Ireland.	John Marchaunt.	2 bushels dowle culm (24 June).
25 June (p.)	Le Turtaile de Milford (16).	Arnold William.	France.	Arnold William.	5 w. runge coal (24 June).
27 June (a.)	Le Marie de Weishford (3).	Simon Joyes.	Ireland.	Simon Joyes.	2½ t. culm (25 June).
,,	Le Trinitie de Weishford (6).	John Whit.	,,	John Whit.	4½ t. culm (25 June).
28 June (a.)	Le Margaret de Milford (10).	Thomas Done.	,,	John Hick of Steddaghe.	5½ t. culm (28 June).
,,	Le Katherin de Weishford (4).	Thomas Stafford.	,,	Thomas Stafford.	2½ t. coal (28 June).
28 June (p.)	Le Bartellemew de Weishford (4).	Thomas Kena.	,,	Thomas Kena.	2½ t. culm (28 June).
12 July (a.)	Le Sondaie de Weishford (5).	William Stafford.	,,	William Stafford.	4½ t. culm (9 July).
12 July (p.)	Le Marye Prymrose de Weishford (18).	Nicholas Lamport.	,,	Nicholas Lamport.	12 t. coal (12 July).
14 July (p.)	Le Marye Martayne (16).	Arnold Jefflinge de Mortaigne.	Tenby to France.	Arnold Jefflinge.	10 chaldrons runge coal (12 July).
19 July (p.)	Le Saviour de Tenbie (14).	Nicolas Longe.	Ireland.	Patrick Dowdalle of Drogheda.	7 t. coal (12 July).
20 July (p.)	Le George de Dalle (12).	Griffethe David.	,,	Griffethe David.	7½ t. culm (12 July).
25 July (a.)	Le Trinitie de Weishford (3).	Patrick Amorowe.	,,	Patrick Amorowe.	1½ t. culm (24 July).
,,	Le George de Weishford (4).	Garrollde Fortico.	,,	Garollde Fortico.	1½ t. culm (24 July).
31 July (p.)	Le George de Weishford (3).	Patrick Lynsey.	,,	Patrick Lynsey.	1½ t. culm (30 July).
,,	Le George de Dalle (10).	William Picton.	,,	Thomas Voyle of Filbege.	6 t. coal, 2 t. culm (30 July).
,,	Le Sondaie de Weishforde (3).	Robert Synnet.	,,	Robert Synnet.	1½ t. culm (30 July).
8 Aug. (a.)	Le Mistris de Conket (40).	Michaell Basthike.	France.	Michael Basthike.	3 frises, 2 half frises (6 Aug.).
,,	Le Pellicane de Conket (16).	Ale galle.	,,	Olyver le Jacke of Conquet.	10 chaldrons rung coal (7 Aug.).
10 Aug.	Le Sondaie de Weishford (5).	Francis Remound of Fether.	Ireland.	Francis Remound.	3 t. coal, 1½ t. culm (10 Aug.).

Port Book. K.R. 1298/4.

Book of the Controller entries in the town of Milford for all goods coming in and going out of the same by way of merchandise from Michaelmas, 1566, to Michaelmas, 1567.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
		§ *Inwards (to Milford if not otherwise specified).*			
6 Dec.	Le Florence de Falmouth (16).	John Daniel.	France to Tenby.	John Pasco of Tenby	10 t. Gascony.
17 Dec.	Le Mamet de Misket de Brytane (40).	Jaques Gillamet.	France.	John Dowdinge of Mynette.	14 t. seck.
24 Jan.	Le Marie Fortune de Milford (30).	Walter Hoper.	France to Tenby.	William Lougher of Tenby.	16 t. French wine.
				John Wynote of Orielton.	2 t. French wine.
11 Feb.	Le barke Perotte (40).	David Wogan.	Ireland.	John Perotte.	3 t. seck.
22 Feb.	Le Marie James de Tenbe (40).	Richard White, senior.	France to Tenby.	Richard White, junior. Richard Holland of Carmarthen.	30 t. Gascony.
2 Mar.	Le Marie de Brest (16).	Elyn Campion.	France.	Ievan Nyell de Brest, alien.	10 t. Gascony.
19 Mar.	Le George de Federde (4).	Robert Howlyne.	Ireland.	John Edward of Wexford.	2 st. flocks.
17 May.	Le Florence de Falmowthe (16).	John Daniel.	France to Tenby.	William Ley of Falmouth.	8 t. Gascony.
22 May.	Le Peter de Lowe (16).	Philip Hoper.	,,	John Com'de Lowe.	10 t. seck.
12 June.	Le Lidola de Bibero de France (14).	Giliam Pillone.	,,	Gillam Pillone.	8 t. salt.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
21 June.	Le Marie de Mortaygne de France (18).	Arnold Jefflynge.	France.	Arnold Jefflinge.	10 t. salt.
8 July.	Le Mistres de Concket (40).	Mychael Bowthik.	,,	Mychael Bowthik.	36 t. salt.
9 July.	Le Marie fortune de Portu Mylforde (40).	John Alen.	Spain.	Milo Wilson of Pembroke. John Lagharn.	24 t. salt.
12 July.	Le Marie James de Tenbe (60).	Walter Hoper.	,,	Jacobus Baret of Tenby.	26 t. salt.
17 July.	Le Pellicane de Concket (16).	Alan Galle.	France.	Olyver Legake of Conkette.	10 t. salt.
19 July.	Le James de London (60).	Christopher Hubberd.	,,	Christopher Hubberd.	36 t. salt.
1 Aug.	Le Barke Perot de Portu Milforde (50).	David Wogan.	Spain.	John Perot, *Kt.* Griffith White, *Ar.* David Wogan, *Gent.*	26 t. salt.
7 Sept.	Le George de London (20).	Denis Fleminge.	France to Tenby.	Richard Waters of London. Denis Fleming, mariner.	9 t. salt.
13 Sept.	Le Sebastian de Bluet (20).	Laurence Dorthek.	,,	Alen Tocky of Bluet, alien.	9 t. salt.

This Book was delivered by John Parry, Controller, to Robert Multon, Auditor, 20 *October,* 1567.

Port Book. K.R. 1298/7.

Book of the Controllers' entries in the town of Carmarthen for all goods coming in and going out of the same by way of merchandise from Michaelmas, 1566, to Michaelmas, 1567.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
		§ *Inwards (to Carmarthen if not otherwise specified).*			
23 Oct.	Le Mary John de Carmarthen (25).	Grifin Pontan.	Rochelle.	Grifin Pontan.	14 t. salt.
17 Dec.	Le Nytingale de Carmarthen (30).	John Glover.	France.	Richard Lewis Hopkyns. David ap Ievan. William Byshoppe.	24 t. Gascony.
10 Feb.	Le Margerita de Croydon in Brittany (30).	John Madog.	,,	Richard Hollande of Carmarthen.	10 t. Gascony.
22 Mar.	Le Brave de Conquet in Brittany (30).	Martin Couian.	Bordeaux.	John le Gore, alien.	20 t. Gascony.
27 Mar.	Le Margerite de Blouet in Brittany (30).	Gillims Barnard.	Portugal.	Gillims Barnard.	18 t. salt.
,,	Le Barrina de Blouet in Brittany (24).	Laurencius Quando.	France.	Laurencius Quando.	14 t. salt.
13 May.	Le Marie John de Carmarthen (25).	Griffith Poutan.	Rochelle.	Griffith Poutan.	14 t. salt.
27 May.	Le Nitingall de Carmarthen (30).	John Glover.	France.	Richard Lewis Hopkins.	24 t. Gascony.
10 July.	Le Barkesmythe (60).	Robert Miles of Woodbridge.	Portugal.	John Keste of Carmarthen.	40 t. salt, 12 pieces calico, 6 lbs. cinnamon.
10 Aug.	Le Maria John de Carmarthen (25).	Griffin Pontan.	Rochelle.	Griffin Pontan.	14 t. salt.
25 Aug.	Le Nitingale de Carmarthen (30).	John Glover.	France.	Richard Lewis Hopkins.	20 t. salt.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
25 Aug.	Le Catherine de Carmarthen (30).	Thomas Kempster.	France.	Hugh Williams, Richard Nassh } of Carmarthen.	20 t. salt.
,,	Le Trinitie de Milford (8).	Robert Allen.	Ireland.	Patrick Doudall, alien.	3 t. seck.
,,	Le Lucke de Porteynon (8).	John William.	,,	George Ackworth of London.	2 t. wine.
				John Lounge, alien.	1 t. seck.
				Baulthasor Wodlocke of Waterford, alien.	1 t. Gascony.
Co. Cardigan 12 May.	Le Egle de Umflit (80).	Mathew Corfe.	France to Aburustithe.	Mathew Corfe.	25 t. white wine 'cowmocke.'
		§ *Outwards (from Carmarthen if not otherwise specified).*			
5 Feb.	Le Nitingale de Carmarthen (30).	John Glover.	France.	Richard Lewis Hopkins.	10 chaldrons coal, 10 pagaments.
28 Feb.	Le Margerita de Croydon in B[y] (20).	John Madog.	Burrey to France.	John Madog.	6 chaldrons coal.
,,	Le Marian John de Carmarthen (25).	Griffin Pontan.	,,	Griffin Pontan.	9 chaldrons coal.
18 April	Le Margerita de Blouet (30).	Gillim Barnard.	France.	Gillim Barnard.	10 chaldrons coal.
29 April.	Le Nitingale de Carmarthen (30).	John Glover.	Burrey to France.	Richard Lewis Hopkins.	12 chaldrons coal.
2 July.	Le Marie John de Carmarthen (25).	Griffin Pontan.	,,	Griffin Pontan.	8 chaldrons coal.
,,	Le James de London (60).	Christopher Hubbard.	,,	Christopher Hubbard.	10 chaldrons coal.
5 July.	Le Owain de Brittania (16).	Pasent Andell.	,,	Pasent Andell.	6 chaldrons coal.
,,	Le Martin de Garnesey (30).	Jacobus Allens.	,,	Jacobus Allens.	8 chaldrons coal.

Port Book. K.R. 1298/8.

Book of the Customers' and Controllers' entries in the town of Milford for all goods carried betwixt port and port and for certificates from Michaelmas, 1566, to Michaelmas, 1567.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
	§§ *Inwards (to Milford if not otherwise specified).*				
24 Oct.	Le Turtalle de Portu Milforde (18).	Arnold William.	Bristol.	John Synnet of Haverfordwest.	4 hhd. 8 brls. dry wares, 2 cwt. hops, 2 t. iron, 4 packs wool and linen cloth, 2 kns. black soap, 1 cwt. madder, 1 cwt. white soap.
,,	Le Marie de Abberistowithe (16).	David ab Yevangbage.	Aberystwyth.	Henry Williams of Aberystwyth, merchant.	12 t. Gascony.
30 Nov.	Le George de Bristoll. (10).	Henry Wilson.	Bristol.	Henry Wilson.	5 hhd. Gascony, 1 hhd. vinegar, 1 brl. dry wares, 3 pieces raisins.
2 Dec.	Le Trinete de Portu Milforde (14).	Robart Allen.	,,	John Sinet of Haverfordwest.	1 t. iron, 2 hhd. vinegar, 2 hhd. train, 3 hhd. divers goods, 2 cwt. white soap, 4 pieces raisins, 4 brls. honey, 2 vats.
10 Dec.	Le Jamis de Portu Milforde (20).	Owen White.	,,	John Catell of Bristol, pewterer.	12 cwt. brass and pewter.
,,	Le Anne de Milforde (14).	Thomas Follande.	,,	Yevan Davethe of Pembroke.	2 t. iron, 5 brls. honey, 2 hhd. 1 brl. dry wares, 2 kns. black soap, 4 fardels linen, 1 ballet canvas, 1 basket cups, 1 bell.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
10 Dec.	Le Kateringe de Tenbi (10).	Thomas Kynge.	Bristol.	John Howell of Tenbi.	6 packs linen cloth, 6 brls. dry wares, 2 t. iron, 2 brls. butter, 1 brl. honey, 2 cwt. hops, 2 brls. oil, 2 cwt. cheese, 6 pieces grapes.
17 Dec.	Le Marged de Portu Milforde (14).	Thomas Donne.	,,	Philip Longley of Bristol.	2 butts seck, 9 pieces grapes.
25 Dec.	Le Elizabithe de Tewexberi (4).	John Roules.	Tewxbury.	John Buller of Tewxbury.	1 w. peas, 2 w. malt, 4 brls. metheheggleyne, 1 brl. honey.
26 Dec.	Le Grace of God of Tenby (7).	John Eliet.	Combe.	John Cantor of Tenby.	3 fardels linen, 2 ballets canvas, 36 pieces calico, 2 cwt. white soap, 6 lb. pepper, 4 pieces raisins, 3 cwt. iron.
7 Jan.	Le Turtall de Portu Milford (16).	Arnold William.	Bridgewater.	Arnold William.	12 t. salt.
20 Jan.	Le Trinete de Northam (14).	William Beare.	Barnstable to Tenby.	Robert Cade of Barnstable.	2 t. seck, 40 pieces calico, 6 *stanni operati*, 1 fardel linen, 1 fardel canvas, 1 pack dry wares.
31 Jan.	Le Jesus de Milford (16).	John Sinet.	Bristol.	John Sinet of Haverfordwest.	8 packs 6 brls. 4 hhd. dry wares, 2 cwt. hops, 2 cwt. pan brass, 2½ cwt. crock brass, 12 pieces raisins, 4 — figs.
,,	Le Kateringe de Tenby (10).	Thomas Kyng.	,,	Richard Priccard of Tenby.	11 packs drywares, 7 ballets canvas, 8 brls. drywares, 2 brls. black soap, 3 hhd. drywares, 3 t. 10 p. iron, 3 cwt. hops, 3 cwt. white soap, 6 pieces raisins, 3 figs, 112 pieces calico.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
4 Feb.	Le Lettes de Tenbi (6).	Philip Thomas.	Bristol to Tenby.	Mathowe Cloudere of Bridgewater.	3 fardels grocery, mercery, and haberdashe wares, ½ cwt. hops.
5 Feb.	Le George de Bristoll (10).	Henry Nealeson.	Sille.	Lewis Tracie of Cogan.	160 st. cheese, 12 brls. butter.
19 Feb.	Le Grace of God of Tenby (8).	Philip Thomas.	Bristol to Tenby.	John Launsdon of Tenby.	8 hhd. 3 hampers drywares, 2 pieces raisins, 2 brls. black soap, 2 cwt. hops, 3 cwt. alum.
27 Feb.	Le Savior de Milford (6).	Thomas Hoper.	Bristol.	Roger Mercroft of Haverfordwest.	2 fardels linen, 1 hhd. iron, 2 kn. oil, 1 piece northern kersey, 1 brl. honey, 6 pieces wool cards.
5 Mar.	Le Russell de Fowei (30).	Henry Marte.	Barnstable.	Robert Cade.	2 packs linen, 4 ballets canvas, 1 t. iron, 2 hhd. train, 2 cwt. prunes, 200 newlande fish, 3 poldavis, 2 brls. tar, 3 cwt. pitch, 1 cwt. rosin, 20 st. cheese.
21 Mar.	Le Savior de Tenbi (18).	Nicolas Lange.	Barnstable to Tenby.	John Canton of Tenby.	2 t. iron, 2 fardels linen cloth, 40 pieces calico, 1 ballett canvas, 5 doz. calicow, 1 cwt. hops, 1 brl. pitch, 1 balle *anmorici*.
28 Mar.	Le Maget de Portu Milforde (15).	Thomas Donne.	Bristol.	John Evans of Haverfordwest.	5 hhd. train, 2 hhd. 1 brl. divers goods, 1 brl. honey, 2 cwt. black soap, 1 brl. tar.
2 April.	Le Antoin de Instowe (6).	John Beconer.	Barnstable to Tenby.	Robert Cade.	2 t. iron, 2 packs linen, 1 t. seck, 10 st. cheese, 1 t. Gascony.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
10 April.	Le Peter de Aisheforde (5).	Thomas Bowe.	Barnstable.	Henry Downe.	2 t. iron, 1 fardel linen, 40 pieces calico, 4 lb. cinnamon, 1 cwt. white soap.
30 April.	Le Trenete de Teuxeburie (9).	Rice Umfrey.	Bristol to Haverfordwest.	Rice Passe of Teuxbury.	8 w. barley malt.
29 May.	Le Katerynge de Tenby (10).	Thomas Kynge.	Bristol.	John Sinet of Haverfordwest.	3 cwt. hops, 3 cwt. white soap, 3 cwt. madder, 5 doz. *crassum*, 4 burdens steel, 1 frayle spurs, 2 packs 1 brl. divers goods, 1 frayl horseshoes, 2 brls. 1 kn. black soap, 1 t. iron.
11 June.	Le Thomas de Portu Milforde (10).	John Bran.	Barnstaple.	Oliver Hearde.	5 t. iron, 3 cwt. pitch.
29 July.	Le Savior de Milford (10).	Philip Pollett.	Bristol to Haverfordwest.	Thomas Thomas of Haverfordwest.	8 cwt. old brass.
,,	Le George de Millforde (10).	Philip Pollett.	Bristol.	Edward Pegis of Lansey.	1 t. iron, 1 cwt. hops, 3 hhd. oil, 3 brls. drywares.
31 July.	Le Kateringe de Tenbi (8).	Thomas Kynge.	Bristol to Tenby.	John Launsdon of Tenby.	1 t. 1 p. iron, 5 cwt. hops. 6 brls. drywares, 3 hhd. vinegar, 1 kn. butter, 4 brls. black soap, 1 brl. oil, 5 cwt. white soap.
,,	Le Anne de Portu Milforde (14).	Thomas Follande.	Bristol.	Morice Walter of Haverfordwest.	5 t. iron, 5 t. train, 2 hhd. vinegar, 6 packs and 8 fardels linen, 5 cwt. hops, 8 brls. dry wares, 8 kns. black soap, 5 chests 2 hhd. dry wares, 6 doz. dikers tanned hides, 2 doz. calfskins, 1 t. 'shomake.'

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
1 Aug.	Le Grace of God de Tenbie (6).	John Glover.	Bristol to Tenby.	John Laundson.	20 brls. 6 packs drywares, 3 hhd. train, 5 cwt. hops, 1 brl. pitch, 1 p. iron, 2 brls. black soap, 4 pieces grapes.
,,	Le Marget de Portu Milford (10).	Thomas Downe.	Bristol to Haverfordwest.	Rice Gwene of Haverfordwest.	1 p. iron, 1 cwt. madder, 2 cwt. alum, 1 t. train, 1 p. vinegar, 3 hhd. 6 brls. 6 coffers, 1 vat dry wares, 6 brls. black soap, 300 boards, 1 butt seck, 3 baskets *crassum*.
,,	Le Maritasker de Milford (13).	Daves Johnes.	,,	John Sinet of Haverfordwest.	2 t. oil, 8 brls. pitch and tar, 10 fardels linen, 8 packs woollen cloth, 10 chests and 10 brls. drywares, 1 t. iron, 6 ballets canvas.
12 Aug.	Le Maria Fortune de Milforde (30).	John Reysse.	Bristol.	Thomas Kechine of Brigesweare, co. Glos.	12 doz. pair of millstones.
				Thomas Doffe of Drogheda.	3 t. 1 p. iron, 1 t. 1 hhd. vinegar, 1 brl. 2 fkns. black soap, 30,000 teasles, 1 basket 12 bundles arrow timber, 3 coffers divers goods, 4 doz. wool cards.
12 Sept.	Le Kateringe de Tenbi (10).	Thomas King.	Ilfracombe to Tenby.	John Canto de Tenbi.	4 t. iron, 8 ballets canvas, 14 fardels linen, 2 cwt. white soap, 6 doz. wool cards.
,,	Le Savior de Newporte (12).	Henry Robarts.	Bristol to Newport.	Owen Picton of Newporte.	1 t. 1 hhd. iron, 3 t. salt, 1 bolt poldavi, 4 cwt. pitch, 1 ballet *crassum*, 1 qr. hops, ½ cwt. black soap, 2 doz. hand cards.

Port Book. K.R. 1298/9.

Book of the Customer and Controller entries in the town of Carmarthen for all goods carried betwixt port and port and for certificates from Michaelmas, 1566, to Michaelmas, 1567.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
	§ *Inwards (to Carmarthen if not otherwise specified).*				
1 Oct.	Le Trinitie de Wesbury (10).	William Robins.	Gloucester.	Thomas Francone.	10 w. barley malt.
,,	Le Harrye de Gloucester (14).	Richard Swanleye.	,,	Henry Horne.	14 w. barley malt.
5 Oct.	Le Clement de Ellmore (10).	John Bullocke.	Bristol.	Thomas Tylor.	10 w. barley malt.
,,	Le Trinity Burley (10).	John Phillips.	Barnstaple.	John Gravell of Carmarthen.	8 t. iron, 1 ballett canvas, 20 pieces calico.
,,	Le George de Gloucester (16).	Thomas Pugate.	Gloucester.	Thomas Pugate.	16 w. barley malt.
1 Nov.	Le Lawrence de Ilfercombe (6).	Thomas Watson.	Barnstaple to Llanelly.	Evan Gwynn of Llanelly.	5 t. iron, 5 doz. woolcards, 1 c. pitch, 20 st. cheese.
11 Nov.	Le Mychell de Laughorn (20).	David Allen.	Bristol.	David Allen.	1 butt Malmsey, 17 brls. honey, 2 brls. black soap, ½ cwt. white soap, 4 fardels canvas, 1½ cwt. madder, 4 cwt. hops, 2 chests 2 hampers worked pewter, 40 teasle staves, 1 t. iron, 5 cwt. brass, 1 dry vat divers goods, 1 piece grapes, 1 cwt. alum.
,,	Le George de Mynsterworthe (14).	Adrian Mason.	Gloucester.	John Hill of Gloucester, maltman.	14 w. barley malt.
13 Nov.	Le Michell de Carmarthen (14).	Thomas Fisher.	Bristol.	Oliver Hodgetts of Carmarthen.	9 t. iron, 18 brls. honey, 1 hhd. vinegar, 4 cwt. white soap, 10 teasle staves, 6

Date.	Name of Ship.	Captain.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
					ballets vitterie canvas, 2 packs linen, 1 brl. dry wares, 1 chest (*sistilla*), 3 fns. oil, 4 cwt. brass pans, 2 cwt. madder.
13 Nov.	Le Elline de Newname (16) (co. Glos.).	Thomas Browne.	Gloucester.	Thomas Browne.	14 w. barley malt.
2 Dec.	Le George de Gloucester (16).	Thomas Pugate.	,,	Henry Horne.	16 w. barley malt.
,,	Le Trinitie de Wesburie (10).	William Robins.	,,	Thomas Tylor.	10 w. barley malt.
3 Dec.	Le Clement de Elmor (12).	John Leighton.	,,	Lucas Garnance of Gloucester, draper.	12 w. barley malt.
10 Dec.	Le Cherubim de Mynsterworthe (16).	John Veyseye.	,,	Peter Goughe.	16 w. barley malt.
,,	Le Nicholas de Tewxburie (10).	Thomas Willshire.	Tewxbury.	John Butler of Tewxbury.	8 w. barley malt.
30 Dec.	Le Cateren de Ilfercom (10).	David Johns.	Ilfracombe.	Roger Collens of Kidwelly.	1½ t. iron, 7 pieces raisins, 4 fardels linen, 6 st. cheese, 1½ cwt. sugar.
,,	Le Jehsus de Ilfarcome (12).	John Thomas.	,,	David Phillip of Carmarthen.	3 t. seck, 1 p. iron, 10 pieces grapes, 2 kns. white soap, 1 fardel linen.
5 Jan.	Le Michaell de Laugharne (12)	David Allen.	Bristol to Laugharn.	David Allen.	1 t. 1 p. iron, 8 brls. honey, 1 hhd. 2 fkns. 2 hampers dry wares, 1 butt malmesy, 1 millstone, 12 pieces raisins, 1 pack wood.
12 Jan.	Le Genet de Tewxbury (5).	John Hodges.	Tewxbury.	John Hodges.	3 w. peas, 2 w. barley malt.
,,	Le Harry de Gloucester (12).	Richard Swanleye.	Gloucester.	Richard Swanleye.	12 w. barley malt.
,,	Le Anthony de Ellmor (12).	Henry Ockey.	,,	Henry Ockey.	12 w. barley malt.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
20 Jan.	Le Clement de Ellmor (12).	John Busehop.	Gloucester.	Lucas Garnaunce.	10 w. barley malt.
3 Feb.	Le Michaell de Carmarthen (10).	Thomas Fisher.	Swansea.	Thomas John Harries of Carmarthen.	8 t. Bordeaux wine, 2 bags (12 cwt.) prunes.
5 Feb.	Le Jenet de Tewxburye (5).	John Hodges.	Tewxbury.	John Hodges.	4 w. barley malt, 1 w. peas.
,,	Le Mathew de Carmarthen (16).	Nicolas Roche.	Gloucester.	Thomas Lane, maltmaker.	12 w. barley malt.
,,	Le Michaell de Laugharn (16).	David Allen.	Bristol.	Oliver Hodges.	14 packs 6 brls. 6 chests drywares, 5 fardels linen, 6 cwt. white soap, 4 cwt. hops, 6 t. iron, 1 butt seck, 1 hhd. vinegar, 2 brls. black soap.
,,	Le Mathewe de Carmarthen (18).	Nicolas Roche.	Bristol.	Oliver Hodges of Carmarthen.	5 t. iron, 20 brls. honey, 2 t. wood, 4 seams woodashes, 10 packs linen and small wares, 12 bolts canvas, 8 hhd. drywares, 2 hhd. wine, 4 brls. tar, 30 small packs of haberdashery, 12 cwt. black soap, 10 cwt. alum and madder, 9 baskets haberdashery, 40 burden steel, 30 pieces raisins, 12 fkn. oil, vinegar, and aquavite, 6 coffers, 1 cobberde, 100 inch boards, 12 doz. spurs, 12 cwt. black soap, 4 pans, 2 doz. lanterns, 1 pack saddles, 10 saddle staves.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
20 Feb.	Le Mychell de Carmarthen (12).	Thomas Fisher.	Bristol.	Griffith ap Beynam of Carmarthen.	5 butts seck, 1 t. iron, 3 fardels linen, 1 brl. divers goods, 2 fkns. oil, 4 brls. honey.
,,	Le Jesus de Gloucester (14).	Thomas Morrice.	Gloucester.	John Hollman.	14 w. barley malt.
24 Feb.	Le Trinitie de Gloucester (14).	Richard Swanleye.	,,	Richard Swanleye.	12 w. barley malt.
,,	Le Trinitie de Gloucester (12).	Thomas Hooper.	,,	John Allen.	12 w. barley malt.
15 Mar.	Le Peter de Aisheford (7).	Thomas Rowe.	Barnstaple.	John Witheridge of Barnstaple.	6 butts seck, 2 hhd. train.
,,	Le George de Mynsterworthe (12).	Adrian Mazon.	Gloucester.	Lucas Garnaunce.	12 w. barley malt.
17 Mar.	Le Clemment de Elmore (10).	John Hallister.	,,	Richard Garnaunce.	10 w. barley malt.
12 April.	Le Nicholas de Barnstable (5).	John Danyel.	Barnstable.	Thomas Beaple of Carmarthen.	4 t. iron.
,,	Le Clemment de Ellmore (10).	John Busshope.	Gloucester.	Lucas Garnaunce.	10 w. barley malt.
13 April.	Le Harry de Gloucester (12).	John Hooper.	,,	John Hooper.	10 w. barley malt.
30 April.	Le Trynitie de Gloucester (14).	Richard Swanleye.	,,	Richard Swanleye.	14 w. barley malt.
,,	Le Mathew de Carmarthen (18).	Nicholas Roche.	,,	John Stevens.	15 w. barley malt, 3 w. peas.
,,	Le Nicholas de Tewxburie (12).	Thomas Willshire.	Tewxbury.	Roger Turtill of Tewxbury, maltmaker.	10 w. barley malt.
1 May.	Le Trynitie de Westburie (10).	William Robins.	Gloucester.	Thomas Franckom.	10 w. barley malt.
,,	Le Anthonie de Formylode (12), co. Glos.	John Swanleye.	. . . . .	Thomas Lane.	10 w. barley malt.
1 June.	Le George de Weisbury (10).	William Robins.	Gloucester.	Richard Mylton.	10 w. barley malt.
,,	Le Clemment de Ellmore (10).	John Bisshop.	,,	Lucas Garnaunce.	10 w. barley malt.
2 June.	Le George de Minsterworthe (12).	Adrian Mazon.	,,	,,	12 w. barley malt.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
4 June.	Le Clement de Ellmore (12).	Robert Goslinge.	Gloucester.	Thomas Pugate.	12 w. barley malt.
,,	Le Michell de Gloucester (14).	Henry Browne.	Tewxbury.	John Collins of Tewxbury.	14 w. barley malt.
5 June.	Le Trinitie de Gloucester (15).	Richard Swanleye.	Gloucester.	Richard Swanleye.	13 w. barley malt, 2 w. wheat.
27 June.	Le Angell de Laugharne (22).	David Allen.	Bristol to Laugharne.	John Carne.	2 hhd. wool oil, 2 hhd. train oil.
,,	Le George de Gloucester (16).	Thomas Pugat.	Gloucester.	Henry Horne.	14 w. barley malt.
3 July.	Le Mychell de Lanstafforn (10).	Phillip Bynon.	Bristol.	Oliver Hodgettes of Carmarthen.	10 cwt. madder, 2 t. iron, 11 fardels linen, 6 fardels 1 hhd. 3 coffers 3 brls. dry wares, 12 fkns. oil, 1 p. wood, 1 p. woodashes, 4 cwt. alum, 12 teasle staves, 6 baskets cups, 6 doz. handcards, 1 hhd. vinegar, 4 pieces grapes, 4 frayle nails and steel, 4 cwt. hops, 4 brls. honey.
4 July.	Le Michell de Laugharn (18).	David Allen.	Bristol to Laugharne.	David ap Ievan of Carmarthen.	20 cwt. brass and pewter, 1 pack 1 fardel linen, 1 t. *gaid' de Insulis*, 4 cwt. white soap, 2 cwt. hops, 1 cwt. iron.
25 July.	,,	,,	,,	John Palmer of Laugharne.	1 t. oil, 1 brl. honey, 3 t. brass, 2 cwt. cheese, 4 packs linen, 8 chests, 4 cobbardes, 1 cwt. crocke brass, 100 doz. pan brass, 2 hampers dry wares, 2 cwt. black soap, ½ cwt. alum.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
25 July.	Le George de Mynsterworthe (16).	William Mathewe.	Gloucester.	Thomas Lane.	15 w. barley malt.
28 July.	Le Mychaell de Carmarthen (12).	Philip Beynon.	Bristol.	Oliver Hodges of Carmarthen.	4 t. iron, 1 t. oil, 1 t. *gaid de Insulis*, 1 p. wood ashes, 2 hhd. 2 brls. 8 coffers dry wares, 4 packs 12 fardels linen, 12 bolts canvas, 5 cwt. white soap, 5 cwt. madder and brasel, 3 cwt. alum, 2 fkns. steel and nails, 3 cwt. hops, 4 brass pots and pans, 1 doz. pots black soap, 9 dikers tanned hides, 8 doz. calf skins, 1 cubberde.
1 Aug.	Le Margaret de Carmarthen (7).	Watkin Perot.	,,	David Bevan of Carmarthen.	3 t. iron, 5 hhd. train, 4 fardels linen and dry wares, 2 serones white soap, 4 coffers dry wares, 2 fkns. black soap, 3 balletts *crassum*, 2 brls. honey.
,,	Le Michell de Gloucester (14).	Henry Browne.	Gloucester.	Thomas Lane.	14 w. barley malt.
8 Aug.	Le Mathew de Carmarthen (20).	Nicholaus Roche.	Bristol.	Humphrey Toy of Carmarthen.	5 t. iron, 2 t. wood, 1 t. wine, 2 hhd. 6 fkns. oil, 12 small chests dry wares, 12 packs linen, 12 packs small wares, 2 packs teasles, 4 hampers dry wares, 2 hhd. 3 brls. dry wares, 4 cwt. black soap, 4 cwt. alum, 4 cwt. madder, 6 ballets canvas,

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
					40 pieces hides, 2 brls. 4 fkns. black sugar, 4 cwt. hops, 10 doz. stokcards and handcards, 6 seams wood-ashes.
25 Aug.	Le Julion de Mynsterworthe (14).	Richard Hiet.	Mynster-worth.	Richard Hiet.	10 w. barley malt, 2 w. peas, 2 w. wheat.
11 Sept.	Le Trinitie de Gloucester (16).	Richard Swanleye.	Gloucester.	Richard Swanleye.	13 w. barley malt, 2 w. wheat.
,,	Le George de Mynsterworthe (12).	William Robins.	,,	Lewis David of Carmarthen.	12 w. barley malt, 20 pieces Northern dozens called '*dimidium pannum curt' de Northern.*'
,,	Le Trinitie de Weshburie (10).	Roger Hichins.	,,	Thomas Ffrancome.	10 w. barley malt.
25 Sept.	Le Michaell de Longeney (14).	Henry Pugate.	,,	Thomas Pugate.	14 w. barley malt.
,,	Le Clement de Elmore (14).	Robert Gosling.	,,	Henry Horne.	14 w. barley malt.
27 Sept.	Le Julian de Mynsterworth (14).	Richard Hill.	,,	Griffith Morgan of Carmarthen.	3 w. barley malt, 10 w. wheat.
,,	Le Harrye de Gloucester (12).	Evan Ffloyde.	,,	George Swanley.	11 w. barley malt.
28 Sept.	Le Michell de Carmarthen (12).	John Hancoke.	Barnstaple.	David Phillips of Carmarthen.	7 t. iron, 2 t. seck, 2 hhd. train, 1 fardel linen.
,,	Le Cherubin de Mynsterworth (12).	William Grasinge.	Gloucester.	John Veyseyr of Mynsterworth.	10 w. barley malt, 2 w. wheat.
,,	Le Mathew de Carmarthen (20).	Nicholaus Roche.	Bristol.	Griffith ap Eynon of Carmarthen.	6 t. iron, 1 t. seck, 1 t. Gascony, 8 cwt. white soap, 2 brls. black soap, 8 packs linen, 8 bolts canvas, 2 fardels woolen cloth containing 8 remnants, 3 brls.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
					dry wares, 1 t. wood, 8 cwt. woodashes, 1 p. speckes and nails, 8 cwt. brasse, 3 packs teasles, 8,000 laths, 80 boards, 12 rounds clout leather, 3 cwt. hops, 12 doz. cards, 3 chests drywares.
		§ *Outwards (from Carmarthen if not otherwise specified).*			
25 Oct.	Le Trinitie de Gloucester (10).	John Hollester.	Bristol.	Griffin Jankin of Carmarthen, tucker.	30 packs frises (each pack containing 10 pieces), 9 cwt. Ocom.
,,	Le Clement de Elmore (12).	Robert Goslinge.	Gloucester.	Henry Horne.	10 packs frise, 1 pack cottons.
2 Nov.	Le George de Gloucester (10).	Richard Swanleye.	,,	Lucas Garnaunce.	8 packs frise.
19 Nov.	Le Mathew de Carmarthen (18).	Nicholas Roche.	Bristol.	Griffith Morgan of Carmarthen, tucker.	50 packs and 10 fardels frise.
25 Nov.	Le Michell de Laugharne (20).	David Allen.	,,	Richard Roger of Laugharne.	40 packs frise.
18 Dec.	Le George de Gloucester (16).	Thomas Pugate.	Gloucester.	Henry Horne.	30 pieces frise, 2 doz. goat skins.
19 Jan.	Le Michell de Laugharn (16).	Philip Eynon.	Bristol.	Griffith ap Eynon.	7 packs frise.
26 Jan.	Le Mathew de Carmarthen (20).	Nicholas Roche.	,,	Humphrey Toy.	50 packs frise (each pack containing 12 pieces), 16 doz. goat skins, 2 bolts wood, 1 hhd. shomack.
7 May.	,,	,,	,,	Richard Lewis Hopkins. David ap Ievan Taylor.	2 packs lamb skins.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
12 May.	Le Michaell de Laugharn (18).	David Allen.	Bristol.	John Palmer, Renold White, Richard Roger, David Palmer	46 packs frise.
25 May.	Le Marten de Garnsey (30).	Nicholas Ashlive.	Burrey to Garneseye.	Peter Carre de Garnesey.	8 w. coal.
28 May.	Le Michaell de Carmarthen (12).	Philip ap Eynon.	Bristol.	Oliver Hodges, William Hewe, John Swane of Carmarthen.	8 fardels lamb skins, 10 packs frise, 13 balletts wood.
29 May.	Le James de London (80).	Christopher Hubbard.	—	Christopher Hubbard.	20 w. coal.
25 June.	Le Michell de Laugharne (22).	David Allen.	Bristol.	Richard Roger, David Wilcoke of Laugharne.	34 packs Welsh frise.
,,	Le Mathewe de Garnesaye (30).	Nicholas Ashlive.	Garnesay.	Elier Petrine of Garnesay.	3 cwt. scurf.
10 July.	Le Trinitie de Gloucester (15).	Richard Ashlive.	Bristol.	Humphrey Toy.	30 packs frise, 14 doz. calf skins 'in the heire,' 2 doz. kydskins, 1½ doz. lamb skins, 10 butts seck.
,,	Le Mathewe de Carmarthen (18).	Nicholas Roche.	,,	Oliver Hodges of Carmarthen.	46 packs frise.
17 July.	Le Michell de Laugharne (16).	David Allen.	,,	William Webb of Laugharne.	50 packs frise.
18 July.	Le Michell de Carmarthen (13).	Philip ap Eynon.	,,	Richard Lewis Hopkins of Carmarthen.	40 packs and fardels of frises and cottons, and 6 pieces frise.
21 July.	Le Margaret Veysey de Ministerworth (18).	Thomas Whopper.	,,	Humphrey Toy.	50 packs frise.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
22 July.	Le Margareta de Carmarthen (7).	Watkin Parrot.	Bristol.	Richard Lewis Hopkins of Carmarthen.	20 packs frise, 6 pieces frises and cottons, ½ cwt. brass.
23 July.	Le Lettis de Tynbie (8).	William Griffith.	,,	David Ulcocke of Laugharne.	20 packs frise.
10 Aug.	Le George de Mynsterworthe (16).	William Mathew.	Gloucester.	Richard Garnaunce.	4 t. Gascony wine, 1 t. salt.
13 Aug.	Le Mathew de Carmarthen (20).	Nicholas Roche.	Bristol.	Richard Lewis Hopkin.	50 packs frise, 2 cwt. brass and pewter.
18 Aug.	Le Cherubin de Mynsterworthe (12).	William Grasinge.	,,	Lucas Garnaunce.	18 packs frise.
2 Sept.	Le Michell de Carmarthen (12).	John Hancoke.	Barnstaple.	John Gravell of Carmarthen.	60 pieces of frises and cottons.

[Port Book.] K.R. Customs Acct. 30/5.

Book of entries customable inwards and outwards in the port of Carmarthen from Michaelmas, 1571, to Michaelmas, 1572.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
		§ *Inwards (to Carmarthen if not otherwise specified).*			
26 Nov.	Le Francis de Conquet (40).	Mathew le Macoe.	Conquett.	Peter Brevell de Conquet.	32 t. Gascony wine.
30 Jan.	Le Mary de Poole (26).	James Corall.	Bordeaux.	David Grene of Poole.	19 t. Gascony wine.
12 Mar.	Le Margaret de Poole (20), co. Dorset.	Simon Edwards.	Rochelle.	John Bramble of Poole.	10 t. Rochelle wine, 2 brls. aquavite.
,,	Le Bonaventure de St. John de Luce in France (40).	Martin Gare.	France.	Domingo de ——.	27 t. Gascony wine.
		§ *Outwards (from Carmarthen if not otherwise specified).*			
28 Dec.	Le Francis de Conquet (40).	Mathew le Macoe.	France.	Peter Brevell.	16 lasts 8 brls. white herrings, 79 pieces wollen frise.
5 Mar.	Le Mary de Poole (26).	John Corall.	,,	Richard Nasshe.	20 qrs. wheat.
12 Mar.	Le Bonaventure de St. John (40).	Martin Gare.	,,	Domingo de ——.	130 pieces frise and cottons.
— June.	Le Jaques de Brest (7).	Martin Baculeldt.	Brittany.	Martin Baculeldt.	7 t. ring coal.
,,	Le Gosait de —event (24).	Gillam Mauler.	Rochelle.	Gillam Mauler.	10 w. ring coal.
— Aug.	Le . . . villa de Alvet (13).	John Odyn de Travett in France.	Burrey to France.	John Odyn.	8 w. ring coal.

[Port Book.] K.R. Customs Acct. 30/5A.

Book of Customer and Controller entries port to port by certificate within the town of Carmarthen from Michaelmas, 1585, to Michaelmas, 1586.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
	§ *Inwards (to Carmarthen if not otherwise specified).*				
23 Oct.	The Mary of Gloucester (12).	John Smyth.	Gloucester.	John Tailor alias Cooke.	14 w. barley malt.
,,	Le Ellen de Bearkney (7).	George Hyett.	,,	John Bruster.	8 w. barley malt.
,,	The Elizabeth of Ellmore (14).	Richard Whoper.	,,	Lucas Garnons.	15 w. barley malt.
4 Nov.	The Margaret of Carmarthen (18).	James Jones.	Bristol.	Griffith ap Ievan of Carmarthen.	4 t. iron, 1 butt secke, 3 hhd. Metheglyn, 8 brls. honey, 6 hhd. train, 10 cwt. madder, 4 cwt. brasill, 4 cwt. brass pots, 10 bolts canvas, 5 fardels linen cloth, 10 brls. divers wares, 6 seams woodeashes, 1 dry vat, 2 hhd. 4 cwt. 'newland fish,' 2 coffers wares, 3 cwt. hops, 1 fardel broadcloth.
4 Dec.	The Mary of Gloucester (12).	John Smith.	Gloucester.	John Taylor of Gloucester.	14 w. barley malt.
— Dec.	The George of Gloucester (8).	Maurice Rees.	,,	John Bruster of Gloucester.	10 w. barley malt.
—	The Hary of Gloucester (16).	John Swanley.	,,	Laurentius Hollydaie of Gloucester.	18 w. barley malt.
18 Dec.	The Margett of Carmarthen (18).	James Jones.	Bristol.	Edward Mydelton.	2 t. wood, 1 t. madder, — muscadell, 6 seams woodashes, 10 c. brasill . . . 6

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
					balletts canvas, 3 coffers ware, 1½ cwt. brass, 1 bag Spanish —.
—	The Mary of Branton (12).	—	—	Bartholomew Harris of Barnstable.	20 galls. butter, 1 quyle Rop, — iron, — cheese.
10 Jan.	Le Jesus de Newnham (16).	Richard Danyell.	Gloucester.	Luke Garnons of Gloucester.	15 w. barley malt.
,,	Le Spedewell de Gloucester (15).	Maurice Rees.	,,	Lewis Davys of Carmarthen.	13 w. barley malt.
18 Jan.	Le Harry de Gloucester (16).	John Swanley.	,,	Richard Swanley of Gloucester.	10 w. barley malt.
,,	Le Marie de Gloucester (10).	John Smythe.	,,	John Taylor *alias* Cooke.	14 w. barley malt.
,,	Le Peter Dewesbury (16).	Richard Danyell.	,,	John Bruster.	20 w. barley malt.
20 Jan.	The Elizabeth of Gloucester (30).	George Swanleye.	,,	Laurence Hollydaie.	36 w. barley malt.
24 Jan.	The George of Gloucester (10).	Thomas Kyllford.	,,	William Harmer.	10 w. barley malt.
14 Feb.	The Elizabeth of Tenby (9).	Water Hooper.	Bristol.	Griffith Hoell of Carmarthen.	1 t. Welsh iron, 1 t. trayne, 2 hhd. wire, ½ t. wood, 2 brls. honey, 4 hhd. 4 coffers 3 packs dry wares, 3 cwt. butter, 3 cwt. soap, 2 ballets canvas, 4 cwt. newland fish, 3 cwt. hops.
,,	The Grace of Carmarthen (10).	Thomas Fisher.	,,	Griffith John of Carmarthen.	2 t. wine, 2 t. iron, 2 t. oil, 2 pieces cloth, 4 fardels fine cloth, 6 balletts canvas, 6 firkins secke, 6 brls. dry wares, 4 cwt. fish, 4 cwt. hops, ½ t. wood, 6 firkins soap.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
14 Feb.	The Margett of Carmarthen (18).	James Johns.	Bristol.	Griffith ap Ievan of Carmarthen.	6 t. iron, 300 butts seck, 2 t. Gascony, 1 t. metheglyn, 6 western fardels, 6 dry vats of wares, 3 trusses of brass, 3 cwt. alum, 3 cwt. madder, 20 kns. butter and dry wares, 6 ballets canvas, 4 cwt. fish.
24 Feb.	Le Salaman de Ellmore (12).	John Davies.	Gloucester.	Luce Garnons.	8 w. barley malt.
16 Mar.	Le Anthony de Gloucester (16).	Arthur Comley.	,,	John Bruster.	17 w. barley malt.
29 Mar.	Le Matthewe de Newnham (20).	William Swanley.	,,	Laurence Hollydaye.	16 w. barley malt.
,,	Le Trinitie de Ellmore (8).	John Leighton.	,,	John Vaughan.	7 w. barley malt.
,,	Le Grace de Carmarthen (10).	—	—	Lewis ap Ievan Lloid.	— (*sic*).
11 May.	Le Margett de Carmarthen (18).	James Jones.	Bristol.	Griffith Hoell of Carmarthen.	1 t. iron, 1 butt wine, 1 t. seck, 1 t. wine, 2 t. train, 1 t. wood, ½ t. madder, 4 cwt. alum, 6 western fardels linen cloth, 3 hhd. 6 brls. 3 coffers dry wares, 4 seams wood ashes.
15 June.	. . . . . (60).	Christopher Newporte.	. . . . .	. . . . . glebert.	. . . corn.
22 June.	. . . . . (18).	William Leighton.	Gloucester.	. . . . .	20 w. barley malt.
1 July.	The Mary of Barnstable (8).	John Rowe.	Barnstable.	Jethro Biggs of Carmarthen.	20 qrs. salt, 300 brls. fishe train, 2 brls. tar, 27 pieces calico cloth, 20 lbs. pepper, 12 lbs. pepper, 12 lbs. ginger, 27 yards fine canvas, 27 yds. Holland, 1 butt wine (hollock), 1 cwt. pan brass.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
15 July.	Le John de Fromyloade (16).	John Smyth.	Gloucester.	John Tailor of Gloucester.	19 w. barley malt.
29 July.	Le Edward Bonaventure de Blackney (70).	Thomas Allen.	Lynne.	Peter Goze.	430 qrs. wheat.
5 Aug.	The Margett of Laugharne (20).	Hughe Gwillim.	Bristol.	David Wollcoce of Laugharne.	3 t. iron, 2 t. train, 3 hhd. 6 coffers 1 cubbord 12 hhd. —of dry wares, 3 cwt. hops, 3 fns. black soap, 2 cwt. white soap, 5 cwt. madder, 3 cwt. alum, 6 kns. butter, 6 brls. swarfe, 2 packs frise, 1 pack cadowes.
,,	The Mathew of Carmarthen (16).	David Allen.	,,	John Morris.	9 w. wheat, 10 w. barley, 2 t. iron, 4 packs 1 fardel canvas, 4 coffers dry wares, 2 brls. black soap, 1 vat dry wares, 1 pack dry wares.
6 Aug.	The Grace of Carmarthen (10).	Ievan Lloyd.	,,	Griffith Hoell of Carmarthen.	4 t. trayne, 2 t. 'byer,' 6 kn. black soap, 3 cwt. black soap, 2 packs linen cloth, 4 bags wood, 4 — wood, 4 brls. swarfe, 2 hhd. dry wares, 3 brls. dry wares.
,,	The Margett of Carmarthen (18).	James Jones.	,,	Griffith ap Ievan.	4 t. iron, 2 t. secke, 2 t. train, 10 pieces cloth, 10 doz. calf skins, 2 cwt. brass pots, 2 hhd. dry wares, 6 brls. dry wares and black soap, 8 cwt. white soap, 8 cwt. hops, 10 coffers, 2 cwt.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
					Spanish wool, 10 cwt. madder, 2 seames woode ashes, 2 cwt. alum, 1 cwt. wyres, 4 cwt. brasill.
20 Aug.	The Anthony of Gloucester (16).	John Fisher.	Gloucester.	David Bowen.	20 w. barley malt.
,,	Le Mathew de Newnham (14).	William Swanley.	,,	William Rosingreave.	16 w. barley malt.
7 Sept.	Le Salamon de Awre (16).	Richard Whoper.	,,	Laurence Hollydaie.	16 w. barley malt.
—	Le John de Ffromyloade (16).	John Smyth.	,,	John Taylor.	19 w. barley malt.
22 Sept.	The Mary of Barnstable (8).	John Rowe.	Barnstable.	John Fisher.	4 t. 1 pipe iron, 1 bag of Spanish wool, 2 cwt. madder, 1 brl. dry wares, 80 st. cheese, 12 gallons butter.
—	The Elizabeth of Ellmore (16).	Thomas Killford.	Gloucester.	Luke Garnons.	16 w. barley malt.
—	The Harte of Newnham (7).	William Cooke.	,,	Eliz. Vacher.	7 w. barley malt.
27 Sept.	The Anthony of Gloucester (16).	William Hooper.	,,	John Bruster.	18 w. barley malt.
,,	The George of Mombles (18).	George Robin.	—	Mores Williams of Carmarthen.	. . . soap. . . .
	§ *Outwards (from Carmarthen if not otherwise specified).*				
15 April.	The Phenix of Tenby (24).	Ievan Long.	Burry ——.	Rue Pritchard of Tenby.	8 w. ring coal, 8 packs frise.
19 April.	The Grace of God of Lynnehouse (36).	David Gwillim.	Burry to Dartmouth.	David Gwillim.	12 w. coal.
1 July.	Le Anne Bonaventure de London (60).	Prosperus Newport.	London.	William Ingelbert of London.	24 w. coal, 5 packs frise.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
4 July.	Le Clement de Ellmore (18).	Prospero ——.	Bristol.	William Davies of Carmarthen.	24 packs Welsh frise.
,,	Le Margett de Laugharne (20).	Hugo Gwillim.	Laugharne to Bristol.	William Rogers of Laugharn.	80 packs Welsh frises and cottons.
19 July.	Le Mathewe de Carmarthen (20).	David Allen.	Bristol.	John Moris of Carmarthen.	60 packs Welsh frise, 20 packs wool.
25 Aug.	Le Anthony de Gloucester (16).	John Fisher.	,,	William Davies of Carmarthen.	13 packs Welsh frise.
14 Sept.	The Grace of Carmarthen (10).	Ievan Lloid.	,,	Richard Phillips of Carmarthen.	24 dikers tanned hides, 7 doz. calf-skins, 200 mats.
20 Sept.	Le Salomon of Awre.	Richard Whoper.	,,	Richard Phillips of Bristol.	12 packs Welsh frise.

(Signed) *J. V. W. T.*

[Port Book.] K.R. Customs Acct. 30/6.

Book of Custom and Subsidy in the port of Carmarthen for the quarter ending February (*temp. Elizabeth*).

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
		§ *Outwards.*			
29 Dec.	The Elizabeth of Carmarthen (20).	Jenkyn Clement.	Carmarthen to Rochelle.	Thomas Morris.	4 w. coal, 12 small cottons.
,,	The Margarett of Carmarthen (18).	Ievan Long.	Carmarthen to France.	Griffith Howell. Edward Myddelton.	16 pieces Welsh frises, 3 w. coal.
3 Jan.	The Mary of Portesale (12).	Pryjohn Meugant.	Burry to France.	William Asholl.	4 w. coal.
		§ *Inwards.*			
31 Jan.	The Margarett of Carmarthen (18).	Ievan Long.	Rochelle to Carmarthen.	Griffith Howell. Edward Myddelton.	80 brls. bay salt.
,,	The Elizabeth of Carmarthen (20).	Jenkyn Clement.	,,	John Morys. Robert Tage.	10 t. bay salt.
3 Feb.	The Spedwell of Mylbrock (20).	Rychard Taylor.	,,	Richard Sadler of Swansea.	13 t. salt.

[Port Book.] K.R. Custom Acct. 30/7.

Book of the Customer and Controller entries in the town of Carmarthen for all goods carried betwixt port and port from Michaelmas, 1586, to Michaelmas, 1587.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
		§ *Inwards (to Carmarthen if not otherwise specified).*			
9 Nov.	The George of Bristowe (14).	William Parker.	Bristol to Burry.	William Johnes of Llandilo.	5 t. iron, 100 st. cheese, 200 lbs. soap, 1 cwt. small raisins.
15 Nov.	The Peter of Barnstable (6).	James Burgess.	Barnstable to Kidwelly.	Thomas Bowen of Kidwelly. Thomas Ffloyd of Glyn. Henry Vaughan of Kidwelly.	80 st. cheese, 13 cwt. iron.
16 Dec.	Le John de London (18).	Robert Wake.	London.	Peter de Perry, alien.	11½ t. wine (shumack).
4 Jan.	Le Kateryne de Gloucester (16).	Thomas Swanley.	Gloucester.	John Tailor of Gloucester.	18 w. barley malt.
3 Feb.	Le Mathewe de Milford —.	John Fortune.	Bristol.	Thomas Nutthead of Carmarthen.	300 bushels wheat, 220 do. rye, 200 newlande fish, 16 butts secke, 4 kns. butter, 6 pieces grapes, ½ t. iron.
22 Feb.	Le Trinity de Newnham (12).	Richard Cornish.	Gloucester.	Humfrey Hollman of Gloucester.	8 w. barley malt.
12 Mar.	Le Trynitie de Tenbie (8).	William Yonge.	Tenby.	John Ingelberd of London	400 qrs. rye.
—	The Elizabeth of Tenby (12).	Walter Whooper.	Milford to Newport.	,,	600 qrs. rye.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
11 May.	The Margett of Carmarthen (14).	Jacob Johnes.	Bristol.	Griffith Hoell of Carmarthen.	3 t. train, ½ t. iron, 8 brls. swarfe, 4 brls. black soap, 4 kns. aquavite, 4 western fardels, 8 packs dry wares, 4 cwt. white soap, 1 large chest, 6 trunks, 4 baskets, 4 cwt. hops, 4 baskets.
12 May.	The Grace of Carmarthen (10).	Evan Lloyd.	,,	,,	6 t. salt, 1 t. Gascony, 1 t. wood, 5 dikers tanned leather, 1 brl. madder (8 cwt.), 4 brls. dry wares, 6 packs linen cloth.
20 May.	Le Clement de Gattcombe (20).	William Leighton.	Gloucester.	Lewis Davies, alderman of Carmarthen.	20 w. barley malt.
,,	Le Jesus de Gloster (11).	Richard Danyel.	,,	Henry Myryche of Gloucester.	10 w. barley malt.
18 June.	Le Marie de Gloster (11).	John Smith.	,,	John Inglebord.	14 w. barley malt.
8 Aug.	Le Margett de Carmarthen (16).	James Johnes.	Bristol.	Griffith Howell of Carmarthen.	6 t. iron, 1 t. secke, 2 t. Gascony, ½ trayne, 4 hhd. dry wares, 3 brls. honey, 4 brls. dry wares, 8 kns. black soap and aquavite, 8 cwt. madder, 8 cwt. alum, 6 cwt. *alvorum*, 6 packs linen cloth, 4 balletts canvas, 6 cwt. hops, 10 chests.
,,	Le Grace de Carmarthen (10).	Ievan Longe.	,,	,,	2 t. iron, 2 western fardels, 2 balletts canvas, 18 brls. beer, 2 brls. dry wares, 2 brls. black soap, 4 cwt.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
					white soap, 3 kns. aquavite, 1 butt wine, 3 cwt. hops, 2 kns. swarfe, 1 brl tar, 2 frails horseshoes.
10 Aug.	Le Margett de Laugharn (20).	Evan Lloid.	Bristol to Laugharne.	Thomas Jones of Carmarthen, shoemaker.	2 t. iron, 40 doz. calf skins, 5 dikers leather, 1 w. malt, 1 butt seck, 1 bale madder, 2 hhd. Gascony, 6 millstones, 3 packs cloth, 3 kns. soap, 2 chests 1 hhd. drywares.
16 Aug.	Le Mary de Gloucester (11).	John Smythe.	Gloucester.	John Bruster.	14 w. barley malt.
14 Sept.	Le Marye de Gloucester (11).	,,	,,	Lewis Davies, alderman of Carmarthen.	14 w. barley malt.
		§ *Outwards* (*from Carmarthen*).			
2 Oct.	Le Elizabeth de Ellmore (16).	John Leighton.	Bristol.	Philip ap Ievan of Carmarthen.	24 packs Welsh frise.
20 Oct.	Le Salamon de Awre (15).	Richard Hooper.	,,	Richard Phillipes of Bristol.	12 packs Welsh frise.
16 Nov.	Le Salamon de Gloucester (16).	Richard Hooper.	,,	Thomas Phillipes of Bristol.	30 packs Welsh frise.
22 June.	Le Margett de Carmarthen (18).	Jacobus Johnes.	,,	Griffith Howel of Carmarthen.	40 packs frise, 8 st. wool.

(Signed) *J. V. W. T.*

[Port Book.] K.R. Customs Acct. 104/5.

Book of Subsidie and Custom due to her Majestie in the port of Milford (including the creek of Carmarthen) from Michaelmas, 1585, to Michaelmas, 1586 (*sic*).

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
		§ *Inwards (to Milford if not otherwise specified).*			
12 Nov.	Le Crossante de Blewett in France (40).	John le squytheik.	France to Haverford-west.	William Asholt of Tenby.	20 t. bay salt.
3 Dec.	Le Nycolas de Rye (50).	Robert Peris.	France to Tenby.	Walter Philpyn of Tenby.	2 t. bay salt, 2 t. iron, 1 t. pitch.
21 April.[1]	Le Mychell de Marlington (6).	Bartholomew Moore.	Ireland to Mylford.	Robert Clynton.	7 cwt. tallow.
24 April.	Le Sundaie de Weshford (6).	Patrick Lyng.	Ireland to Tenby.	Stephen Duff.	3 dikers raw hides, 20 st. floks.
16 May.	Le Saviour de Weshford (6).	John Mayler.	Ireland.	Myles Conyck.	100 Irish boards, 3 cwt. old brass.
17 May.	Le Margaret de Lacharn (20).	Hugh Gwyllym.	,,	Hugh Gwyllym.	7 t. bay salt.
30 May.	Le William de Rosse (6).	George Synet.	,,	George Synet.	100 hoop staves, 100 poles, 1 doz. oarblades.
11 June.	Le Saviour de Weshford (6).	Richard Morow.	,,	Richard Morow.	100 boards, 1,000 laths, 1 doz. draughtimber.
15 June.	Le Mary de Weshford (4).	William Whyte.	,,	William Whyte.	1,000 laths, 4 doz. small timber.
		§ *Inwards (to Carmarthen).*			
—	The Elizabeth of Carmarthen (20).	Jenkyn Clement.	Rochelle to Carmarthen.	John Morrys of Carmarthen.	10 t. bay salt.

[1] For entries for quarter ending Easter in this year see K.R. Customs Act. 104/6 below.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
	§ *Outwards (from Milford if not otherwise specified).*				
28 Oct.	Le Nicholas de Rye (50).	Robert Peers.	Tenby to France.	Walter Philpyn of Tenby.	12 w. coal, 4 pieces frise.
14 Oct.	Le Crossante de Blewet (40).	John le squythoch.	France.	Peter Stephen, stranger.	32 pieces cottons.
8 April.[1]	Le Angell de Northam (8).	William Yewe.	—	William Yewe.	1 cwt. coal.
,,	Le Sondaie de Carnfford in Ireland (4).	Patrick Cullyn.	—	Patrych Cullyn.	½ cwt. coal.
12 April.	Le Mathew de Milford (8).	David Jeffrey.	—	David Jeffrey.	1 cwt. culm.
20 April.	Le Trynitye de Weshford (10).	John Kerrey.	—	John Kerrey.	1½ cwt. culm.
21 April.	Le George de Weshford (4).	Jasper Skullyck.	—	Jasper Skullyck.	½ cwt. culm.
,,	Le Trinity de Dale (9).	William Strange.	—	William Strange.	1½ cwt. coal.
,,	Le Jesus de Milford (12).	David Prowte.	—	David Prowte.	2 cwt. culm.
,,	Le Trinity de Milford (14).	David Howell.	—	David Howell.	2 cwt. culm.
22 April.	Le Sondaye de Milford (16).	Phillip Jeffrey.	—	Phillip Jeffrey.	2 cwt. culm.
,,	Le Mychell de Pyll (14).	Rychard Mariner.	—	Rychard Mariner.	2 cwt. culm.
23 April.	Le Jenett de Mylford (10).	John Pollett.	—	John Pollett.	1½ cwt. culm.
,,	Le Dragon de Milford (12).	Hugh Troy.	—	Hugh Troy.	2 cwt. culm.
,,	Le Savior de Weshford (7).	Rychard Barrett.	—	Rychard Barrett.	1 cwt. coal.
24 April.	Le Savior de Weshford (4).	Thomas Davis.	—	Thomas Davis.	1 cwt. culm.
25 April.	Le Sondaie de Weshford (6).	Pees Lynge.	—	Pees Lynge.	¾ cwt. culm.
27 April.	Le James de Mylford (8).	Henry Taylor.	—	Henry Taylor.	2½ cwt. culm.
29 April.	Le Mychell de Marlington (6).	Bartholomew Moore.	—	Bartholomew Moore.	1 cwt. culm.
3 May.	Le Mathew de Mylford (8).	John Fortune.	—	John Fortune.	1 cwt. coal.
13 May.	Le Sondaie de Dublyn (5).	Patrick Synett.	—	Patrick Synett.	¾ cwt. culm.

[1] For entries for quarter ending Easter in this year see K.R. Customs Act. 104/6 below.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
27 May.	Le Sondaye de Weshford (4).	Patrick Cullen.	—	Patrick Cullen.	1 cwt. culm.
3 June.	Le Sondaye de Weshford (4).	John Rotch.	—	John Rotch.	½ cwt. coal.
6 June.	Le Margaret Hamond de Mylford (12).	William Harris.	—	William Harris.	2 cwt. culm.
8 June.	Le William de Rosse (6).	George Synett.	—	George Synett.	1½ cwt. culm.
,,	Le Peter de Mylford (16).	Gruffith Reymond.	—	Gruffith Reymond.	2 cwt. culm.
13 June.	Le Sonday de Weshford (5).	Garett Skullyck.	—	Garett Skullyck.	½ cwt. culm.
,,	Le Savior de Weshford (7).	Rychard Barrett.	—	Rychard Barrett.	1 cwt. culm.
27 June.	Le Mychell de Ballach (4).	John Rotch.	—	John Rotch.	½ cwt. culm.
,,	Le Gyllyan de Weshford (9).	John Mallyn.	Ireland.	John Mallyn.	1½ cwt. culm.
18 July.	Le Sondaie de Malahide (6).	Rychard Keane.	—	Rychard Keane.	1 cwt. culm.
20 July.	Le Margaret de Nangle (14).	William Harryes.	Dublin.	William Harryes.	1½ cwt. coal.
27 July.	Le Savior de Weshford (6).	Rychard Barrett.	—	Rychard Barrett.	1 cwt. coal.
,,	Le Peter de Milford (10).	Griffith Reymond.	Ireland.	Griffith Reymond.	1 cwt. culm.
4 Aug.	Le James de Balach (3).	James Graunt.	—	James Graunt.	20 brls. culm.
,,	Le Trynyte de Dale (12).	Fraunces Folland.	—	Fraunces Folland.	2 cwt. culm.
,,	Le Mathew de Mylford (8).	Peter Oreng.	—	Peter Oreng.	1½ cwt. coal.
16 Sept.	Le Margaret Hamond de Nangle (14).	William Harries.	—	William Harries.	1½ cwt. coal.

§ *Outwards* (*from Carmarthen if not otherwise specified*).

15 June.	Le Julyan de Weshford (16).	John Mellow.	Ireland.	John Mellow.	5 w. coal.
18 June.	Le Elizabeth de Orkenye (70).	John Brone.	Scotland.	John Brone.	27 w. coal.
24 June.	Le Harte de Dartemouth (18).	Nycolas Adams.	—	Nycolas Adams.	8 w. coal.
26 June.	Le Elizabeth de Carmarthen (20).	Jenkyn Clement.	Burrey to Rochelle.	John Morys, Carmarthen.	6 w. coal, 6 pieces frise.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
26 June.	Le Boneventure de London (26).	Robert Mote.	—	Robert Mote.	12 w. coal.
		§ *Grain exported.*			
15 June.	Le Margaret de Lacharne (20).	Hughe Gwyllyn.	Milford to Ireland.	Hughe Gwyllyn.	100 bushels wheat, 100 bushels malt, by warrant of Privy Council to Sir John Perott, Kt., Lord Deputy of Ireland, granted for his provision.
,,	Le Sonday de Milford (20).	Philip Mould.	,,	Peter Williams of Pembroke.	100 b. barley malt, 100 b. oaten malt by virtue of like warrant.
					By Me Simon Myddelton.

[Port Book.] K.R. Customs Acct. 104/6.

Book of entries (*a*) customable inwards and outwards (*b*) Port to Port in the port of Milford for one quarter ending Easter, 1586.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
		§ *Customable Inwards (to Milford).*			
1 Feb.	Le Catherine de Ffackam in France (18).	Roger Thomas.	France.	John Penhelick.	30,000 oranges.
8 Feb.	Le Peter de Weshford (6).	Patrick Synet.	Weshford.	Patrick Synet.	6 brls. herrings.
10 Feb.	Le Gilliam de Weshford (12).	Patrick Dowle.	,,	Patrick Dowle.	6 brls. white herrings.
11 Feb.	Le Trinity de Weshford (7).	Richard Veale.	,,	Richard Veale.	6 brls. white herrings.
23 Feb.	Le Sondaye de Weshford (3).	Francis Routh.	,,	Francis Routh.	1 t. salt, 8 brls. red herrings.
27 Feb.	Le Whyt Beare de London (30).	John Peckham.	France.	John Young.	4½ t. figs.
2 Mar.	Le Margarett de Weshford (7).	William Boulger.	Ireland.	William Boulger.	20 brls. herrings.
5 Mar.	Le Saviour de Weshford (5).	Patrick Bryn.	,,	Patrick Bryn.	10 brls. herrings.
7 Feb.	Le Margaret de Laugharne (20).	Hugo Gwillim.	France.	Maurice Canon.	1 hhd. pitch.
		§ *Customable Outwards (from Milford).*			
19 Feb.	Le Peter de Weshford (6).	Patrick Synet.	Ireland.	Patrick Synet.	1 cwt. culm.
23 Feb.	Le Gilliam de Weshford (12).	Patrick Dowle.	,,	Patrick Dowle.	2 cwt. culm.
27 Feb.	Le Mary Whyt de Weshford (12).	Gyles Hay.	,,	Gyles Hay.	2 cwt. culm.
2 Mar.	Le Margaret de Milford (18).	John Prowte.	,,	George Powell.	2 cwt. coal.
21 Mar.	Le George de Carnford (3).	Walter Lamport.	,,	Walter Lamport.	20 brls. coal.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
	§ *Port to Port Outwards (from Milford if not otherwise specified).*				
20 Jan.	Le Cherubyn de Mynet (12).	Robert Vincombe.	Haverfordwest to Devonshire.	Harry Taylor of Haverfordwest.	180 st. wool, 8 st. flocks, 40 pieces frise, 15 doz. calf skins, 8 doz. goat skins, 500 yds. *lystes*.
22 Jan.	Le Margaret de Milford (18).	Thomas Prout.	Bristol.	George Powell.	60 bushels wheat, 20 st. wool.
5 Feb.	Le Margaret Hamond de Milford (15).	William Harries.	,,	Richard Tylhadam of Barkley, co. Glos.	30,000 oranges, 2 brls. wheat, 3 st. wool, 20 yds. frise.
11 Feb.	Le Angell de Mylford (15).	David Scarlock.	,,	William Nycolas of the City of Bristol.	20 bushels wheat.
27 Feb.	Le George de Brystoll (15).	Thomas Malicott.	Weshford (*sic*).	John Dowlten. Hugh Richard Meredith of Haverfordwest.	5 t. 1 p. bastard, 1 t. figs.
28 Feb.	Le Margaret de Mylford (18).	Thomas Prowte.	Bristol.	Nycolas Stokefield of Ipswich. William Nest of Bristol.	3 t. Bastard, 3½ t. figs.
6 Mar.	Le Angell de Northam (10).	William Yewe.	Barnstable.	Richard Harris of Haverfordwest.	10 bags wool, 20 doz. sheep fells, 20 bushels barley, 4 dikers tanned leather, 3 cwt. old pewter.

Symon Myddelton, deputy for Sir Francis Walsyngham, for the port of Milford.

[Port Book.] K.R. Customs Acct. 104/7.

Book of Customer and Controller entries in the port of Milford of all goods carried betwixt port and port and for certificates from Michaelmas, 1585, to Michaelmas, 1586.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
		§ *Inwards (to Milford if not otherwise specified).*			
25 Nov.	Le James de Milford (28).	Henry Taylor.	Bristol.	Balthozar Hove of Haverfordwest.	4 t. iron, 2 t. oil, 1 t. seck, 2 t. metheglin, 5,000 newlande fish, 16 kns. butter, 10 brls. dry wares, 8 kns. dry wares, 2 cwt. madder, 2 cwt. hops, 2 packs linen cloth, 1 t. salt, 3 cwt. soap, 1 ballet canvas.
28 Nov.	Le Trinity de Barnestable (7).	William Slubber.	Barnestaple.	Richard Benet of Northam, co. Devon.	100 st. cheese, 2 hhd. train oil, 1,000 newland fish.
1 Dec.	Le Mary de Northam (12).	Chanty Missell.	Barnestaple to Haverfordwest.	Richard Dodridge of Barnstable.	5 t. salt, 1 . . ., 2 fardels, 8 pieces lokeram, 6 boxes [dry wares].
,,	Le John de Northam (12).	William Webber.	,,	Robert Martin of Barnstable.	200 qrs. salt, 2 hhd. train, 20 st. cheese.
6 Dec.	Le Christofor de Orston (40).	Richard Longe.	Plymouth to Tenby.	Christopher Scully of Plymouth.	80 qrs. Spanish salt.
7 Dec.	Le Catchede Causan (12).	Robert Greene.	,,	John Trewill of Stonehouse.	30 qrs. Spanish salt, 6 hhd. 'train of Pilchards.'
27 Jan.	Le Ann de Ffremingdon (8).	Robert Coomer.	Barnstable to Haverford.	William Graffinge of Minsterworth.	90 st. cheese, 1 cwt. beef, 1 side bacon.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
22 Feb.	Le Margaret de Milford (18).	Thomas Prowte.	Bristol.	Peter Williams of Pembroke.	2 chests sugar, 4 balletts canvas, 2 fardels white wares, linen, dowlas, and lockerams, 2 t. iron, 2 brls. black soap, 6 brls. dry wares, 4 kns. butter, 1 butt seck, 2 hhd. French wine, 4 cwt. hops, 2 brls. figs, 300 newland fish, 12 pieces broadcloth, 8,000 laths.
4 Mar.	Le Phenix de Tenbye (24).	Ievan Long.	Mountsbay to Tenby.	Rice Prickhard of Tenby.	2 hhd. train, 9 hhd. pilchards, 2 cwt. "cungers," 2 butts bastard, 3 pieces lockeram.
8 Mar.	Le Angle de Northam (10).	William Yewe.	Barnstable to Haverfordwest.	James Rowth of Haverford.	1 t. iron, 2 fardels linen cloth, 3 hampers haberdashery wares, 4 cwt. "congers," 3 cwt. alum, 12 st. tallow, 4 doz. shoemakers thread, 2 fardels frise, 1 cwt. fformandobucke, 1 tapnet figs, 1 piece red cloth, 5 gallons butter, 40 lbs. ginger.
8 April.	Le Trinity de Milford (20).	David Howell.	Bristol to Haverfordwest.	John Kyver of Haverfordwest.	4 fardels linen cloth, 2 t. iron, ½ t. train, 250 st. hops, 1 brl. dry wares, 1 kn. black soap, ½ cwt. brasell, ¼ cwt. blackwood, ¼ cwt. alum, 1 hhd. vinegar, 1 kn. butter.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
13 April.	Le Trinity de Milford (20).	David Howell.	Bristol to Haverfordwest.	William Walter.	3 t. iron, 4 hhd. train, 8 cwt. hops, 6 packs linen woollen cloth, 3 hhd. dry wares, 12 brls. 6 kns. soap, 3 cwt. soap, 2 cwt. madder, 4 cwt. alum, 4 chests wares, 2 brls. pitch, 4 pieces raisins, 4 brls. figs, 4 cwt. pitch, 6 kns. butter, 3 hhd. vinegar, 4 balletts canvas.
—	Le George de Milford (20).	Philip Tasker.	Bristol.	Rice James of Haverfordwest.	2 t. oil, 1 hhd. seck, 2 t. iron, 3 cwt. hops, 6 kns. butter, 7 kns. soap, 4 packs linen and woollen cloth, 3 cwt. alum, 1 brl. pitch, 3 brls. vinegar, 3 balletts canvas, 3 brls. figs.
16 May.	Le Phenix de Tenbie (20).	Ievan Long.	Dartmouth to Tenby.	Rice Prichard of Tenby.	3 ballets vittery canvas, 1 fardel dowlas, 4 brass pans, 1 cwt. 'cungers.'
8 June.	Le Ann de Ffremington (8).	Thomas Malicott.	Barnstaple to Haverfordwest.	Richard Doddridge of Baring, co. Devon.	2 t. iron, 5 pieces lokeram, 1 piece dowlas, 1 ballett canvas, 25 lbs. marmalade, 5 cwts. pot brass, 5 cwts. pan brass and pewter, 4 roves 'le hattwoll.'
17 Aug.	Le George de Milford (16).	Philip Tasker.	Bristol.	James Jones of Haverfordwest.	1 t. iron, 4 packs dry wares, 2 bundles linen cloth, 4 cwts. hops, 6 kns. black soap, 3 cwts. white soap, — brls. dry wares, 3 hhd.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
					metheglin, 5 kns. butter, 2 hhd. vinegar, 4 coffers dry wares, 2 w. wheat.
17 Aug.	Le Sonday de Milford (18).	Philip Mould.	Bristol.	William Walter.	12 packs wares, 6 ballets linen cloth, 6 do. canvas, 3 kns. steel, 6 hhd. wares, 20 ballets wares, 6 hhd. dry wares, 2 t. iron, 10 pieces raisins, 10 cwt. hops, 10 kns. black soap, 20 kns. butter, 10 coffers dry wares, 100 qrs. wheat, 10 dikers leather, 10 cwts. white soap, 40 cwt. ropps, 8 hhd. vinegar, 2 hhd. metheglin, 3 doz. calf skins.
1 Sept.	Le Margaret de Aspani (70).	John Balu.	London to Tenby.	Laurence Englebert.	30 qrs. rye.
3 Sept.	Le Speedwell de Gloucester (15).	William Davis.	Gloucester to Tenby.	William Horsley, alias Tyler of Gloucester.	3½ w. barley malt.
10 Sept.	Le Margaret de Tenby (16).	Dionisius Webb.	Plymouth to Tenby.	William Askot.	2 t. salt, 2 t. iron, 1 t. pitch.
14 Sept.	Le Julian de Chester (10).	Thomas Carzius.	Chester to Milford.	Thomas Braband.	80 brls. salt.
		§ *Outwards* (*from Milford if not otherwise specified*).			
14 Oct.	Le Margaret de Laugharne (20).	Hugh Gwillian of Larne.	Plymouth.	Hugh Gwillian.	3 fardels frise, 7 w. 'run' coal.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
20 Oct.	Le Trinity de Tenby (8).	William Young.	Tenby to Bristol.	William Nicholas, clothier, of Bristol.	200 st. wool.
25 Oct.	Le James de Milford (20).	Henry Taylor.	Minehead.	William Woorthe. George Nichollas of Dunston, co. Somerset.	350 st. wool. (N.B.—Not transported in the 'Le James' but by a later warrant in 'Le Saviour de St. David's.)
30 Oct.	,, (20).	,,	Bristol.	William Nicholas, William Barons of Bristol, clothiers.	350 st. wool, 20 qrs. wheat, 60 qrs. — corn.
,,	,,	,,	—	Thomas Ievans, Robert Mathos, Owen Meredith of Bristol, clothiers.	450 st. wool.
9 Nov.	Le Saviour de St. David's (12).	Thomas John Phillips.	Minehead.	William Woarthe. George Nichollas of Dunston, co. Somerset.	350 st. wool.
5 Dec.	Le Mary de Northam (7).	Charity Mussell.	Haverford to Barnstable.	John Miles of Barnstaple.	5 quintals brass, 6 bags wool, 40 st. 20 pieces frise, 20 doz. skins, 50 lb. ginger, ½ cwt. yellow wax, 1 piece lockeram.
21 Dec.	Le John de Northam (6).	John Taylor.	Ilfordcoome.	John Columer of Coome, co. Devon.	30 qrs. wheat, 50 qrs. barley.
20 Jan.	Le Cheribim de Mynet (12).	Robert Vuncombe.	Haverford to Coome.	Henry Taylor.	180 st. wool, 8 st. flax, 40 pieces frise, 15 dozen calf skins, 8 doz. goat skins, 500 yards *lystes*.
22 Jan.	Le Margaret de Milford (18).	Thomas Prout.	—	George Powell.	60 qrs. wheat, 20 st. wool.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
22 Jan.	Le Christopher de Barnestable (6).	William Cooke.	Barnstable.	Rice Pridith of Dale.	60 qrs. barley.
5 Feb.	Le Margaret Hamond de Milford (15).	William Harys.	Bristol.	Richard Tillhadaur of Barkley, co. Glos.	30,000 orendges and lemons, 2 brls. wheat, 3 st. wool, 20 yds. frise.
11 Feb.	Le Angell de Milford (16).	David Skurlock.	,,	William Nicholas of Bristol.	20 qrs. wheat.
27 Feb.	Le George de Bristol (15).	Thomas Maticot.	Westchester.	John Doulbin and Hugh Rees, merchants of Haverford.	5 t. 1 p. bastard wine, 2 t. figs.
6 Mar.	Le Angell de Northam (60).	William Yew.	Barnstable.	Richard Harries of Haverfordwest, white carver.	10 bags wool, 20 doz. sheep fells, 20 qrs. barley, 4 dikers tanned leather, 3 cwt. old brass and pewter.
29 April.	Le Sunday de Weshford (4).	John Ffarald.	Phiskard to Abermo or elsewhere.	Ievan William of Manernawne, co. Pemb.	40 qrs. wheat, 40 qrs. rye. (This corn was seized by the justices of the peace.)
5 May.	Le Jesus de Sancte David (6).	Ievan David.	St. David's to Dovey or Bermo.	Tyddir Ivans.	60 qrs. barley malt, 20 qrs. barley, 18 qrs. pilkorne.
25 May.	Le Elizabeth de Tenbye (12).	Walter Hooper.	Tenby to Bristol.	William Sayer of Bristol.	120 st. wool.
27 May.	Le Trinity Smith de Milford (15).	David Howell.	Bristol.	William Pytt and Robert Mathos, clothiers, of Bristol.	300 st. wool.
28 May.	Le Elizabeth de Tenbye (12).	Walter Hooper.	,,	William Nicholas, clothier.	500 st. wool, 120 qrs. le ore axes, 10,000 lamb skins.
31 May.	Le George de Milford (22).	Philip Taske.	,,	William Barons of Bristol, clothier.	300 st. wool, 10,000 lamb skins.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
— May.	Le Elizabeth de Tenbye (12).	Walter Hooper.	Tenby to Bristol.	Richard Kitchin, Richard Williams, clothiers, Bristol.	250 st. wool.
2 June.	Le Michaell de Pill — (18).	Richard Mariner.	Minehead.	Jacobus Lambard, George Michell, Edward Skinner, of Dunster, co. Somerset.	700 st. wool.
,,	Le Ffogg de Myned (16).	William Bryan.	,,	William Woarthe, Richard Stevens of Dunster, clothiers.	500 st. wool.
,,	Le Elizabeth de Orkany in Scotland (100).	James Brown.	Tenby to Bristol.	Robert Talbot of Dublin.	2 pieces of Ordinance (1) called A mynnion of iron metal 11 cwt. (2) called 'Falken' of iron metal 8 cwt. 20 lbs.
3 June.	Le Margaret de Bidiford (6).	Thomas Sealy.	Barnstaple.	George Baker, clothier.	200 st. wool.
5 June.	Le Phenix de Tenbye (30).	Rice Prickard of Tenby.	Tenby to Dartmouth.	—	11 w. coal, 30 pieces cottons.
10 June.	Le Saviour de St. David's (12).	Thomas John Phillips.	St. David's to Bristol.	Thomas Williams of St. David's.	60 st. wool.
11 June.	Le Trinitye de Tenbye (8).	William Young.	Tenby to Bristol.	Peter Williams of Tenby.	12 packs frise, 50 qrs. le ore axes.
16 June.	Le Soundaye de Mylforde (18).	Phillip Mould.	Bristol.	Jankyn David of Haverford.	30 packs frise, 300 st. wool, 1 cwt. white leather, 2 packs sheep fells, 6 doz. calf skins, 10 cwt. old brass and pewter.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
18 June.	Le Elizabeth de Tenbye (12).	Walter Hooper.	Tenby to Bristol.	Thomas Howell of Tenby.	12 packs frise, 16 qrs. le oreashes, 2 bags (20 st.) wool, ½ cwt. brass.
—	Le Margaret de Pembroke (18).	Thomas Prout.	Bristol.	William Yates of Bristol.	14 t. oreashes, 20 st. wool, 1,000 lamb skins, 1 cwt. old brass called skruffe.
23 June.	Le John de Tenbye (5).	John Taylor.	Tenby to Barnstable.	John Coliskot.	3½ pieces bleech cloth, 10 — frise.
15 Aug.	Le Trinitye de Tenbye (8).	William Young.	Tenby to Bristol.	William Nicholas, clothier, of Bristol.	100 st. wool.
17 Aug.	Le Trinitye de Tenbye (8).	,,	,,	William Barons, clothier of Bristol.	100 st. wool.
23 Aug.	Le Grace of God de London (40).	David Gwillim of Limehouse, co. Middsx.	London.	David Gwillim, etc.	500 brls. coal.
6 Sept.	Le Margaret de Cardigan (6).	Ievan ap Owen.	Tenby to Ilfordcombe.	David Gwillim of Tenby, clothier.	30 half pieces of frise.

(Signed) *John Vaughan, Customer.* *William Thomas, Controller.*

[Port Book.] K.R. Customs Acct. 104/8.

Book of the Customers' and Controllers' entries in the port of Milford for all goods carried betwixt port and port and for certificates from Michaelmas, 1586, to Michaelmas, 1587.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
		§ *Inwards (to Milford if not otherwise specified).*			
20 Oct.	Le Ann de Fremyngton (8).	Robert Parker.	Barnstaple.	Richard Harrys of Barnstaple, co. Devon.	3 fardels linen cloth and other small ware, 3 brls. dry wares, 1 firkin 1 cwt. pepper, 3 cwt. potbrass and panbrass, 60 st. cheese, 2,000 dry fish, 1 t. iron.
12 Feb.	Le George Tasker de Milford (18).	Philip Tasker.	Bristol.	Richard Battman of Haverfordwest.	10 brls. and kns. of pitch and tar, 12 packs linen cloth, 1 chest, 10 ruffes and 6 pieces raisins, 12 brls. dry wares, 12 kns. soap, 12 bags hops, 13,000 laths, 6 t. iron, 1 t. salt, 3 hhd. vinegar, 8 dikers tanned leather.
,,	Le Trinitye de Milford (12).	David Howell.	,,	David Howell.	7 packs broadcloth, 14 brls. dry wares, 7,000 laths, 2 brls. powder, 2 firkins 'le starche,' 1 bag 'Bumbaste,' 1 bag Brassell, 1 pipe iron, 2 kns. madder, 6 brls. pitch, 3 brls. tar, 3 hhd. vinegar, 1 t. salt, 2 hhd. metheglyn, 2 ballets canvas.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
7 May.	Le Markwell de Stonehouse (30).	John Cady.	Plymouth to Tenby.	John Kyste.	12 t. iron.
24 June.	Le Speedwell de Gloucester (7).	William Brown.	Gloucester to Tenby.	John White of Gloucester.	4 w. barley malt.
1 Aug.	La Jonas de Tenbye (30).	Richard Hamond.	Bristol to Tenby.	John Howell of Tenby.	16 packs woollen and linen cloth, 2 brls. dry wares, 4 brls. soap, 3 brls. butter, 4 t. iron, 3 cwt. hops.
3 Aug.	Le George Tasker de Milford (16).	Philip Tasker.	Bristol.	William Battman of Haverfordwest.	2 t. salt, 6 cwt. alum, 14 packs frise, 12 brls. 7 coffers and fforsets of dry wares, 4 balletts canvas and 6 hhd. and brls. vinegar, 10 kns. black soap, 8 kns. butter, 3 fns. steel, 3 t. iron, 3 fns. gunpowder, 3 hhd. oil, 4 fns. treacle, 1 brl. cornpowder, 8 pieces grapes.
5 Aug.	Le Trinitye de Milforde (18).	David Howel.	,,	John Kynnier of Haverfordwest.	14 packs dry wares, 18 brls. do., 3 balletts canvas, 2 t. iron, 8 kns. 3 cwts. soap, 2 pieces grapes, 6 cwts. alum, 3 hhd. oil, 3 hhd. vinegar, 3 cwt. cork, 14 dikers tanned leather, 6 cwt. pot brass.
		§ *Outwards (from Milford if not otherwise specified).*			
21 Oct.	Le Elizabeth de Tenby (18).	Walter Hooper.	Bristol.	William Nicholl of Bristol, clothier.	300 st. wool.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
21 Oct.	Le Ann de Barnstaple (8).	James Lye.	Haverford-west to Barnstaple.	William Athell.	15 cwt. old brass, 30 pieces frise, 40 st. wool.
24 Oct.	Le Margaret de Nangle (14).	William Harryes.	Bristol.	William Barons of Bristol, clothier.	400 st. wool.
,,	Le Elizabeth de Tenbye (18).	Walter Hooper.	,,	Richard Williams. David Offeald.	400 st. wool.
26 Oct.	Le Margaret de Nangle (14).	William Harryes.	,,	Robert Mathos.	200 st. wool.
8 Nov.	Le Mary de Barnstaple (12).	William Davys.	Minehead.	William Woarth. James Lambard, clothiers of Dunster.	280 st. wool.
16 Jan.	Le Mathew de Ffremyngton (7).	Thomas Malicott.	Haverford-west to Barnstaple.	Richard Harryes of Haverfordwest, glover. William Cettell, do., pewterer.	10 st. wool, 2 brls. old brass, 2 cwt. brass, 5 pieces 'le rawe frize.'
17 Jan.	Le George de Milforde (18).	Philip Tasker.	Bristol.	Ralph Wyot of Wyston.	80 st. wool, 1 brl. salmon.
11 Feb.	Le Elizabeth de Teneby (14).	Walter Hooper.	Tenby to Newport (Mon.).	John Engelberd of the parish of St. Magnus, in London.	80 qrs. rye.
,,	Le Trinitye de Teneby (8).	William Young.	,,	,,	40 qrs. rye.
24 Mar.	Le Mary de Gloucester (12).	John Smith.	Tenby to Gloucester.	,,	80 qrs. rye.
,,	Le Clement de Elmoore (11).	William Leyton.	,,	,,	80 qrs. rye.
,,	Le Trinitye de Teneby (8).	William Young.	Tenby to Newport (Mon.).	,,	40 qrs. rye.
,,	Le Elizabeth de Teneby (18).	Walter Hooper.	,,	,,	60 qrs. rye.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
28 Mar.	Le Mathewe de Milford (10).	John Welsh.	Tenby to Pullelly in North Wales.	John Edwards.	2 butts seck, 3 p. bastard, 2 w. run coal.
10 April.	Le Margaret de Fremington (8).	John Legg.	Barnstaple.	Richard Harreys, glover, Haverford-west.	4,000 lamb skins, 300 coney skins, 14 pieces frise, 4 cwt. old brass.
28 April.	Le Angell de Bermo (18).	William Stevens.	St. David's to Bermo in N. Wales.	Robert Edwards of Llanaberth, N. Wales, gent.	20 qrs. wheat, 100 qrs. barley, 50 qrs. pilcorn, 20 qrs. rye.
1 June.	Le Ann de Fremington (8).	Robert Cooner.	Barnstaple.	Richard Harrys, glover.	16 cwt. white leather, 60 st. wool, 4 cwt. brass and pewter.
7 June.	Le Trinitye de Milford (18).	David Howell.	Bristol.	William Sayer, William Barons, clothiers.	400 st. wool.
9 June.	Le Pretende de Milford (18).	,,	,,	William Pyttes, Robert Mathos, clothiers, Bristol.	400 st. wool.
,,	Le Rosse de Watched (15), co. Somerset.	Robert Kincombe.	Minehead.	George Michell, Richard Stevens, clothiers.	300 st. wool.
10 June.	Le Elizabeth de Tenby (18).	Walter Hooper.	Tenby to Bristol.	William Nicholas, clothier.	500 st. wool.
,,	Le Trinitye de Milford (18).	David Howell.	Bristol.	Thomas Evans, Richard Williams, David Offeld, clothiers, Bristol.	600 st. wool, 40 st. frise.
7 July.	Le Grace of Weshford (7).	John Keale.	Tenby to Pwllheli or Aberystwyth.	John Edwards of Tenby.	½ w. run coal, 56 qrs. English malt, 40 qrs. other malt.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
16 July.	Le George Tasker de Milford (18).	Phillip Tasker.	Bristol.	Jenkin David, clothier.	15 packs frise, 30 st. wool.
18 July.	Le Elizabeth de Tenbye (14).	Walter Hooper.	Tenby to Bristol.	David Palmer of Tenby, clothier.	10 packs frise, 100 st. wool.
,,	Le Trinitye de Milford (18).	David Howell.	Bristol.	George Carne.	8 cwt. old brass, 12 packs frise, 20 cwt. white leather, 2 fardels goat skins, 200 st. wool.
23 July.	Le Jonas de Tenbye (40).	Richard Hamond.	Tenby to Bristol.	Richard Powell.	10 packs frise, 100 st. wool.
24 July.	Le Jesus de Milford (18).	David Prowte.	Bristol.	Lewis Enon of Haverfordwest.	80 st. wool, 6 st. frise.
16 Aug.	Le Elizabeth de Tenby (18).	Walter Hooper.	Tenby to Bristol.	William Nicholls, clothier.	200 st. wool.
—	Le Michael de Pill (14).	Richard Mariner.	Bristol.	Thomas Evans of Bristol, clothier.	140 st. wool.
—	Le Mary de Fremington (8).	Robert Parker.	Barnstaple.	Richard Harrys of Haverfordwest.	8 pieces figs, 20 st. wool, 200 sheep fells, 2 butts seck, certain household stuff—brass, pewter and other things belonging to a house.
23 Aug.	Le Peter de Milford (14).	Stivell Allen.	Bristol.	Thomas Evans of Bristol, clothier.	120 st. wool, 14 pipes oil, 25 bags 'le showmake.'
6 Sept.	Le Mary de Fremington (8).	Robert Parker.	Tenby to Barnstaple.	William Attell, pewterer.	14 cwt. brass and pewter, 3 packs frise and cottons, 30 st. wool.
26 Sept.	Le Ann de Fremington (8).	John Chawldon.	,,	Hugo Sheppard.	30 brls. salt, 40 pieces frise, 200 sheep fells, 10 st. wool.

(Signed) *J. Vaughan, Customer.*
William Thomas, Controller.
Allowed by Sir Francis Walsingham's deputy.

[Port Book.] K.R. Custom Accts. 104/9, 104/13, 30/3.

Books of Subsidie and Custom due to her Majestie in the port of Milford from Michaelmas, 1586, to Michaelmas, 1587.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
		§ *Outwards* (*Michaelmas to Easter*, 1587—104/9).			
19 Oct.	Le Ffenix de Tenby (30).	Richard Hamonde.	Tenby to France.	Richard Hamonde.	5 w. 'run' coal, 16 pieces Tenby cottons.
,,	Le Michaell de Pill (14).	Philip Mariner.	Milford to Ireland.	Thomas Thomas of Haverfordwest, pewterer.	7 cwt. brass and pewter.
2 Jan.	Le Gregorie de Mallahide in Ireland (4).	Thomas Brodie.	,,	Thomas Brodie.	½ cwt. coal.
26 Jan.	Le Sondaie de Mallahide in Ireland (7).	John Jones.	,,	John Jones.	½ cwt. coal.
11 Feb.	Le Phenix de Tenbie (30).	David Barrie.	Tenby to Rochelle.	Rice Prichard.	24 pieces Tenby cottons.
5 Mar.	Le Ann de Pembrock (14).	Thomas Ffolland.	Milford to Ireland.	John Jones.	½ cwt. culm.
		§ *Inwards* (*Michaelmas to Easter*, 1587—104/9).			
6 Dec.	Le Boneventure de Burwage in France (20).	Peter le Galles.	France to Mylford.	Peter le Gales.	6 t. bay salt.
18 Dec.	Le Peter de Mylford (14).	Oswell Allen.	Ireland to Mylford.	Thomas Thomas, pewterer.	6 brls. herrings, 6 cwt. old brass and pewter.
18 Jan.	Le Margaret de Lagharne (20).	Hughe Gwylym.	France to Mylford.	Moryce Canon.	1 t. 1 hhd. iron, 3 t. salt, 1 t. pitch.
19 Jan.	Le Phenix de Tenbie (30).	Richard Hamond.	,,	Rice Prychard of Tenby.	8 t. salt.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
4 Mar.	Le Swyftsure de Westchester (80).	Philip Hyles.	—	John Meyre.	20 cwt. figs.
		§ *Inwards* (*March to June*, 1587—104/13).			
12 Mar.	Le Sunday de Weshford (6).	James Boulgon.	Ireland to Milford.	James Boulgon.	2 brls. herrings.
9 May.	Le Phenix de Tenbie (30).	Hugo Moore.	France to Tenby.	John Hoell of Tenby.	14 t. salt.
,,	Le Barnabie de Weishford (4).	Walter Howlye.	Ireland to Tenby.	Rice Prickard.	2 t. salt.
5 June.	Le Michell de Pill (14).	Richard Anter.	Ireland to Milford.	Lewis Eynon of Haverfordwest.	4 t. salt.
		§ *Outwards* (*March to June*, 1587—104/13).			
6 Mar.	Le Ann de Pembroke (14).	Peter Orenge.	Milford to Ireland.	Peter Orenge.	1½ cwt. culm.
9 Mar.	Le Saviour de Weshford (12).	Walter Synet.	,,	—	1½ cwt. culm.
12 Mar.	Le Sunday de Weshford (6).	James Boulger.	,,	—	3 qrs. culm.
18 Mar.	Le Phenix de Tynbie (30).	Hugo Moore.	Tenby to France.	John Howell.	14 pieces frise.
3 April.	Le Saviour de Weshford (8).	Patrick Lynge.	Milford to Ireland.	Patrick Lynge.	1 cwt. culm.
—	Le Peter de Weshford (8).	Patrick Synet.	,,	Patrick Synet.	1 cwt. culm.
20 April.	Le George de Weshford (6).	Richard Blake.	,,	James Blake.	1 cwt. culm.
2 May.	Le Saviour de Weshford (6).	Richard Makarte.	,,	Richard Makarte.	½ cwt. culm.
—	,,	John Roche.	,,	John Roche.	½ cwt. culm.
6 May.	Le George Tasker de Milford (16).	Philip Tasker.	,,	Philip Tasker.	2 cwts. coal.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
7 May.	Le Sunday de Weshford (5).	Thomas Rushford.	Milford to Ireland.	—	½ cwt. culm.
,,	Le Peter de Weshford (5).	Patrick Synet.	,,	—	3 qrs. culm.
,,	Le Saviour de Weshford (6).	William Cod.	,,	William Cod.	½ cwt. culm.
14 May.	Le Barnabye de Weshford (4).	Walter Howlyn.	,,	Walter Howlyn.	½ cwt. culm.
3 June.	Le Sunday de Carnefoorde in Ireland (3).	James Cullen.	,,	James Cullen.	½ cwt. culm.
5 June.	Le Marie de Ballach in Ireland (3).	J. Roche.	,,	—	½ cwt. culm.
,,	Le George de Carnurfoorde in Ireland (4).	David Ure.	,,	—	½ cwt. coal.
8 June.	Le Sunday de Weshford (4).	Francis Rowthe.	,,	—	½ cwt. coal.
10 June.	Le Jonas de Tenbye (40).	John Robyns.	Tenby to France.	John Palmer of Tenby.	6 pieces frise, 10 w. run coal.
,,	Le Ffenix de Tenbye (30).	Hugo Moore.	Tenby to Rochelle.	John Hoell of Tenby.	8 pieces frise.
		§ *Outwards* (*June to Michaelmas*, 1587—30/3).			
13 June.	Le Ffrances de Mylford (14).	Phillip Llewelyn.	Ireland.	Phillip Llewelyn.	2 cwt. culm.
14 June.	Le Bartholomew de Doblyn (18).	Walter Rotch.	Milford to Ireland.	Thomas Bryngeam.	2 cwt. culm, 1 cwt. coal.
16 June.	Le Mychaell de Weshford (5).	William Lorgam.	,,	Ffrances Stafford.	1 cwt. culm.
22 June.	Le George de Weshford (6).	Patrick Synett.	,,	Patrick Synett.	1 cwt. culm.
,,	Le Mychaell de Mylford (12).	Hugh Trony.	,,	William Rotch.	1½ cwt. culm, 2 cwt. old brass and pewter.
2 July.	Le Margaret de Nangle (14).	William Harries.	,,	William Harries.	2 cwt. culm.
5 July.	Le Angell de Milford (14).	Philip Jeffrey.	,,	Patryck Ryce.	1½ cwt. coal.
,,	Le Margaret de Nangle (14).	John Deveroux.	,,	John Deverox.	2 cwt. culm.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
10 July.	Le Margaret de Pembrok (14).	Thomas Prowte.	Milford to Ireland.	John Rawseter.	2 cwt. culm.
11 July.	Le Margaret de Mylford (14).	Thomas Prowte.	,,	Thomas Prowte.	2 cwt. coal.
13 July.	Le Mychaell de Ballach (3).	John Rotch.	,,	John Rotch.	½ cwt. culm.
24 July.	Le Nycolas de Phither (7).	John Cheese.	,,	John Cheese.	½ cwt. culm.
25 July.	Le Anne de Mylford (14).	Peter Orenge.	,,	Thomas Peter.	2 cwt. coal.
29 July.	Le Dragan de Mylford (14).	John Cox.	,,	John Rawseter.	1 cwt. coal.
29 Aug.	Le Saviour de Waterford (6).	Mychell Hore.	,,	Mychell Hore.	1 cwt. culm.
30 Aug.	Le Margaret de Mylford (14).	John Proute.	,,	—	2 cwt. culm.
7 Sept.	Le Jonas de Tynbye (40).	Rychard Hamond.	Tenby to Rochelle.	Richard Palmer.	20 pieces frise.
29 Sept.	Le George de Weshford (12).	Nycolas Welshe.	Milford to Ireland.	Thomas Aekers.	5 mares, 4 kine.
		§ *Inwards* (*June to Michaelmas*, 1587—30/3).			
12 June.	Le Mychael de Weshford (5).	William Loogan.	Ireland to Milford.	Ffrances Stafford.	200 boards, 1 doz. Irish poles, 1 doz. oars.
29 July.	Le Mary de Weshford (5).	Philip Rotch.	,,	Philip Rotch.	1,000 laths, 2 doz. small timber, 50 Irish boards.
22 Aug.	Le Peter de Mylford (40).	Peter Lennard.	France to Milford.	Peter Lennard.	14 p. iron, 25 bags shomak.
1 Sept.	Le Phenix de Tynbye (30).	Hugh Moore.	France to Tenby.	Ryce Pryckard of Tenby.	10 t. salt, 5 cwt. iron.

[Port Book.] K.R. Customs Accts. 30/8, 30/9.

Book of Subsidie and Custom due to her Majestie in the port of Carmarthen from Michaelmas, 1587, to Michaelmas, 1588.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
	§ *Outwards (from Carmarthen if not otherwise specified)* (30/8).				
5 Oct.	Le Mathew de Carmarthen (24).	John Phillips.	Rochelle.	Thomas Morris of Carmarthen.	4 frises, 6 w. coal.
7 Oct.	Le Grace of God de London (30).	Nicholaus Penros.	France.	Peter Parry of London.	5 w. coal.
18 Oct.	Le James de Conquet (12).	John le Gale.	Burry to France.	John le Gale.	4 w. coal.
2 Nov.	Le Mathewe de Carmarthen (24).	John Phillipes.	France.	Thomas Morris of Carmarthen.	6 w. coal.
3 Jan.	,,	,,	,,	,,	6 w. coal, 8 pieces frise.
16 Jan.	Le Jesus de Carmarthen (18).	Jenkin Clement.	Rochelle.	Griffith Hoell of Carmarthen.	6 w. ring coal, 10 pieces small Welsh frise.
3 Feb.	Le Elizabeth de Carmarthen (20).	David Allen.	,,	John Walter of Carmarthen.	5 w. coal, 10 pieces frise.
	§ *Inwards (to Carmarthen)* (30/8).				
6 Oct.	Le Grace of God de London (30).	Nicholaus Penros.	France.	Peter Parry.	240 brls. salt.
2 Nov.	Le Mathewe de Carmarthen (24).	John Phillipes.	,,	Thomas Morris.	5 t. salt.
6 Jan.	Le Elizabeth de Carmarthen (20).	John Phillipes.	Rochelle.	William Pill of Bristol.	7 t. salt.
26 Feb.	Le Savior de Weshfford (3).	Thomas Synett.	Weshford.	John Gerrat of Wexford.	24 brls. white herrings, 1 brl. red herrings.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
27 Feb.	Le Katherine de Weshfford (8).	George Stafford.	Weshford.	George Stafford.	21 brls. full herrings, 25 brls. shotten herrings, 5 casks red herrings.
		§ *Outwards* (*no particulars given*) (30/9).			
19 Mar.	The James of Bristol (20).	Thomas Stapley.	—	Thomas Stapley.	5 w. coal.
6 April.	The Margaret of Carmarthen (18).	Thomas Palmer.	—	Thomas Palmer.	4 w. coal.
20 May.	The Mary of Odyerne (8).	Henry Petro.	—	Henry Petro.	3 w. coal.
10 June.	The Elizabeth of Carmarthen (20).	Griffith Palmer.	—	Griffith Palmer.	6 w. coal, 3 pieces frise.
,,	The Jesus of Carmarthen (18).	Thomas Morys.	—	Thomas Morys.	5 w. coal.
25 June.	The Sonday of Dublyn (15).	John Bremingham.	—	John Bremingham.	4 w. coal.
10 July.	The Clement of Absam (24).	William Farington.	—	William Farington.	5 w. coal.
29 Aug.	The Elizabeth of Carmarthen (20).	Edward Clary.	—	Edward Clary.	6 w. coal.
20 Sept.	The Jesus of Carmarthen (18).	John Butler.	Rochelle.	Griffith Hoell.	5 w. coal.
		§ *Inwards* (*to Carmarthen*) (30/9).			
20 Mar.	The Jesus of Carmarthen (18).	Jenkyn Clement.	Rochelle.	Griffith Howell.	8 t. bay salt.
13 May.	The Mary of Odyerne (8).	Henry Petro.	France.	Thomas Morys.	3 t. bay salt.
,,	The Mathew of Carmarthen (24).	John Philip.	,,	,,	5 t. bay salt.
24 May.	The Margaret of Carmarthen (18).	Griffith Palmer.	Garnesey.	Griffith Howell.	6 t. bay salt.
8 July.	The Elizabeth of Carmarthen (20).	,,	Rochelle.	John Walter.	5 t. bay salt.
1 Aug.	The Jesus of Carmarthen (18).	Thomas Morys.	,,	Griffith Howell	8 t. bay salt.

By me Symon Myddelton, Deputy there.

[Port Book.] K.R. Customs Accts. 30/8, 104/10, 30/9.

Books of Subsidie and Custom due to her Majestie in the port of Milford from Michaelmas, 1587, to Michaelmas, 1588.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
	§ *Inwards (to Milford if not otherwise specified from Michaelmas,* 1587, *to* 24 *March,* 1588) (30/8).				
18 Oct.	The Jonas of Tenby (45).	Richard Hammond.	Rochelle to Tenby.	John Gronowe of Tenby.	14 t. bay salt.
,,	The Nycholas of Ffamouth (20).	Walter Hugo.	Rochelle to Haverford-west.	Richard Barrett of Tenby.	10 t. bay salt.
3 Nov.	The John of Plymouth (40).	William Heton.	Portugal.	William Heton.	1,500 jars (jar = 4 quarts) 'cyvell oyle' being part of a pryse of his which perished at a place called Lynny Baye by tempestuous weather.
10 Jan.	The Phenix of Tenby (30).	Hugh Moore.	Rochelle to Tenby.	David Ryder.	15 t. salt, 1 cwt. prunes, 15 cwt. Spanish iron.
28 Feb.	The Margaret of Locharne (20).	John Butler.	France.	Davyd Canon.	12 t. bay salt, 1 t. iron.
	§ *Outwards (from Milford if not otherwise specified*—30/8).				
11 Feb.	The Jonas of Tenby (45).	Rychard Hammond.	Tenby to Rochelle.	Rychard Hammond.	6 w. coal, 4 pieces frise.
,,	The Ffraunces of Mylford (14).	Thomas Rossan.	—	Thomas Rossan.	1 cwt. culm.
28 Feb.	The Dragon of Milford (14).	John Cox.	—	John Cox	2 cwt. culm.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
1 Mar.	The Phenix of Tenbye (30).	Hughe More.	Tenby to Rochelle.	David Ryder.	12 pieces frise.
12 Mar.	The Sonday of Weshford (10).	Mychaell Stafford.	—	Mychaell Stafford.	110 qrs. coal.
,,	The Fraunces of Mylford (14).	Thomas Rossan.	—	Thomas Rossan.	1½ cwt. coal.
18 Mar.	The Sondaye of Weshford (4).	David Codd.	—	David Codd.	½ cwt. coal.

By me Simon Myddelton, deputy there.

§ *Outwards* (25 *March to* 14 *June,* 1588—104/10).

16 April.	The Sondaye of Rawslare (6).	James Bowlyer.	—	—	1 cwt. culm.
4 May.	The Anne of Pembrock (14).	Peter Oreng.	—	—	2 cwts. culm.
,,	The Mychaell of Pill (14).	Hugh Troye.	—	Hugh Troye.	2 cwts. culm.
7 May.	The Mathew of Mylford (12).	David Shurlock.	—	David Shurlock.	1½ cwts. culm.
8 May.	The Peter of Mylford (12).	Thomas Stevens.	—	Thomas Stevens.	1½ cwts. culm.
15 May.	The Mychaell of Balach (8).	John Rotch.	—	John Rotch.	½ cwt. coal.
,,	The Margaret of Nangle (14).	John Deverox.	—	John Deverox.	1½ cwts. coal.
,,	The Margaret of Nangle (14).	William Harryes.	—	William Harryes.	2 cwts. culm.
21 May.	The Jesus of Milford (14).	David Proute.	—	David Prout.	1½ cwts. coal.
30 May.	The Mychell of Ballach (8).	John Rotch.	—	John Rotch.	½ cwt. culm.
4 June.	The Trinity of Rosse (40).	Gyles Harry.	—	William White.	2 cwts. culm.
6 June.	The Mary Whyt of Weshford (8).	William Rotch.	—	William Rotch.	1 cwt. coal.

§ *Inwards* (25 *March to* 14 *June,* 1588—104/10).

22 Mar. (*sic.*)	The Emanuel of Tynby (25).	Rychard Hammond.	Rochelle to Tenby.	Rychard Hammond.	12 t. salt.
20 May.	The Elyphant of Waymouth (80).	Harry Peerce.	Spain to Tenby (*sic.*).	Harry Peerce.	300 bushels wheat, 100 bushels barley (*sic*).

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
3 June.	The Phenix of Tynby (30).	Hugh More.	France to Tenby.	John Hoell of Tenby.	16 qrs. salt, 3 hhd. iron.
5 June.	The Jonas of Tynby (40).	William Watkyn.	Rochelle to Tenby.	John Gronow of Tenby.	14 t. salt, 2 t. iron.
					Symon Myddelton, deputy there.
		§ *Inwards* (*June to Michaelmas*, 1588—30/9).			
25 June.	The James of Brystol (20).	Thomas Stapley.	Rochelle to Mylford.	George Whyt.	8 t. salt, 1 t. iron, 1 t. pitch.
28 July.	The Emmanuel of Tenby (25).	Rychard Hammond.	France to Milford.	Davyd Canon.	8 t. iron, 5 t. pitch.
2 Sept.	The Phenix of Tynby (30).	Hugh Moor.	France to Tenby.	John Hoell of Tenby.	13 t. salt.
		§ *Outwards* (*June to Michaelmas*, 1588—30/9).			
7 June.	The Matthew of Mylford (12).	David Skurlock.	—	John Ffortune.	½ cwt. culm.
8 June.	The George of Weshford (5).	David Ure.	—	David Ure.	½ cwt. coal.
,,	The Sondaye of Weshford (5).	Rychard Mackarte.	—	Rychard Mackarte.	½ cwt. coal.
,,	,, (*sic*).	Patryck Joyce.	—	Patrick Joyce.	½ cwt. coal.
11 June.	The Patrick of Weshford (5).	Rychard Smyth.	—	Rychard Smyth.	½ cwt. coal.
15 June.	The Mychaell of Pill (12).	Richard Anter.	—	Richard Anter.	½ cwt. coal.
,,	The Peeter of Milford (14).	Griffith Reinold.	—	Griffith Reinold.	2 cwts. culm.
25 June.	The George of Weshford (7).	Nycolas Welshe.	—	Nycolas Welshe.	1 cwt. coal.
,,	The George of Carlyngford (7).	Walter Kethyn.	—	Walter Kethyn.	½ cwt. culm.
,,	The Mychaell of Weshford (3).	John Synet.	—	John Synet.	½ cwt. coal.
27 June.	The Margarett of Nangle (14).	John Deverox.	—	John Deverox.	1½ cwt. coal.
,,	The Mychaell of Weshford (3).	John Rotch.	—	John Rotch.	½ cwt. culm.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
28 June.	The Anne of Pembrock (14).	Peter Orenge.	—	Peter Orenge.	2 cwt. culm.
,,	The Angell of Mylford (14).	George Brotherton.	Milford to Ireland.	Thomas Powell.	2 cwt. coal.
8 July.	The Mary of Weshford (4).	Thomas Hyre.	—	—	½ cwt. coal.
,,	The Sunday of Weshford (6).	Peter Raweseter.	—	Peter Raweseter.	½ cwt. coal.
15 July.	The Phenix of Tenby (30).	Hugh Moore.	Tenby to France.	John Howell of Tenby.	10 pieces frise.
,,	The Barneleye of Weshford (3).	Rychard Haltye.	—	Rychard Haltye.	½ cwt. coal.
18 Aug.	The Margaret of Nangle (14).	William Harryes.	—	—	2 cwt. culm.
,,	The Jesus of Mylford (12).	David Prowte.	—	David Prowte.	2 cwt. coal.
28 Aug.	The Angell of Mylford (14).	John Prowte.	—	Thomas Powell.	1½ cwt. coal.
25 Sept.	The Phenix of Tenby (30).	Hugh Moore.	Tenby to Rochelle.	John Hoell of Tenby.	9 pieces frise, 5 w. coal.

[Port Book.] K.R. Custom Acct. 104/4.

Book of the Customers' entries in the towns of (*a*) Milford, (*b*) Carmarthen for all goods coming in and going out of the same by way of merchandise from Mihelltid, 1588, to the last day of February, 1589.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
		§ (*a*) *Inwards.*			
1 Jan.	The Phenix of Tenby (30).	Hugh More.	Rochelle to Tenby.	John Howell of Tenby.	14 t. salt, 1 t. iron.
2 Jan.	The Jonas of Tenby (40).	William Watkyns.	,,	Richard Palmer.	12 t. salt, ½ t. iron, ½ t. train oil.
12 Feb.	The Emmanuel of Tenby (25).	Richard Hammond.	,,	Walter Philpyn of Tenby.	12 t. salt, ½ t. iron, ½ t. train oil.
		§ (*a*) *Outwards.*			
1 Dec.	The Jonas of Tenby (40).	William Watkyns.	Tenby to Rochelle.	Richard Palmer.	6 w. 'run' coal.
2 Jan.	The Emmanuel of Tenby (25).	Richard Hammond.	,,	Walter Philpyn of Tenby.	4 w. coal.
		§ (*b*) *Inwards (to Carmarthen).*			
17 Dec.	The Jesus of Carmarthen (18).	John Rogers.	Rochelle.	Griffith Howell.	5 t. bay salt.
19 Dec.	The Mathew of Carmarthen (24).	Thomas Morys.	,,	Thomas Morys.	6 t. bay salt.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
		§ *Outwards (from Carmarthen).*			
13 Oct.	The Flowr deluce of Carmarthen (24).	Ievan Rouge.	Rochelle.	Henry Morgan.	6 w. run coal.
14 Oct.	The Mathew of Carmarthen (24).	Thomas Morys.	,,	John Morys.	6 w. run coal.
25 Jan.	The Wheele of Fortune of Carmarthen (80).	Jenkyn Clement.	,,	Richard Griffith Hoell.	5 w. coal.
22 Feb.	The Pellycan of Weshford (18).	Mychaell Synet.	[Ireland.]	Mychaell Synet.	3 w. coal.

Symon Myddelton, collector.

[Port Book.] K.R. Customs Acct. 104/11.

Book of Custom and Subsidy in the port of Milford from Christmas, 1591, to Easter, 1592.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
			§ *Inwards.*		
25 Feb.	Le Edward and James de Laugharne (30).	John Baker.	France to Tenby.	Thomas Palmer of Laugharne.	14 t. salt.
			§ *Outwards (from Milford).*		
21 Feb.	Le Sondaie de Carnfforde in Ireland (4).	James Cullen.	Ireland.	James Cullen.	½ cwt. coal.
1 Mar.	Le Sondaie de Rawslare in Ireland (7).	James Boulger.	,,	James Boulger.	1 cwt. culm.
8 Mar.	Le Peter de Milford (10).	Griffith Reynold.	,,	Griffith Reynold.	1½ cwt. culm.
17 Mar.	Le William de Milford (6).	Thomas Balton.	,,	Thomas Balton.	1 cwt. culm.
			§ *Entries of such as have transported wheat since the receipt of your Honor's warrant.*		
23 Feb.	Le Margaret de Haverfordwest (25).	John	Milford to Rochelle.	David C—— of Haverfordwest.	29¼ qrs. wheat, 6 w. run coal.
6 Mar.	Le Handmaid de Bidiforde, co. Devon (50).	Hughe Southcott.	Mylford to Venice or to such lands as are in amity with her Majestye.	Anthony Webb of London, factor for Henry Parrishe.	134 qrs. wheat.
,,	Le Red Lyon de Bristowe (50).	Richard Cooke.	,,	,,	147 qrs. wheat.

(Signed) *John Vaughan, William Thomas, Charles Myddeton.*
Delivered into Court 3 *March*, 1593.

[Port Book.] K.R. Customs Acct. 104/12.

Book of Custom and Subsidy in the creek of Carmarthen from Michaelmas, 1591, to Easter, 1592.[1]

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
		§ *Inwards* (*to Carmarthen*).			
19 Nov.	Le Mathew de Carmarthen (18).	John Rogers.	Rochelle.	Atwell Relike.	6 t. salt.
17 Feb.	,,	,,	,,	John Morris.	10 t. salt.
		§ *Outwards* (*from Carmarthen*).			
27 Nov.	Le Mathew de Carmarthen (18).	John Rogers.	Rochelle.	Atwell Relicke.	6 w. run coal.
28 Nov.	Le Edward and James de Laugharne (30).	John Butler.	Dieppe or elsewhere in amity with Her Majesty.	Edward Dounlee. Thomas Palmer.	10 w. coal.
9 Mar.	Le Hope in Jesus de Carmarthen (18).	John Eynon.	Rochelle or elsewhere, etc.	Griffith ap Ievan. Griffith ap Hoell.	20 qrs. wheat.
20 Mar.	Le John de Carmarthen (30).	Jenkin Clement.	,,	John Morris of Carmarthen.	12 w. run coal.

(Signed) *John Vaughan, William Thomas, Charles Middleton.*
Delivered into Court 3 *March*, 1593.

[1] Particulars of the account of Thomas Middelton, Gent., lately assigned by her Majesty to receive monies issuing from the custom and subsidy lately farmed to Francis Walsingham, Kt., for the term of six years from Michaelmas, 1585, in the port of Milford and adjacent ports.

Port Book. K.R. 1299/1.

Book of the Customers' and Controllers' entries in the town of Milford for all goods carried between Port and Port and for certificates from Michaelmas, 1592, to Michaelmas, 1593.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
	§ *Inwards (to Milford if not otherwise specified).*				
5 Feb.	Le Elizabeth de Tynbie (14).	John Dennis.	Bristol to Tenby.	Thomas Dunsterfield of Tenby, corviser.	3 dikers tanned hides, 600 calf skins, ½ cwt. hemp.
6 Feb.	Le Trinity Smith de Milford (18).	David Howell.	Bristol.	William Walter of Milford.	6 packs linen and woollen cloth, 4 fardels ropes, 2 fardels lockram, 10 fardels small wares, 4 hhd. oil, 6 kns. butter, 12 kns. black soap, 5 cwt. white soap, 25 brls. drywares, 3 heads raisins, 6 cwt. hops, 3 cwt. sheet lead, 3 fkns. starch, 1 hhd. stone pitch, 3 cwt. madder, 6 chests small wares, 2 brls. swarfe, 8 cwt. brass, 5 cwt. pewter, 1 brl. pitch.
			Bristol to Haverfordwest.	John Hill of Haverfordwest, corviser.	9 dikers tanned hides, 3 doz. calf skins, 2 brls. hemp and dry wares, 1 fkn. soap, 1 cwt. hops.
,,	Le Margaret Jonas de Milford (14).	George Mylward.	Bristol.	Morgan Powell of Pembroke.	6 packs linen and woollen cloths, 4 hhd. oil, 1 t. iron, 12 kns. black soap, 6 kns. butter, 5 cwt. white soap,

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
					25 brls. dry wares, 3 heads raisins, 6 cwt. hops, 3 cwt. sheet lead, 3 fns. starch, 1 hhd. stone pitch, 3 cwt. madder, 6 chests small wares, 2 brls. swarfe, 8 cwt. brass, 5 cwt. pewter, 1 brl. pitch.
15 June.	Le Elnor de Milford (14).	John Long.	Bristol to Haverfordwest.	Richard Batman of Haverfordwest.	2 t. iron, 1 fkn. 1 brl. dry wares, 1 kn. butter, 1 piece raisins, 3 bags hops, 1 chest dry wares, 2 brls. alum, 3 cwt. lead, 3 cwt. brass, ¾ cwt. pewter, 1 bag hops.
5 Aug.	Le Phenix de Tynbie (30).	William Hodges.	Bristol to Tenby.	John Howell of Tenby.	12 packs and fardels of linen and woollen cloth, 1 dry vat and 30 brls. dry wares, 20 kns. dry wares, 15 cwt. black soap, 6 cwt. small ropes, 6 cwt. hops, 1 t. iron, 4 cwt. brass, 4 cwt. lead, 6 chests dry wares, 4 cwt. madder, 3 cwt. alum, 4 dikers tanned hides.
13 Aug.	Le Trinity Smithe de Milford (18).	David Howell.	Bristol to Haverfordwest.	John Hill of Haverfordwest.	35 dikers tanned hides, 20 doz. calf skins, 2 brls. hemp and dry wares, 2 chests hemp and dry wares, 2 fkns. vinegar, 2 cwt. hops, 3 fkns. black soap.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
13 Aug.	Le George Tasker de Milforde (18).	William Tasker.	Bristol.	Thomas Hendy of Haverfordwest, corviser.	10 dikers tanned hides, 4 cwt. hops, 1 fkn. soap, 2 hampers dry wares, 1 fkn. vinegar, 11 cwt. old brass.
,,	Le Trinitye Smithe de Milforde (18).	David Howell.	,,	Roger Smith of Haverfordwest.	8 fardels cloth, 2 t. iron, 12 kns. butter, 42 brls. dry wares, 20 kns. soap, 4 fardels woollen cloth, 6 cwt. hops, 6 kns. madder, 5 cwt. alum, 5 cwt. ropes, 2 cwt. 'fernando buck,' 3 fardels ropes, 2 t. sheet lead, 2 t. French wines, 2 cwt. currants, 6 chests dry wares, 5 cwt. white soap.
		§ *Outwards (from Milford if not otherwise specified).*			
16 Oct.	Le Ellyn de Milford (16).	John Long.	Bristol.	Alice Roberts of Bristol, clothier.	100 st. wool.
17 Oct.	Le Elnor Jonas de Milford (18).	,,	,,	Richard Williams, Robert Mathos, John Grey, Thomas Prestwood, all of Bristol, clothiers.	400 st. wool.
19 Oct.	Le Elnor de Milford (18).	,,	,,	William Barons, Alice Roberts, Owen Meredith, all of Bristol, clothiers.	500 st. wool.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
19 Oct.	Le Trinitie de Milford (24).	Hugh David.	Minehead (co. Somerset).	James Lambard, Morice Hayes of Dunster, clothiers.	700 st. wool.
,,	Le Elizabeth de Tinbie (18).	Walter Hooper.	Tenby to Minehead.	Henry Follantyn of Minehead, clothier.	300 st. wool.
			Tenby to Bristol.	Walter Williams of Bristol, clothier.	600 st. wool, 10 qrs. wheat.
31 Oct.	Le Trynitie de Mynied (24).	Hugh David.	Minehead.	William Woorthe, Edward Skynner, clothiers of Dunster.	600 st. wool.
11 Nov.	Le Elizabeth de Tynbie (18).	Richard Hamond.	Bristol.	William Barons. Alice Roberts.	300 st. wool.
5 Mar.	Le William de Milford (7).	John Thrum.	Pullelly in North Wales.	Henry Williams of Tregwinte, co. Pemb.	80 qrs. wheat, 80 do. rye, 4 do. pilcorn.
24 Mar.	Le Michaell de Bydiford (14).	Christopher Rowe.	Barnstaple.	Philip Gronowe of Bosheston.	100 qrs. barley malt, 20 do. oats, 20,000 oysters.
19 April.	Le Marie de Fremington (9).	John Chauldon.	Haverford-west to Barnstaple.	Richard Harrys of Haverfordwest, glover.	20 doz. sheep fells, 20 qrs. rye, 20 do. barley malt, 20 st. wool, 2 cwt. old brass.
25 May.	Le Michaell de Mylford (16).	John Pollett.	Minehead.	George Michell, Morice Haynes, clothiers of Dunster.	450 st. wool.
,,	Le Jesus de Tynbie (12).	Thomas Moore.	Tenby to Minehead.	John Reynolde, Samuel Haynam, Henry Follentyn, Robert Peerce, clothiers, of Minehead.	400 st. wool.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
25 May.	Le George Tasker de Mylford (18).	Philip Tasker.	Bristol.	Thomas Gwynn, Agnes Pitts, clothiers.	120 st. wool.
28 May.	Le Elnor de Mylford (16).	Frances Bydell.	,,	Robert Mathos, John Graye, Owen Meredithe, clothiers.	400 st. wool.
29 May.	Le Trinity Smithe de Mylforde (18).	David Howell.	Bristol.	Mathew Warren of Bristol, clothier.	100 st. wool.
,,	Le Trinitie de Mynied (20).	Hugh David.	Minehead.	James Lambard of Minehead, clothier.	500 st. wool.
,,	Le Elizabeth de Tynbie (20).	Walter Hooper.	Tenby to Bristol.	Walter Williams, Elys Nordon, clothiers.	500 st. wool.
30 May.	Le George Tasker de Mylford (18).	Philip Tasker.	Bristol.	,,	300 st. wool.
,,	Le Trinitie Smith de Mylford (18).	David Howell.	,,	William Barons, Richard Williams, clothiers.	400 st. wool.
3 June.	Le Clement de Mylford (16).	Henry George.	Minehead.	William Woorth, Edward Skynner, clothiers, of Dunster.	500 st. wool.
8 June.	Le Elizabeth de Tynbia (18).	Anthony Bucknell.	Tenby to Bristol.	Roger van Colge, David le Maer, Isack le Maer, alien merchants.	500 pieces raisins 'de Mallega' (3,000 lbs.), 9 brls. raisins 'de la Sall' (1,400 lbs.), 4 bags almonds (3½ cwt.).
,,	Le Jesus de Tynbia (10).	Thomas Moore.	,,	,,	300 pieces raisins 'de Mallege' (2,000 lbs.).
18 June.	Le Clement de Milford (16).	Henry Sears.	Barmouth in North Wales.	John Skurffeete of Mote, co. Pemb.	80 qrs. rye, 100 do. wheat, 40 do. pilcorn, 20 do. barley malt.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
20 June.	Le George Tasker de Milford (17).	Philip Tasker.	Bristol.	Thomas Rider of Bristol, skinner.	17 packs murrain lamb skins (20,400), 1 pack coney fells (2,400), 22 doz. goat skins, 20 fox skins, 5 doz. fitchok skins, 6 doz. black coney skins, 3 otter skins, 4 marten skins, 3,000 white leather.
27 June.	,,	,,	,,	John Mylward of London, skinner.	3 packs (21 cwt.) white leather, 8 packs lamb skins (10,000).
4 July.	Le Harte de St. Ives (18).	Walter Rawley.	St. Yves.	Francis Godolphin, Kt.	100 packs charcoal, 30 small oaks.
9 July.	Le Elizabeth de Barnstable (14).	Geffrey Barnard.	Barnstable.	John Harries of Barnstaple.	120 st. wool, 80 qrs. barley malt, 20 qrs. rye, 20 do. barley, 20 do. wheat, 10 pieces frise, 2 cwt. old brass.
18 July.	Le George Tasker de Milford (18).	Philip Tasker.	Bristol.	Henry Carne of Haverfordwest, glover.	30 pieces frise, 7,200 white leather, 100 st. wool, 4 cwt. old brass and pewter, 2,000 fur lamb skins.
,,	Le Phenix de Tinbia (30).	William Hodges.	Tenby to Bristol.	John Byren of Tenby.	60 pieces frise, 40 doz. lamb skins, 2 cwt. old brass and pewter, 30 st. wool.
16 Aug.	Le George de Milford (18).	Philip Tasker.	Bristol.	Walter Williams of Bristol, clothier.	250 st. wool.
,,	Le Margaret Jonas de Milford (18).	George Millet.	,,	Robert Mathewe, Owen Meredith, of Bristol, clothiers.	150 st. wool.
,,	Le Trinitie Smithe de Milforde (16).	William Younge.	,,	William Barons of Bristol, clothier.	150 st. wool.

(Signed) *John Vaughan. William Thomas.*

Port Book. K.R. 1299/2.

Book of the Customer and Controller entries in the town of Carmarthen for all goods carried betwixt Port and Port and for certificates from Michaelmas, 1592, to Michaelmas, 1593.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
		§ *Inwards (to Carmarthen).*			
10 Oct.	Le Clement de Gatcomb (16).	William Leighton.	Gloucester.	John Taylor of Gloucester.	18 w. barley malt.
15 Nov.	Le Michell de Laugharn (12).	Gruffith Palmer.	Bristol.	William Davis of Carmarthen.	3 t. iron, 2 packs 4 trunks household stuff, ½ t. metheglin, 6 cwt. black soap, 4 brls. dry wares, 1 t. pilcharde train, 4 cwt. madder and wood, 3 fardels linen, 2 cwt. hops.
,,	Le Mary de Minsterworth (12).	Thomas Bowry.	Gloucester.	John Bruster of Gloucester.	14 w. barley malt.
22 Nov.	Le Clement de Gatcomb (16).	William Leighton.	,,	John Tailour.	18 w. barley malt.
24 Dec.	Le Mary de Minsterworth (12).	Thomas Bowry.	,,	John Bruster, Lewis Davies of Carmarthen.	8 w. barley malt.
6 Feb.	Le Angell de Hinton (14).	William Daniell.	,,	John Taylor, *alias* Cooke of Gloucester.	16 w. barley malt.
8 Feb.	Le Trinitie de Ellmore (16).	Richard Bosley.	,,	Thomas Hollman of Gloucester.	16 w. barley malt.
23 Mar.	Le Jesus de Minsterwood (10).	John Leighton.	Gloucester to Padstowe or elsewhere in realm.	Henry Cugely.	10 w. barley malt.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
26 Mar.	Le Mary de Minsterwood (12).	Thomas Bowry.	Gloucester.	John Brewster.	14 w. barley malt.
7 May.	Le Angell de Hinton (15).	William Daniel.	,,	John Taylor, *alias* Cooke.	16 w. barley malt.
22 May.	Le Mary de Minsterwood (12).	Richard Bowry.	,,	John Brewster.	14 w. barley malt.
6 June.	Le Munkin de Elmore (8).	John Manson.	,,	,,	28 w. barley malt.
25 June.	Le Angell de Hinton (15).	Christopher Myllard.	,,	Lewis Davis of Carmarthen.	16 w. barley malt.
24 July.	,,	,,	,,	,,	16 w. barley malt.
28 July.	Le Mary de Minsterworth (12).	Thomas Bowry.	,,	,,	14 w. barley malt.
2 Aug.	Le Litell Mathewe de Carmarthen (14).	Evan Long.	Bristol.	Thomas Butler of Carmarthen.	3 t. iron, 2 packs dry wares, 2 western fardels, ½ t. wine, 4 cwt. white soap, 4 coffers dry wares, 3 brls. black soap, 2 cwt. hops.
,,	Le Mathewe de Carmarthen (18).	John Rogers.	,,	John Morris of Carmarthen.	5 t. iron, 1 t. 1 p. train, 6 cwt. white soap, 1 t. seck, 1 t. Gascony, 4 packs dry wares, 8 chests, 1 cubborde, 4 western fardels, 3 fardels canvas, 6 brls. dry wares, 2 cwt. farnando buck, 9 cwt. hops, 2 hampers dry wares, 3 seams woodashes, 8 dikers tanned hides, 3 doz. calf fells, 20 doz calf skins.
M ,,	Le Margett de Carmarthen (18).	Jacobus Jones.	,,	Thomas Cooke of Carmarthen.	2 t. iron, 1 t. 1 p. seck, ½ t. Gascony, ½ t. train, 1 t. lead, ½ t. madder, ½ t. alum, 6 brls. dry wares, 6 kns. dry

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
					wares, 3 packs dry wares, 4 cwt. white soap, 4 cwt. hops.
27 Aug.	Le Jesus de Minsterwood (10).	William Whopper.	Gloucester.	John White of Gloucester.	10 w. barley malt.
,,	Le Angell de Hinton (16).	Christopher Ray.	,,	Lewis Davis of Carmarthen.	16 w. barley malt.
8 Sept.	Le Mary de Mynsterwood (12).	Richard Bowry.	,,	,,	14 w. barley malt.
14 Sept.	Le George de Elmor (18).	John Leighton.	Gloucester to St. Ives or elsewhere.	Henry Cugley.	20 w. barley malt.
		§ *Outwards* (*from Carmarthen*).			
24 Oct.	Le William de Foy (18).	Robert Gruffith.	Ffoy.	Thomas Dabne of Foy.	5 w. coal, 14 pieces Welsh frise, 3 dikers tanned leather, 8 doz. calf skins.
15 July.	Le Litell Mathewe de Carmarthen (14).	Evan Long.	Bristol.	William Davis of Carmarthen.	40 packs Welsh frise.
20 July.	Le Mathewe de Carmarthen (18).	John Rogers.	,,	John Moris of Carmarthen.	40 packs Welsh frise, 6 cwt. feathers, 60 tods wool, 2 packs white leather, 2 brls. oatmeal.
,,	Le Margett de Carmarthen (18).	Jacobus Jones.	,,	Thomas Cooke of Carmarthen.	16 packs Welsh frise, 20 st. wool.

(Signed) *John Vaughan. William Thomas.*

Port Book. K.R. 1299/4.

Surveyor's Book of the Custom and Subsidy entries in the port of Carmarthen from Michaelmas, 1593, to Michaelmas, 1594.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
		§ *Inwards (to Carmarthen).*			
11 April.	The Jonas of Carmarthen (30).	Thomas Moore.	Rochelle.	John Morris of Carmarthen.	5 t. salt.
,,	The Mathew of Carmarthen (18).	John Rogers.	St. John's de Luce.	,,	5 t. iron.
,,	The Swallowe of Carmarthen (25).	John Butler.	Rochelle.	Roger Sadler of Swansea.	18 t. salt.
24 May.	The Plymrose of Barre (30).	John Jenkin.	,,	John Hardy of Barre.	22 t. salt.
16 July.	The Mathewe of Carmarthen (18).	John Rogers.	,,	Atwell Relick of Carmarthen.	10 t. salt.
6 Aug.	The Swallowe of Carmarthen (25).	John Clement.	St. Nicholas.	Roger Sadler of Carmarthen (*sic.*)	1½ t. seck.
11 Aug.	The Plymrose of Barre (30).	John Jenkin.	Oldern.	John Hardy of Barre.	14 t. salt.
		§ *Outwards (from Carmarthen if not otherwise specified).*			
24 April.	The Trinitie of Waterford (16).	Richard Kelly.	Burrey to Waterford.	R. K.	5 w. coal.
8 May.	The Mathewe of Carmarthen (18).	John Rogers.	Rochelle.	Atwell Relick.	8 w. coal.
11 May.	The Spedwell of Dublyn (18).	Richard Myll of Dublin.	Llanelly to Rochelle.	R. M.	8 w. coal.
23 Aug.	The Hope of Carmarthen (18).	John Butler of Carmarthen.	Rochelle.	J. B.	6 w. coal.
,,	The Mathewe of Carmarthen (18).	John Rogers.	,,	Atwell Relick.	6 w. coal.

(Signed) *Charles Myddelton, deputy surveyor.*

Port Book. K.R. 1299/5.

Surveyor's Book of the Custom and Subsidy entries in the port of Milford from Michaelmas, 1593, to Michaelmas, 1594.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
		§ *Inwards (to Milford if not otherwise specified).*			
2 Oct.	The George of Tenby (18).	Richard Hammond.	France to Tenby.	Howell Phillpin of Tenby.	10 t. salt.
,,	The Margett of Milford (25).	William Harry.	France.	David Cannon of Haverfordwest.	12 t. salt.
10 Oct.	The Faucon of Mylfourde (18).	Hugh Moore.	Rochelle to Pembroke.	Francis Roche.	14 t. salt.
12 Oct.	The Gifte of Mylfourde (20).	William Younge.	France to Pembroke.	John Williams.	14 t. salt.
20 Dec.	The George Tasker of Mylfourde (18).	Phillip Tasker.	Ireland.	Rees Harris of Haverfordwest.	200 murkins.
12 Feb.	The Sonday of Weshfourd (10).	Jasper Morre.	,,	Jasper Morre.	200 Irish boards.
28 Feb.	The Sondaye of Martington in Ireland (12).	Richard Murchin.	,,	John Dudall.	10 cwt. Irish tallow.
6 Mar.	The Phenix of Tenby (30).	John Darbye.	Rochelle to Tenby.	Richard Thomas.	8 t. salt.
24 Mar.	The Patrick of Dungarvan (14).	Moris Hore.	Ireland.	John Hockhed of Clenell.	4,000 morkins.
2 April.	The George of Tenby (18).	Richard Hamond.	France to Tenby.	Howell Phillpin.	12 t. salt.
9 April.	The Peeter of Ardell, co. Sussex (18).	John Demounte.	,,	Henry Crane of Tenby.	12 t. salt.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
11 April.	The Margett of Haverfordwest (25).	William Hardy.	France.	Robert Davy.	12 t. salt.
12 April.	The Sondaye of Weshfourd (18).	John Farroll.	Ireland to Phiskard.	William John Davy of Phiskard.	400 Irish boards.
,,	The Savior of Bedifourd (18).	William Legge.	France.	Peter Williams.	10 t. salt.
17 April.	The Faucon of Mylfourde (18).	Hugh Moore.	,,	Thomas Powell.	12 t. salt.
,,	The Peter of Mylfourde (14).	Griffith Reinald.	Ireland.	Nycholas Fflemig.	1,400 morkins, 9 cwt. Brockfell.
3 May.	The Gifte of Mylfourde (8).	John Devenishe.	,,	John Adams.	6 st. Irish flax, 6 st. Irish wool.
14 May.	The Sondaye of Weshfourde (6).	Patrick Elvett.	Ireland to Phiskarde.	William John Davy, yeoman.	4 t. salt.
21 May.	The Trynytie of Mylfourde (18).	David Howell.	Ireland.	Paul Kearney and Robert Younge of Cassell.	4,000 morkins.
,,	The Peter of Mylfourde (8).	Griffith Renald.	,,	,,	5,500 morkins, 16 coarse kadowes, 10 st. Irish linen yarn, 1½ brls. *aquavite*, 2,200 yards narrow linen.
8 June.	The Marion of Breste in France (5).	Nycholas Frent of Brest.	France to Tenby.	Nycholas Frent.	1 t. salt.
12 June.	The Jesus of Mylfourde (18).	John Prowte.	Ireland to Tenby.	Rees Prickarde.	60 st. Irish wool.
17 June.	The Gifte of Mylfourde (8).	John Deavenish.	,,	James Prickarde of Tenby.	20 st. Irish flax.
16 June. (*sic.*)	The Mychell of Weshfourde (4).	Mathew Mallidge.	Ireland to Phiskarde.	Mathew Mallidge.	2 t. salt.
,,	The George of Myllfourde (18).	Davy Prowte.	Ireland.	Robert Hilcocke.	100 yds. Irish linen.
,,	The Chatrin of Weshfourde (10).	John Lamport.	,,	John Lamport.	400 Irish boards, 2,000 laths.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
22 June.	The Mychaell of Mylfourde (16).	John Pollett.	Ireland.	John Welch of Waterfourd.	7 cadowes.
19 July.	The Peter Ordell (co. Sussex) (18).	John Demont.	France to Tenby.	Henry Crave of Tenby.	12 t. salt.
	§ *Outwards (from Milford if not otherwise specified).*				
2 Oct.	The Sondaye of Weshfourde (10).	Nycolas Stackpoolle.	Ireland.	N. S.	½ cwt. culm.
3 Oct.	The Penelope of Tenby (30).	Hugh Bowen.	Rochelle.	Nycholas White.	7 w. rung coal, 3,000 newland fish dry.
4 Nov.	The Neptune of Mimbrick (40).	Wygar Freddenge.	Burry to France.	Rees Prickarde of Tenby.	15 w. rung coal.
,,	The Phenix of Tenby (30).	John Darbie.	,,	Richard Thomas.	6 w. rung coal.
3 Mar.	The Fortune of Ballaugh (6).	David Ure.	Ireland.	D. U.	1 cwt. culm.
6 Mar.	The Peetter of Mylfourde (14).	John Deaverox.	,,	J. D.	2 cwt. culm.
21 Mar.	The Gift of Mylfourde (8).	John Devenish.	,,	William Batts of Tenby.	1 w. rung coal, ¼ cwt. hops, ½ cwt. alum, 2 doz. woollen cards.
11 April.	The Trinytie of Mylfourde (18).	David Howell.	,,	D. H.	2½ cwt. culm.
,,	The William of the Dalle (10).	Thomas Baltinge.	,,	T. B.	1 cwt. culm.
27 April.	The Mychell of Ballaughe (4).	John Roch.	,,	J. R.	½ cwt. culm.
,,	The Margett of Carneffourd (4).	Phillip Codd.	,,	P. C.	½ cwt. coal.
29 April.	The Sounday of Rawslare (6).	Patrick Joice.	,,	P. J.	½ cwt culm.
6 May.	The George of Milfourd (18).	David Prout.	,,	D. P.	2½ cwt. culm.
10 May.	The Peetter of Ardell, co. Sussex (18).	John Demont.	Burrey to France.	Henry Crave of Tenby.	6 w. coal.
15 May.	The Rose of Mylfourde (14).	Nycholas Harris.	Ireland.	N. H.	2 cwt. culm.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
15 May.	The Ellmor of Mylfourde (14).	Francis Bedell.	Ireland.	Thomas Johns, Esq.	2 cwt. culm.
16 May.	The Jonas of Weshfourde (6).	Denis Morow.	,,	D. M.	1 cwt. culm.
,,	The Petter of Mylfourde (14).	John Deaverox.	,,	J. D.	2 cwt. culm.
24 May.	The Jonas of Ballaugh (3).	Henry Cullen.	,,	H. C.	20 brls. coal.
,,	The Mychell of Ballaugh (5).	John Roch.	,,	J. R.	½ cwt. coal.
28 May.	The Marie Rose of Mylfourd (8).	Thomas Prowte.	,,	T. P.	2 cwt. culm.
3 June.	The George of Milfourde (18).	Phillip Tasker.	,,	P. T.	3 cwt. culm.
9 June.	The Marion of Brest (5).	Nicholas Ffrienll, alien.	Tenby to France.	N. F.	2 w. rung coal.
,,	The Margett of Carnefford (4).	Philip Codd.	Ireland.	P. C.	1 cwt. culm.
11 June.	The Nycholas of Mylfourd (14).	William Harries.	,,	W. H.	2 cwt. coal.
,,	The Rosse of Mylfourd (14).	Nycholas Harries.	,,	N. H.	2 cwt. coal.
,,	The Margett of Haverfordwest (25).	William Harvy.	France.	Robert Davy of Haverfordwest.	7 w. rung coal.
,,	The James of Ballaughe (4).	Ellery Dallen.	Ireland.	Robert Fortune.	½ cwt. culm.
15 June.	The Mychell of Ballaughe (4).	John Roche.	,,	J. R.	½ cwt. coal.
17 June.	The Solomone of Phether (14).	James Sutten.	Tenby to Ireland.	J. S.	1 cwt. coal, ½ cwt. culm.
22 June.	The Sundaie of Dublin (12).	Robert Culter.	Burrey to France.	R. C.	3 w. rung coal.
25 June.	The John of Wheshfourde (4).	David Codd.	Ireland.	D. C.	½ cwt. coal.
1 July.	The Sondaie of Rawslare (6).	James Boulger.	,,	J. B.	1 cwt. coal.
,,	The Chathrin of Weshfourd (10).	John Lamport.	,,	J. L.	½ cwt. culm.
,,	The George of Mylfourd (18).	David Proute.	,,	D. P.	2½ cwt. coal.
9 July.	The Petter of Mylfourde (16).	Griffith Reynalde.	,,	G. R.	2 cwt. culm.
,,	The Sondaie of Weshfourde (4).	William White.	,,	W. W.	¾ cwt. culm.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
10 July.	The Marie of Tale (10).	John Thrum.	Ireland.	J. T.	1½ cwt. culm.
17 July.	The Mychell of Ballaugh (4).	John Roche.	,,	J. R.	½ cwt. culm.
9 Aug.	The Jonas of Weshfourde (5).	John Harper.	,,	William Conocke of Weshfourd.	1 cwt. coal.
14 Aug.	The Margett of Carneffourde (4).	Phillip Codd.	,,	P. C.	½ cwt. culm.
17 Aug.	The Gifte of Mylfourde (20).	Antony Stripling.	France.	Peter Williams of Pembroke.	8 w. rung coal.
26 Aug.	The Petter of Mylfourde (16).	Griffith Reinalde.	Ireland.	G. R.	2 cwt. culm.
1 Sept.	The George Tasker of Mylfourde (18).	Phillip Tasker.	,,	Thomas Powell.	2 cwt. culm.
2 Sept.	The Nycholas of Mylfourde (14).	William Harvies.	,,	W. H.	2 cwt. culm.
3 Sept.	The Jesus of Mylfourde (10).	James Morse.	,,	J. M.	1½ cwt. culm.
,,	The Marye of Mylfourde (14).	Thomas Prowte.	,,	T. P.	2 cwt. culm.
5 Sept.	The Margett of Haverfordwest (25).	William Harvie.	France.	David Cannon.	8 w. rung coal.
7 Sept.	The Mathew of Mylfourde (12).	William Young.	Ireland.	John Meyrick.	2 cwt. coal.
24 Sept.	The Patrick of Salte Preston in Scotland (30).	Patrick Ulston.	Burrey to France.	P. U.	10 w. rung coal, 9 pieces cottons.

§ *Corn was transported from Michaelmas,* 1593, *to* 9 *April next following by force of an Act of Parliament dated* 19 *February,* 1593, *at which day we received warrants for restraint of transporting corn.*

2 Oct.	The Margett of Haverfordwest (25).	William Harvie.	Rochelle.	John Cannon of Haverfordwest.	8 w. rung coal, 10 qrs. wheat.
22 Oct.	The George of Tenby (18).	Howell Phillipes.	Tenby to France.	Howell Phillipes.	4 w. rung coal, 8 qrs. wheat.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
16 Jan.	The Faucon of Mylfourd (18).	Hugh Moore.	Rochelle.	Francis Roche of Haverfordwest.	3 w. rung coal, 8 qrs. wheat.
23 Jan.	The Mathewe of Carmarthen (18).	John Rogers.	,,	Richard Jeanes.	4 w. rung coal, 20 qrs. wheat.
1 Feb.	The Gift of Mylfourd (20).	John Beople.	,,	George Williams.	4 w. rung coal, 22 qrs. wheat.
5 Mar.	The Thomas of Nartham (36).	John Thomas.	,,	John Beveridge of Barnstaple.	6 w. rung coal, 20 qrs. wheat.

§ *Seasures made by Francis Vaughan, Gent., Her Majesty's Searcher of the Port of Mylfourd and its creeks.*

(i) 8 Nov. 1593—28 doz. small Welsh calf skins, valued by Peter Williams, George Williams, Meredith Powell, and Richard Churchmaide at 4*s*. per doz. : her Majesty's moiety, 56*s*.

(ii) 14 March, 1594—7 kinterkins of butter being not full and reastie butter, certified by John Palmer, William Rogers, John Rogers, George Griffith, and Rice Prickhard, at 15*s*. the piece : her Majesty's moiety, 52*s*. 6*d*.

(iii) 28 March, 1594—8 bags of Irish skins called ' morkins,' every bag containing 250 skins, of the goods of a merchant unknown, valued by Richard Harries, George Carne, and Harry Cave, glovers, at 6*s*. 8*d*. per 100 : her Majesty's moiety, 3*l*. 6*s*. 8*d*.

(iv) 19 August, 1594—By letters of reprisal in the Bonaventure de Avero in Portugal, John Hill, master, from Avero to Portugal, John Hill of Storehouse, co. Devon, merchant—12 t. salt, 3 doz. earthen dishes, and furniture valued and sold for 10*s*.

(Signed) *Charles Myddelton, Deputy Surveyor.*

Port Book. K.R. 1299/6.

Book of the Surveyor's entries in the town of Carmarthen, a creek of Milford, for all goods and merchandise carried betwixt Port and Port and for certificates from Michaelmas, 1595, to Michaelmas, 1596.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
		§ *Inwards* (*to Carmarthen*).			
2 Nov.	The Litell Mathewe of Carmarthen (14).	Evan Longe.	Bristol.	William Davies of Carmarthen with his associates.	2 t. iron, 2 hhd. metheglin, 1 t. green woad (*gwaldi viridi*), 2 cwt. madder, 2 t. train oil, 4 packs 2 coffers 2 bags 4 kns. 4 serones divers goods, 2 cwt. alum, 1 brl. tar.
23 Dec.	,,	,	,,	Griffith abeynam of Carmarthen.	2 t. iron, 1 t. metheglin, ½ t. Gascony, 1 butt seck, 1 bale madder, ½ t. green wood, 1 t. divers goods.
3 Feb.	The Mary of Tenby (12).	William Hodges.	,,	Evan Longe.	1 t. iron, 2 t. wine, 2 t. train oil, 4 kns. *stagni*, 200 hops (*lupulorum*), 2 t. divers goods.
,,	The Sen John of Newport (16).	Roger Davys.	Gloucester.	Lewis Davis of Carmarthen.	20 w. barley malt.
10 Feb.	The Litell Mathewe of Carmarthen (14).	Evan Longe.	Bristol.	Thomas Butler of Carmarthen.	4 t. iron, 1 t. green woad, 1 t. wine, 1 t. metheglin, 6 packs and 4 t. divers goods, 4 cwt. hops.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
2 Mar.	The Litell Mathewe of Carmarthen (14).	Evan Longe.	Bristol.	Thomas Parry of Bristol.	1 t. iron, 3 t. wine, 2 t. train, ½ cwt. metheglin, 1 t. ale, 6 cwt. hops, 4 t. dry wares.
16 Mar.	The Trynitie of Elmore (12).	William Nash.	Gloucester.	Humphrey Holman of Gloucester.	14 w. barley malt, 1 w. peas.
20 Mar.	The Rose of Carmarthen (12).	James Jones.	Bristol.	Thomas Davis of Carmarthen.	3 t. iron, 1 t. seck, 1 t. Gascony, 1½ t. metheglin, ½ t. train, 4 t. dry wares.
7 April.	The Angell of . . . . . (14).	John Smyth.	Gloucester.	John Bruster.	13 w. barley malt.
8 April.	The Rose of Carmarthen (12).	James Jones.	Bristol.	Thomas Davis of Carmarthen.	1 t. green woad, 2 cwt. farnando buck, 2 butts seck, 1 t. train, 4 brls. herrings, 2 cwt. hops.
8 May.	The Lyon of Elmore (18).	Richard Daniell.	Gloucester.	Harry Ongley of Gloucester.	18 w. barley malt.
17 May.	The Litell Mathewe of Carmarthen (14).	Evan Longe.	Bristol.	Griffith abeynon.	1 t. iron, 3 ballets madder, 1 t. green woad, 3 t. wine, 4 brls. black soap, 2 packs 1 t. dry wares, 1 t. ale.
14 June.	The Mary Rose of Carmarthen (12).	Atwell Reliff.	,,	Edward Dounleigh of Carmarthen.	2 t. lead powther, 1 t. iron, 1 brl. 1 bag white soap, 1 brl. 1 pack 1 bag 3 chests 4 fardels linen and dry wares, 1 hhd. vinegar.
12 July.	The Sollomon of Ellmor (10).	John Walles.	Gloucester to Barnstaple (*sic.*)	John Taylor of Gloucester.	10 w. barley malt.
13 July.	The Mary of Carmarthen (16).	James Jones.	Bristol.	John William of Carmarthen.	2 t. iron, 1 t. 1 p. Gascony, ½ t. train oil, 4 fardels 4 brls. 4 fkns. dry wares.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
13 Aug.	The Litell Mathewe of Carmarthen (14).	Evan Long.	Bristol.	Thomas Rice of Carmarthen.	4 seams oodashes, 2 cwt. white soap, 2 cwt. hops, 4 small millstones, 3 t. iron, 1 t. green wood, 2 coffers 4 brls. and 6 t. divers goods, 3 cwt. hops, 1 cwt. swarfe.
,,	,,	,,	,,	Evan Davy of Carmarthen.	9 dikers tanned hides, 1 doz. calf skins.
16 Aug.	The Mary of Carmarthen (14).	James Jones.	,,	Thomas Davis of Carmarthen.	5 t. iron, 1 t. green woad, 2 t. wine, 1 t. train oil, 3 seams oodashes, ¼ cwt. pot brass, ¼ cwt. pewter, 12 brls. drywares, 4 cwt. white soap, 4 cwt. alum, 4 cwt. madder, 4 cwt. hops, 6 coffers 8 kns. dry wares, 3 packs linen wares.
,,	The Hope of Carmarthen (18).	Gruffith Palmer.	,,	John Morris of Carmarthen.	6 t. iron, 1 t. train oil, 1 t. seck, 3 t. ale, 8 coffers, 3 packs 12 kinterkins 2 hhd. 6 brls. 2 cubbordes 1 hamper 6 bags dry wares, 2 pair millstones, 8 grinding stones, 2 cwt. white soap, 4 brass pans, 3 brass crockes.
28 Aug.	The Angell of Hinton (14).	John Smith.	Gloucester.	Lewis Dance of Carmarthen.	16 w. barley malt.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
		§ *Outwards (from Carmarthen).*			
8 Oct.	The Litell Mathewe of Carmarthen (14).	Evan Long.	Bristol.	Harry Phillipes of Carmarthen.	3 hhd. wheat, 1 hhd. wine, 1 t. white leather, 20 packs Welsh frise, 6 bags wool.
21 Nov.	,,	,,	,,	Griffith Bynan of Carmarthen.	4 cwt. banck fish, 12 kns. 1 brl. gunpowder, 100 st. wool, 1 cwt. feathers, 20 packs Welsh frise.
19 Jan.	,,	,,	,,	Edmund Weaver of Carmarthen.	1 pack goat skins, 5 pieces Welsh frise, 2 cwt. dry wares, 3 fardels white leather, 4 bags wool, 1 cwt. feathers, 4 trunks —, — banck fish.
1 May.	,,	,,	,,	Gruffith Bynon of Carmarthen.	1 pack Welsh frise, 2 cwt. feathers, 20 bushels pilcorn, 1 hhd. port.
				John Bruster of Gloucester.	9 packs — skins.
14 July.	,,	,,	,,	Gruffith Beynon of Carmarthen.	36 packs Welsh frise, 2 fardels white leather, 1 bag Spanish wool, 3 cwt. yarn.
,,	The Mary of Carmarthen (14).	James Jones.	,,	Jeffre Biggs of Carmarthen.	30 packs Welsh frise, 10 doz. calf skins.
29 Aug.	The Litell Mathewe of Carmarthen (14).	Evan Long.	,,	Richard Rascall of Carmarthen, corviser.	2 dikers tanned hides, 2 doz. calf skins, 10 packs Welsh frise.

(Signed) *Charles Myddelton, deputy surveyor.*

Port Book. K.R. 1299/8.

Book of the Comptroller's entries in the town and port of Milford for all goods and merchandise coming into and going out of the same by way of merchandise from Michaelmas, 1598, to Michaelmas, 1599.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
		§ *Outwards (from Milford if not otherwise specified).*			
22 Oct.	The Margerett of Wexfourd (12).	Nicholas Sinnett.	Ireland.	Phillipe Gronow of Bosherton.	1½ cwt. culm.
15 Nov.	The Emmanuell of Tynby (20).	Thomas Hamonde.	Tenby to Rochelle.	Richard Barrett of Tenby.	8 w. run coal, 4 pieces cottons.
8 Dec.	The Emmanuell of Penwin in Scotland (36).	James Nicoll.	France.	John Wilston of Penwin.	8 w. run coal, 12 pieces cottons.
8 Mar.	The Sonday of Wexfourde (18).	Walter Sinnett.	Wexford.	William Lampord of Wexford.	1½ cwt. culm, ½ cwt. coal.
18 Mar.	The Jesus of Tenby (8).	Lewis Whittfild.	Tenby to Rochelle.	John Philpin.	3 w. run coal, 2 pieces frise.
30 Mar.	The Peeter of Nangle (14).	John Deverox.	Ireland.	J. D.	1 cwt. coal.
8 April.	The Trinitie of Wexford (6).	John Kynney.	,,	Garrett Haye.	40 brls. salt.
12 April.	The Sondaye of Malahynde (12).	Richard Keane.	,,	Nicholas Warne of Malahyde.	1½ cwt. coal.
13 April.	The Patrick of Dradaghe (6).	Patrick Doole.	,,	P. D.	½ cwt. coal.
18 April.	The Margerett Jonas of Milford (18).	David Howell.	,,	David Paynter.	2 cwt. culm.
22 April.	The Rioll Deffence of Milford (16).	John Cocke.	Waterford.	Peeter Leonard of Haverfordwest.	48 brls. salt.
27 April.	The Phenickes of Tenby (20).	Edward Clarye.	Tenby to Rochelle.	Richard Thomas of Tenby.	6 w. run coal, 12 pieces cottons.
2 May.	The Speedwell of Carnsforde (16).	Phillippe Codde.	Dublin.	P. C.	½ cwt. coal.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
3 May.	The Margeret of Milforde (16).	Patrick Sevoll.	Draughdae.	P. S.	2 cwt. coal.
7 May.	The Saviour of Wexfourde (6).	Jasper Morine.	Ireland.	J. M.	1 cwt. culm.
,,	The Saviour of Wexfourde (5).	John Farroll.	,,	J. F.	1 cwt. culm.
,,	The George Tasker of Milford (16).	John Tasker.	,,	J. T.	2 cwt. culm.
,,	The George of Nangle (16).	William Harry.	,,	W. H.	1½ cwt. small coal.
,,	The Peeter of Nangle (14).	John Deverox.	,,	J. D.	1½ cwt. culm.
24 May.	The Jesus of Nangle (12).	James Moors.	Galloway.	John Jowles of London.	20,900 lbs. of cheese (transported by licence).
,,	The Elizabethe of Tenby (16).	Griffith Palmer.	Tenby to Yockhall.	Thomas Gates of Yockhall.	1 t. wine, ½ cwt. culm.
25 May.	The Nicholas of Nangle (18).	William Lynney.	Ireland.	W. L.	½ cwt. culm.
31 May.	The Sauvior of Wexforde (20).	James Butler.	,,	Nicholas Amorowe.	2 cwt. culm.
,,	The George of Wexforde (10).	Nicholas Walshe.	Wexforde.	N. W.	1¼ cwt. culm.
,,	The Michaell of Wexforde (5).	William Trime.	Ireland.	W. T.	½ cwt. small coal.
,,	The Sondaye of Ballaghe (4).	John Roch.	,,	J. R.	½ cwt. culm, 10 brls. small coal.
,,	The George of Wexford (14).	John Lynney.	,,	Nicholas Stackpoll of Wexford.	2 cwt. culm.
6 June.	The Sondaye of Mallahynde (14).	Robert Manfilde.	,,	R. M.	1½ cwt. coal.
,,	The Mary Fortune of Wexford (12).	John Sinnett.	,,	J. S.	1½ cwt. coal.
7 June.	The Sondaye of Wexford (8).	Jasper Morine.	,,	J. M.	¾ cwt. culm.
10 June.	The Nicholas of Milford (16).	William Kynney.	,,	W. K.	1½ cwt. culm.
11 June.	The Sondaye of Howeth (4).	Thomas Brine.	,,	Thomas Whitte.	½ cwt. culm.
16 June.	The Mary of Milford (16).	Richard Arter.	,,	R. A.	2 cwt. culm.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
17 June.	The George of Wexford (10).	Nicholas Welsh.	Ireland.	N. W.	1 cwt. coal.
22 June.	The George of Wexford (4).	John Mollam.	,,	J. M.	½ cwt. coal.
24 June.	The Jesus of Milford (18).	Thomas Prowte.	,,	T. P.	2 cwt. culm.
,,	The Margarett Hamond of Nangle (16).	Patrick Sevoll.	,,	P. S.	2 cwt. coal.
,,	The Rose of Nangle (18).	John Harris.	,,	J. H.	2 cwt. coal.
26 June.	The Sondaye of Wexford (18).	Nicolas White.	,,	Leonard Synnett.	1½ cwt. coal.
6 July.	The Sondaye of Wexford (4).	John Roch.	,,	John Roch of Ballaugh.	½ cwt. small coal.
8 July.	The Peeter of Milford (14).	John Deverox.	,,	J. D.	1½ cwt. culm.
10 July.	The Peeter of Milford (16).	Griffith Reynold.	,,	G. R.	2 cwt. culm.
15 July.	The Sonday of Wexford (16).	Walter Kylly.	,,	W. K.	40 brls. coal.
18 July.	The Hoolle of Wexford (7).	William Lirkan.	,,	Steaphen Naden.	1 cwt. culm.
25 July.	The Michell of Ballagh (6).	Thomas Roch.	,,	Thomas Roch.	20 brls. coal.
26 July.	The Peeter of Nangle (12).	John Deverox.	,,	J. D.	1½ cwt. small coal and culm.
,,	The Nicholas of Nangle (16).	William Lynney.	,,	W. L.	2 cwt. culm.
,,	The Clement of Pill in Milford (16).	David Paynter.	,,	D. P.	2 cwt. culm.
,,	The Margaret Hamond of Nangle (18).	Patrick Sevoll.	,,	P. S.	2 cwt. great coal.
30 July.	The Mathewe of Milford (16).	William Yonge.	,,	W. Y.	1½ cwt. coal.
3 Aug.	The Mary Tasker of Milford (16).	Richard Author of Pill.	,,	R. A.	2 cwt. culm.
6 Aug.	The Sonday of Ballauge (4).	John Roch.	,,	J. R.	20 brls. small coal.
9 Aug.	The Hull of Wexford (7).	Thomas Coofin.	,,	T. C.	1 cwt. culm.
15 Aug.	The Rioll Deffence of Milford (16).	John Cocke.	,,	J. C.	2 cwt. culm.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
18 Aug.	The George of Milford (16).	William Harris of Nangle.	Ireland.	W. H.	1½ cwt. great coal.
24 Aug.	The Trinitie of Tenby (8).	Nicholas Stafford of Tenby.	Tenby to Ireland.	N. S.	40 brls. salt, 5 cwt. iron.
,,	The Rioll Deffence of Milford (16).	John Cocke.	Ireland.	J. C.	1 cwt. culm, 1 cwt. coal.
28 Aug.	The Mary of Usshent in Brittany (18).	Harry Barnard.	Tenby to Rochelle.	John Barrett.	8 pieces cottons, 3 w. coal.
,,	The Margett of Usshent in Brittany (12).	Paul Barnard.	Tenby to France.	Rice Prickarde of Tenby.	2 w. run coal.
29 Aug.	The George of Wexford (10).	John Lynney.	Tenby to Ireland.	George Stackpool of Pembroke.	40 brls. salt, 5 cwt. iron.
31 Aug.	The Michell of Ballaghe (6).	Thomas Roch.	Ireland.	T. R.	¼ cwt. coal, ¼ cwt. culm.
1 Sept.	The Peeter of Milford (18).	George Reliffe.	,,	G. R.	2 cwt. culm.
	§ *Inwards (to Milford if not otherwise specified).*				
4 Oct.	The Guifte of Tenby (80).	Hugh Moore.	Rochelle to Tenby.	Howell Philpin of Tenby.	40 t. salt.
7 Oct.	The Guifte of Milford (20).	Richard Hammond.	Rochelle.	George Williams of Pembroke.	16 t. French salt.
8 Oct.	The Margeret of Wexford (12).	Nicholas Sinnet.	Ireland.	Phillipp Gronowe.	5 garrants (i.e. plowehorses), 1,000 laths, 2 t. seck.
17 Oct.	The Trinitie Smithe of Milford (20).	John Skone.	,,	Peeter Leonard of Haverfordwest.	20 cwt. Brockfell.
2 Nov.	The Emannuell of Penwin in Scotland (36).	William Richardson.	Portugal.	John Wilston of Penwin, merchant stranger.	26 t. salt.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
8 Nov.	The John of Bristol (24).	Christopher Burcotte.	Ireland.	C. B.	4 dikers salt hides.
27 Nov.	The Pleasure of Narvis in France (40).	John Elliott.	France.	J. E.	45 nives salt (nive = 7 brls.) = 30 tons.
8 Dec.	The Diana of Pettwin (50).	John Richardston.	Portugal.	John Wilston of Penwin.	40 t. salt.
21 Dec.	The Seahorse of Embdin (50).	John Tynny.	,,	,,	30 t. salt.
12 Jan.	The Mathewe of Milford (16).	William Yonge.	Rochelle.	William Yonge. Richard Morgan.	2 t. Rochelle wine. 8 t. salt.
30 Jan.	The Emanuel of Tenby (26).	Thomas Hamond.	,,	Richard Barrett of Tenby.	15 t. salt, 16 brls. herrings.
15 Feb.	The Mary of Milford (16).	Richard Hamond.	France.	Peter Williams, Thomas Brecknor of London.	3 t. French wines, 3 t. iron, ½ t. pitch, 1½ cwt. wool, 3 bags Spanish felt wool (containing 30 roves).
26 Feb.	The Saviour of Wexford (20).	James Butler.	Ireland.	Nicholas Omorowe.	2 dikers raw hides.
21 Mar.	The Edward of Pelbrie (14).	Richard Rubin.	Yockhall.	Edward Jarson of London.	4 garrants, 7 cows.
28 Mar.	The Trinitie of Wexford (6).	John Kynney.	Ireland.	Garret Hay of Wexford.	2 t. seck.
6 April.	The Anthony of Portchmouthe (16).	Rice Parry.	Ireland to Tenby.	Arthur Middleton of London.	10 t. Spanish iron, 2 t. pitch.
14 April.	The John of Waterford (15).	Larance Talbot.	Ireland.	John Ley.	1 t. iron, 1 t. 1 p. wine.
18 April.	The Elizabethe of Tenby (16).	Walter Hooper.	Yockholl to Tenby.	Thomas Yates of Yockholl.	9 kine, 3 heifers, 2 colts.
23 April.	The Guifte of Milford (20).	Mathew Wittson.	Rochelle.	Thomas Brecknor of London.	12 t. pitch and rosin, 3 t. Spanish iron.
,,	The White Faulkcone of Waterford (16).	Emanuell Anthony.	Ireland.	E. A.	1 t. iron, 3 hhd. French wine.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
8 May.	The Saviour of Wexforde (5).	John Lampord.	Wexford to Tenby.	John Farroll.	2 t. 1 hhd. wine.
30 May.	The Elyzabeth of Tenby (16).	Griffith Palmer.	Yockholl to Tenby.	Thomas Yates.	4 planks, 4 young horse colts, 6 heifers a year old, 2 cwt. of hhd. boards, 2 doz. calf skins, 2 kine.
31 May.	The Rioll Defence of Milford (20).	John Cocke.	Ireland.	Peeter Leonard of Haverford.	2,000 morkins being murren sheep skins, 1 t. seck, 100 conyskins.
,,	The George of Wexford (14).	John Kynney.	,,	John Sinnett.	10 garrants, 1 colt.
2 June.	The Kathren of Bayan (30).	John Delawdway.	Bayonne to Tenby.	J. D.	20 t. salt.
8 June.	The Solomond of Ffeether, co. Wexford (12).	Peeter Rosseter.	Feether.	Tristram Roberts.	1 Irish horse.
11 June.	The Sonday of Wexford (8).	Phillippe Codde.	Ireland.	Nicholas French.	4 garrants, 1 mare.
16 June.	The George of Wexford (4).	John Mallone.	Wexford.	J. M.	2 hhd. Bordeaux wine.
23 June.	The George of Wexford (10).	Nycholas Synnett.	Ireland.	Nycholas Welsh.	1 Irish horse.
26 June.	The Sondaye of Wexford (18).	John Whitte.	Wexford.	Thomas Roche.	11 Irish horses, 1 colt.
4 July.	The Phenixe of Tenby (20).	Edward Clarye.	Rochelle to Tenby.	Richard Thomas of Tenby.	10 t. salt, 3 t. wine, 2 pieces lockram.
15 July.	The Nicholas of Tenby (16).	William Kynney.	Ireland.	William Butler of St. Issdels.	12 garrants and colts.
22 July.	The Michell of Ballaugh (8).	Thomas Roche.	Ballagh.	Thomas Poyer of Wexford.	2 Irish nags.
27 July.	The Mary Tasker of Milford (18).	Richard Anthony.	Ireland.	George Hadsore of Droughdae.	1½ diker tanned leather, 3 fns. aquavite.
30 July.	The Mary of Milford (16).	William Ffolland.	,,	Richard Woogan of Haverfordwest.	120 brls. salt, ½ diker tanned leather.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
6 Aug.	The Mary of Usshente in Britanny (18).	Harry Barnard.	Usshent.	William Warfford of Bristol.	12 t. Portugal salt.
15 Aug.	The Riall Deffence of Milford (16).	John Cock.	Ireland.	Sir John Vaughan, Kt.	3 English horses.
				Sir Francis Meyrick, Kt.	3 English hackneys and nags.
				William Longvilde.	1 English hackney.
18 Aug.	The Fortune of Croswicke in Britanny (15).	Andrew Hambleton.	Croswick.	Patrick Devinishe of Waterford.	1 t. French salt.
24 Aug.	The Mary Fortune of Wexford (14).	Water Synnett.	Ireland to Fiskard.	James Estmond of Wexford.	7 garrands.
27 Aug.	The Grabrell of Rochelle (18).	John Narger.	Rochelle.	Henry Battman.	18 t. French salt.
31 Aug.	The Michell of Ballagh (6).	Thomas Roche.	Ireland.	Henry Cheese of Trewent.	2 garrands.
2 Sept.	The Mary of Sherent (16).	Pers Grono.	Sherent in France.	Harry Butler of Laugharne.	12 t. white Portugal salt.
20 Sept.	The Kathren of Bayonne (24).	John Delawdway.	St. Peeters in France to Tenby.	Howell Philipin of Tenby.	16 t. salt.
28 Sept.	The Lady of the Kitchin of Wexforde (6).	John Lampord.	Ireland.	George Stacpoll.	2 garrands, 2,000 laths, 2 dikers salt hides, ½ diker tanned leather.
				James Esmond of Wexford.	1½ diker tanned leather.

(Signed) *Charles Myddelton, comptroller.*

Port Book. K.R. 1299/13.

Book of the Customers' entries in the creeks of Carmarthen, Burry, and Dovey, for all goods and merchandises coming into and going out of the same by way of merchandise from Michaelmas, 1598, to Michaelmas, 1599.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
		§ *Carmarthen creek—Outwards.*			
17 Nov.	Le Recovery de Carmarthen (18).	John Clement.	Rochelle.	Richard Jeynes of Carmarthen.	6 w. coal.
2 Dec.	Le Grace of God de Carmarthen (30).	George Cornix.	,,	John Morris of Carmarthen.	12 w. coal.
18 May.	,,	John Butler.	,,	,,	12 w. coal.
,,	Le Mathewe de Carmarthen (18).	Henry Butler.	,,	,,	6 w. coal.
,,	Le Litell Mathewe de Carmarthen (14).	Evan Longe.	,,	E. L.	14 w. coal.
24 Sept.	Le Fflyboat de St. Peters de Oldern de Law (20).	Peter Hern.	,,	P. H.	4 w. coal.
		§ *Carmarthen creek—Inwards (to Carmarthen if not otherwise specified).*			
10 Oct.	Le Romebarge de Rochelle (11).	Gilam Gilbo.	Rochelle to Laugharn.	G. G.	4 t. salt.
2 Feb.	Le Grace of God de Carmarthen (30).	George Cornix.	Rochelle.	John Morris of Carmarthen.	10 t. salt.
3 July.	Le Litell Mathewe de Carmarthen (14).	Evan Longe.	,,	E. L.	4 t. salt.
,,	Le Mathewe de Carmarthen (20) (*sic*).	Henry Butler.	,,	John Morris.	10 t. salt.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
3 July.	Le Grace of God de Carmarthen (30).	John Butler.	Rochelle.	John Morris.	15 t. salt.
17 Aug.	Le Mathewe de Carmarthen (20).	Henry Butler.	,,	,,	10 t. salt.
,,	Le Fflyboat de St. Peters de Oderne (20).	Peter Hern.	,,	P. H.	10 t. salt.
,,	Le Trinitie de Tynby (30).	Thomas Moore.	,,	T. M.	12 t. salt.
		§ *Burrey, creek of Carmarthen—Outwards.*			
30 April.	Le Anne de London (50).	John Thornbury.	Rochelle.	J. T.	18 w. coal.
3 May.	Le Elizabeth de Laowence de Poultry in France (17).	John Savaunce.	,,	John Burdeis.	6 w. coal.
2 July.	Le William de Bristoll (60).	Thomas Brook.	,,	Richard Moore. Richard James.	18 w. coal.
10 July.	Le James de Northam (22).	John Jack.	,,	J. J.	5 w. coal.
11 July.	Le Hope de Bidiford (20).	John Pamery.	,,	J. P.	5 w. coal.
,,	Le Trinitie de Barnstable (18).	Anthony Fishley.	,,	A. F.	5 w. coal.
17 Aug. (*sic*).	Le Savior de Wexford (20).	David Rawceter.	Wexford to Burrey.	D. R.	8 caples (horses) and 2 colts.
		§ *Duyvy—a creek and member of Milford.*			
12 July.	Le Seahog de Emdin.	John le Cure.	France to Dovey.	J. le C.	15 t. salt, 5 t. wine.
30 July.	,,	,,	Dovey to France.	,,	15 t. lead ore.

(Signed) *John Merick, Collector.*
Delivered at the Audit at Carmarthen 29 *Oct.*, 1599.

Port Book. K.R. 1299/14.

Book of Surveyor's entries in the port of Carmarthen, a creek of Milford, of all goods and merchandises to be carried betwixt Port and Port and for certificates from Michaelmas, 1600, to Michaelmas, 1601.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
		§ *Outwards* (*from Carmarthen*).			
12 Jan.	The Mathewe of Carmarthen (20).	Harry Butler.	Bristol.	John Morris.	6 t. French wines, 13 packs Welsh frise, 1,000 goat skins, 2 fardels white leather, 2 sacks wool, 2 c. brass, 4 bags feathers, 9 pieces frise unpacked.
5 Mar.	The Peter of Elmour (15).	William Hoskin.	Gloucester.	William Cowley of Longney.	100 bushels oats, 6 bushels pilcorn.
		§ *Inwards* (*to Carmarthen*).			
9 Feb.	The Litell Mathewe of Carmarthen (14).	Evan Longe.	Bristol.	E. L.	3 t. iron, 1 t. green woad, 1 hhd. train, 6 kns. black soap, 6 packs, 10 brls. 3 coffers dry wares, 4 c. hops.
,,	The Great Mathewe of Carmarthen (26).	Harry Butler.	,,	Thomas Davis of Carmarthen.	8 t. iron, 1 t. seck, ½ t. train, ½ t. 1 t. alum, 1 bale mather, 6 packs drywares, 6 c. hops, 2 brls. black soap, 4 kns. train.
20 Mar.	The Richard of Gloucester (18).	Andrewe Swanleye.	Gloucester.	John Cooke, alias Tailor of Gloucester.	20 w. barley malt.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
2 April.	The Jesus of Bristol (24).	John Berrowe.	Gloucester.	John Brewster, the elder, of Gloucester.	13 w. barley malt.
30 May.	The Richard of Gloucester (18).	Richard Whoper.	,,	John Taylor, the elder.	20 w. barley malt.
2 June.	The John of Newnham (18).	Christopher Burcott.	,,	,,	20 w. barley malt.
12 June.	The John of Mynsterworth (18).	Richard Boston.	,,	,,	20 w. barley malt.
6 Aug.	The Mathewe of Carmarthen (18).	Evan Longe.	Bristol.	Richard Wood of Carmarthen.	2 t. iron, 1 t. green woad, 1 t. French wine, 6 packs drywares, 6 c. hops, 6 brls. 6 kns. of black soap.
				Evan David of Carmarthen, corviser.	12 dikers tanned leather.
,,	The Mary of Gloucester (12).	John Greenige.	,,	Richard Jeynes of Carmarthen.	3 t. French wines, 1 t. iron, 3 packs 6 brls. 10 kns. 1 chest dry wares, 4 c. hops, 5 c. alum, 12 grinding stones, 10 burdens steel.
,,	The Falcon of Burry (12).	Lewis Morgan.	,,	Atwell Reliff of Carmarthen.	3 t. iron, 2 packets madder, 2 t. Spanish wines, 1 t. train, 6 t. drywares.

(Signed) *Lewis Powell, Deputy Surveyor.*

Port Book. K.R. 1299/15.

Book of the Surveyor's entries in the town and port of Milford of all goods and merchandises coming into or going out of the same by way of merchandise from Michaelmas, 1600, to Michaelmas, 1601.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
	§ *Outwards (from Milford if not otherwise specified).*				
8 Oct.	The Peeter of Mylford (14).	George Deverox.	Ireland.	G. D.	1 cwt. culm.
27 Nov.	,, (16).	,,	Dublin.	William Rogers of Laugharne.	10,000 wt. cheese for victualling Her Majesty's forces; also 12 kns. (15 cwt.) butter.
1 Dec.	The Margaret of Nangle (16).	John Robins.	Ireland.	William Goulding of Dublin.	24 brls. salt herrings.
8 Dec.	The George Tasker of Mylford (18).	Richard Author.	Waterford.	William Tasker.	2 cwt. culm.
12 Dec.	The Rose of Mylford (16).	Phillipe Wallis.	Dublin.	Patrick John of Malahyde.	6 brls. herrings.
27 Dec.	The Read Lyon of Dredathe (60).	Mychell Antony.	Martellyns in France.	John Fylde of Dredathe.	22,000 small dry Newland fish.
12 Jan.	The Jonas of Tynbie (40).	John Cole.	Tenby to Brittany.	Moris Johnes of Tenby.	10 clothes.
20 Jan.	The Margaret of Mylford (16).	John Coke.	Ireland.	J. C.	1½ cwt. culm.
22 Jan.	The James of Nangle (14).	John Harries of Nangle.	Waterford.	J. H.	1½ cwt. culm.
,,	The Peeter of Nangle (12).	John Morse.	Ireland.	J. M.	1½ cwt. culm.
25 Jan.	The George of Nangle (16).	William Harris.	,,	Richard Woogan of Haverfordwest.	2 cwt. culm.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
26 Jan.	The Mary Tasker of Mylford (16).	George Myllerd.	Ireland.	John Owen.	2 cwt. culm.
27 Jan.	The Peeter of Mylford (16).	George Relife.	,,	G. R.	20 brls. herrings taken by his own adventure.
,,	The George of Mylford (16).	Richard Author.	,,	Francis Laugharne.	50 brls. herrings taken by his own adventure.
4 Feb.	The Myghell of Mylford (18).	John Longe.	,,	David Alames.	2 cwt. culm.
8 Feb.	The Mary Fortune of Wexford (6).	John Stafford.	,,	J. S.	½ cwt. culm.
,,	The Margerett of Mylford (16).	John Coke.	Waterford.	J. C.	2 cwt. culm.
9 Feb.	The Margerett Hammond of Tynbie (20).	Thomas Hammond.	Rochelle.	Peter Williams of Pembroke.	4 w. run coal.
25 Feb.	The Peter of Mylford (14).	John Deverox of Nangle.	Ireland.	J. D.	1½ cwt. culm.
2 Mar.	The Marie of Mylford (14).	John Prowte.	,,	Nicholas Stafford.	1 cwt. culm.
15 Mar.	The Lyon of Mylford (80).	Mathew Drue.	Rochelle.	Morgan Powell of Pembroke. Thomas Powell of Haverfordwest.	3 t. lead (containing 80 sowes), 4,000 dry Newland fish taken by their own adventure.
17 Mar.	The Jonathan of Mylford (20).	Ottwell Allen.	Dublin.	George Williams. John Haward of Fletherhill.	540 bushels wheat (Winchester measure), by licence granted to John Jowles and William Cokinge of London, dated 14 Dec., 1600, to be delivered at Dublin for her Majesty's victuallers.
18 Mar.	The Mary Tasker of Mylford (18).	George Myllner.	,,	George Williams of Pembroke.	730 bushels wheat do. do.
22 Mar.	The Mary Fortune of Wexford (6).	John Stafford.	Wexford.	Edmond Ley.	6 brls. herrings.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
26 Mar.	The Margerett of Mylford (16).	John Coke.	Ireland.	J. C.	2 cwt. culm.
27 Mar.	The Peeter of Mylford (15).	Owen Morrs.	Dublin.	George Williams of Pembroke.	670 bushels wheat by licence, etc., as above.
28 Mar.	The Mathew of Mylford (18).	William Younge.	,,	John Jowles and William Cockinge.	58 hhd. wheaten meal, 90 bags of 'bisky' by licence, etc., as above.
23 April.	The Peeter of Nangle (12).	Owen Morse.	,,	O. M.	1½ cwt. culm.
27 April.	The George Tasker of Mylford (23).	John Tasker.	Waterford.	J. T.	2 cwt. culm.
30 April.	The Mary Tasker of Mylford (18).	George Myllner.	Dublin.	George Williams of Pembroke.	522 bushels wheat, by licence, etc., as above.
2 May.	The George of Nangle (12).	John Harris.	Draughda.	J. H.	1½ cwt. culm.
3 May.	The Jonathan of Tynbie (16).	Ottwell Allen.	Dublin.	George Williams of Pembroke. John Howard of Rudbaxton.	50 qrs. oatmeal, by licence, etc., as above.
,,	The Sunday of Dublin (6).	John Whitty.	,,	J. W.	½ cwt. culm.
7 May.	The Trinity of Mylford (18).	Harry Seare.	,,	H. S.	2 cwt. culm.
8 May.	The Margett of Nangle (16).	John Robin.	Ireland.	Albaun Eynon.	1 cwt. coal.
12 May.	The Sunday of Ballaugh (3).	John Graunt.	,,	J. G.	½ cwt. small coal.
18 May.	The Speedwell of Wexford (3).	William Kelly.	Wexford.	W. K.	½ cwt. culm.
22 May.	The James of Nangle (14).	William Harries of Nangle.	Ireland.	W. H.	1 cwt. culm being 4 chaldrons.
,,	The George of Nangle (12).	John Harries of Nangle.	,,	J. H.	1 cwt. culm being 4 chaldrons.
5 June.	The Jonathan of Mylford (18).	Ottwell Allen.	,,	O. A.	1 cwt. culm.
9 June.	The Peeter of Mylford (16).	George Reliffe.	,,	G. R.	2 cwt. culm.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
9 June.	The Mary Tasker of Mylford (16).	George Myllard.	Ireland.	G. M.	2 cwt. culm.
				George Williams of Pembroke.	80 bushels wheat by licence, etc., as above.
11 June.	The Peeter of Mylford (7).	Peter Folland.	,,	Patrick Johnes of Malahide.	1 cwt. coal.
12 June.	The George of Nangle (16).	William Harries.	Waterford.	W. H.	1 cwt. coal, 1 cwt. culm.
13 June.	The Frauncis of Mylford (20).	Thomas Prout.	Ireland.	T. P.	2 cwt. culm.
				Hugh Powell.	4 qrs. wheat, 5 qrs. barley malt, 1 qr. oaten malt, by licence granted to Nicholas Weston of Dublin, Alderman, dated 30 May, 1601.
14 June.	The Trinitie of Mylfourd (6).	Nicholas Stafford.	Tenby to Dublin.	Hugh Powell of Pembroke.	10 qrs. oaten malt, 4 qrs. barley malt, 2 qrs. wheat, by licence, etc., to N. W. above.
17 June.	The Margett Hamond of Tynby (18).	Thomas Hamond.	,,	,,	40 qrs. oaten malt by licence, etc., to N. W. above.
18 June.	The Mary of Mylforde (16).	John Prowte.	Ireland.	J. P.	1 cwt. culm.
,,	The Guifte of Waterforde (11).	Teage Plaine.	Waterford.	T. P.	1 cwt. coal, 1 cwt. culm.
22 June.	The Nicholas of Nangle (16).	William Kynney.	,,	W. K.	1½ cwt. culm.
24 June.	The Saucy Jacke of Waterford (4).	James Carne.	,,	J. C.	½ cwt. coal.
26 June.	The Margrett of Wexford (4).	Nicholas Morrowe.	,,	N. M.	15 brls. coal.
28 June.	The Peeter of Mylford (14).	John Deverox.	Ireland.	J. D.	1 cwt. culm.
29 June.	The Trowlove of Phether (12).	Mathew Howling.	Wexford.	M. H.	1 cwt. culm.
30 June.	The Peeter of Tynby (8).	John Locker.	Ireland.	John Webb of Tenby.	½ cwt. culm.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
3 July.	The Myghell of Mylford (16).	John Longe.	Waterford.	J. L.	2 cwt. culm.
10 July.	The Diamond of Rosse (6).	William Allen.	Rosse in Ireland.	Edmond Ley.	½ cwt. coal.
13 July.	The George of Nangle (12).	William Harries.	Ireland.	W. H.	1½ cwt. coal.
,,	The Mary Fortune of Wexford (6).	William Lockram.	Wexford.	Pers Smyth.	½ cwt. coal.
15 July.	The James of Ballaugh (5).	John Roch.	Ireland.	J. R.	20 brls. coal.
,,	The Salomon of Dublin (17).	Mychell Antony.	Dublin.	Nicholas Weston of Dublin.	1 c. culm ; also 5 qrs. oaten malt, 5 qrs. barley malt by licence to N. W. as above.
16 July.	The Myghell of Ballaugh (5).	Thomas Roch.	Ballaugh.	T. R.	15 brls. coal, 15 brls. culm.
,,	The Mary of Nangle (12).	John Prout.	Ireland.	J. P.	1½ c. coal.
28 July.	The Jonathan of Mylfourd (16).	Otwell Allen.	Dublin.	Richard Guillim.	1 c. culm.
30 July.	The Alsoun of Wexford (4).	William Roch.	Wexford.	William Stackpoole.	½ c. culm.
1 Aug.	The Margett of Mylford (16).	Hugh Troye.	Waterford.	John Cooke.	2 c. culm.
,,	The John of Nangle (16).	John Harries.	Ireland.	J. H.	2 c. culm.
4 Aug.	The Peeter of Mylford (16).	Patrick Moors.	Dublin.	P. M.	1½ c. coal.
,,	The Mary of Mylford (16).	William Ffolland.	,,	—	1½ c. coal.
5 Aug.	The Nicholaus of Nangle (16).	Thomas Brian.	,,	—	2 c. culm.
11 Aug.	The Mathewe of Harfordwest (8).	John Pallett.	Rosse.	—	1 c. culm.
17 Aug.	The Trinitie of Mylford (18).	Harry Sayer.	Waterford.	H. S.	1 c. culm.
20 Aug.	The George of Mylford (14).	John Harries.	Ireland.	J. H.	1 c. coal.
,,	The Frauncis of Mylford (20).	Thomas Prout.	,,	T. P.	2 c. culm.
23 Aug.	The Solomon of Draughdan (17).	Robert Fleming.	Droughda.	R. F.	2 c. coal.
29 Aug.	The Emanuel of Tynby (20).	Henry Fild.	Tenby to Rochelle.	John Barrett.	8 w. run coal.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
1 Sept.	The Speedwell of Wexford (6).	Balsar Patrick.	Ireland.	B. P.	½ c. culm.
,,	The Mary of Wexford (6).	Myghell White.	,,	M. W.	½ c. culm.
3 Sept.	The Peeter of Mylford (14).	John Deverox.	Dublin.	Hugh Powell.	1 c. culm; also 4 qrs. oaten malt by licence, etc., to N. W.
16 Sept.	The Nicholas of Mylford (16).	Thomas Bryan.	,,	T. B.	2 c. culm.
23 Sept.	The Sunday of Wexford (10).	Richard Mackartt.	Ireland.	—	1½ c. coal.
24 Sept.	The Myghell of Ballaugh (10).	Thomas Roch.	,,	T. R.	½ c. coal.
	§ *Inwards (to Milford if not otherwise specified).*				
30 Sept.	The Jonas of Tynbie (40).	John Coole.	Burnet in Britanny to Tenby.	John Gronow of Tenby.	24 t. French wine.
9 Oct.	The Lyon of Mylford (100).	Richard Barrett.	Newfoundland.	Thomas Canon of Haverfordwest.	1 t. hhd. train oil.
				Morgan-Powell of Pembroke. Thomas Powell of Haverfordwest.	1 t. hhd. train oil.
3 Nov.	The Angell of Feoder (16).	Paule Allen.	Ireland.	Thomas Conway and Robert Aucher of Rosse in Ireland.	8 plowe garrons, ½ c. Irish boards.
11 Dec.	The Emanuell of Tynby (26).	John Buttler.	Rochelle to Tenby.	Richard Barrett.	15 t. French salt.
14 Jan.	The George of Nangle (16).	William Harris.	Waterford.	Patrick Devenishe of Waterford.	3 double cadowes, 4 single cadowes.
20 Jan.	The Twesday of Bisking (25)—being the prize of Capt. John Ward.	William Varcher.	Isle of Bayonne.	James Skiner of Plymouth.	215½ bushels hazel nuts, 30 bushel hazel nuts.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
4 Feb.	The Mary Fortune of Wexford (6).	John Stafford.	Wexford.	J. S.	2,000 laths, ½ c. Irish boards.
,,	The Mary of Wexford (10).	John Malon.	Wexford to St. David's.	—	2 c. Irish boards, 1,000 laths.
,,	The Mary of Wexford (5).	William Codde.	Wexford.	David Bolger.	1 c. boards, 1,000 laths.
7 Feb.	The Margett of Wexford (4).	Nicholas Omorrowe.	Ireland.	N. O.	4,000 laths, ½ c. Irish boards.
18 Feb.	The Sunday of Wexford (7).	Phillipe Synnet.	Wexford.	Walter Synnet.	3,000 laths, ½ c. Irish boards.
25 Feb.	The Benjamin of London (140).	William Rickes.	Rochelle.	John Mathew of Barnstable.	10 pieces canvas (140 ells), 2 hhd. vinegar, 4 half pieces lockram (50 ells to the half-piece), 124 tapnetts figs (weighing 2,480 lbs.).
3 Mar.	The Patrick of Rosse (10).	John Routh.	Rosse.	Robert Leonard of Rosse.	2 c. hoopstaves, 3 doz. sawed boards.
8 Mar.	The Jonas of Tynby (40).	John Cole.	Rochelle.	Morris Gronowe of Tenby.	25 t. French salt.
13 Mar.	The Sausie Jacke of Waterford (5).	Paul Allen.	Waterford.	Nicholas Strange of Waterford.	300 murrain sheep skins, 5 c. Spanish iron, 3 c. prunes.
22 Mar.	The Cathren of Wexford (5).	Walter Synnet.	Wexford.	James Eynon.	1 c. Irish boards, 1,000 laths, ½ doz. oarends.
,,	The Sonday of Wexford (—).	Michael White.	,,	M. W.	1 c. Irish boards, 1,000 laths.
28 Mar.	The Griffith of Mylford (10).	Griffith Rogers.	Yochell.	William Rogers of Pembroke.	½ c. hoop staves, 1 c. hhd. boards.
30 Mar.	The Truelove of Ffeder (10).	Mathew Howling.	Ireland.	James Wadding.	6 garrons.
23 April.	The Margett Hamond of Tynby (10).	Thomas Hamond.	Rochelle.	Peter Williams of Pembroke.	9 t. French salt.
,,	The Phenix of Tynby (20).	Edward Clary.	Rochelle to Tenby.	Richard Howell of Tenby.	12 t. salt.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
24 April.	The Lyon of Milford (80).	Mathewe Drewe.	Rochelle to Tenby	David Canon of Haverfordwest.	60 t. French salt.
5 May.	The Sunday of Wexford (6).	David Roossell.	,,	D. R.	1 c. Irish boards, 2 doz. oar ends, 3,000 laths.
10 May.	The Gifte of Waterford (15).	Teage Fflachy.	Waterford.	Edward Welsh of Waterford.	1 brl. tallow, 6 lbs. cinnamon, 10 lbs. cloves, 6 lbs. ginger, ½ c. Irish boards, 1 doz. stud staves.
18 May.	The Speedwell of Wexford (3).	William Kelly.	Wexford.	W. K.	1 c. Irish boards, 2 doz. stud staves.
,,	The Katheren of Lanternane in Britanny (12).	Peter la Moore, merchant stranger.	Britanny to Tenby.	P. la M.	4 t. bay salt.
22 May.	The Sunday of Wexford (8).	David Rossiter.	Ireland.	—	1 c. Irish boards.
,,	The Truelove of Phether (10).	Mathewe Howling.	,,	M. H.	5 plowe garrons or plowe horses.
4 June.	The Sunday of Wexford (12).	Nicholas Welsh.	,,	Walter Stafford of Wexford.	7 plowe horses.
,,	The Turtle of Wexford (12).	Richard Synnett.	Wexford.	Jasper Synnett.	6 plowe horses.
,,	The Turtle of Wexford (12).	Richard Synnett.	Wexford.	Jasper Synnett.	6 plowe horses.
14 June.	The Griffith and John of Tynby (30).	Hugh Moore.	Ireland.	Walter Philpin.	4 plowe horses.
17 June.	The Jonas of Tenby (30).	John Cole.	Rochelle to Tenby.	Moris Gronow of Tenby.	20 t. French salt.
,,	The Cathren of Wexford (4).	Nicholas Cornocke.	Ireland.	Paul Junes. Peter Roceter. John Ffourlonge of Wexford.	2½ doz. small rasterds. 2 garrons. 8 garrons.
24 June.	The Truelove of Phether (12).	Mathew Howling.	—	Wexford.	

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
4 July.	The Dyamond of Rosse (6).	William Allen.	Rosse to Milford.	Robert Archer.	1 p. seck, 4 doz. oar ends, 3 doz. Irish boards.
8 July.	The Speedwell of Wexford (6).	William Lorkan.	Wexford.	Peers Smyth.	2 garrons, ½ c. Irish boards, 2,000 laths, 1 doz. small rasters, 2 doz. oar ends.
16 July.	The Alson of Wexford (4).	William Roche.	,,	William Stacpole.	2 c. Irish boards, 1 small beam, 5 c. barrel boards.
20 Aug.	The Griffith and John of Tynbie (30).	Hugh Moore.	Rochelle to Tenby.	John Philpin of Tenby.	20 t. French salt.
3 Sept.	The Diamond of Rosse (8).	Richard Allen.	Rosse.	Edmond Ley.	3 doz. small rasters.
,,	The Lyon of Mylford (80).	Mathewe Drew.	Rochelle.	David Cannon.	40 t. French salt.
6 Sept.	The Mychell of Ballaugh (10).	Thomas Roch.	Ballaugh.	John Collen. Thomas Roch.	3 garrons. 2 garrons.
17 Sept.	The Sunday of Wexford (10).	Richard Mackartt.	Wexford.	William Bowen of Haverfordwest.	7 garrons.
,,	The Saviour of Wexford (40).	Stephen Codd.	Rochelle.	S. C.	17½ t. salt.
18 Sept.	The Cateren of Wexford (6).	David Ewe.	Wexford to Tenby.	John Whitley.	2 t. seck.

§ *Seasures made by the Searchers of the Porte of Mylford.*

4 —. The Mary of Wexford (6)—20 bushels barley, valued by Thomas Johns, Esquire, Nicholas Strong, and Evan Thomas at 20*d.* per bushel : Her Majesty's moiety . . . . . 16*s.* 8*d.*

,, The Patrike of Rosse (—)—goods of Hugh Butler, viz. :—20 bushels wheat, 20 do. barley, valued by Nicholas Strong and Evan Thomas, wheat at 2*s.* 6*d.* and barley 20*d.* per bushel : Her Majesty's moiety . . 41*s.* 8*d.*

7 —. The Peeter of Mylford (4)—goods of Patrick Roch :—40 bushels wheat, 40 do. oaten malt, valued by Francis Lang and Thomas Power, wheat (2*s.* 6*d.*), oaten malt (10*d.*) : Her Majesty's moiety . . . . . 66*s.* 8*d.*

8 —. The Sonday of Wexford (4)—goods of Michael White : 20 bushels wheat, valued by Walter Filkine and David Gilbose . . . . . 25*s.* 0*d.*

Date.	Name of Ship. Master. — Merchant. Cargo.	
18 June.	The Saviour of Carthegan (—)—goods of Richard Malahynd of Rosse: 8 bushels barley, valued by William Young and Nicholas Thomas at 2*s.* 8*d.* per bushel: her majesty's moiety	10*s.* 8*d.*
23 June.	The James of Wexford (—)—goods of Richard Meyler: 16 bushels corn—8 wheat, 8 barley, valued by John Barret, Thomas Tasker, Richard Moore, Richard Thomas at 4*s.* and 20*d.* per bushel respectively: her majesty's moiety	22*s.* 8*d.*
26 June.	The Sonday of Wexford (—)—goods of Nicholas French: 1 sack of wool (4 st.), the st. containing 17 lbs., valued by Richard Bounhinge, Evan ap Prosse, David Loyde, Owen Dyer at 5*s.* per st.	10*s.* 0*d.*
29 June.	The Catherine of Wexford (—)—goods of John Whittie: 10 bushels wheat (5*s.*), 3 bushels barley (3*s.* 6*d.*), etc.	30*s.* 0*d.*
,,	The Trinnetie of Tenby (—)—goods of Nicolas Stafford: 20 bushels oaten malt (2*s.*), 5 bushels barley malt (3*s.*), valued by John Browne, John Addams, David Griffeth, and John Brown the younger, etc. . .	27*s.* 6*d.*

(Signed) *Lewis Powell, Deputy Surveyor.*
Delivered to John Dawes and John Allington, Auditors, 28 *November,* 1601.

Port Book. K.R. 1299/16.

Book of the Surveyor's entries in the town of Carmarthen, a creek of Milford, of all goods and merchandises coming into and going out of the same from Michaelmas, 1600, to Michaelmas, 1601.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
		§ *Inwards (to Carmarthen).*			
23 Dec.	The Mathewe of Carmarthen (20).	Harry Butler.	Rochelle.	John Morris of Carmarthen.	5 t. salt, 7 t. French wines.
24 April.	The Griffith and John of Tenby (30).	Hugh Moore.	,,	Walter Philpin of Tenby.	16 t. salt.
27 April.	The Manuell of Tynby (20).	Richard Hamon.	,,	Richard Barrett of Tenby.	12 t. salt.
18 May.	The Mathewe of Carmarthen (18).	Harry Ffild.	,,	John Moris.	10 t. salt.
,,	The Grand John of St. Peters (20).	Sakary Demon.	St. Peeters.	,,	10 t. salt.
21 July.	The Mathewe of Carmarthen (20).	John Rogers.	Rochelle.	,,	10 t. salt.
		§ *Outwards (from Carmarthen if not otherwise specified).*			
21 Oct.	The Mathewe of Carmarthen (20).	Harry Butler.	Rochelle.	John Moris.	4 w. rung coal, 8 pieces Welsh frise.
9 April.	,,	Harry Ffild.	,,	,,	4 w. coal, 10 pieces Welsh frise.
18 Aug.	,,	John Rogers.	,,	,,	6 w. coal.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—		Cargo.
		§ *Outwards to Ireland* (*sic*).			
15 Oct.	The Litell Mathewe of Carmarthen (14).	John Browne.	Laugharn to Dublin.	William Rogers of Laugharn.	34 c. cheese, 20 kns. butter, by virtue of a licence from John Jolles and William Cockinge of London, merchants, to be delivered to her Majesty's victualler in that behalf appointed.
20 Oct.	,,	Gruffith Palmer.	Carmarthen to Dublin.	,,	20 kns. butter, 16,000 lbs. cheese, by licence, etc., as above.
11 April.	,,	Evan Longe.	,,	John Hayward of Rudbaxton.	60 bushels barley malt, 60 do. oat malt, by licence, etc., as above.
12 May.	The Mary of Mylford (18).	William Ffolland.	,,	,,	[particulars not specified.]
10 June.	The Mathewe of Pembroke (16).	William Young.	Kidwelly to Dublin.	,,	300 bushels oat malt, by licence as above.
23 July.	The Elizabeth of Tynby (18).	Walter Whoper.	Carmarthen to Dublin.	,,	740 bushels wheat, by licence as above.
11 Aug.	The John of Carmarthen (11).	Evan Longe.	,,	,,	34 bushels wheat, 145 bushels barley malt, by licence as above.
22 Aug.	The Margaret Hamonde of Tynby (16).	Thomas Hamond.	,,	,,	1,300 bushels barley malt, by licence as above.

(Signed) *Lewis Powell, Deputy Surveyor.*

Port Book. K.R. 1300/1.

Book of the Controllers' entries in the town of Carmarthen, a creek of Milford, of all goods and merchandizes coming into and going out of the same by way of merchandize from Michaelmas, 1601, to Michaelmas, 1602.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
		§ *Inwards (to Carmarthen).*			
12 Oct.	Le Peter de Tynby (12).	John Lockier.	Dublin.	Nicholas Weston.	9,000 dry fish, 2000 wet fish (of Weston's own taking and therefore no custom), 1 t. train.
13 Oct.	Le Manuell de Tynby (20).	Henry Ffield.	Rochelle.	Richard Barrett of Tenby.	10 t. salt.
15 Mar.	Le George de Croswick (30).	Peter Stukack.	Croswick.	Rees Prickard, junior.	8 t. salt.
16 June.	Le Speedwell de Mumbles (30).	John Rogers.	,,	William Owen of Swansea.	10 t. salt.
23 June.	Le Durrien de Marenius (20).	Gilaus Culbert.	,,	John Barrett of Tenby.	10 t. salt.
8 Sept.	Le Ffraunces de Rochelle (20).	Zacharias Durrart.	Rochelle.	Richard Jeynes.	6 t. salt.
		§ *Outwards (from Carmarthen).*			
		(i) *Corn passed by Licence into the Realm of Ireland.*			
20 Feb.	Le Little George de Mumbles (14).	Thomas Dawkins.	Cork.	William Rogers of Laugharne, deputy of John Wood.	120 qrs. oats (Winchester measure).

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
20 Feb.	Le Elizabeth de Tymby (20).	Walter Hooper.	Cork.	William Rogers.	60 qrs. oats, 20 qrs. barley malt.
14 Mar.	Le Mathew de Carmarthen (14).	Evan Long.	,,	William Lloyd.	200 qrs. wheat, 50 qrs. barley malt.
19 Mar.	Le Michaell de Laugharne (12).	John Drew.	,,	William Rogers of Laugharne, deputy of John Jollin and William Cockhan.	10,000 weight of cheese, 13 kns. butter.
24 June.	Le Michaell de Laugharne (16).	Griffith Palmer.	,,	William Rogers of Laugharne, by the authority of John Wood.	40 qrs. wheat, 20 qrs. barley malt.
24 July.	Le Margarett Hamond de Tymby (18).	Thomas Hamond.	Laughfoyle in Ireland.	George Williams of Pembroke, deputy of John Jollis and William Cockham.	196 qrs. pilcorn and oatmeal grist.

(ii) *Subsidy Outwards (from Carmarthen).*

18 Mar.	Le George de Croswick (30).	Peter Tabach.	Crossewik.	Rees Prickhard of Tenby.	8 pieces woollen cloth called 'Welsh frize.'
29 Mar.	Le Robert de Pembrock (30).	Robert Robson.	Rochelle.	Robert Morris of Carmarthen.	8 w. coal, 10 pieces Welsh cloth.
10 May.	Le Mathew de Carmarthen (20).	Henry Ffield.	,,	,,	6 w. coal.
15 Sept.	Le Ffrances de Rochelle (20).	Zacharius Durant.	,,	The aforesaid Zacharius, alien merchant.	10 pieces Welsh frize.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
		§ *Outwards (from the creek of Burrey).*			
13 April.	Le Rose de Marinus in Brittanie (18).	John Ore.	Marinus.	J. O., alien merchant.	7 w. coal.
,,	Le Catelina de Marinus (15).	William Olyberd.	,,	W. O., alien merchant.	6 w. coal.
28 April.	Le Jonas de Mynhead (18).	John Downinge.	Rochelle.	J. D.	5 w. coal.
10 June.	Le Marie de Portreene in France (12).	John Ffyssher.	Portreene in France.	J. F.	5 w. coal.
16 June.	Le Isabell de Portreene (12).	William Kamereck.	,,	W. K.	4 w. coal.
22 June.	Le Ffraunces de Cymbres in Brittany (12).	Ffranciscus Normaund.	Cymbres.	F. N.	4 w. coal.
6 July.	Le Anne de Marinus (18).	William Rober.	Marinus.	Richard Barrett.	6 w. coal.
,,	Le Marie de Rochelle (30).	Moyses Tallybott.	Rochelle.	M. T.	8 w. coal.
,,	Le Jonas de Mynhead (18).	John Downinge.	,,	J. D.	5 w. coal.
1 Aug.	Le Blessinge de Poole (20).	John Denys.	,,	J. D.	8 w. coal.
23 Aug.	Le Marie de Portreene (12).	John Ffissher.	,,	J. F.	5 w. coal.
5 Sept.	Le Seaflower de Dower (20).	Peter Kenchin.	France.	P. K.	16 w. coal.
22 Sept.	Le Ffrancis de Rochelle (20).	Zacharias Dymond.	Rochelle.	Z. D.	7 w. coal.

(Signed) *Charles Myddelton, Comptroller.*

Port Book. K.R. 1300/2.

Book of the Controllers' entries in the town and port of Milford of all goods and merchandises coming into and going out of the same from Michaelmas, 1601, to Michaelmas, 1602.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
	§ *Outwards (from Milford if not otherwise specified).*				
14 Nov.	The Emanuell of Tynby (20).	Henry Ffylde.	Tenby to Rochelle.	John Barrett of Tynby.	4 w. run coal.
24 Nov.	The Mathewe of Milford (14).	William Yonge.	Dublin.	Hugh Powell.	14 qrs. barley malt, 5 do. oaten malt, 4 qrs. wheat, by licence granted to Nicholas Weston, Dublin, alderman.
,,	The George of Nangle (12).	William Harris.	,,	,,	14 qrs. wheat, 5 qrs. barley malt, by licence to Nicholas Weston, as above.
7 Dec.	The Peeter of Nangle (17).	Owen Mors.	,,	Patryck Johnes of Malahyd.	40 brls. herrings.
8 Dec.	The Speedwell of Wexford (8).	John Ellyott.	Wexford.	J. E.	1 c. small coal.
,,	The George Tasker of Milford (20).	William Tasker.	Cork.	Richard Woogan.[1]	1,000 bushels oats (Winchester measure).
15 Jan.	The Mary Tasker of Milford (18).	George Millner.	Dublin.	George Williams of Pembroke.	800 bushels wheat.
16 Jan.	The Jonathan of Milford (16).	Otwell Allen.	,,	Thomas Powell of Haverfordwest.[2]	800 bushels barley malt.
,,	The Nicholas of Milford (20).	William Kynne.	,,	,,	800 bushels wheat.

[1] Factor for Capt. John Woods, Her Majesty's Purveyor for Munster.
[2] Merchant for John Johulls and William Cockame of London, merchants, purveyors for Her Majesty's forces in the province of Leinster.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
10 Feb.	The Margett of Milford (16).	John Cock.	Dublin.	Peter Williams of Pembroke.	8 lasts herrings.
25 Feb.	The Margett Hamond of Tynby (20).	Thomas Hamond.	,,	John Haward of Ribbexston.[1]	800 bushels wheat.
,,	The Trinity of Milford (30).	Henry Seare.	Laughfoyle.	George Williams.[1]	200 qrs. barley malt (being 16 bushels Winchester measure).
4 Mar.	The James of Wexford (4).	William Synnett.	Wexford.	W. S.	5 c. culm.
,,	The Kathren of Rosse (14).	John Synnett.	Ross.	J. S.	24 meaz of shotten herrings.
,,	The Sondaye of Wexford (10).	John Synett.	Wexford.	J. S.	3 lasts of shotten herrings.
17 Mar. (*sic*).	The Trinity of Tynby (6).	Nicolas Stafford.	Tenby to Wexford.	Sydrack Brook.	2 qrs. wheat, 6 qrs. malt.
16 Mar.	The Truelove of Tynby (7).	Harry Webb.	Tenby to Cork.	Sydrak Brook.	2 qrs. wheat, 12 qrs. malt.
21 Mar.	The George Tasker of Milford (16).	John Tasker.	Dublin.	Thomas Juden of Jurdeston.	15 qrs. wheat, 5 qrs. malt, 5 qrs. oaten malt, 1 last of herrings of his own taking.
,,	The Mychell of Ballaugh (16).	Patrick Synnett.	Ballaugh.	P. S.	5 c. culm.
23 Mar.	The Emanuell of Tynby (20).	Edward Clary.	Tenby to Rochelle.	Richard Barrett of Tenby.	5 w. run coal, 2 pieces 'Cottens.'
26 Mar.	The Trinity of Wexford (4).	William Lampord.	Wexford.	W. L.	5 c. small coal.
—	The Griffith and John of Tynby (30).	Thomas Prowt.	Dublin.	David Gibbon.[2]	20 qrs. wheat, 10 qrs. barley malt, 10 qrs. oaten malt.
29 Mar.	The Peeter of Milford (12).	John Deverox.	Drogheda.	J. D.	1 c. coal.
31 Mar.	The Rosse of Bristoll (20).	Richard Standfast.	Dublin.	Sydrack Brooke.	16 qrs. barley and oaten malt, 1 c. culm.

[1] Merchant for John Johulls and William Cockame of London, merchants, purveyors for Her Majesty's forces in the province of Leinster.
[2] By licence granted to Sydrak Brook.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
31 Mar.	The Nicholas of Nangle —.	William Kynney.	Dublin.	William Narcott.	2 c. culm.
1 April.	The Sondaye of Wexford (4).	Nicholas Browne.	Wexford.	N. B.	20 brls. small coal.
8 April.	The Margett Hamond of Tynby (20).	Thomas Hamond.	Carlyngford.	John Haward (for John Jeawls, etc.).	572 bushels pilcorn, 80 bushels oaten malt.
—	The Peter of Nangle (10).	Owen Mors.	Drogheda.	Sydrack Brook.	5 qrs. barley malt, 5 qrs. oaten malt.
16 April.	The Mary Tasker of Milford (16).	Richard Ancor.	Dublin.	Walter Dowdall.	6 brls. herrings, 2 c. culm.
,,	The Emanuell of Milford (16).	George Reliffe.	,,	Thomas Powell of Haverfordwest.[1]	200 bushels beans, 200 bushels wheat, 100 bushels oaten malt.
20 April.	The Mathewe of Milford (8).	Thomas Lange.	,,	Thomas Tasker.	1 c. culm.
21 April.	The Mary of Milford (16).	William Ffolland.	Drogheda or Carlingford.	Sydrack Brook.	7 qrs. oaten malt, 7 qrs. barley malt, 1 c. culm.
23 April.	The Michell of Milford (16).	John Skone.	Drogheda.	Walter Dowdall.	2 c. coal.
24 April.	The Truelove of Rosse (12).	Mathew Howling.	Tenby to Rosse.	Sydrack Brook.	8 qrs. barley and oaten malt.
28 April.	The Trinity of Milford (8).	John Prowte.	Tenby to Dublin.	,,	2 qrs. wheat, 6 qrs. barley and oaten malt.
,,	The Fortune of Draughda (40).	Patricke Doole.	Drogheda.	Patrick Doole. Patrick Rees.	5 c. coal. 5 qrs. malt, 1 qr. wheat.[2]
28 April.	The George of Milford (8).	John Prowte.	Tenby to Dublin.	Sydrak Brook.	2 qrs. wheat, 6 qrs. barley and oaten malt.
29 April.	The George Tasker of Milford (16).	Morice Hitching.	Malahyde.	M. H.	2 c. coal.
29 April.	The George of Wexford (6).	Nicholas Orpwode.	Dublin.	Phillip Roch.	1 c. coal.

[1] Factor to John Jowls, etc.
[2] By licence granted to William Gibbon, merchant.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
1 May.	The Ffrauncis of Milford (20).	John Teage.	Dublin.	J. T.	3 c. culm.
,,	The Peeter of Milford (16).	Richard Gobbo.	,,	R. G.	2 c. culm.
4 May.	The Black Margett of Wexford (4).	John Ffarroll.	Wexford.	Sydrak Brook.	2 qrs. wheat, 2 qrs. malt.
,,	The Peeter of Milford (6).	William Reymond.	,,	W. R.	1 c. culm.
,,	The Mary of Wexford (10).	John Synnett.	,,	J. S.	1½ c. coal.
,,	The Sondaye of Wexford (18).	Balsar Patrick.	,,	B. P.	1 c. culm.
5 May.	The Trinity of Milford (18).	Henry Leare.	Dublin.	William Gibbon of co. Pembroke.	40 qrs. malt, 30 qrs. wheat.
6 May.	The Sonday of Wexford (8).	William Roch.	Wexford.	W. R.	1 c. culm.
7 May.	The Mary of Wexford (10).	John Pers.	,,	Alizander Whitley.[1]	3 qrs. wheat, 5 qrs. barley, 1 qr. malt.
10 May.	The Mary Fortune of Wexford (10).	Richard Codd.	,,	R. C.	1 c. culm.
12 May.	The Sonday of Wexford (4).	Patrick Welsh.	,,	P. W.	½ c. coal.
14 May.	The Speedwell of Wexford (8).	William Stoockpoll	,,	W. S.	2 qrs. wheat, 2 qrs. malt, 1 c. culm.
,,	The George of Milford (14).	Thomas Browne.	Drogheda.	T. B.	1½ c. coal.
15 May.	The Grace of God of Drogheda (6).	Manus Roney.	,,	Peter Roossell.	1 c. coal.
22 May.	The Peeter of Wexford (7).	William Whittey.	Wexford.	W. W.[2]	1 c. culm, 2 qrs. wheat.
,,	The Peeter of Nangle (14).	Owen Mors.	Dublin.	O. M.	1 c. coal.
,,	The Guift of Salvaugh (4).	John Richard.	Waterford.	Richard Perrot[2]	3 qrs. wheat, 3 qrs. malt.
25 May.	The Nicholas of Nangle (16).	Thomas Brian.	Dublin.	T. B.	2 c. culm.
3 June.	The Michell of Wexford (10).	John Ffrench.	,,	Peter Roosell	1 c. coal.
,,	The Turtledove of Wexford (10).	Nicholas Synnett.	,,	N. S.	1 c. coal.

[1] Factor for William Gibbon, merchant. [2] Factor for William Gibbon.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
12 June.	The Mary of Usshent (12).	Harry Barnard.	Tenby to Usshent.	H. B.	6 cloths or 'cottons.'
14 June.	The Marygould of Gatcombe (16).	Christopher Ray.	Dublin.	Robert Owen of Bristol.[1]	50 qrs. wheat.
,,	The Jonathan of Milford (18).	Ottwell Allen.	,,	Thomas Powell. George Williams.[2]	1,200 bushels pilcorn.
21 June.	The Peeter of Milford (16).	Richard Golbough.	,,	R. G.	2 c. culm.
23 June.	The Michell of Gloucester (16).	William Browne.	,,	John Butler.	2 c. culm.
25 June.	The Emanuell of Milford (14).	George Reliffe.	,,	G. R.	1½ c. coal.
26 June.	The Peeter of Nangle (14).	John Deverox.	,,	J. D.	1½ c. culm.
,,	The Saviour of St. David's (6).	John Richard.	Wexford.	William Perkin.[3]	7 qrs. malt, 2 qrs. wheat.
27 June.	The Peeter of Nangle (14).	Owen Mors.	Dublin.	O. M.	1½ c. culm.
29 June.	The George Tasker of Milford (16).	William Tasker.	Ireland.	W. T.	2 c. culm.
5 July.	The Mary of Draughda (10).	Robert More.	Drogheda.	John Williams.	1 c. coal, 1 c. culm.
,,	The Katheren of Dublin (9).	David Meylor.	Ireland.	D. M.	1½ c. coal.
6 July.	The Marye of Malahyde (9).	Patrick Jones.	Dublin.	P. J.	1 c. coal.
9 July.	The Marye of Milford (16).	William Ffolland.	Drogheda.	John Griffith.[4]	1 c. culm, 2 qrs. wheat, 4 qrs. barley malt, 3 qrs. oaten malt.
,,	The John of Nangle (16).	John Harris.	Dundalk.	J. H.	1 c. coal, 1½ c. culm.
,,	The Mary of Wexford (4).	John Pers.	Wexford.	J. P.	½ c. small coal.
,,	The Sonday of Ballaugh (2).	John Roch.	Ballaugh.	J. R.	1 qr. coal.
,,	The Clement of Ballaugh (2).	John Clary.	,,	J. C.	1 qr. coal.
12 July.	The Mary Fortune of Wexford (9).	William Stafford.	Ireland.	W. S.	1 c. culm.

[1] Factor to Sydrak Brook. [2] Factors for Jowls, etc. [3] Factor for William Gibbon. [4] Factor to William Gybbon.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
12 July.	The Mathewe of Milford (14).	William Yonge.	Malahyd.	W. Y.	1½ c. culm.
13 July.	The Mary Tasker of Milford (16).	John Long.	Dublin.	J. L.	2 c. culm.
14 July.	The Sonday of Wexford (8).	James Black.	,,	Walter Byrtt.[1]	3 qrs. wheat, 8 qrs. malt.
21 July.	The Truelove of Phether (13).	Mathew Howling.	Phether.	M. H.	1 c. culm.
24 July.	The Sonday of Wexford (3).	Balsar Donach.	Wexford.	B. D.	½ c. coal.
25 July.	The Mary of Dublin (10).	Thomas Kelly.	Dublin.	T. K.	1 c. coal, ½ c. culm.
28 July.	The Jonas of Tynby (30).	John Brian.	Tenby to Rochelle.	Morice Gronow.	12 w. run coal, 4 pieces 'cottens.'
2 Aug.	The Hart of Wexford (25).	Thomas Howling.	Dublin.	Phillip Gronow.	4 c. culm.
6 Aug.	The Margett of Nangle (16).	John Robin.	,,	Allan Eynon.	2 c. culm.
—	The John of Milford (16).	John Harris.	,,	J. H.	1 c. culm, 1 c. coal.
9 Aug.	The Peeter of Milford (14).	John Deverox.	,,	Rice Phillipp of Lampley.	20 qrs. wheat, 20 qrs. barley malt.
11 Aug.	The Trinity of Wexford (8).	John Synnett.	Wexford.	T. S.	1 c. coal.
,,	The Peeter of Nangle (14).	Owen Mors.	Dundalk.	O. M.	1½ c. coal.
20 Aug.	The Mary of Draughda (9).	John Williams.	Drogheda.	J. W.	1½ c. coal.
29 Aug.	The Griffith and John of Tynby (20).	Edward Clary.	Dublin.	E. C.	4 c. culm.
,,	The Margett of Milford (20).	Richard Antor.	,,	Thomas Powell.[2]	1,200 bushels oaten malt.
1 Sept.	The Jonas of Tynby (30).	John Cole.	Tenby to Rochelle.	John Gronowe. Rice Prickett of Tenby.	12 w. run coal. 12 frizes or cottons.
2 Sept.	The John of Yearmouth (15).	James Wise.	Tenby to Dublin.	Richard Thomas.	1 c. coal.
15 Sept.	The Kathren of Wexford (10).	Thomas Manan.	Tenby to Wexford.	T. M.	1 c. coal.

[1] Factor to William Gybbon. [2] Factor to Jowls, etc.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
20 Sept.	The Sonday of Wexford (12).	Nicholas Welsh.	Tenby to Dublin.	Richard Synnett.	2 c. culm, 30 brls. coal.
		§ *Inwards (to Milford if not otherwise specified).*			
26 Oct.	The Nicholas of Nangle (18).	Thomas Brian.	Dublin.	Lewis Eynon of Haverfordwest.	2 t. French salt.
24 Nov.	The Dyamont of Ffoy (12).	James Goodall.	Bordeaux to Tenby.	Peter Holmes of Ffoy.	8 t. Gascony wine, 20 c. prunes, 4 brls. walnuts.
8 Dec.	The Griffith and John of Tenby (30).	Hugh Moore.	,,	Walter Phillpin.	20 t. Gascony wine.
13 Dec.	The Sonday of Wexford (12).	John Ffarroll.	Wexford.	J. F.	8 doz. oar ends, 500 barrel staves.
5 Jan.	The Sonday of Wexford (7).	Nicholas Orpand.	,,	Ffrancis Stafford.	1 p. tent, 1 butt seck, 100 Irish boards, 1 doz. oar ends, 1 doz. rasters.
9 Jan.	The Jesus of Wexford (8).	John French.	,,	Thomas Ffrench.	6 t. salt, ¼ c. cork.
28 Jan.	The St. Espritt of St. John de Luz (250 t.). (N.B.—Brought in as a prize by Captain John Thomason.)	John de Hametter of St. John de Luz.	Prize.	John de Hametter.	81 t. salt, 4¼ c. pepper being garballed, weight of bags allowed, 2 hhd. trayne oyle; also adjudged lawful prize to Captain John Thomason :—1 cannester of Synomont, weighing net 1¾ c.—her Majesty's part thereof 9¾ lb. valued at 3*s.* 6*d.* per lb., 24*s.* 4½*d.*; 1 dry vat of cloves (2¼ c. 9 lbs.)—her Majesty's part thereof 13 lbs. at 2*s.* 8*d.*—

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
					33*s.* 8*d.*; 160 remnants of callicoues, her Majesty's part 8 remnants and pieces valued at 48*s.*
11 Feb.	The Margett Hamond of Tenby (16).	Thomas Hamond.	Rochelle.	T. H.	10 t. salt, 2 t. iron, 4 t. white Rochelle wine.
2 Mar.	The James of Wexford (4).	William Synnett.	Wexford.	W. S.	8,000 laths.
5 Mar.	The Susan of Poole (30).	Robert Rapson.	Crosswyck to Tenby.	Rice Prickard of Tenby.	12 t. salt.
7 Mar.	The Saviour of Wexford (6).	John Lanpord.	Wexford to Fishcard.	John Synnett.	100 Irish boards, 3,000 laths, 1 c. pitch, 3 brls. salt.
20 Mar.	The Sonday of Wexford (4).	Nicholas Browne.	Wexford.	N. B.	4,000 laths, 50 boards, 400 barrel staves, 10 planks (10 ft. long × 1 in. thick), 3 rasters.
21 Mar.	The Julian of Wexford (11).	Edward Roch.	,,	E. R.	6,000 laths, 3 doz. rasters.
—	The Trinity of Wexford (11).	William Lampord.	,,	W. L.	6,000 laths, ½ doz. oar ends.
31 Mar.	The Rose of Marends (16).	John Whora.	Marends to Tenby.	John Barrett.	5 t. French wine, 8 t. salt.
9 April.	The Truelove of Phether (14).	Mathewe Howlinge.	Phether.	David Whitt. John West. Thomas Piggett, Gent. Laurence Skinner. Matthewe Howlinge.	2 garrons and a nag. 1 garron. 1 gelding or hackney. 1 garron. 2 st. flocks.
15 April.	The George of Wexford (6).	Nicholas Orpwodd.	Wexford.	Philip Roch of Wexford.	6 small beams, 2 doz. small timber, 4,000 laths, 100 Irish boards, ½ doz. oar ends, 200 brl. staves, 2 doz. hoop staves.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
23 April.	The Kathren of Wexford (3).	Patrick Cullen.	Wexford.	P. C.	50 Irish boards, 100 hoop staves, 1,500 laths, 50 herring nets.
26 April.	The Black Margett of Wexford (4).	John Ffarroll.	,,	J. F.	1 doz. small beams, 3 doz. rasters, 100 Irish boards.
3 May.	The Emanuel of Tenby (20).	John Cole.	Rochelle.	Richard Barrett of Tenby.	14 t. French salt.
4 May.	The Peeter of Wexford (6).	William Reymond.	Wexford.	W. R.	6,000 Irish laths, 2 doz. rasters, 100 doz. barrel staves, 2 doz. draughtymber or beams, 6 doz. hoop staves.
,,	The Mary of Wexford (10).	John Synnett.	,,	J. S.	3 doz. rasters, 6,000 laths, 200 boards.
,,	The Sonday of Wexford (8).	Balsar Patrick.	,,	B. P.	1 doz. small beams, 1,000 laths.
6 May.	The Sonday of Wexford (6).	William Roch.	,,	W. R.	½ doz. small beams, 1,500 laths, 50 boards, 2 doz. rasters.
7 May.	The Sonday of Wexford (8).	James Black.	Wexford to Salvaughe.	J. B.	100 Irish boards, 1,000 laths, 3 doz. oar ends, 1,000 barrel staves, 30 yds. narrow Irish cloth.
10 May.	The Mary Fortune of Wexford (7).	Richard Codd.	Wexford.	William Stafford.	2 doz. rasters, 5,000 laths.
12 May.	The Speedwell of Wexford (8).	William Stakpoll.	,,	W. S.	300 barrel staves, 2 garrontes, 1,000 laths, 2 doz. planks (12 ft. long × 1 ft. broad), 8 doz. hoop staves.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
14 May.	The Grace of God of Drogheda (6).	Manus Roney.	Drogheda.	Peeter Russell.	6 dikers of kipt hides of one year old.
,,	The Peeter of Wexford (7).	William Whittey.	,,	W. W.	7 colts and garrontes.
1 June.	The Turtledove of Wexford (8).	Nicholas Synnett.	,,	N. S.	5 doz. poles, 2,000 laths, 50 boards, 1 doz. rasters, 3 pieces draughtymber.
4 June.	The Greyhound of Rochell (16).	Peter Auger.	Rochelle.	P. A.	10 t. French salt, 1 t. iron, ½ t. pitch.
17 June.	The Michell of Wexford (6).	Walter Synnett.	Wexford.	W. S.	4,000 laths, 50 Irish boards, 1 garrond, 6 doz. hoop staves.
2 July.	The Margett of Milford (14).	Ffrauncis Hooper.	Phether.	Patrick Browne.	1 colt, 1 hackney.
—	The Mary of Malahyd (9).	Patrick Jones of Malahyd.	Malahyd.	P. J.	2 doz. oaken rasters, 3 t. rough green bark.
5 July.	The Sonday of Wexford (16).	Nicholas Welshe.	Wexford.	Richard Synnett.	12 garronds and mares.
9 July.	The Katheren of Wexford (5).	John French.	,,	J. F.	150 Irish boards, 6 oar ends.
,,	The Trulove of Phether (13).	Matthew Howling.	,,	John Fforlong. John Rogers.	10 garrons. 40 stag skins, 100 murrain sheep skins, 250 murrain lambfell and kidfell, 12 st. flocks.
,,	The Mary of Wexforde (4).	John Pers.	,,	J. P.	2 plow garrons, 1½ doz. inch planks, 1 doz. rasters, 1,000 barrel staves, 4 doz. Irish boards, 12 yds. linen cloth.
,,	The Sonday of Ballaugh (6).	John Roch.	Ballaugh.	J. R.	1 plow garrant.
P 10 July.	The Swallowe of Wexford (6).	Andrewe Hyer.	Wexford.	A. H.	100 boards, 1,000 laths, 1 doz. green poles.
12 July.	The Mary Ffortune of Wexford (9).	William Stafford.	,,	Nicholas Stafford.	8 garrons.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
14 July.	The Mary of Ballatroute (2).	William Meyler.	Ballatroute.	William Synnet.	2 doz. boards 2 doz. green poles, 12 bundles green oaken bark.
25 July.	The Hartt of Wexford (25).	Thomas Howlinge.	Wexford.	Phillip Gronow.	1,200 laths, 2 doz. draughtymber, 3 doz. rasters, 6 joists, 2 caddowes, 100 yds. Irish cloth, 100 Irish boards.
,,	The Mary of Dublin (10).	Thomas Kelly.	Dublin.	T. K.	2 colts.
27 July.	The Mary of Malahyd (9).	Patrick Johnes or Jones.	Malahyd.	P. J.	6 doz. rasters.
11 Aug.	The Trinity of Wexford (8).	John Synnett.	Wexford.	J. S.	100 Irish boards, 2 doz. rasters, 6 draughtymber.
20 Aug.	The Mary of Draughda (9).	John Williams.	Drogheda.	J. W.	5½ doz. draughtymber, 200 Irish boards, 2 doz. oar ends, 10 doz. hoop staves, 2,000 laths.
24 Aug.	The Mary Tasker of Milford (16).	John Longe.	Waterford.	Richard Bowles.	5 t. salt.
,,	The George Tasker of Milford (16).	John Tasker.	Wexford.	John Tasker. James Gurnwell.	5 t. salt. 3 fardels linen, containing frise, coverlets, mantles, linencloth, otter and marten skins ; ¾ c. green and white yarn, ¾ c. pewter.
1 Sept.	The Swallowe of Wexford (7).	Andrew Hyer.	,,	A. H.	300 boards, ½ doz. draughtymber.
3 Sept.	The Jonas of Tenby (30).	John Cole.	Rochelle.	John Gronowe. Rice Prickett.	12 t. salt. 15 t. salt.
6 Sept.	The Mary of Burneth (20).	Jacob de ffever.	,,	Howell Phillip of Tenby.	16 t. salt.

§ *Seasures made by John Voyle, Deputy Sercher of the Port of Milford.*

(i) 20 Jan.—In The James of Bristol (18) John Fferrish (master) 5½ t. of beer (beare), goods of the said John Fferish of Cork, priced by Francis Parry, Lewis Eynon, Harry Batman, Lewis Dawkins, and Tymothy Rancord at 17*s.* 6*d.* per ton—Her Majestye's moytye—2*l.* 18*s.* 1*d.*

(ii) 20 Jan.—In The Guift of Bristol (14), 2½ ton of beer—goods of John Copinger of Cork, merchant, priced by, etc., as above at 17*s.* 6*d.* per ton—Her Majesty's moytye—21*s.* 10*d.*

(iii) — —Stayed by Peter Gough, Gent., Her Majesty's customer, 36 kinderkins of butter laden abourd The Margett Hamond of Tynby, which butter was redelivered unto George Williams, factor, to John Jowls, etc., by virtue of a letter from the Rt. Honorable the Lord Buckhurst, Lo: High Treasurer of England.

(iv) 17 Feb.—In the John of Rosse (10) seased 6 bushells of wheat at 3*s.* 4*d.* per bushel and 10 bushels of barley at 2*s.* per lb., the whole sum in 2*l.*—Her Majesty's moyty—20*s.*

(Signed) *Charles Middleton, Comptroller.*

Port Book. K.R. 1300/3.

Book of the Surveyor's entries in the town of Carmarthen, a creek of Milford, of all goods and merchandises to be carried betwixt port and port from Michaelmas, 1601, to Michaelmas, 1602.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
		§ *Inwards* (*to Carmarthen*).			
12 Oct.	The Mathew of Carmarthen (20).	Griffith James.	Burrey.	John Morris.	6 w. coal.
16 Oct.	The Little Mathew of Carmarthen (14).	Ievan Longe.	Bristol.	I. L.	3 t. iron, ½ t. train, 2 hhd. metheglin, 6 kns. black soap, 2 dry vats, 2 c. hops.
27 Nov.	The Peter of Tenby (12).	John Lockier.	Tenby.	Jethero Biggs.	120 brls. salt.
,,	The Margarett of Tymby (6).	Thomas Watterston.	,,	Richard Barrett.	60 brls. salt.
29 Nov.	The Angell of Camphire (60).	Peter Bowen.	,,	P. B.	30 t. salt.
2 Jan.	The Little Mathew of Carmarthen (14).	Ievan Longe.	Bristol.	I. L.	1½ t. iron, 1 t. wood, 2 hhd. Gascony wine, ½ t. train, 1 butt seck, 3 t. dry wares.
22 Feb.	The Jonas of Glovelly (15).	John Adams.	Glovely.	J. A.	30 brls. herrings.
26 Feb.	The Mary Fortune of Northam (12).	William Palmer.	Northam.	Richard Browning.	5,000 dry Newland fish, 40 brls. herrings.
,,	The John of Barstable (3).	John Gwpter.	Barnstable.	J. G.	4 brls. herrings.
29 Feb.	The John of Bidiford (5).	John Adams.	Bidiford.	J. A.	60 doz. earthenware.
,,	The Katherin of Tymby (5).	Thomas Russell.	Tenby.	Richard Bags.	36 brls. herrings.
2 July.	The Trynyte of Northam (6).	William Clark.	Northam.	Robert Longdon.	13,000 helinge stones, 2 c. castle soap.
9 Aug.	The Cherubyn of Northam (18).	Stephen Jeffrey.	Barne.	James Witheridge.	440 brls. salt.
,,	The Littel Mathewe of Carmarthen (14).	Ievan Longe.	Bristol.	David Corsser. Ievan Longe.	10 dikers tanned leather. 2 t. iron, ½ t. wood, 5 packs

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
					dry wares, 4 coffers dry wares, 4 c. hops, 4 t. divers merchandise.
9 Aug.	The Manuell of Tynby (20).	John Cole.	Tenby.	Richard Barrett.	14 t. salt.
23 Aug.	The Speedwell of Carmarthen (28).	Atwell Reliffe.	Bristol.	Martin Byns of Carmarthen.	8 t. iron, 4 hhd. French wine, 6 t. trayne, 6 bales madder, 3 bags green wood, 8 t. grocery wares.
16 Sept.	The Little Mathew of Carmarthen (14).	Ievan Longe.	,,	I. L.	1 t. iron, ½ t. Kanary wine, 2 hhd. train, 3 t. divers wares, 6 t. ship tacklins.
	§ *Outwards (from Carmarthen if not otherwise specified).*				
16 Oct.	The Emanuell of Tymby (20).	Harry Ffeeld.	Tenby.	John Copp.	15 st. wool.
9 Nov.	The Little Mathew of Carmarthen (14).	Ievan Longe.	Bristol.	Thomas Parry.	3 hhd. 1 brl. salt beef, 5 unsalted porks, 2 sacks wheat, 2 sacks barley, 1 sack rye, 8 sacks wool.
13 April.	The Trinitie of Tymby (8).	Nicholas Stafford.	,,	Atwell Reliff.	4 packs frizes, 3 fardels skin, 2 bags wool.
28 April.	The Little Mathew of Carmarthen (14).	Ievan Longe.	,,	I. L.	1 pack frize, 3 fardels skins.
—	The Elizabeth of Tymby (18).	Walter Hooper.	—	—	— (*sic*).
28 July.	The Trynitie of Northam (6).	William Clark.	Laugharne to Barrie.[1]	John Rogers of Laugharne.	10 sacks wool.
29 July.	The Speedwell of Carmarthen (10).	Atwell Releef.	Bristol.	William Stephens of Carmarthen.	30 packs frize, 59 st. wool, 4 packs lamb skins, 400 loose skins, 20 bushels pilcorn.
23 Aug.	The Little Mathew of Carmarthen (14).	Ievan Longe.	,,	I. L.	20 tods wool, 2 fardels frise.

[1] Or any other port within the realm of England.

Port Book. K.R. 1300/4.

Book of the Customers' entries in the creeks of Carmarthen, Tenby and Burrey from Michaelmas, 1602, to Michaelmas, 1603.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Captain.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
	A. Of all goods and merchandises coming in and going out by way of merchandise.				
	§ *Inwards (to Carmarthen).*				
18 Nov.	The Emanuel of Tenby.	John Cooke.	Rochelle.	John Barret.	16 t. salt, 1 t. train oil [Supplied from 1300/6].
4 Jan.	Le Speedwell de Mumbles (40).	Henry Ffild.	,,	Atwell Reliff.	16 t. salt.
,,	Le Lyon de Carmarthen (30).	John Rogers.	,,	John Moris.	20 t. salt.
27 Jan.	Le Vyneyard de Hull (100).	Nicholas Stokenbay.	—	Atwell Reliff.	60 t. salt, 1 t. train, 6 cakes rosin.
18 Mar.	The Lyon of Carmarthen (30).	John Rogers.	Rochelle.	John Moris.	20 t. salt.
19 April.	The Lyon of Carmarthen (30).	John Cole.	,,	,,	20 t. salt.
16 Aug.	,,	John Rogers.	,,	,,	20 t. salt.
	§ *Outwards (from Carmarthen).*				
2 Sept.	The Lyon of Carmarthen (30).	John Coale.	Rochelle.	John Moris.	10 pieces frizes.
	§ *Inwards (to Tenby).*				
1 July.	The Danyell of Tenby (70).	Alexander Banes.	Rochelle.	Richard Baret of Tenby.	30 t. salt.
7 July.	The Esperance of Parsiall (28).	John Pickerin.	,,	J. P.	1 c. ockome, ½ piece lokorum.
2 Aug.	The Marie of Weshford (6).	Walter Synet.	—	W. S.	7 thousand of laths, 30 pieces small beams, 6 doz. small Irish boards.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Captain.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
		§ *Outwards (from Tenby).*			
9 July.	The Esperance of Parsiall (28).	John Pickerin.	Parsiall in Britaney.	J. P.	7 w. of coal.
20 Aug.	The Trinitie of Tinbie (6).	Nycholas Stafford.	Dublin.	Richard Thomas of Tenby.	5 qrs. malt by licence granted to Peter Gough from the Lord High Treasurer of England (custom 4*d.* per qr.).
23 Aug.	The —— of Laugharne (12).	—	,,	John Rogers.	10 qrs. malt by licence as above.
1 Sept.	The Plesure of Mynsterworth (20).	Richard Danyell.	,,	John Baugh of Tewksbury.	20 qrs. malt, 4 qrs. beans by licence from L. H. T.
,,	The Mary Ffortune of Wesburie (24).	John Hampton.	,,	J. H.	20 qrs. malt, 4 qrs. beans by licence as above.
2 Sept.	The Daniell of Dublin (70).	Richard Hyde.	Rochelle.	Richard Barret of Tenby.	20 w. coal.
3 Sept.	The Jonas of Tinbye (40).	Richard Brian.	—	Moris Grono.	10 w. coal.
12 Sept.	The Marie of Tinbie (8).	Thomas Hamond.	Dublin.	Richard Priket of Tenby.	5 qrs. malt by licence as above.
		§ *Outwards (from Burrey).*			
14 Oct.	Le Anna de Marinus (20).	Gillam Utylere.	—	John Barrett.	7 w. coal.
8 Nov.	Le Lyon of Carmarthen (30).	John Rogers.	—	John Moris.	9 w. coal.
2 Feb.	Le Emanuel de Tynby (16).	Robert Robson.	—	Richard Barrett of Tenby.	6 w. coal.
8 Mar.	The Vyneyard of Hull (60).	Nicholas Gatenbay.	—	Atwell Relyffe.	16 w. coal.
21 Mar.	Le Jane de Larye de Ile de Breake (20).	Jane de lary.	Britanny.	J. de L.	5 w. coal.
,,	Le Mary de Harckey (12).	Edmond Gutter.	—	E. G.	5 w. coal.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Captain.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
21 Mar.	Le Edmond de Harckey (16).	Peter Knownaryde.	—	P. K.	6 w. coal.
23 Mar.	Le John de Wooldren (16).	Ffrancis Boon.	—	Richard Barrett.	4 w. coal.
11 April.	Le Mary de Bieste (30).	Gurthon Vir.	—	G. V.	12 w. coal.
12 April.	Le Pelican de Pale (20).	John Coitten.	—	J. C.	9 w. coal.
20 April.	Le Lyon de Carmarthen (30).	John Cole.	—	John Moris.	12 w. coal.
19 May.	Le Margaret de Portrew (18).	John Flowsea.	—	J. F.	6 w. coal.
,,	Le Mary de Portrewe (12).	John Towrow.	—	J. T.	4 w. coal.
22 Aug.	Le White Lyon de Plimouth (60).	Harry Hughes.	—	H. H.	12 w. coal.
11 Sept.	Ye Griffith and John of Tynby (20).	Henry Ffield.	—	John Philpin.	6 w. coal.

B. Of all goods to be carried betwixt Port and Port and for certificates.

§ *Outwards* (*Carmarthen*).

8 Oct.	The Litle Mathewe of Carmarthen (16).	Evan Longe.	Bristol.	E. L.	4 p. frises, 20 tods wool, — feathers.
20 Jan.	,, (14).	,,	,,	,,	500 goat skins, 500 feathers, 6 fardels cloth, 40 tcds. wool.
27 Jan.	Le Speedwell de Mombles (40).	Henry Ffield.	,,	H. F.	4 fardels skins, 4 bags wool, 3 fardels frise, 7 kns. butter.
23 Mar.	Le Mary de Barn' (8).	Richard Jewell.	Barnstaple.	William Harryes of Barnstaple.	20 m. wheat, 12 flitches bacon, 100 lbs. new pewters, 100 lbs. old pewters.
4 May.	Le Lyon de Tynby (3).	Thomas Trumer.	Tenby.	David Gybbon of Tenby.	9 d. tanned hides.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Captain.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
6 May.	Le Litle Mathewe de Carmarthen (14).	Evan Long.	Bristol.	Edmond Weaver of Carmarthen	7 packs lambskins, 4 packs frises, 20 st. wool, 2,000 feathers, 1 fardel calveskins.
4 June.	Le Litle Mathewe of Carmarthen (14).	,,	,,	William Stephens.	80 tods wool, 2 packs skins.
9 June.	Le Trinity de Elimore (20).	William Browne.	Pembroke.	Richard Phil.	20 cados (*sic.*) wheat, 100 cados barley, 100 cados oat malt, 100 cad' oats.
— July.	Le Jonas de Tynby (40).	Atwell Reliffe.	Bristol.	Edmond Weaver.	200 tods wool, 30 packs frise, 3 fardels skins, 5 fardels leather, 4 bags feathers, 1 brl. and kn. le scruffe.
16 Aug.	Le Mary de Nartham (8).	Richard Jewell.	Barnstaple.	William Harryes of Barnstaple.	300 lbs. old pewter, 300 lbs. old brass, 300 lbs. New Pewter, 200 lbs. brass pots.
		§ *Inwards* (*Carmarthen*).			
16 Oct.	Le Speedwell de Mombles (25).	Henry Ffield.	Burrey.	Atwell Relieffe.	16 w. coal.
17 Nov.	Le Litle Mathewe de Carmarthen (16).	Evan Longe.	Bristol.	E. L.	2 t. iron, 1 t. train, 6 t. dry wares.
2 Dec.	Le John de Minsterwoorth (16).	Richard Bosley.	Gloucester.	John Brewster.	16 w. barley malt.
— Dec.	Le Mary de Laugharne (18).	Gr' Palmer.	Milford.	Rice Phillipes.	60 b. wheat, 140 b. oat malt, 6 cados herrings.
30 Jan.	Le John de Minsterworthe (20).	Richard Bosley.	Gloucester.	John Brewster.	18 w. barley malt.
14 Feb.	Le Litle Mathew de Carmarthen (14).	Evan Long.	Bristol.	E. L.	12 t. iron, ½ t. train, 7 packs dry wares, 2 p. Spanish wine, 7 t. dry wares, 1 pack dry wares.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Captain.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
18 Feb.	Le Speedwell de Mombles (30).	Henry Ffield.	Bristol.	Evan Longe.	3 t. iron, 2 t. wine, 2 t. train, 40 brls. herenges, 10 t. dry wares, and black soap.
21 Feb.	Le Mathew de Ratley (18).	John Smith.	Barkley.	J. S.	12 w. barley malt.
13 Mar.	Le Richard de Gloucester (20).	Feranus Hyett.	Gloucester.	John Brewster.	20 w. barley malt.
18 Mar.	Le Mary de Barnstaple (8).	Richard Jewell.	Barnstaple.	William Harryes.	4 t. wood, 400 wrought pewter, 1 c. brass pans, 40 st. cheese, ½ c. schuger, 60 lbs. marmalade, 1,000 dry fish, 1,000 wet fish.
,,	Ye Trinity of Bidiford (7).	Robert . . . don ?	Bidiford.	—	42 cad' herrings.
12 April.	Le Litle Mathew de Carmarthen (14).	Evan Long.	,,	E. L.	1 t. iron, 2 hhd. wine, 2 fardels wares, 4 t. grocery wares.
16 April.	Le Trinity de Elimore (24).	Thomas James.	Gloucester.	Henry Edwards.	20 w. barley malt.
6 May.	Le Mary de Northam (10).	William Legge.	Barnstaple.	William Harrys.	3 t. wood.
— May.	Le Trinity de Elimore (20).	William Browne.	Gloucester.	Henry Edwards.	23 w. barley malt.
3 June.	Le Speedwell de Carmarthen (40).	Henry Ffield.	Padstow.	Henry Butler.	3 t. salt, 10,000 slade stones.
18 June.	Le Litle Mathew de Carmarthen (14).	Evan Long.	Bristol.	E. L.	1 t. iron, 2 t. beer, 1 t. Gascony wine, 1 t. grocery wares.
2 July.	Le Mathew de Hynton (20).	John Smith.	Gloucester.	John Brewster.	15 w. g. peas and beans.
,,	Le Mary de Northam (8).	Richard Jewel.	Barnstaple.	William Harryes.	200 lbs. brass pots, 200 lbs. wrought pewter, 200 lbs. brass pans, 1 t. alum.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Captain.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
31 Aug.	Le Margaret de Pennarth (8).	Thomas Robins.	Cardiff.	William Angell.	5 t. Gascony wine (all customs and subsidies paid before).
6 Sept.	Le Litle Mathewe de Carmarthen (14).	Evan Longe.	Bristol.	Thomas Johns. E. L.	24 d. tanned hides. 1 t. iron, 3 fardels dry wares, 4 t. merchandise.
,,	Le Jonas de Tynby (40).	Atwell Relieffe.	,,	Thomas David.	5 t. iron, 4 t. wine, 3 butts seck, 2½ t. Gascony wine, 12 packs and fardels of linen cloth, 10 t. dry wares.
12 Sept.	Le Trinity de Minsterworth (20).	John Bruex.	Gloucester (for St. Ives or elsewhere within the realm).	Henry Edwards of Gloucester, cordwainer.	26 w. barley malt.
		§ *Inwards* (*Tenby*).			
10 Aug.	Le Griffith and John (40).	Thomas Bedford.	Bristol.	David Gibbon of Tenby. John Rogers of Tenby.	16 d. tanned hides, 80 doz. calf skins. 30 brls. soap, 1 t. Gascony wine, 3 t. iron, 12 packs woollen and linen clothes, 40 kns. dry wares, 2 hhd. vinegar.
26 Aug.	Le Mary de Tynby (10).	Thomas Hamond.	,,	Richard Wyett of Tenby.	6 hhd. French wine, 1 hhd. Metheglin.
6 Sept.	Le Prosperous of Oreson (18).	John Birt of Plymouth,	Plymouth.	John Thomas.	3 hhd. Gascony wine, 6 cwt. tarred ropes, 2,000 lbs. pitch, 100 yds. Ronic cloth.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Captain.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
13 Sept.	Le Tobie de Northam (13).	Laurence Barnehouse.	Northam.	L. B.	12,000 dry fish, 1,000 coares fish.
		§ *Outwards* (*Tenby*).			
3 July.	The Elizabeth of Tenby (16).	Walter Hooper.	Bristol.	John Barett of Tenby.	80 brls. salt, 2 butts seck.
21 July.	Le Griffith and John of Tenby (40).	Thomas Bedford.	,,	Walter Philpin.	100 st. wool, 2 butts seck.
23 July.	Le John de Northam (6).	John Lendon.	Northam.	Thomas London de Northam.	28 st. wool.
8 Aug.	Le Mary de Tynby (16).	Walter Hooper.	Bristol.	Richard Jackson of Bristol, clothier.	40 st. wool.
— Sept.	The Prosperous of Oreson (6).	John Bird.	Plymouth.	John Thomason, merchant.	6 kns. butter, 6 pieces frise.

Port Book. K.R. 1300/5.

Book of the Customers' and Controllers' entries in the port and town of Milford of all goods and merchandises to be carried betwixt port and port from Michaelmas, 1602, to Michaelmas, 1603.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Captain.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
	§ *Outwards (from Milford if not otherwise specified).*				
24 Oct.	The Margett of Milford (18).	Richard Autor.	Bristol.	Philip Cowper, and William Barnes, clothiers of Bristol.	120 st. wool, 30 b. wheat. 350 st. wool.
,,	The Trinity of Mylford (12).	John Prout.	Carnarvon.	Hugh Owen of Orielton.	40 b. wheat, 60 b. barley, 26 b. pilcorn, 2 trunks, 2 chests of divers household goods.
27 Oct.	The Mary of Mylford (30).	William Tasker.	Bristol.	William Morgan, clothier.	100 st. wool.
				Margaret Mathos, widow.	100 st. wool.
				Robert Greay of Bristol.	400 st. wool.
				William Beare of Minhead.	100 st. wool.
30 Oct.	The Trinity of Mylford (18).	Henry Seare.	Bristol.	Mathew Warren of Bristol, clothier.	250 st. wool.
				Thomas Preshwood, clothier.	500 st. wool.
				Andrew Worthe of Dunster, clothier.	250 st. wool.
3 Nov.	The Trinity of Myned (18).	Hugh David.	Myned.	George Mychell, Edward Worthe, Jasper Howe, clothiers of Dunster.	700 st. wool.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Captain.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
3 Nov.	The Lyttel Mathew of Mylford (8).	John Pollett.	Barnstable.	Nicholas Gibbin.	120 st. wool.
—	— — of Pullelly (8).	—	Barmo.	—	100 b. barley malt.
—	— — of Barnstable (12).	— Broune.	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
3 Dec.	The Mary of Laugharne (18).	Griffith Palmer.	Carmarthen.	Rice Phillips.	60 b. wheat, 140 b. oaten malt.
7 Oct.	The Peter of Barnstable (14).	Gabriell Kinge.	Barnstable.	Gabriel Kinge.	100 b. wheat.
18 Dec.	The Peeter of Nangle (14).	Owen Moris.	Bristol.	Frauncis Conway.	5 lasts herrings.
2 Jan.	The Peeter of Milford (16).	John Mendus.	West Chester.	Rice Loughor. Henry Browne	48 brls. herrings.
3 Jan.	The Peeter of Milford (10).	John Lokier.	Bristol.	Francis More.	80 brls. herrings.
7 Jan.	The Emanuell of Milford (16).	George Relliffe.	,,	G. R.	4 lasts herrings.
9 Jan.	The Jonathan of Milford (16).	Otwell Allen.	,,	Roger Meyler.	100 st. wool, 2 fardels goat and coney skins, 30 b. wheat.
10 Jan.	The Mathewe of Milford (16).	Thomas Howell.	,,	William Norcot.	60 brls. herrings.
12 Jan.	The Mary of Milford (16).	William Ffolland.	Blewmares.	Thomas Ddavis.	300 b. barley, 40 b. wheat, 20 b. beans.
20 Jan.	The Trinity of Milford (18).	Henry Seare.	Bristol.	George Carne.	16 fardels white leather, goat and coney fells, 40 st. wool, 8 cwt. brass, 20 b. oats.
3 Feb.	The John of Draughda (20).	Patrick Morgan.	Blumaris.	Henry Ffrancklyn.	120 b. wheat, 30 b. beans, 50 b. barley, 30 b. peas.
7 Feb.	The Trinity of Milford (16).	John Prowte.	Blewmaris.	George Williams of Pembroke.	40 brls. barley, 120 brls. barley malt, 6 brls. wheat.
20 Feb.	The Ellin of Pullelly (8).	Owen Rotherugh.	Bermo.	George Powell.	— 80 b. barley, 40 b. barley, 20 b. wheat.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Captain.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
15 Mar.	The Grace of Blewmaris.	Robert Pepper.	—	Thomas Powell.	— 20 b. rye, 19 b. —, —.
—	The Elizabeth of Barnstable (16).	John Bilsworth.	Barnstable.	Richard Harris.	150 b. barley, 120 b. wheat, 20 st. wool.
18 Mar.	The Phillip of Pullelly (7).	Griffith Jones.	Aberrustwith.	Thomas Powell.	60 brls. French salt.
25 Mar.	The Trinity of Nartham (6).	William Clerk.	Tenby to Barnstable.	John Landon of Bidiford.	60 b. barley, 20 b. wheat.
,,	The God Savhir of Nartham (12).	John Middleton.	Northam.	Christopher Rede.	80 b. wheat, 80 b. barley.
28 April.	The Jonas of Tynby (30).	Morris Gronowe.	Mined.	M. G.	20 t. salt.
22 May.	The Elizabeth of Tynby (30).	Walter Hooper.	Tenby to Bristol.	Richard Jackson of Bristol, clothier.	150 st. wool.
24 May.	The Mary Tasker of Milford (30).	William Tasker.	Bristol.	Owen Meredith of Bristol, clothier.	250 st. wool.
				Margarett Mathos of Bristol, widow.	200 st. wool.
				Phillip Cooper of Bristol, clothier.	150 st. wool.
				Mathewe Warren of Bristol, clothier.	400 st. wool.
,,	The Trinity of Milford (20).	Henry Sayer.	Bristol.	William Barnes of Bristol, clothier.	500 st. wool, 12 b. wheat.
,,	The Trinity of Tynby (7).	Nicholas Stafford.	Tenby to Bristol.	Ellis Narthen of Bristol, clothier.	250 st. wool, 12 b. wheat.
4 June.	The Trinitie of Myned (18).	Hugh David.	Myned.	Robert Poore, Jasper Howe, and Edward Skinner of Dunster, clothiers.	500 st. wool.
				Symon Alford of Dunster, clothier.	80 st. wool.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Captain.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
4 June.	The Mitchell of Milford (16).	John Skone.	Myned.	Andrewe Worthe and George Slocome, clothiers.	300 st. wool.
				James Upcott and John Cippe, clothiers.	100 st. wool.
6 June.	The Jonathan of Milford (10).	Otwell Allen.	Carnarvon.	George Williams of Pembroke.	100 brls. wheat, 100 brls. barley malt.
8 June.	The Trinity of Minsterwordd (18).	William Browne.	Pullelly.	Rice Phillippe of Lantphey.	100 brls. barley malt, 50 brls. wheat.
17 June.	The Mitchell of Laugharne (14).	Griffith Palmer.	Carnarvon.	William Rogers of Laugharne.	200 b. wheat.
19 June.	The George of St. David (10).	Thomas John Phillipps.	St. David's to Bermo.	William Lewis.	100 b. wheat, 80 b. barley malt.
25 June.	The Peter of Nangle (12).	Owen Mors.	Pullellye.	Peter Williams.	200 brls. oaten malt, 40 brls. barley malt.
26 June.	The Sonday of Wexford (14).	William Codd.	Fiscard to Bermo.	Patrick Howson.	120 brls. pilcorn.
29 June.	The Margaret of Milford (20).	Richard Whore.	Carnarvon.	William Thomas.	140 brls. pilcorn, 200 brls. oats.
,,	The Saviour of Wexford (14).	John Farroll.	Cardigan to Carnarvon.	Baldwin Cooper of Haverfordwest.	140 brls. pilcorne.
,,	The Mary of Wyer (12).	Robert Carter.	Fishcard to Westchester.	Henry Garnons.	80 brls. wheat, 40 brls. rye.
,,	The Angell of Bermo (12).	William Johnes.	Bermo.	Thomas Powell.	200 b. barley malt.
30 June.	The Ellin of Pullelly (8).	— Rothergh.	Bermo.	Peter Williams.	100 b. wheat.
5 July.	The Pellican of Northam —.	John Sheber.	Barnstable.	George Harris.	80 b. —.
18 July.	The Mary Tasker of Milford (—).	William Tasker.	—	— Meyler.	—

Date.	Name of Ship.	Captain.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
18 July.	The Angell of Bermo (12).	William Jones.	Bermo.	John Haward.	140 b. pilcorn, 50 b. wheat.
,,	The James of Milford (8).	Richard Whitt.	Bristol.	R. W.	140 dozen mats, 2 little wool bags, 2 fardels skins.
20 July.	The George of Nangle (16).	John Harris.	,,	Phillip Webb and David Prowte.	140 dozen mats, 1 t. oar ashes *alias* kelps.
21 July.	The Trinitie of Milford (18).	Henry Sayer.	,,	Morris Carne of Haverfordwest, glover.	150 st. wool, 3 fardels white leather, 1 fardel goat skins and other wild ware.
22 July.	The Mary Fortune of Wexford (20).	John French.	Pullelly.	Richard Catchmayd of Pembroke.	100 brls. oaten malt, 20 brls. barley malt, 20 brls. wheat.
16 Aug.	The Peter of Milford (14).	John Locker.	Barnstable.	William Thomas.	200 st. wool, 1 cwt. old brass.
18 Aug.	The Margarett of Tynby (6).	Thomas Waters.	Watchet.	David Cannon.	50 brls. salt.
23 Aug.	The Trinity of Milford (20).	Henry Sayer.	Bristol.	Matthew Warren of Bristol, clother.	100 st. wool.
				Owen Meredith, clothier.	50 st. wool.
				William Barnes of Bristol, clothier.	250 st. wool.
,,	The Mathew of Milford (8).	John Pollett.	Carnarvon.	George Williams.	80 brls. barley malt, 15 brls. oaten malt.
		§ *Inwards (to Milford if not otherwise specified).*			
7 Nov.	The Elizabeth of Barnstable (16).	Jeffrey Browne.	Barnstable.	Richard Harris.	2 t. iron, 2 lynen cloth, 2,000 dry fish.
2 Dec.	The Mathew of Milford (8).	John Pollett.	,,	Nicholas Gibbon of Haverfordwest.	100 b. salt, 5 cwt. wood, 3 cwt. brass pots, 3 cwt. wrought pewter.
3 Dec.	The Trinity of Milford (20).	Henry Sayer.	Bristol to Haverfordwest.	Mathew Synnett of Haverfordwest.	½ t. iron, 4 brls. dry wares, 1 hhd. vinegar, 3 kns. black soap, 2 bags hops, 1,600 dry fish.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Captain.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
3 Jan.	The Mary of Northam (6).	William Sowthcotte.	Barnstable to Haverford-west.	Nicholas Gibbon.	2,000 wet fish, 1 fardel lockram, 1 hhd. vinegar, 5 cwt. wood, 2 cwt. brass pots, 1 cwt. wrought pewter, 1 hhd. train.
20 June.	The Trinity of Milford (20).	Henry Sayer.	Bristol.	Morgan Powell.	10 t. beer, 1 pair millstones.
21 June.	The George Tasker of Milford (16).	John Pollett.	,,	John Eglesfield.	1 t. lead.
22 June.	The Trinity of Milford (10).	John Prowte.	Pullelly to Pembroke.	Peter Williams.	14 dickers salt hides.
27 June.	The Mary of Milford (20).	William Tasker.	Bristol.	Robert Stapleton. William Walter.	20 qrs. malt, 10 qrs. wheat, 3 t. iron, 1 bag hops.
10 Aug.	The Mary of Milford (20).	William Tasker.	,,	John Phillips of Haverfordwest, corviser.	40 dickers tanned leather, 26 doz. calve skins, 4 brls. dry wares and hemp, 3 kns. black soap.
,,	The Trinity of Milford (16).	Henry Sayer.	,,	Mathew Synnet of Haverfordwest.	2 t. iron, 14 packs and fardels, 20 brls. soap and dry wares, 20 chests dry wares, 2 cwt. cork, 1 brl. tar, 1 hhd. train, 20 fkns. and 2 cwt. hops, 2 cwt. crock and pan brass.
16 Aug.	The Mary Tasker of Milford (20).	William Tasker.	,,	Roger Meyler of Haverfordwest.	8 t. iron, ½ t. wine, 12 packs and fardels of woollen and linen cloth, 2 cwt. crock and pan brass, 40 brls. dry wares, 3 cwt. hops, 4 cwt. cork, 20 coffers and chests dry wares, ½ t. pitch, 40 fkns. dry wares and soap, 3 t. salt, 2 cwt. madder.

Port Book. K.R. 1300/7.

Book of the Surveyor's entries in the town and port of Milford of all goods and merchandises coming into and going out of the same by way of merchandise from Michaelmas, 1602, to Michaelmas, 1603.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Captain.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
		§ *Outwards.*			
5 Oct.	The Sondaye of Wexford (3).	William Lorgan.	Wexford.	W. L.	50 brls. small coal.
25 Oct.	The Griffith and John of Tenby (30).	Robert Rapson.	Rochelle.	Howell Philpin of Tenby.	40 brls. herrings, 20 pieces cottons.
22 Nov.	The Kathren of Wexford (12).	Robert FitzGarrard.	Wexford.	Patrike Welshe.	1½ c. culm.
25 Nov.	The Jesus of Wexford (12).	John Pers.	,,	J. P.	2 c. culm.
26 Nov.	The Gifte of Dublin (8).	Andrew Nicoll.	Dublin.	A. N.	1 c. culm.
1 Dec.	The Nicholas of Nangle (16).	Thomas Brian.	Yochall in Ireland.	Henry Pine of Yochall.	2 c. culm.
2 Dec.	The Lion of Milford (100).	Mathew Drewe.	Rochelle.	Morgan Powell of Pembroke and Thomas Powell of Haverfordwest.	41 brls. herrings.
24 Jan.	The Sondaye of Wexford (10).	James Blake.	Wexford.	Jasper Stackepoll.	1 c. culm, 3 brls. herrings.
8 Feb.	The Peter of Nangle (14).	John Deverox.	Cork.	John Deverox.	1 c. culm.
9 Feb.	The Jane of Marenes (18).	John Ffurney.	Tenby to Rochelle.	John Philpin.	6 w. run coal.
22 Feb.	The Sonday of Wexford (6).	Wm. Stackpoll.	Wexford.	W. S.	½ c. culm.
17 Mar.	The Anthony of Milford (16).	Griffith Reynold.	Dublin.	G. R.	2 c. culm.
21 Mar.	The Sondaye of Wexford (8).	James Blake.	Wexford.	J. B.	1 c. culm.
,,	The Sondaye of Wexford (8).	David Rowcester.	,,	D. R.	1 c. culm.
8 April.	The Mary Tasker of Milford (20).	William Tasker.	Ireland.	W. T.	3 c. culm.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Captain.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
4 May.	The Mary of Malahide (6).	Patrike Jones.	Malahide.	P. J.	1 c. coal.
,,	The Daniell of Ffleath in Scotland (70).	Alizaunder Beans.	Tenby to Rochell.	Roger Dinkerton.	20 w. run coal, 20 pieces cotton.
5 May.	The Jonathan of Milford (16).	Otwell Allen.	Dublin.	O. A.	2 c. small coal.
7 May.	The Mary of Milford (16).	William Ffolland.	Ireland.	W. F.	2 c. culm.
10 May.	The Peter of Nangle (12).	Patrick Mors.	Dublin.	Peter Williams.	1 c. coal.
11 May.	The Sondaye of Wexford (6).	James Blak.	Wexford.	J. B.	1 c. culm.
15 May.	The George of Nangle (14).	John Harries.	Droughda.	J. H.	1½ c. coal.
23 May.	The Nicholas of Nangle (16).	Thomas Brian.	Dundak.	Patrick Rees.	2 c. culm.
27 May.	The Peter of Milford (16).	John Mendus.	Dublin.	J. M.	2 c. culm.
14 June.	The Mary of Malahide (8).	Patrick Jones.	Malahyde.	P. J.	1¼ c. coal.
15 June.	The Sondaye of Carnswood (3).	James Cullon.	Carnswood.	J. C.	20 brls. coal.
,,	The George of Nangle (14).	John Harris.	Droughda.	J. H.	1½ c. coal.
16 June.	The Anthony of Milford (16).	George Relliffe.	Dublin.	G. R.	2 c. culm.
17 June.	The Mary of Milford (16).	William Ffolland.	,,	W. F.	2 c. coal.
,,	The Peter of Wexford (8).	William Whittey.	Wexford.	W. W.	1 c. coal.
18 June.	The Mary of Wexford (7).	Michael White.	,,	M. W.	¾ c. coal.
,,	The Margaret of Wexford (8).	Pers Ffolland.	,,	P. F.	1 c. coal.
19 June.	The Saviour of Wexford (18).	Nicholas Omorrowe.	,,	N. O.	2 c. culm.
,,	The Sonday of Wexford (16).	George Rowth.	,,	G. R.	2 c. culm.
21 June.	The Kathren of Wexford (5).	Patrick Sinnet.	,,	P. S.	½ c. culm.
,,	The Sonday of Wexford (3).	John Sinnet.	,,	J. S.	22 brls. coal.
,,	The Michaell of Ballaugh (3).	William Ffortune.	Ballaugh.	W. F.	22 brls. coal.
22 June.	The Michaell of Milford (16).	Richard Tasker.	Dublin.	R. T.	2 c. culm.
,,	The Clement of Ballaugh (3).	John Harry.	Ballaugh.	J. H.	22 brls. coal.
23 June.	The Michaell of Wexford (6).	William Lamport.	Ireland.	W. L.	15 brls. culm.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Captain.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
23 June.	The Margaret of Arckely (7).	Thomas Hyde.	Arckley in Ireland	T. H.	20 brls. salt.
,,	The Sonday of Ballaugh (4).	John Graunt.	Ballaugh.	Phillip Whittey.	½ c. coal.
,,	The Peter of Milford (16).	John Mendus.	Dublin.	J. M.	2 c. culm.
,,	The Mary of Houth (15).	Thomas Kelly.	Howth in Ireland	T. K.	1½ c. coal.
24 June.	The Grace of Arckely (6).	Lawrens Brown.	Arckeley.	L. B.	1 c. culm.
,,	The Grace of God of Marlenton (6).	Mathew Calme.	Marlenton.	James Dellvine.	1 c. culm.
25 June.	The Mary Tasker of Milford (16).	Richard Antor.	Ireland.	R. A.	2 c. culm.
27 June.	The Sonday of Phether (8).	Richard Mackart.	Phether.	R. M.	1 c. coal.
,,	The Mary of Phether (4).	Harry Cullon.	Phether.	H. C.	30 brls. coal.
,,	The Margaret of Nangle (16).	John Robine.	Dublin.	Albone Einone.	2 c. culm.
29 June.	The Mary Ffortune of Wexford (5).	John Stafford.	Wexford.	J. S.	½ c. culm.
,,	The Katherine of Wexford (5).	John Roche.	,,	J. R.	½ c. coal.
,,	The Jonathan of Milford (16).	Otwell Allen.	Ireland.	O. A.	1 c. coal.
1 July.	The Trinitie of Milford (18).	Henry Sayer.	Dublin.	H. S.	2½ c. culm.
14 July.	The Mary of Carnswood (3).	Wm. Hay.	Carnswood.	W. H.	2½ c. iron.
16 July.	The Mary Tasker of Milford (16).	Richd. Antor.	Ireland.	R. A.	2 c. culm.
18 July.	The Nicholas of Nangle (16).	Thomas Brian.	,,	T. B.	2 c. culm.
19 July.	The Peeter of Milford (16).	John Mendus.	Dublin.	J. M.	2 c. culm.
21 July.	The George Tasker of the Pill (15).	Thomas Tasker.	Waterford.	John Tasker.	2 c. culm.
26 July.	The Michell of Milford (16).	John Skone.	Ireland.	J. S.	2 c. culm.
27 July.	The Antony of Milford (16).	George Relliffe.	Droughda.	G. R.	2 c. coal.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Captain.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
27 July.	The Jonathan of Milford (16).	Griffith Allen.	,,	Thomas Powell.	2 c. culm, 7 qrs. malt. by licence of L. H. T. to Peter Gough, etc.
,,	The Grace of Arckeley (8).	Lawrens Browne.	Arckeley.	L. B.	½ c. coal.
,,	The Mary of Milford (16).	Wm. Ffolland.	Dublin.	W. F.	2 c. coal.
30 July.	The Peeter of Nangle (12).	Owen Moris.	Ireland.	O. M.	1½ c. culm.
3 Aug.	The Margaret of Wexford (10).	Michell White.	Malahide.	M. W.	1 c. coal.
,,	The Speedwell of Wexford (5).	William Kelly.	Wexford.	W. K.	½ c. culm.
7 Aug.	The Sonday of Phether (4).	Mathew Howlinge.	Phether.	M. H.	½ c. culm.
8 Aug.	The Emanuell of Milford (14).	Richard Gobbagh.	Waterford.	R. G.	1½ c. culm.
14 Aug.	The Nicholas of Nangle (16).	Thomas Brian.	Dublin.	T. B.	15 qrs. malt by licence of L. T.
,,	The Peeter of Milford (14).	John Deverox.	Droughda.	J. D.	1½ c. culm.
,,	The George of Nangle (14).	John Harris.	Ireland.	J. H.	1½ c. culm.
16 Aug.	The John of Wexford (4).	Phillip Deverox.	Wexford.	P. D.	½ c. culm.
,,	The Mary of Wexford (6).	Walter Sinnet.	Ireland.	W. S.	½ c. culm.
18 Aug.	The Mathew of Milford (16).	Wm. Younge.	Dublin.	Richard Browne.	21 qrs. malt by licence, L. T.
30 Aug.	The Jonathan of Milford (16).	Otwell Allan.	Droughda.	O. A.	2 c. coal.
2 Sept.	The Margaret of Milford (18).	Richard Antor.	Waterford.	R. A.	2½ c. coal.
,,	The George Tasker of Milford (16).	Wm. Tasker.	Ireland.	W. T.	2 c. small coal.
25 Sept.	The Katheren of Wexford (5).	Wm. Sutten.	Wexford.	W. S.	½ c. coal.

(Signed) *Lewis Powell.*

§ *Inwards* (*to Milford*).

30 Sept.	The Mary Howth (10).	Thomas Kelly.	Howth.	T. K.	12 doz. green poles.
,,	The Jonathan of Milford (16).	Otwell Allen.	Waterford.	O. A.	50 brls. salt.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Captain.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
1 Oct.	The Sonday of Wexford (3).	Wm. Lorgan.	Wexford.	W. L.	1½ c. Irish boards, 1 doz, Rasters, 6 draught timber, 1 c. barrel boards.
4 Nov.	The Jesus of Wexford (10).	John Pers.	,,	Phillip Gronowe.	2 doz. draught timber, 1 c. Irish barrels, 1 doz. Rasters.
15 Dec.	The Speedwell of Dublin (120).	Nicholas Hay.	Waterford.	William Sivillion.	4 doz. beames, 4 doz. croked timber.
				Richard Coydred of Dublin.	300 ft. of planks, 16 doz. boards, 3 doz. oars.
17 Dec.	The Peacok of Croswick (70).	William de Pickard.	Croswick to Tenby.	John Seller of Glasgow in Scotland.	40 t. French salt.
16 Jan.	The Sonday of Wexford (10).	James Blake.	Wexford.	Jasper Stackepoll of Wexford.	2 doz. draught timber, 6,000 laths, 300 brl. staves, 2 doz. Rasters, 50 Irish boards.
18 Jan.	The Jane of Marenes (18).	John Fforneys.	Burdeux to Tynby.	Richard Barret of Tenby.	12 t. Bordeaux wines.
5 Feb.	The Lion of Milford (100).	Mathew Drew.	Rochelle.	Morgan Powell of Pembroke and Thomas Powell of Haverfordwest.	18 t. French salt.
22 Feb.	The Sonday of Wexford (6).	Wm. Stackpoll.	Wexford.	W. S.	6,000 laths, ½ doz. draught timber.
1 Mar.	The Nicholas of Nangle (16).	Thomas Brian.	Yochall.	Henry Pyne of Yoghal.	120 planks containing 1,200 foote, inch planks containing 300 ft., 30 Rasters, 20 joists.
15 Mar.	The Sonday of Wexford (7).	James Blak.	Wexford.	Robert Soule.	3 hackneys or hoppies.
,,	The Sonday of Wexford (8).	David Rowcester.	,,	D. R.	12,000 laths, 6 blocks for planks, 3 doz. inch planks, 50 Irish boards.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Captain.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
15 Mar.	The Emanuell of Milford (10).	George Relliffe.	Droughda.	Thomas Powell.	3 c. tallow.
6 April.	The Daniel of Ffleath in Scotland (20).	Alizaunder Beane.	Cales in Spain.	Roger Dunckeston of Scotland.	30 t. Spanish salt.
,,	The Margaret of Milford (20).	Edward Clary.	Rochelle.	William Rogers of Pembroke.	3½ t. Rochelle wines, 12 t. French salt.
12 April.	The Sondaye of Wexford (5).	Nicholas Welch.	Wexford.	N. W.	1 doz. draught timber, 2 doz. inch boards, 3 pieces board blocks, 100 cloven boards, 2 doz. 2 inch planks, 1 doz. rasters.
27 April.	The Peter of Wexford (8).	William Reymond.	Wexford.	W. R.	8 blocks, 3,000 laths, 2 doz. draught timber, 14 doz. hoop staves.
20 May.	The Grace of Arckeley (6).	Thomas Hyde.	Arckeley.	Edmond Cromwell.	100 Irish boards, 10 doz. studds, 2 doz. sawed timber, 4 doz. hazel hoop staves.
26 May.	The Mary of Wexford (6).	David Rowceter.	Wexford.	D. R.	12 beams, 4 blocks for boards, 1 doz. rasters, 6 doz. hoop staves, 2,000 laths, 3 doz. planks.
27 May.	The Jonas of Timby (20).	Richard Hammond.	Rochelle.	David Canon.	16 t. salt, 2 punchins prunes.
,,	The Nicholas of Milbrook (18).	Henry Warrine.	,,	David Cannon.	14 t. salt, 2 hhd. vinegar.
10 June.	The Peeter of Wexford (7).	William Whittey.	Wexford.	W. W.	6 draught timber, 3 beams of 20 ft. long, 2,000 laths, 6 rasters.
12 June.	The Sonday of Wexford (16).	George Rowth.	,,	Thomas Roswell, Gent.	2 hackneys for his own use.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Captain.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
14 June.	The Speedwell of Wexford (5).	Wm. Kelly.	Wexford.	James Comon of Wexford.	1,000 barrel staves, 400 hoop staves.
15 June.	The Sonday of Carnsword (3).	James Cullon.	Carnswoord.	J. C.	10 deepings, 6 yds. narrow Irish cloth.
,,	The Michell of Wexford (6).	Wm. Lampard.	Wexford.	W. L.	16 doz. hoop staves, 5 doz. draught timber, 1 board block, 3 sledes or truckles, 2 fardels rough bark.
16 June.	The Mary of Wexford (8).	Michell White.	,,	M. W.	6 beams, 1 doz. draught timber, 10,000 laths, 100 Irish boards, 1 doz. inch planks.
18 June.	The Margaret of Arckeley (7).	Thomas Hide.	Arckeley.	T. H.	7 doz. cloven boards, 3 doz. studs, 20 doz. hoop staves, 3 burdens bark.
19 June.	The Sonday of Ballaugh (4).	John Graunte.	Ballaugh.	Walter Nevell.	1 hoppie or horse.
,,	The Saviour of Wexford (18).	Nicholas Omorrowe.	Wexford.	Edmond Rellife.	6 blocks for boards, 100 barrel boards, 7 doz. hoop staves, 3 doz. inch planks.
,,	The Grace of Arckeley (6).	Lawrens Browne.	Arckeley.	L. B.	5 doz. draught timber, 2 doz. quarter boards for plasteringe, 3 doz. hoop staves.
21 June.	The Sonday of Pheather (8).	Richard Mackarte.	Pheather.	Robert Soule.	6 horses or garrands.
23 June.	The Peter of Wexford (8).	Wm. Reymond.	Wexford.	J. B. William Bowen.	10,000 laths. 100 Irish boards, 6 doz. hoop staves.
27 June.	The Peter of Milford (12).	Owen Moris.	Droughda.	James Dabline.	40 yds. coarse Irish cloth.
,,	The Saviour of Wexford (12).	John Farrol.	Wexford.	J. F.	12 pieces of timber for planks.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Captain.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
2 July.	The Mary of Carnswood (4).	William Hay.	Carnswood.	John Keathine.	2 horses or hobbies, 1,000 laths.
12 July.	The Peeter of Wexford (3).	Patrick Browne.	Wexford.	P. B.	3,000 laths, 250 Irish boards 2 deepings.
16 July.	The Mary Fortune of Wexford (31).	John French.	,,	Wm. Sinnett, Esq.	5 hackneys and garrands for his own use to travel towards London.
27 July.	The Speedwell of Wexford (5).	William Kelly.	,,	W. K.	4,000 laths, 6 doz. hoop staves, 3 doz. Irish boards, 100 barrel staves.
,,	The Jesus of Wexford (8).	Nicholas Sinnett.	,,	N. S.	6 draught timber, 2 beams, 6,000 laths.
,,	The Grace of Arckeley (8).	Lawrens Browne.	Arckeley.	L. B.	60 b. bark, otherwise called Timber Rindes.
30 July.	The John of Wexford (8).	Patrick Sinnett.	Wexford to St. Davis.	James Reymond.	8 doz. small poles and ashen timber, 1 piece of draught timber, 1 car full of bark.
4 Aug.	The Margaret of Wexford (10).	Michell White.	Wexford.	M. W.	6 beams, 200 Irish boards, 4,000 laths.
16 Aug.	The John of Wexford (4).	Phillip Deverox.	,,	Barnabe Skourlock. Aristotle ,, James Synnett.	1 marling. 1 jack marling, 2 Irish horses. 2 garrands.
17 Aug.	The Margaret of Milford (20).	John Cock.	Ayre in Scotland.	Baldwin Cooper of Haverfordwest.	100 st. of Scottish wool according to weight there used.
12 Sept.	The Nicholas of Mylbrocke (30).	Henry Warren.	Newfoundland.	Morgan Powell of Pembrock and Thomas Powell of Haverfordwest.	500 t. train oil.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Captain.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
12 Sept.	The Katheren of Wexford (5).	William Sutton.	Wexford.	W. S.	6 pieces timber, 2,000 laths, 1½ doz. green timber, 6 doz. Irish boards.
13 Sept.	The Katheren of Wexford (6).	Balsar Donach.	,,	B. D.	4 doz. studs, 4 doz. hoop staves, 5,000 brl. staves.
20 Sept.	The Utrick of Amsterdam in Holland (200).	John Marchaunt.	East Indias.	Cornelius Vandeugame.	8 c. weight of cloves.
		§ *Inwards* (*The Creek of Cardigan*).			
28 Sept.	The Ffrauncis of Wexford (10).	Francis Stafford.	Wexford to Cardigan.	F. S.	100 cloven boards, 1 butt seck, 12 doz. oars.

(Signed) *Lewis Powell.*

III.

ANALYSES OF THE EXTANT PORT BOOKS OF THE PORTS[1] OF NORTH WALES[1] (1562 to 1603).

[Port Book.] K.R. Customs Acct. 200/4.

Particulars of the Account of William Glaseour, Collector of the Queen's Subsidy and Custom in the port of Beaumaris, a creek of Chester, from Michaelmas, 1562, to Michaelmas, 1563.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
5 Nov.	The Mary of Rutland.	Rolland Brickdale.	—	R. B.	200 lbs. tallow.
10 Dec.	The Grace of Chester.	John Davies.	—	William Jewet.	18 t. 'sack.'
31 Dec.	The Mathew of Hull.	Thomas Bruester.	—	William Jeuet.	60 t. 'sack.'
				Adam Goodman.	5½ t. sack.
				R. Leche.	5½ t. sack, 6 cwt. sugar, 20 cwt. alum.
				Thomas Bruester.	4 t. sack.
12 Feb.	The Ellin of Helbre.	Richard Yong.	—	Arthur Buckley.	1 doz. mantles.
18 Mar.	The Swallo of Beaumares.	David Jones.	—	Richard Buckley.	2 hhd. Rochelle wine, 50 lynges.
24 April.	The George of Bewmares.	Rolland Hamson.	—	Hugh Jonson.	100 pieces calico cloth, 6 cwt. sugar, 3 lbs. cloves.
6 May.	The John of Elsenore.	William Fforster, alien.	—	George Iles, alien.	120 qrs. rye.
24 May.	The George of Milford.	John Drom.	—	Richard Loker.	8 t. Rochelle wine, 1 t. sack.

[1] The North Wales ports from Barmouth to the river Dee (including the ports of Anglesea) were members of the legal port of Chester.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
18 June.	The Katherine of Cawdie.	William Curter.	—	William Bland.	18 cwt. sugar.
5 July.	The Trinity of Duveling.	Patrick Terrell.	—	John Money.	200 brls. Breton salt, 7 balattes (14 cwt.) toloss wood.
				Simon Mownisford.	1½ t. seck, 12 balattes (24 cwt.) toloss wood.
15 July.	The Ellin of Helbrie.	Richard Rathbon.	—	Henry Gewderston, alien.	40 qrs. rye.
18 July.	The Kateryn of Hoth.	William Hine.	—	William Duffe.	7 qrs. malt.
20 Aug.	The George of Dovelin.	John Geale.	—	John Geldres.	300 lbs. sugar, 3 doz. mart[en] skins.
23 Aug.	The Austen of Clontarf.	Thomas Thillok.	—	Christofer Sedgrave.	2 t. Rochelle wine, 7 qrs. wheat, 5 qrs. barley.
28 Aug.	The Sainte Maire.	Peter de Vernassa, alien.	—	William Jewet.	40 t. Spanish iron.
24 Sept.	The Loche of Bilbo.	John Decarius, alien.	—	Thomas Segiston.	20 t. Spanish wine, 10 t. train, 8 pieces pitch and rosin.
		§ *Outwards.*			
14 Jan.	The Vallentine of Liverpool.	William Halewood.	—	Thomas Sidall.	4 Northern carseys.

Port Book. K.R. 1323/2.

Book of the Customers' entries in the town of Conway, a creek of Chester, of all goods coming in and going out of the same by way of merchandise from Michaelmas, 1565, to Easter, 1566.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
28 Nov.	The Katherin of Conwaye (30).	John Colleye of Conway.	Rochelle to Conway.	William ap Rychard of Conway.	6 t. Rochelle wine.
				John Londall of London.	14 t. Rochelle wine, 8 pieces 'poole Devias.'
				Robert Wynne of Conway.	3 t. Rochelle wine.
				Henry Cardye of Beaumaris.	2 t. Rochelle wine, 6 brls. tar, 9 cwt. pitch, 7½ cwt. iron.
				Richard Holland of Conway.	4 t. Rochelle wine.

Port Books. K.R. 1323/3 and 8.

Book of the Customers' and the Controllers' entries in the town of Beaumaris, a creek of Chester, of all goods coming in and going out of the same by way of merchandise from Easter, 1565, to Easter, 1566.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
		§ 1323/3.			
20 May.	The Margaret of Washefourde (8).	Richard Roche.	Ireland to Beaumaris.	R. R.	4 t. Rochelle wine.
7 July.	The Harte of Waterfourde (30).	Christopher Talbot.	,,	John Sparrow of Washforde.	7 t. Gascony, 6 t. sack, 57 c. Irish sheep fells, 700 yds. Rugge, i.e. Irish frise, 21 russet mantles, 200 broke-fells, 200 woolfells, 50 yards Irish chekars.
6 Aug.	The Egle of Helbrey (8).	Rychard Lyttle.	,,	Rowland Williams of Beaumaris.	36 Irish russet mantles.
				Walter Hope of Develyn.	1 t. sack.
18 Aug.	The Sunday of Chester (30).	George Gome.	,,	William Ratlyff of Helbrie.	200 brls. bay salt, 'Brittish salte,' 6 brls. tar, 16 cwt. pitch and rosin, 5 pieces 'poldavyes.'
		§ 1323/8.			
19 Nov.	The Kateryn of Landermewe in Britanny (40).	Saloman le Blanche.	Britanny to Beaumaris.	George Wattysche of Beaumaris.	160 brls. salt, 6 t. Rochelle wine.
26 Nov.	The Anne of Brest (30).	Laurens le hospitall.	,,	L. le h.	20 t. sack.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
16 Jan.	The John of Dumfreys (36).	Andrew Brun, Scotchman.	Rochelle to Beaumaris.	A. B.	17 t. Rochelle wine, 30 brls. salt.
7 April.	The Lyon of Conkett (70).	Marten Gladwyn.	Britanny to Beaumaris.	Harry Hardy of Beaumaris.	500 brls. bay salt.
26 Jan.	The Anne of Brest (30).	Laurence Lahospitall, alien.	Beaumaris to Britanny.	George Watyche of Beaumaris.	10 c. Manchester cottons, Remnants containing half short cloth.
				L. L.	10 short cloths, 27½ c. Manchester cottons.

Port Book. K.R. 1323/13.

Book of the Customers' entries in the town of Carnarvon, a creek of Chester, of all goods coming in and going out of the same by way of merchandise from Michaelmas, 1570, to Michaelmas, 1571.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
3 July.	The Anne of Poole (30).	John Edwardes of Poole.	Rochelle to Carnarvon.	Mores Davyes of Poole.	24 t. bay salt (8 barrels every tun), 1 t. Rochelle wine.

(Signed) *William Glasier, Customer.*

Port Book. K.R. 1324/8.[1]

Book of the Customers' entries in the town of Beaumaris, a creek of Chester, of all goods coming in and going out of the same by way of merchandise from Michaelmas, 1575, to Michaelmas, 1576.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
—	—	John Shebald.	—	—	3 —, 4 cwt. tallow.
4 May.	Le Michell de Casteltowne (9).	John Lucas.	—	J. L.	2 dikers rough hides.
,,	Le Kateren de Castletowne (8).	Thomas Crosse.	—	John Stevenson.	10 brls. barley, 10 brls. malt.
18 May.	Le Michell de Carlingford (8).	John Orel.	—	Thomas Waters.	3 cwt. tallow, ½ c. yarn.
24 May.	Le Sonday de Wasshford (8).	Marten Kelly.	—	M. K.	400 boards.
—	—	—	—	—	—
6 —.	Le Brydd de Rogerestowne (6).	John Savage ?	—	—	700 Irish ling.
27 —.	Le Peter de Cestrie (40).	Brian Bland.	—	John Aldersey.	60 brls. salt.

§ *Memorandum.* Ships with wine called from Dublin 18 May, 7 June, and 14 June (The Katherin of Waterford, Moris Cade (master), Patrick Doolen (merchant)).

Delivered 10 *November*, 1576.

[1] Partly defective.

Port Book. K.R. 1324/16 (fragment).

Book of the Searcher's entries in town of Carnarvon, a creek of Chester, of the names of ships and other things to him belonging from Michaelmas, 1576, to Michaelmas, 1577.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
		§ *Inwards* (*to Carnarvon*).			
12 Jan.	[*The Prymrose of* ——.]	—	Barnstable.	—	3 butts seck, 2 p. bastard, 20 pieces figs, 40 pieces calico.
31 Jan.	The Prymrose departed.	—	—	—	—
25 May.	The Steven of St. Davies (12).	Thomas ap John Philipe.	—	Thomas Williams.	7 bushels dregge malt, 20 bushels peas, 80 bushels barley malt, 80 bushels wheat.
		Note.—Departed 6 June, 1577.			
. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
22 May.	—— (10).	John Warton.	—	William Arr . . .	80 bushels wheat, 40 bushels malt, 20 bushels barley.
Note.—Departed 26 May—these goods being discharged at Bangor, and Certified by the Customer of Beaumaris by coket from Chester 14 May.					
11 Aug.	The Swan of Northam (12).	William Bennet.	—	William Nicoll.	4 t. iron, 2 p. seck, 1 brl. aquavite.
		Note.—Departed 20 Aug., 1577.			

Port Book. K.R. 1324/11.

Book of the Searcher's entries in the town of Conway, a creek of Chester, of the names of ships and other things to him belonging from Michaelmas, 1576, to Michaelmas, 1577.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
1 Dec.	The Nicolas of Carre [1] (50).	Nicholas Cushen.	—	N. C.	8 t. good wine, 5 t. 1 hhd. corrupt.

Robert Burde, General Searcher.

[1] *Note.*—The same ship being bound for the coast of Normandy being wind driven on this coast of Wales, and driven on the shore near to the town of Conway.

Port Book. K.R. 1324/18.

Book of the Customers' entries in the town of Beaumaris, a creek of Chester, of all goods coming in and going out of the same by way of merchandise from Easter, 1577, to Michaelmas next following.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
			§ *Inwards.*		
29 Mar.	The Margett Bonaventure of Chester (70) (entered 25 March).	James Fullen.	Andolozen in Spain.	William Massey of Chester. William Massey. Hugh Johson. Edward Heyes of Liverpool. John Fullen of Chester. William Pillen of Chester.	1 cwt. pepper, 1 cwt. sugar, 15 lbs. synamon. 40 t. seck, 16 t. seck, 3 t. seck, 1 t. seck — of which 2 t. seck discharged at Beaumaris, the rest passed to Chester. (Cf. 1324/10.)
7 Mar.	The George of Ramsey (8) (entered 5 March, left for Chester or Tosleck, 12 March, 1324/10).	John Kellowe.	Isle of Man.	J. K.	3 salt beefs, containing 1 brl., 10 brls. barley, ½ diker salt hides.
15 Mar.	The Anne of Beomares (8) (entered 13 March, 1324/10).	Roger Barker.	Ireland.	Robert Kelly of Carlyngford.	100 yds. Irish linen cloth, 2 cwt. tallow, 30 lbs. Irish yarn.
24 April.	The Margett of Waterford (entered 20 April, left 30 April).	George Chever.	Waterford.	James Moden of Waterford.	½ t. vinegar, 1 doz. Irish russet mantles, ½ cwt. prunes, 1 t. seck, ½ t. Rochelle wine.
8 April.	The Mychaell of Douglas (10) (entered 8 April with passengers, departed for Chester 16 April, 1324/10).	William Kelly.	Isle of Man.	W. K.	10 brls. barley.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
4 May.[1]	The Anne of Bronbroghe (8) (left 11 May).	John Dyall.	Chester.	William Whitmore.	50 bushels malt, 10 bushels wheat.
,,	The Jesus of Ault (5).	Christopher Mores.	—	—	—
,,	The John of Chester (16) (entered 3 May).	William Barker.	—	Lancelot Broughton.	120 bushels barley, 20 bushels wheat, 1 t. iron.
22 May.	The Anne of Bewmaris (8) (entered 20 May).	Roger Barker.	Carlingford.	Thomas Walters of Carlingford.	15 brls. barley, containing 6½ qrs.
20 June.	The Michell of Ramsey (11) (entered 18 June, left 30 June).	John Croke.	Isle of Man.	William Higgins of Beaumaris.	10 brls. wheat (5 qrs.), 16 brls. barley (7½ qrs.).
25 June.	The Swan of Douglas (10) (entered 24 June, left 3 July).	Thomas Corvell.	,,	T. C.	30 brls. barley (15 qrs.).
5 July.	The Margarett of Castelltown (8) (entered 4 July, left 13 July).	John Lowe.	,,	J. L.	20 brls. barley (10 qrs.).
12 July.	[2]The Margarett of Liverpole (16) (entered 10 July, left for Liverpool 13 July).	Richard Jeynson.	Waterford.	Richard Dobbe of Beaumaris.	200 yds. Irish Rugge or frise, 100 yds. checkers, 2 doz. Irish russet mantles, 1 cwt. hops.
20 July.	[2]The Andrewe of Kylkowberye (40) (entered 14 July).	John Wrighte of Glasgow.	Kyrkecowbrey in Scotland.	Anthony Grymisdiche of Chester.	260 brls. rye (130 qrs.), 10 brls. wheat, 12 halbarts, 1 pack wool (11 st.), 6 Scotch pieces checkers, 20 rood firewood.

[1] *Note.*—1324/10. Also The Margett of Chester (10). John Warton (master) is returned in Carnarvon Book for the grain of William Arrowsmith, because the goods being discharged within the county of Carnarvon, and parcel of that port.

[2] *Note.*—For the goods in these 2 barks the merchants gave to the Customer and Controller a certificate whereunto they subscribed their names of the whole contents of the same goods so discharged at Beaumaris, 100 brls. rye and 40 brls. wheat, the rest passed to Chester, by warrant, 20 July, 1324/10.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
20 July.	The Margett of Kirkcowbrey (8) (entered 14 July).	John Wrighte of Glasgow.	Kyrkecowbrey in Scotland.	Anthony Grymisdiche of Chester.	140 brls. rye (60 qrs.).
				James Greyn of Glasgow, merchant stranger.	40 brls. wheat (20 qrs.).
2 Aug.	The Sondaie of Portetracon in Ireland (4 t.) (entered 31 July, left 8 August).	Thomas Bashill.	Ireland.	T. B.	400 Irish cod fish.
6 Aug.	The Lyzarde of Ayer in Scotland (30) (entered 4 August).	David Bankherde.	Rochelle in France.	James Steward, George Mason, of Ayr, merchant strangers.	200 brls. bay salt, 7 cwt. Spanish iron.
25 Aug.	The Bee of Carlingforde (7) (entered 23 Aug., left 26 Aug.).	John Staples.	Carlingford in Ireland.	J. S.	5 doz. car poles, 6 doz. hoop staves.
3 Sept.	The Anne of Bewmaris (8) (entered 1 Sept.).	James Leonard.	,,	Edward Thornebrurgh of Kendal.	6 doz. car poles, 6 doz. hoop staves, 4 cwt. tallow.
,,	The Margaret of Pele (Isle of Man) (6) (entered 2 Sept., left 6 Sept.).	John Richardson.	Isle of Man.	John Kenrede of Ramsey.	2 brls. barley (1 qr.), 1 brl. wheat (1 qr.).
			§ *Outwards.*		
13 Sept.	The Anne of Beaumaris (8) (left 18 Sept.).	Edward Thornebaugh.	Carlingford in Ireland.	E. T.	12 brls. salt, 400 brl. boards for his provision in fishing.
14 Sept.	The Lyzarde of Ayre in Scotlande (30) (left 18 Sept.).	David Bankeheade.	Ayr in Scotland.	James Steward. George Masson.	4 doz. 'Northerns.' 8 ch. coal, 3 cwt. ropes.

(Signed) *William Glasyer, Collector.*
Delivered 4 *November,* 1577.

Port Book. K.R. 1325/2.

Book of the Searcher's entries in the town of Carnarvon, a creek of Chester, of the names of ships and other things to him belonging, from Michaelmas, 1582, to Michaelmas, 1583.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
		§ *Inwards.*			
19 May.	The Peter of Jonstowne (10).	John Burgess.	—	John Norres of Bastable.	1 t. seck.
12 June.	The Mychell of Northam (10).	Nicholas Bearmane.	—	John Salsberie of Bastable.	3 t. iron, 100 measures bay salt, 1 hhd. vinegar, 12 measures rice, 2 brls. 3 cwt. wood.
29 June.	The Jesus of Alt (6).	John Norres.	—	Thomas Wignall.	1 t. French wine.
30 Jan.	The Marigorge of Bedford (12) (left 4 Feb.).	John Healle.	—	John Short of Bedford.	90 cwt. cheese, 2 cwt. 60 gallons butter, 20 dikers rough hides, 1 hhd. vinegar, 5 tanned hides, 40 w. 2 brls. salt.
		§ *Outwards.*			
17 June.	The Mychell of Northam (12) (left 14 June).	Mychell Bearmane.	—	John Salsburie of Bastable.	300 st. wool, 8 dikers rough hides, 1 t. lead.

(Signed) *Robert Byrde, Searcher.*

Port Book. K.R. 1325/5.

Book of the Controllers' entries in the town of Beaumaris, a creek of Chester, of all goods coming in and going out of the same by way of merchandise from Michaelmas, 1582, to Michaelmas, 1583.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
		§ *Inwards.*			
15 Feb.	The George of Beaumaris (12).	Richard Hampson.	Dublin.	R. H.	300 Newfoundland or Codfishe.
16 Mar.	The Good Lucke of Alte (8).	Christopher Warton.	Washford.	Thomas Wignall of Liverpool.	100 sheep fells, 100 codlamb fells.
,,	The Mary of Rosse (10).	John Lenough.	Ireland.	Rowland Dobbe of Beaumaris.	300 Brockfells, 1 cwt. figs, 4 russet Irish mantles, 20 yds. white Irish frise.
14 May.	The George of Beaumaris (12).	Rowland Hampson.	,,	John Wigges of Altrincham.	20 brls. salt.
25 May.	The Michell of Liverpool (15).	John Williamson.	Isle of Man.	Ld. Bp. of the Isle of Man.	2 horses, 6 hhd. Gascony wine.
1 June.	The George of Waisheforde (8).	Richard Synode.	Washeford.	R. S.	24 brls. British salt.
27 May.	The George of Conway (7).	David ap ——.	Dublin.	Richard Bulkeley, Kt.	2 pieces Ordinance for his provision.
18 July.	The Saviour of Waisheforde (4).	William Synold.	Washford.	James Setton of Washford.	1 t. vinegar.
20 Sept.	The George of Beaumaris (12).	Roland Hampson.	Ireland.	Rowland Hampson of Beaumaris.	8 brls. bay salt.
,,	The George of Waisheford (10).	Nicolas Walshe.	Washford.	David Woddinge of Waisheforde.	2 doz. poles or joystes, 3 brls. salt.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
		§ *Wine.*			
30 Sept.	The Margaret of Douglas (12).	—	Isle of Man.	Danold Kermote.	2 hhd. Gascony wine.
12 Jan.	The Jesus of Douglas (6).	Robert Fynne.	Douglas.	William Christian of Douglas.	3½ t. French wines.
		§ *Sweet Wines.*			
20 April.	The John of Waisheforde (6).	John Walshe.	Washford.	Steven Stafford of Washford.	1½ t. 'seck' (i.e. 3 butts).
20 July.	The George of Waisheforde (10).	Rickard Walshe.	,,	Richard Forlonge of Washford.	3 hhd. 'seck' (i.e. 1 butt 1 hhd.).

(Signed) *Alexander Cotes, Comptroller.*
Delivered 16 *November*, 1583.

Port Book. K.R. 1325/12.

Book of the Customers' entries in the town of Beaumaris, a creek of Chester, of all goods coming in and going out of the same by way of merchandise from Michaelmas, 1583, to Michaelmas, 1584.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
		§ *Inwards* (*to Beaumaris*).			
3 Oct.	Le Marie Rose de London (50).	Thomas Aldridge.	Rochelle.	Richard Hanmer of Chester, by his factor, John Edwards.	267 brls. salt.
31 Dec.	Le Elizabeth de Ramsey (17).	John Callowe.	Isle of Man.	J. C.	50 brls. barley.
7 Jan.	Le George de Bewmares (16).	Richard Hampson.	Dublin.	Roland Hampson.	3 brls. shotten herrings.
1 June.	Le Victory de Bewmares (44).	Christopher Hamon.	Lisburne in Spain.	Henry Hardie of Manchester.	350 brls. salt, 400 lbs. Castell soap, 6 pecks barley malt.
20 June.	Le Elizabeth de Ramsey (7).	John Callowe.	Isle of Man.	J. C.	6 pecks barley malt.
28 Aug.	Le Margaret de Doglas (5).	Robert Kelly.	,,	William Christian of the Isle of Man.	4 st. wool, 1 brl. wheat, 1 brl. barley.
		§ *Sweet Wines.*			
7 Jan.	Le George de Bewmares (16).	—	Ireland.	Thomas Rowland of Bewmaris, Gent.	1 butt seck.
20 Jan.	Le Elizabeth de Bewmares (10).	James Leonard.	,,	John Gruff' ap Hugh.	1 hhd. seck.
15 Mar.	Le Peter de Wallesey (15).	Jasper Johnson.	,,	Thomas Waters of Beaumaris.	1 butt seck.
24 April.	Le James de Helbrey (24).	Henry Androwe.	,,	Thomas Waters of Beaumaris.	1 butt seck.
				Edward ap Hugh, Gent.	2 butts seck.
				John Gruff' ap Hugh, Gent.	1 butt seck.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
22 June.	Le Peter de Waisheford (14).	Thomas Synodd.	Ireland.	Philip Roche of Washford.	2 butts seck.
14 July.	Le Ann de Doglos (8).	John Junior.	Isle of Man to s.s. Conway.	Christopher Guyle of Douglas.	1 t. French wine, 1 brl. seck.
19 June.	Le Marie de Beaumaris (10).	Richard Hampson.	Ireland.	Hugh Woodes. Rowland Williams.	2 hhd. Gascony wine.
20 June.	Le Elizabeth de Ramsey.	—	Isle of Man.	John Callowe.	2 t. French wine.
28 Aug.	Le Magrett de Doglas.	—	,,	William Christian of the Isle of Man.	1 hhd. Gascony.
			§ *Outwards.*		
7 Nov.	Le George de Bewmares (10).	Richard Hampson.	Dublin.	George Beverley, Gent.	8 brls. salted butter, 37 cwt. cheese—provision for the realm of Ireland.
6 Mar.	Le James de Helbry (24).	Henry Andrew.	Carlingford in Ireland.	Nicolas Bognall of Mare, in Ireland, by John Gruffith.	20,000 slates, 136 capons, 4 brls. salted butter, 230 cheeses, 6 brls. salt, 100 lbs. hops, 100 lbs. Castle soap, 1 fkn. soap, 2 pecks oat-meal—provision for the realm of Ireland.
21 Mar.	Le Mary de Bewmares (10).	Richard Hampson.	Dublin.	George Beverley, Gent., by Richard Dobbe.	10 brls. salted butter, 14 cwt. cheese—provision for the realm of Ireland.

(Signed) *William Glasyor, Gent., Customer.*
Delivered 28 *Oct.*, 1584.

Port Book. K.R. 1325/6.

Book of the Searcher's entries in the town of Carnarvon, a creek of Chester, of the names of all ships and other things to him belonging from Michaelmas, 1584, to Michaelmas, 1585.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
1 Nov.	The Mychell of Bediford (12).	Christopher Rowe.	Bastable.	John Shonet.	6 t. iron, 2 hhd. vinegar, 20 brls. salt, 1 cwt. black soap, 1 brl. train, 30 lbs. cheese, 20 lbs. mermelade, 20 lbs. sugar, 3 cwt. sugar: by warrant dated Bastable 12 Sept.
8 Nov.	The John of Northam (8).	John Norris.	,,	J. N.	4 t. iron, 3 hhd. vinegar, 2 pieces oulderne canvas, 2 brls. tar, 12 lbs. pepper: by warrant dated Bastable, 17 Oct.
30 April.	The Henrye of Northam (7).	William Barnarde.	Milford.	William Askott.	6 butts seck: by warrant dated Milford 20 March.

Port Book. K.R. 1325/13.

Book of the Customers' entries in the town of Beaumaris, a creek of Chester, of all goods coming in and going out of the same by way of merchandise from Michaelmas, 1584, to Michaelmas, 1585.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
		§ *Inwards (to Beaumaris).*			
17 Mar.	The George of Conway (8).	David ap Hugh.	Isle of Man.	William Cristian.	6 brls. barley, 6 st. tallow, 1 st. Manksewool, 4 measures malt.
21 Mar.	The Garerey of Oldron in France (25).	Bertrand Frearneau.	Oldron.	B. F.	144 brls. bay salt.
,,	The Jesus of Arglasse (7).	Henry Macultrey.	Ireland.	Richard Dobbe, junior, of Beaumaris.	30 brls. barley, 1 hhd. salmon, 2 hhd. Irish beef, 1 hhd. salted pork, 2 dikers Irish salted hides, 1 brl. unrendered Irish tallow, 1 Irish cadowe.
24 Aug.	The Gift of God of Glasgow (6).	John Esmoth.	Glasgow.	John Fynleson of Glasgow.	½ hhd. train oil, 300 yds. Scotch narrow linen cloth.
		§ *French wines.*			
18 Jan.	The Michaell of Frodsham (8).	William Croock.	Ireland.	William Croock of Liverpool.	2 hhd. Gascony wine.
12 Feb.	The Anne of Waterford (16).	Thomas Shorlowe.	,,	Thomas Pursell of Waterford.	1 hhd. Gascony wine.
17 Mar.	The George of Conwaye (8).	David ap Hugh.	Isle of Man.	William Cristian.	7 hhd. Gascony wine.
21 Mar.	The Garerey of Oldron (23).	Bertrand Frearneau.	France.	B. F.	3 t. Gascony wine.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
1 April.	The Mary of Beaumaris (12).	Richard Hamson.	Ireland.	William Arrowsmith of Carnarvon.	2 hhd. Gascony wine.
29 April.	The Elizabeth of Beaumaris (12).	John Walley.	,,	Nicholas Gough of Waterford.	2 hhd. Gasony wine.
3 May.	The Lyzard of Poyntew in France (40).	Egidius Gobart of Poyntew.	Rochelle.	E. G.	34 t. Gascony wine.
24 Aug.	The Gift of God of Glasgow (6).	John Esmoth.	Glasgow.	John Fynleson.	1½ t. Gascony wine.
		§ *Sweet wines.*			
12 Feb.	The Anne of Waterford.	Thomas Shorlowe.	Ireland.	Thomas Pursell.	2½ t. seck.
1 April.	The Mary of Beaumaris.	Richard Hampson.	,,	William Arrowsmith by John Vaughan.	1 butt seck.
29 April.	The Elizabeth of Beaumaris.	John Walley.	,,	Nicholas Gough.	1 t. seck.
		§ *Outwards.*			
1 Jan.	The James of Helbrie (18) (left 6 Jan.).	Roger Crooke.	Dublin.	R. C.	10,000 slates.
,,	The Sondaie of Strangford (16) (left 6 Jan.).	Patrick Lucas.	Ireland.	P. L.	10,000 slates.
24 Jan.	The Elizabeth of Beaumaris (10) (left 28 Jan.).	John Walley.	Dublin.	Richard Dobbe, senior, of Beaumaris.	10,000 slates.
31 Mar.	The Jesus of Arglasse (8) (left 6 April).	Henry Mackcultney.	Ireland.	H. M.	8,000 sengle slates, ½ cwt. hops.
1 April.	The Garerey of Oldron (left 6 April).	Bretrand Frearneau.	France.	B. F.	300 yds. Manchester cottons.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
15 June.	The Lizard of Peyntew (40) (left 20 June).	Egidius Gobart.	France.	E. G.	30 t. sea-coal.
20 Sept.	The Gift of God of Glasgow (6) (left 24 Sept.).	John Esmoth.	Scotland.	John Fynleson.	120 yds. Welsh frises.

(Signed) *William Glasior, Customer.*
Delivered 16 *Nov.*, 1585.

§ *Additional items from Searcher's Book, Port Book K.R.* 1325/20.

23 Oct.	The Elizabeth of Beaumaris (9) (left 28 Oct.).	Martyn Callye.	—	Thomas Waters.	3 t. casks and salt for fyshing.
24 Jan.	The Elizabeth of Beaumaris (9) (left 28 Jan.).	John Wally.	—	Richard Dobb, the elder.	—
28 Aug.	The Elizabeth of Beaumaris (9) (left 3 Sept.).	John Whithed.	—	J. W.	10,000 slates.

[Port Book.] K.R. Customs Acct. 31/19.

Account of the creek of Beaumaris, a member of the port of Chester, from 1 January, 1585, to 31 March, 1585.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
		§ *Inwards.*			
28 Jan.	The Elizabeth of Beaumaris (10).	Thomas Waters.	Ireland.	T. W.	2 hhd. beef, 4 dikers rough salt hides, 28 st. tallow.
8 Feb.	The Bartholomew of Chester (10).	John Morris.	,,	Hugh ap David ap Tuder.	4 dikers rough salt hides, 12 st. tallow.
18 Feb.	The Ellyn of Douglas (4).	John Caron.	Isle of Man.	John Cratur.	20 bushels barley, 3 brls. wheat.
,,	The George of Washeford (10).	Nicholas Welshe.	Ireland.	,,	3 brls. full herrings. 2 ,, shotten ,,
13 Mar.	The Galley Asse of Waterford (5).	John Pursell of Waterford.	Waterford.	,,	1 st. flax, ½ hundred white fish.
23 Mar.	The Ellen of Ramsey (6).	John Quark.	Isle of Man.	John Carlyne.	40 bushels barley.
,,	The Elizabeth of Ramsey (4).	John Marten.	,,	J. M.	30 bushels barley, 3 hhd. beef.

(Signed) *Christopher Chapman, Collector, deputy of Sir Francis Walsingham, Kt.*

[Port Book.] K.R. Customs Acct. 31/20.

The Account of the port of Beaumaris inwards (*sic*) from 26 May, 1586, to Michaelmas following.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
26 May.	The Mary Fortune of Washford (12).	William Carnich of Washford.	Ireland.	—	20,000 slates.
,,	The Mary of Beaumaris (10).	Richard Hamson.	,,	—	10,000 slates.
,,	The Grace of Arglase (10).	Thomas Mackmanus, of Anglase.	,,	—	8,000 slates.
,,	The Elisabeth of Beaumaris (10).	Richard Yonge of Beaumaris.	Dublin.	—	8,000 slates.
,,	The Birde of Rogerstowne (6).	John Savedge.	from Arglase.	—	7 young mares.
,,	The Birde of ,,	,,	Ireland.	—	6,000 slates.
7 July.	The Elisabeth of Beaumaris (10).	John Whitehed.	,,	—	10,000 slates.
31 May.	The Jonas of Douglas (6).	John Cutyn.	Douglas.	—	Passengers, and 3 hhd. Gascony wine.
,,	The Elisabeth of Beaumaris (10).	Richard Young.	Newry.	—	Passengers, and 1½ dikers tanned keepes.
15 July.	,,	,,	Dublin.	—	8,000 slates.
18 July.	The George of Washford (20).	John Kockes of Washford.	Ireland.	—	16,000 slates.
19 Aug.	The Sonday of Washford (3).	Garratt Skulche of Washford.	Chester.	—	Boat boards (maketh entry of his boat and 300 boards, the rest is for Chester).
s 30 Aug.	A Portugese ship (50).	Lucius Ships of Ware.	Carnarvon.	Robert Thornton of Chester.	Flax, wheat, rye, pitch and tar.

Richard Johnson, Collector of the Customs (Beaumaris), as deputy of Sir Ffrancis Walsingham, Kt. Do., Carnarvon, Richard Spicer.

[Port Book.] K.R. Customs Acct. 31/24.

Book of all the customable goods coming in and going out of the ports of Beaumaris and Carnarvon from 8 February, 1587, to Michaelmas next following.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
		§ *Ingates.*			
8 Feb.	The Michael of Alcarie (7).	Robert Williamson.	Isle of Man.	Robert Witter of Liverpool.	50 brls. barley, 9 brls. oats, 2 beefes in hides salted, 2 brls. oatmeal.
				The aforesaid Robert for Richard Johnson, the elder.	10 brls. barley.
				William Higgins of Beaumaris.	12 brls. oats, 3 beefs of Man salted in their hides.
10 Mar.	The Jesus of Alte (10).	William Ryse.	,,	Oswald Hill of Alte.	30 brls. barley.
,,	The Michaell of Douglas (8).	Phillip Corryn.	,,	Roger Darrall of Chester.	30 brls. barley, 1 brl. wheat.
16 Mar.	The Edward of Forneby (10).	Thomas Wynstanley.	,,	John Bateman of Tenby.	3 hhd. salted herrings full. 3 ,, ,, ,, shot. 1 fardel linen cloth.
				Thomas Waters of Beaumaris.	1 hhd. 2 brls. 4 sacks barley.
23 Mar.	The Jonas of Formby (6).	Ellice Rummer.	,,	John Holland of Man.	80 brls. barley, 8 brls. wheat.
27 Mar.	The Michael of Alcar (7).	Robert Williamson.	,,	William Higgins, factor for L. bishop of Man.	20 brls. barley.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
29 Mar.	The Michael of Hilbree (20).	Thomas Brown.	Carlingford in Ireland.	Thomas Waters of Beaumaris.	3 beefs salted, 1 brl. unrendered tallow, 1 diker salted Irish hides, 2 dikers Irish kippes salted.
24 May.	The Margaret of Douglas (9).	John Christian.	Isle of Man.	John Holland of Douglas.	62 brls. or tubs barley.
,,	The Grace of Arglas (5).	William Mackguermachin.	Arglas in Ireland.	John Coursye of Arglas.	5 Irish Northern blankets.
3 June.	The Margaret of Liverpool (8).	Richard Hult.	Tradarth.	Richard Thickens of Beaumaris, for Robert Elcocke.	1 fardel narrow coarse Irish linen cloth (340 yds.) in remnants.
19 June.	The Julian of Chester (10).	Thomas Corryn.	Isle of Man.	William Higgins. John Corryn. Martin Kelly.	30 brls. barley, 11 brls. wheat, 12 brls. malt.
20 June.	The James of Liverpool (18).	Roger Crook.	Whithorne in Scotland.	Henry Dowdall of Dublin, and the said Roger.	54 brls. malt, 11 brls. barley.
6 July.	The Margaret of Douglas (10).	John Christon.	Isle of Man.	John Holland of Douglas.	70 brls. barley.
,,	The Mynion of Knockfergus (8).	John Mackard.	Knockfergus.	J. M.	24 brls. bear barley, 7 doz. small poles.
11 Sept.	The Mary of Luske (12).	Robert Moore.	Argles.	John Coursye of Arglas.	3 young Irish garrons, 6 coarse Irish cadowes.

§ *Outgates.*

14 Feb.	The Michael of Alcar (7).	Robert Williamson.	Isle of Man.	William Higgins.	40 brls. lime, 1 pair quernstones.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
24 Feb.	The Elisabeth of Beaumaris (12).	Richard Dobbe.	Ireland.	R. D.	10,000 slates.
28 Mar.	,,	,,	,,	,,	10,000 slates.
30 April.	,,	,,	,,	,,	10,000 slates.
6 May.	The Gregory of Alte (12).	John Harrison.	Isle of Man.	William Higgins.	2 pairs quernstones, 20 brls. lime.
3 June.	The Elisabeth of Beaumaris (12).	Richard Dobbe.	Ireland.	R. D.	10,000 slates.
7 June.	The Bartholomew of Chester (12).	John Morres.	Carlyngford.	J. M.	6,000 slates.
7 July.	The Edward of Liverpool (8).	William Blackmore.	Dublin.	W. B.	8,000 slates.
26 July.	The Margaret of Douglas (7).	John Corryn.	Isle of Man.	J. C.	80 brls. bay salt.
28 July.	The Elisabeth of Beaumaris (12).	John Whithead.	Dublin.	J. W.	10,000 slates.
3 Aug.	The Bartholomew of Chester (10).	John Morris.	Ireland.	J. M.	10,000 slates.
27 Aug.	The Elisabeth of Beaumaris (12).	John Whithed.	,,	J. W.	10,000 slates.
3 Sept.	The Sondaye of Strangeford (10).	Phillip Mackerell.	,,	—	10,000 slates.
16 Sept.	The Sondaye of Washeford (6).	John Kellye.	Washeford.	J. K.	6,000 slates.
		§ *Creek of Carnarvon—Outgates* (*sic*).			
11 Feb.	The Sunday of Chester.	Thomas ap Llewelyn.	—	Hughe Cloughe of Denbigh.	1 *t.* 3 fkns. figs, 1 fkn. starch.
13 May.	The Harry of Newehaven (40).	Thomas Nicholas.	—	George Collyner. William Hollyday of London.	38 *t.* figs.

[Port Book.] K.R. Customs Acct. 31/37.

Book of all the customable goods coming in and going out of the port of Beaumaris from Michaelmas, 1589, to Michaelmas, 1590.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
		§ *Ingates.*			
7 Nov.	Le Elisabeth de Bewmares (12).	John Whitsyde.	Dublin.	Richard Dobbe.	3 cwt. tallow, 1 diker salt hides.
22 Dec.	,,	,,	Carlingford.	,,	1 brl. Irish beef, 1 diker raw hides, 3 cwt. tallow.
26 Feb.	Le George de Pile (10).	Thomas Touman.	Isle of Man.	T. T.	40 bushels barley.
,,	Le Margaret de Chester (20).	John Warton.	Dublin.	John Malon, alderman and free citizen of Dublin.	2 t. Spanish iron.
				John Warton.	1 t. Spanish iron.
30 Mar.	Le Mary de Doglas (8).	Nicholas Kelly.	Isle of Man.	John Holland.	50 bushels barley.
10 May.	Le Margaret de Marlington (10).	Patrick Cosgrave.	Tradarth in Ireland.	Richard Thicknes.	1 t. Spanish iron.
16 May.	Le Elsabeth de Bewmares (12).	John Whitsyde.	Ireland.	Richard Dobbe.	¾ t. Spanish iron.
25 June.	,,	,,	Dublin.	Richard Thiknes.	2 Irish blankets, 8 Irish mantles.
				Richard Dobbe, the younger, of Beaumaris.	8 Irish blankets, 12 Irish mantles.
10 July.	Le Trynitye de Washeford (5).	Garret Wadding.	,,	G. W.	200 small boards.
8 Sept.	Le Elsabeth de Bewmares (12).	Richard Hampton.	Carlingford.	Richard Dobbe, the younger.	4 whicke keyne.
18 Sept.	Le Savyour de Washeford (6).	John Call.	Washeford.	J. C.	30 doz. boards.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
21 Sept.	Le Trenytie de Washeford (5).	Garrat Wadding.	Washeford.	G. W.	No goods in his bark but wine.
			§ *Outgates.*		
12 Oct.	Le Elsabeth de Bewmares (12).	John Whitsyde.	Ireland.	J. W.	10,000 slates.
10 Jan.	,,	,,	Carlingford.	,,	10,000 slates.
24 April.	,,	,,	,,	,,	10,000 slates.
20 May.	Le Margaret de Marlington (10).	Patrick Coskrove.	Tradarth.	P. C.	10,000 slates.
2 June.	Le Elsabeth de Beaumares (12).	John Whitsyde.	Ireland.	J. W.	10,000 slates.
14 July.	Le Trynitie de Washeford (5).	Garrat Wadding.	Dublin.	G. W.	6,000 slates.
23 July.	Le Elsabeth de Bewmares (12).	Richard Hampton.	Knockfergus in Ireland.	R. H.	10,000 slates.

(Signed) *Richard Bavand, alderman of the city of Chester, collector.*

Port Book. K.R. 1325/23.

Book of the Customers' entries in the town of Beaumaris, a creek of Chester, of all goods coming in and going out by way of merchandise from Michaelmas, 1590, to Christmas next following.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
—	Le George de Strangford.	John Savage.	—	J. S.	4 Irish cows.

Port Book. K.R. 1326/22.

Book of the Surveyors' entries in the town of Beaumaris, a creek of Chester, of all goods to be carried betwixt port and port and for certificates from Michaelmas, 1593, to Michaelmas, 1594.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
		§ *Ingattes* (*to Beaumaris*).			
8 Oct.	The Harry of Heswall (20).	John Gryffyth.	Chester.	William Barlow.	600 yds. canvas, 4 cwt. alum, 2 cwt. madder, 1 cwt. blakewood, 6 burden steel, 7 t. Spanish iron, 6 fkns. soap, 5 cwt. lead uncast, 10 brls. candles, 5,000 laths, 4 great combs, 12 cwt. hops, 3 hhd. wine, 2 fardels pan brass (2 cwt.), 1 cwt. pewter, 2 bundles brass pots, 6 brls. hardware, 3 grindle stones, 4 doz. saddle trees, 6 tubs, 4 cwt. pan brass.
14 Oct.	The Grace of Carnarvon (12).	John Powell.	,,	John Robartes of Beaumaris.	3 cwts. 2 fkns. glass, 1 sow lead (60 lbs.), 3 brls. salt, 4 brls. meath, 2 brls. candles, 12 empty casks, 3 wheele beads, 2 combes, 1 powdring tub, 4 cwt. iron) 1 cwt. pan brass, 2 cwt. hops, 400 yds. linen cloth.
25 Nov.	The Harry of Helbree (18).	Thomas Coyntrey.	,,	Thomas Rathbone of Ceirkly.	80 bushels barley, 4 bushels wheat after Chester measure.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
18 Jan.	The Tyger of Chester (14).	John Kynly.	Chester.	Gabriel Roberts of Beaumaris.	5 t. iron, 6 cwt. hops, 300 yds. canvas, 2 cwt. soap, 1 cwt. madder, 4 bends clout leather, 1 cwt. coperouns, 3 bags nails, 4½ brls. candles, 4 brls. meathe, 4 brls. wools cards, 2 brls. hardware, 2 brls. grocery, 2 copper pans, 3 fkns. castel soap, 1 cwt. pitch.
26 Jan.	The Harry of Heswall (20).	John Griffith.	,,	Robert Prenton of Heswall.	10 b. wheat, 10 b. peas, 80 b. barley, 60 b. barley malt.
3 April.	The Harry of Heswall (20).	John Griffith.	,,	J. G.	10 b. wheat, 10 b. peas, 80 b. barley.
16 April.	The Sonday of Feather (10).	Richard Hellin.	—	John Comberford.	5 t. sack.
28 April.	The Michaell of Alte (16).	Richard Blundell.	—	Richard Blundell of Liverpool.	100 b. barley, 60 b. beans, 20 b. wheat.
3 May.	The Harry of Heswall (20).	John Griffith.	—	Ryce Coyttmore of Chester.	2 joyned beds, 1 trunk and 1 hamper household stuff, 150 yards linen cloth, 40 b. malt (Chester measure)
28 July.	The Harry of Heswall (20).		—	Gabriell Roberts of Beaumaris.	2½ t. iron, 4 t. salt, 1 hhd. Gascony wine, 8 brls. hardware, 8 fkns. soap, 8 firkins glass, 6 cwt. hops, 2 baskets stone pots, 10 bundles brown paper, 6 cwt. stone pots, 12 combes, 6 brls. candles, 700 yds. canvas, 3 cwt. madder, 2 cwt. soap,

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
					3 cwt. alum, 2 bags steel, 1 brl. 3 fkns. starch, 6 bunches wool cards, 2 cwt. soap, 2 doz. sickles, 6 cheses, 3 doz. crockes.
28 July.	The Gallion of Beaumaris (20).	Robert ——.	—	Hugh Marten of Carmarthen.	4 t. salt, 4 sacks flax, 6 bedsteads, 6 combes, and other light wood wear, ½ t. iron, 1 hhd. Gascony wine, 2 hhd. honey, 2 bags madder, 24 chairs, 2 great pans.
		§ *Outegattes (from Beaumaris).*			
28 Jan.	The Harry of Heswall.	John Griffith.	Chester.	Richard Johnson, the elder.	6 dikers tanned hides.
15 April.	The Michaell of Chester (16).	John Howe.	,,	,,	25 pieces tanned hides, 1 diker kippis, 6 doz. calfskins tanned, 1 t. French wine, 1 brl. 1 fkn. salted butter, 7 bars steel.
7 May.	The Sonday of Feather (10).	Richard Hellin.	—	John Comberford.	2 qrs. rie, 1 qr. wheat.
2 Sept.	The Harry of Heswall (20).	John Griffith.	—	Thomas Johnson of Chester, corviser.	12 dikers tanned hides.

Port Book. K.R. 1326/24.

Book of the Surveyors' entries in the town of Conway, a creek of Chester, of all goods to be carried betwixt port and port and for certificates from Michaelmas, 1592, to Michaelmas, 1593.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
			§ *Ingatt.*		
18 June. 1594.	The Sonday of Bewmaris (8).	Martin Cally.	—	M. C.	20 b. wheat, 20 b. rye. 40 b. barley, 10 b. malt.

Port Book. K.R. 1326/12.

Book of the Searcher's entries in the town of Beaumaris, a creek of Chester, of the names of ships, and other things to him belonging, from Michaelmas, 1592, to Michaelmas, 1593.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
			§ *Inwards.*		
— Oct.	The Harry of Heswall (16) (by warrant dated Chester 30 Sept.).	—	—	John Griffith. William Barton.	700 yds. canvas, 3 cwt. soap, 2 cwt. madder, 1 cwt. alum, 1 cwt. brassell, 5 bags nails, 4 brls. candles, 1 brl. hardware, 1 brl. woollen cards, 1 t. iron, 1 basket trenchers, 2 cwt. hops, 1 piece stone pitch.
,,	The Suzanne of Bewmaris (12) (by warrant dated Chester 6 Oct.).	—	Chester.	Richard Dobb. Gabriell Roberts.	20 brls. meath, 1 butt seck, 8 brls. hardware, 8 packs containing 600 yds. canvas, 2 cwt. madder, 6 cwt. soap, 6 brls. candles, 5 trusses brass pots (6 cwt.), 6 baskets pewter (4 cwt.), 2 cwt. lead, 6 fkns. soap, 3 cwt. brass, 5 cwt. iron, 3 cwt. hops, 6 wheels, 4 doz. small trees.
27 Nov.	The Sondaye of Chester (12).	—	,,	Morgan Lloid.	2½ dikers tanned leather, 3 brls. meath, 1 table with a frame, 10 horsepacks containing 600 yds. linen cloth, 3 cwt. madder, 6 cwt. soap, 1 cwt. copperouc, 3 cwt.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
					alum, 1 cwt. brassell, 3 cwt. hops, 2 combs, 1 hamper trenchers, 20 bushels barley, 1 bundle pan brass containing 1 cwt. 1 basket pewter (½ cwt.), 3 brass pots (40 lbs.), 1 cwt. soap, 10 fkns. soap, 3 fkns. starch, 1 cake pitch, 1 chest books, 1 — apparell, 1 truss bedding.
— Feb.	The Sondaye of Chester (12) (by warrant dated Chester 18 Feb.).	—	—	John How. Richard Johnson.	1,000 yds. linen cloth, 3 cwt. madder, 2 cwt. castle soap, 2 cwt. alum, 2 cwt. 7 brls. meath, 30 brls. malt, 10 bushels wheat (Chester measure), 3 wool cards, 5 cwt. stone pitch, 4 cwt. lead, 6 fkns. soap, 1 fardel glass, 3,000 laths, 4 brls. candles, 17 saddle trees, 1 cwt. boards.
— Mar.	The Gallion of Bewmares (12) (by warrant dated Chester 3 March).	—	Chester.	John Hodgkins. Richard Grateweek.	13 t. iron, 3 dikers tanned leather, 3 brls. salt butter, 30 pieces tanned leather called 'keppis.'
16 Mar.	The Dragon of Formby (15) (with passengers).	Richard Willanson.	Isle of Man.	William Robertes of Isle of Man.	50 bushels barley.
— Mar.	The Gallion of Bewmaris (16) (by warrant dated Chester 23 March).	Robert Pepper.	Chester.	R. P.	3 cwt. madder, 1,000 yds. linen cloth, 3 cwt. castle soap, 6 burthen steel, 6

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
					cwt. alum, 2 cwt. brassell, 10 *m.* spackes, 2 cwt. hops, 4 brls. cards, 1 brl. tar, 6 empty brls., 2 brls. ocker, 2,500 laths, 4 brls. steel, 2 fkns. vinegar, 1 fkn. soap, 1 fkn. glass, 1 baskett trenchers, 6 cwt. pot brass, 2 brls. containing 8 cwt. pewter, 3 cwt. pan brass.
10 April.	The Mary of Alte (16).	Thomas Norres.	—	Harry Gouding. Thomas Rowland.	3 butts 'seck.'
1 May.	The Elizabeth of Helbrie (6).	William Gybbe.	—	W. G.	40 bushels barley, 20 brls. wheat.
— May.	The Harrye of Helbrie (10) (by warrant dated Chester 9 May).	—	—	Thomas Courtree.	140 bushels barley, 16 bushels malt.
				Robert Andrew.	10 bushels wheat, 10 bushels beans.
29 May.	The Trynitie of Elmore (16).	Rychard Boslayd.	—	John Tayllour of the city of Gloucester.	200 bushels barley malt.
1 June.	The Mary of Dublin (8).	John Keylye.	Dublin.	Richard Welshe of Dublin.	1½ t. Spanish iron (*ex' per cartam*).
— June.	The Jesus of Alte (16) (by warrant dated Liverpool 10 June).	Robert Johnson.	—	Robert Johnson.	80 bushels rye, 80 bushels white salt.
16 June.	The Elizabeth of Helbrie (by warrant dated Chester 16 June).	—	—	William Gybbe. William Barlow.	16 brls. salt, 3 cwt. madder, 1 cwt. soap, 300 yds. canvas, 1 cwt. alum, 2 fkns. soap, 1 brl. woolcards, ½ brl. nails.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
— July.	The Suzanne of Beaumaris (12) (by warrant dated Chester 30 June).	—	—	Robert ap Richard. Gabriell Roberts.	1 t. iron, 4 t. salt, 300 yds. linen cloth, 1 cwt. madder, 2 cwt. soap, 1 cwt. alum, 2 cwts. brass pots, 2,000 panel boards and 'mountaines,' 5 cwt. brass pots, 3 cwt. pewter, 4 bedsteads, 1 cubberte, 2 doz. crockes, 2 doz. saddle trees.
— July.	The Trenitie of Helbrie (by warrant dated Chester 30 June).	—	—	William Wright. John Tirer.	100 bushels wheat (Chester measure).
— July.	The Sondaye of Chester (by warrant dated Chester 3 July).	—	—	John How. Richard Johnson of Beaumaris, the elder.	1 t. iron, 15 hhd. tanned leather, 4 packs linen cloth containing 500 yds., 4 trusses containing 4 cwt. pot brass, 3 trusses containing 3 cwt. pan brass, 2 t. salt, 4 brls. wheat, 2 doz. chairs, 20 powdringe tubbes, 1 trunk of apparell, 2 packs linen cloth (100 yds.), 2 doz. saddle trees, 2 cakes pitch, 2 beds, 2 fkns. soap.
16 Aug.	The Sondaye of Chester (by warrant dated Chester 4 Aug.).	—	—	John How. Gabriell Roberts.	1 t. iron, 500 yds. canvas, 1 cwt. madder, 1 cwt. soap, 10 fkns. soap, 1 cwt. alum, 1 cwt. soap, 2 bunches woollen cards, 1,000 laths, 1 t. salt, ½ brl. hardware, 1

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
					press, 3 cwt. pot brass, 2 cwt. pewter, 2 brls. wool cards, 1 sabler (?) glass, 100 lbs. sugar, 2 doz. hemp.
		§ *Outwards.*			
14 Oct.	The Gallion of Beaumaris (20).	John Whithede.	Ireland.	J. W.	15,000 slates.
— Feb.	The Mary of Moston (12) (by warrant dated Beaumaris 22 Feb.).	John Hodgkins.	—	Richard Bavand.	7 t. secks, 2 hhd. red wine.
16 Sept.	The Susane of Beaumaris (16).	Rychard Dobbe.	Carlingford.	R. D.	10,000 slates.

Port Book. K.R. 1326/10.

Book of the Customers' entries in the town of Carnarvon, a creek of Chester, of all goods to be carried betwixt port and port and for certificates from Easter, 1592, to Michaelmas next following.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
		§ *Inwards.*			
12 April.	The Trinitie of Elme (16).	William Marshe.	Gloucester.	Lucke Garnaunce of Gloucester.	10 w. barley malt, 4 w. barley, ½ w. beans.
21 April.	The Luke of Wyer (12).	George Carter of Wyer.	—	G. C.	40 qrs. white salt.
,,	The Peter of Elmore (15).	John Deverox.	Elmore.	Humfrey of Gloucester.	13 w. barley malt.
8 May.	The Mychell of Alte (15).	Richard Blundell.	Alte.	R. B.	140 brls. rye.
20 May.	The Trenytie of Elmore (15).	William Washe.	Gloucester.	Luke Garnaunce.	14 w. barley malt.
10 June.	The Mychell of Alte —.	John Blundell.	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
16 July.[1]	Le Clement of Gatwick (16).	Richard Daniel.	Gloucester.	Humfrey Hollman of Gloucester.	16 w. barley malt, 2 hhd. trayne, 40 doz. horseshoes, 4 doz. better shoes, 100 lbs. —, 5 cwt. iron, 2 hhd. cider.
		§ *Outwards.*			
10 April.	The Mychell of Beddyford (12).	Christopher Rew.	Beddyford.	Peter Williams of Pembroch.	6 brls. 4 kinderkins butter, 12 cwt. cheese, 1 diker tanned leather.
20 July.	The Harte of Beddyford (6).	David Raymond.	,,	Raymond Anthony of Beddyford.	120 gullet wool.
12 Sept.	The Gabriell of Beddyford (12).	George Mydleton.	,,	John Shuere of Beddyford.	200 st. wool, 15 kns. butter, 16 cwt. cheese.

(Signed) *Gilbert Gerrard, customer.*

[1] This entry supplied from Port Book K.R. 1326/16.

Port Book. K.R. 1327/4.

Book of the Customers' and the Controllers' entries in the town of Carnarvon, a creek of Chester, of all goods to be carried betwixt port and port and for certificates from Michaelmas, 1594, to Easter, 1595.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
			§ *Inwards.*		
15 Mar.	The George of Helbri (10).	Robert Tottie.	Chester.	Thomas Mosse of Woodchurche.	10 bushels wheats, 60 bushels peas.
			§ *Outwards.*		
9 Nov.	The Margaret of Beaumaris (12).	Richard Dobb.	Milford.	Griffith Lloyd ap Robert of Glan Allowe, co. Anglesea.	30 brls. butter, 6 cwt. cheese.
26 Nov.	The Elizabeth of Beaumaris (3).	Davyd ap Gruffith.	Chester.	John Bulckley of Conway.	8 brls. butter, 8 cwt. cheese.
,,	The Harrie of Heswall (20).	John Griffith.	,,	Lewis ap Davyd Lloyd of Carnarvon.	40 gallons butter, 1 cwt. cheese.

Port Book. K.R. 1327/5.

Book of the Customers' and the Controllers' entries in the town of Beaumaris, a creek of Chester, of all goods to be carried betwixt port and port and for certificates from Easter, 1595, to Michaelmas next following.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
			§ *Inwards.*		
20 May.	The Harry of Heswall (20).	John Griffith.	Chester.	William Barlow of Beaumaris.	4 t. white salt, 500 yds. linen cloth, 5 cwt. soap, 3 cwt. madder, 6 bags nails, 5 cwt. hops, 3 fkns. soap, 4 brls. wool cards, 3 baskets stone pots, 1 basket trenchers, 2 t. Gascony wine, ½ t. iron, 2 bunches frying pans, 4 cwt. pins, 3 brls. hardware, 1 bdle. brown paper, 1 cwt. hops, 2 cwt. pot brass, 1 cwt. pan brass, 2 doz. crocks, 1 fardel wool cards.
27 May.	The George of Chester (12).	George Combes.	Chester.	G. C.	1 t. Gascony wine, ½ t. iron.
30 June.	The Swallow of Beaumaris (6).	John Powell.	,,	William Thickcomes of Beaumaris.	3 t. salt, ½ t. hardware, 7 cwt. lead, 2 cwt. iron, sadler's stuff, 20 sadle trees, 1 hhd. wine, 2 bruing pans, 1 coberd, 6 wheels, 3 cwt. iron, a pair of bellows, 1 brewing pan, 1 little pot, 4 cwt. hops, 2 flock beds, 4 chairs.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
3 July.	The Bartholomew of Chester (12).	John How.	Chester.	William Barlow of Beaumaris.	8 t. white salt, 6 brls. candles, 5 fkns. tar, 4 fkns. soap, 7 cwt. hops, 2 cwt. madder, 3 cwt. soap, 2 cwt. alum, 10 bags nails, 500 yds. linen cloth, 4 burthen steel, raisins, currants, 1 basket trenchers, 3 t. iron, 6 brls. hardware, 3 fkns. starch, 2 brls. wool cards, 1 pipe shomacke, 2 trunks apparel, 2 brass pans, 22 brls. beer.
14 Aug.	The Bartholomew of Chester (12).	John How.	Chester.	William Barlow of Beaumaris.	3 t. white salt, 1 cwt. madder, 1½ t. iron, 2 cwt. brass pans, 500 yds. canvas, 1 cwt. alum, 2 cwt. castle soap, 2 pieces great raisins, 1 cwt. hops, 2,000 lath nails, 1 coberd, 1 standing bed, 4 brls. hardware, 10 chairs, 1 great brass pan, 6 half brls. salt, 3 tubs.
15 Aug.	The Luke of Chester (12).	Richard Honey.	,,	Gabriell Roberts of Beaumaris.	7 cwt. pewter, 6 brls. salt, 6 levy ? bar, 4 bedsteads, 5 doz. spars, 6 grindle stones.
15 Sept.	The Good Lucke of Chester (16).	William Mylner.	,,	,,	2 t. iron, 2 brls. candles, 1 basket grocery ware, 1 chest soap, 3 fkns. soap, 1 cwt. hops, 1 fkn. starch, 2 cwt.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
					alum, 1 cwt. madder, 300 yds. canvas, 6 bags nails, 2 qrs. hops, 3½ doz. rails, 200 panels, 100 mountings, 100 boards, 1 t. salt, 2 t. iron, 2 brls. wool cards, 1 cwt. pitch, 7 bends leather, 2 brls. candles, 20 doz. herring nets, 1 basket small wares (3 cwt.), 2 cwt. madder, 1 cwt. alum, 1 cwt. soap, 1 cwt. pins, 1 cwt. currants, 1 cwt. castle soap, 2 cwt. hops, 15 doz. felts.

Port Book. K.R. 1327/9.

Book of the Customers' and the Controllers' entries in the town of Carnarvon, a creek of Chester, of all goods to be carried betwixt port and port and for certificates from Easter, 1595, to Michaelmas next following.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
19 May.	The Harry of Helbry (20).	William Gayle.	—	Henry Jones of Carnarvon.	30 bushels wheat, 100 loads bark (without cocket).
20 Sept.	The Trenyty of Hellbrye (10).	Henry Aunsdalle.	Chester.	John ap Rees of Chester.	8 t. salt and casks, ½ cwt. hops.

Port Book. K.R. 1327/11.

Book of the Customers' and the Controllers' entries in the town of Beaumaris, a creek of Chester, of all goods to be carried betwixt port and port and for certificates from Michaelmas, 1595, to Michaelmas, 1596.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
			§ *Outwards.*		
8 June.	The Cuthbert of Chester (12).	George Comes.	Chester.	Richard Johnson of Beaumaris, the elder.	4 dikers tanned leather.
14 July.	The Harrye of Heswall (20).	John Gryffith.	,,	Richard Bavand of Chester, alderman, by J. G. his factor.	7 t. English iron.
			§ *Inwards.*		
28 April.	The Bartholomew of Chester (16).	John How.	Chester.	Gabriell Roberts of Beaumaris.	2 t. iron, 5 t. salt, 4 cwt. madder, 4 cwt. alum, 5 cwt. castle soap, 2 cwt. brasell, 2 cwt. sugar, 1 cwt. pepper, 800 yds. canvas, 60 yds. broad cloth, 1 cwt. starch, 3 pieces raisins, 3 cwt. currants, 1 cwt. prunes, 5 bags steel, 4 bags nails, 5 brls. wool cards, 5 cwt. hops, 2 trunks apparell, 1 basket cups, 6 halberts, 4 fkns. soap, 2 bundles frying pans, 1 pair cart wheels, 1 joynted bed, 7 cwt. pewter, 4 cwt. brass pots, 8 cwt. brass pans.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
30 May.	The Cutbard of Chester (12).	George Comes.	Chester.	Gabriell Roberts of Beaumaris.	3 t. Gascony, 1 butt seck, 1 butt canary, 4 t. salt, 3 cwt. madder, 2 cwt. soap, 3 cwt. alum, 500 yds. linen cloth, 3 cwt. hops, 10 loaves white sugar, 5 doz. hemp, 5 balls flax, 4 bags steel, 2 pieces great raisins, 1 cwt. currants, ½ t. iron.
10 June.	The Katherin of Neston (20).	John Launcelott.	,,	Docter Vaughan of Bangor.	14 bushels malt, 6 do. wheat, 20 t. coal, 6 empty casks.
14 June.	The Suzan of Shoram (30).	Thomas Cheeseman.	Shoram.	John Grawick.	30 t. English iron.
30 June.	The Elizabeth of Beaumaris (3).	William Griffith.	Chester.	John Wine Owen of Llanvethley.	8 brls. salt, 1 cwt. brass pans, 1 grate of iron, 1 comb, 3 doz. crocks, 2 doz. saddle trees, sadler's wares, 3 doz. scythes, 3 doz. sickles, 3 chairs, 2 wheels.
8 July.	The Bartholomew of Chester (16).	John How.	Chester.	William Dobb of Beaumaris.	5 hhd. Gascony wine, 7 t. white salt, 4 brls. wool cards, 2 cwt. hops, 4 brass pans, 4 doz. crocks, 6 doz. saddle trees, 2 saddles, 1 basell skins, 4 doz. trene warre combes and stones. 4 pair cart wheels, 200 yds. linen cloth, 1 fardel of reparell, 11 cwt. wet lead.
9 July.	The Harry of Heswall (20).	John Gryffith.	,,	Gabriel Roberts of Beaumaris.	10 t. salt, 1 t. Gascony, 700 yds. linen cloth, 2 cwt.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
					madder, 2 cwt. castle soap, 2 cwt. alum, 10 bags nails, 10 doz. wool cards, 2 bags steel, 12 brls. iron ware, 5 brls. wool cards, 10 fkns. soap, 2 fkns. currants, 1 hamper fells, 2 baskets trenchers, 1 basket tassells, 2 fkns. gunpowder, 4 combs, 2 doz. chairs, 4 doz. crocks, 4,000 laths, 4 cwt. pan brass, 4 cwt. pot brass.
11 July.	The Elizabeth of Beaumaris (16).	Richard Dobbe.	Chester.	Peires Gryffith of Penthrin, Esquire.	9 t. 3 hhd. beer, 24 cwt. bisket bread, 4 brls. hardware, 5 cwt. iron, 2 half barrels salt.
12 July.	The Cuthbert of Chester (12).	George Combes.	,,	Richard Dobbe of Beaumaris.	6 t. salt, 2 brls. hardware, 1 chest surgery wares, 3 packs trene wares, 1 bedstead, 1 cubbert, 2 pair wheels, 2 bags madder, 3 bags fardinand buck, 1 bag alum, 17 chairs, 7 tubs, 2 iron grates, 2 bundles woolcards, 7 wheels, 4 churns, 1 brl. pitch, 2 bags hops, 1 brl. candles, 6 coil ropes, 9 joyned stools.
18 Aug.	The Harrye of Heswall (20).	John Gryffith.	,,	Gabriel Roberts of Beaumaris.	5 t. salt, 20 balls flax (3 cwt.), 2 bundles flax, 5 cwt. madder, 4 cwt. alum, 3

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
					pieces raisins, ½ cwt. green copperas, 1 cwt. sugar, divers apparel and household stuff, 2 cwt. pan brass, 2 cwt. pot brass, 1 cwt. pewter, 1 calliver, 3 hhd. wine.

Port Book. K.R. 1327/14.

Book of the Customers' and the Controllers' entries in the town of Carnarvon, a creek of Chester, of all goods to be carried betwixt port and port and for certificates from Michaelmas, 1597, to Easter next following.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
9 Oct.	The Ellin of Liverpool (20).	John Moneley.	Chester.	John Sconce of Chester.	7 t. salt, 8 t. empty casks, ½ t. iron.
20 Oct.	The Margaret of Westley (18).	Richard Bremacombe.	Bidiford.	John Shurte of Bydyforde.	150 brls. malt, 2 t. iron, 4 cwt. green wood, 1 t. pitch, 1 hamper dry wares, 2 — madder, 30 brls. rye.

Port Book. K.R. 1327/21.

Book of the Customers' entries in the town of Beaumaris, a creek of Chester, of all goods to be carried betwixt port and port and for certificates from Easter, 1598, to Michaelmas following.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
22 May.	The Harrye of Heswall (20).	John Gryffith.	Chester.	Gabriel Roberts and others of Beaumaris.	3 t. Gascony, 1 t. iron, 3 t. white salt, 200 yds. canvas, 2 cwt. madder, 2 cwt. soap, 2 cwt. alum, 1 cwt. sugar, 3 cwt. hops, 2 pieces raisins, 2 cwt. currants, 2 cwt. flax, 5 bags nails, 3 doz. pepper, 12 lbs. cloves, 5 hampers felt, 6 fkns. soap, 2 paniers glass, 2 trunks apparell, 100 cards, 300 mountings, 300 bricks, 1 cwt. brass, 2 cwt. pewter.
26 May.	The Hope of Bastable (20).	Homfrey Beere.	Bastable.	William Shapley of Bastable.	500 bushels rye, 2 t. iron, 5 cwt. felt wool, 6 cwt. prunes.
28 May.	The Hopewell of Foye (60).	John Peter.	Foye.	William Elishowe of Bastable.	15 t. bay salt, 6 cwt. hops, 25 rolls packing canvas, 2 t. alum, 7 t. iron, 1 measure pitch, 2 hhd. pilchard train, 6 brls. figs (6 cwt.), 3 cwt. prunes.
8 June.	The Harrye of Heswall (20).	John Gryffyth.	Chester.	Gabriel Roberts of Beaumaris.	4 t. salt, 2 doz. empty firkins, 4 cwt. hops, 2 cwt. alum, 2 cwt. madder, 2

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
					cwt. currants, 10 bags nails, 1 basket stone pots, 1 fkn. steel, 1 frail trenchers, 6 brls. wool cards, 3 fkn. soap, 1 carte.
16 June.	The Harrye of Heswall (20).	John Gryffyth.	Chester.	Rowland Ffoxe of Carnarvon.	4 t. 1 brl. beer, 1 t. salt, ½ t. wine, 4 fkns. soap, 3 fkns. glass, 4 cwt. madder, 4 cwt. alum, 4 cwt. castle soap, 2 doz. flax, 2 doz. hemp, 2 trunks 4 hampers felts, 400 ells linen cloth, 10 loaves sugar (1 cwt.), 6 cwt. pewter, 40 picks, 20 muskets and callivers, 12 halbertes, 5 curattis.
28 June.	The Gregory of Formeby (20).	John Harryson.	Tewxbury.	Edmund Welsh of Tewxbury.	60 brls. barley malt.
11 July.	The Searcher of Bewmaris (30).	Robert Pepper.	Bristol.	R. P.	2 t. iron, 6 w. coal, 2 w. salt, 50 colvering shot.
15 June.	The Harrye of Heswall (20).	John Gryffith.	Chester.	Gabriell Roberts of Beaumaris.	8 t. salt, 4 cwt. madder, 4 cwt. alum, 3 cwt. flax, 8 doz. hemp, 4 cwt. currants, 2 cwt. castle soap, 2 cwt. sugar, 2 t. Gascony wine, 1 p. bastard, 3 t. 3 fkns, hardware, 12 fkns. soap, 6 brls. cards, 3 brls. alum, 2 brls. currants, 2 brls. starch, 2 packs hops, 2 cwt. pewter, 6 cwt. pan metal, 4 cwt.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
					brass pots, 2 bolles tresses, 1 pack 4 doz. saddle trees, 4 doz. wheels, 3 fkns. glass, 2,000 laths, 4 joyned beds, 2 doz. crocks, 2 doz. chairs, 10 trunks, 3 pillins, 2 turnels, 4 loose pans, 3 combes, 4 churns, 3 empty chests, 1 chest with household stuff, 2 pictures, 1 carte bed, 2 pairs wain wheels, 4 dripping pans, 2 brls. tar, 1 rundlet aquavite, 1 doz. syves, 300 mountings, 300 pans, 60 Realles, 1 table, 2 frames, 2 dikers tanned hides, 2 cwt. chalk, 2 bungs hooks and hinges of iron.
16 July.	The Andrew of Blackney (50).	Andrew Page.	Lyme, co. Norfolk.	Thomas Oxwich of Lyme.	300 qrs. barley malt.

Port Book. K.R. 1327/19.

Book of the Customers' entries in the town of Carnarvon, a creek of Chester, of all goods to be carried betwixt port and port and for certificates from Easter, 1598, to Michaelmas next following.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
13 July.	The Marlion of Portsmouth (50).	John Clacke.	Carnarvon to Portsmouth.	Nicholas Shear.	2 st. wool (5 cwt.). 11 brls. butter. 60 yards Welsh frise.

Port Book. K.R. 1327/23.

Book of the Surveyors' entries in the town of Carnarvon, a creek of Chester, of goods carried betwixt port and port and for certificates from Michaelmas, 1599, to Michaelmas, 1600.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
			§ *Inwards.*		
28 Feb.	The Peeter of [C . . . et].	John Locker.	Bristol.	Robert Williams of Pwllheli.	1 t. metheglin, 2 t. French wines, 1 t. pitch, 400 corse fish, 2 cwt. black soap, 2 cases glass, 1 t. dry wares, by let pass dated 5 Feb., 1599.
4 Mar.	The Jonas of New	William Brown.	Milford.	Thomas Powell of Haverfordwest.	15 t. French wines.
14 July.	The Hope of Abathan (12).	Roger Panter.	Barn: co. Devon.	John Shurt of Bediford.	3 t. iron, 1 t. Madera wine, 1 hhd. Gascony, 1 t. pitch, 1 fkn. soap, 1 brl. prunes, 2 hhd. train oil, ½ cwt. licoras, 2 pieces stamell kerseys.
			§ *Outwards.*		
10 Mar.	The Jonas of	William Brown.	—	Thomas Powell of Haverfordwest.	12 t. French wines.
30 July.	The Hope of Abathan (12).	Roger Panter.	Barn: co. Devon.	John Shurte.	200 st. wool, every stone containing 18 lbs.

(Signed) *John Smith, Surveyor.*

Port Book. K.R. 1327/24.

Book of the Controllers' entries in the town of Beaumaris, a creek of Chester, of all goods coming in and going out of the same by way of merchandise from Michaelmas, 1599, to Michaelmas, 1600.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
		§ *Inwards* (*to Beaumaris*).			
26 Oct.	The Gift of God of Chester (33).	—	Chester.	John Smith, Gabriel Roberts and others.	3 t. salt, 2 t. iron, 8 brls. cards, 4 brls. candles, 30 cwt. hops, 300 ells linen cloth, 6 cwt. madder, 4 cwt. alum, 2 cwt. castle soap, 2 cwt. raisins, 1 cwt. sugar, 2 cwt. flax, 6 doz. long hemp, 1 cwt. starch, 12 brls. hardware, 3 brls. candles, 5,000 laths, 3 t. empty casks, 1 basket tassells, 4 brls. tassells, 2 turnells, 2 tubs, 8 cwt. lead, 6 spinning wheels, 12 joint stools, 7 joint beds, 2 trunks 2 hampers with books, 28 bars steel, 1 fkn. oil, 2 brls. pewter (4 cwt.), 1 cwt. prunes, 2 fardels brass pots, 300 panel boards, 100 mounteyns, 50 spars.
10 Dec.	,, (30).	—	,,	John Smith and Gabriel Roberts.	1 t. salt, 3 t. iron, 2 brls. raisins, 4 brls. cards, 14

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
					brls. hardware, felts, and leather, 300 ells linen cloth, 1 cwt. flax, 3 cwt. madder, 1 cwt. alum, 1 cwt. castle soap, 1 fkn. aquavite, 2 cwt. hops, 4 brls. trenchers, 1 iron grate, 1 cwt. rosin, 1 cwt. chalke, 2 brls. meathe.
12 Feb.	The Diana of Ffowy (12).	—	Ffowy.	Henry True, John Rayssley of Fowy.	9 t. train oil, 15 cwt. Spanish iron, 2 t. alum, 6 bags 14 roves Spanish wool, 1 Budler, containing 279 gallons.
14 Feb.	The Gifte of God of Chester (30).	—	Chester.	John Corrine and Gabriell Roberts.	2 t. iron, 2 t. Gascony wine, 1 trunk apparells, 2 cwt. rosin, 5 cwt. sow lead, 1½ t. empty casks, 1 doz. saddles, 3 fkns. soap, 3 fkns. glass, 1 brl. cards, 200 ells linen cloth, 1 cwt. madder, 6 cooples fishes, 2 cwt. hops, 80 couple ling, 200 cople Newland fish, 1 bushel peas.
27 Feb.	The James of Anceter in Scotland (30).	—	High Mount in Spain.	James Thomson, David Deinster, Scotch merchants.	14 t. sweet wines called 'basterds'—subsidy 32*s.*, stranger's customs 8*s.*
. . .	. . . . .	(Defective MS.—one entry missing.)		. . . . .	. . . . .
12 Dec.	The Ellin of Drocheda (16).	—	—	Fergus Blacke, Christopher Bath, Irish merchants.	6 t. seck.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
27 Mar.	The Margaret of Bangor (20).	—	Chester.	John Powell and Gabriell Roberts, of Beaumaris.	½ t. iron, 2 t. Gascony wine, 8 cwt. hops, 12 fkns. soap, 3 fkns. glass, 60 balls flax. 300 bundles flax, 4 cwt, raisins, 2 cwt. currants, 1 cwt. sugar, 4 cwt. alum, 4 cwt. madder, 8 brls. salt, 7 brls. woolen cards, 4 brls. hardware, 500 yds. linen cloth, 100 spars, 100 boards, 4 t. beer.
				John Powell. Peter Johnson of Beaumaris.	½ rood boards, 50 rails, 300 panels and maintings, 1 t. iron, 1 t. salt, 6 fkn. soap and glass, ½ brl. prunes, 600 laths, 1 cwt. stone pitch, 4 bushels malt, ½ cwt. hops, 1 chest apparel, 1 standing bed, 1 trunk bed, 80 pair shoes, 2 whip-saws, 2 brls. woolen cards, 1 doz. syves, 1 brl. Irish bags, 2 grindlestones.
11 April.	The James of Leverpoole (8).	—	Liverpool.	Herbert Boulton. Henry Moneley.	80 windles peas, and beans (Liverpool measure), 12 brls. oats.
22 April.	The Jesus of Dongarvon (8).	—	—	Thomas Daniells. Nicholas Humber-fore of Waterford.	2 t. Spanish wines 'sack.'
8 May.	The Jonas of Dublin.	—	—	Patrick Allinge. George Holme.	2 t. Gascony wine.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
13 May.	The Harry of Heswall (20).	—	Chester.	John Griffith. Gabriell Roberts of Beaumaris, and others.	2 t. iron, 1 t. bastard, 1½ t. Gascony, 4 t. salt, 1 brl. nails, 3 brls. alum, 5 packs wares, 2 packs hops, 6 fkns. soap, 10 brls. woollen cards, 5 cwt. lead cast, 2 loads timber for joiners, 2 rondlets oil, 1 basket stone cups, 12 chairs, a standing bed, a cupboard, a frame for a table, 1 styll, 2 fardels pans (2 cwt.), 2 brls. pewter (2 cwt.), 4 trussells pots (2 cwt.), 2 paniers pewter (2 cwt.), 2 pieces broadcloth, 10 t. coal.
17 May.	The Saviour of Wexford (10).	—	—	John Lamporte. William Thikens of Beaumaris.	3 t. sack.
18 May.	The Ellin of Chester (12).	—	Chester, at 2 several loadings.	Thomas Johnson. William Ratcliffe of Chester.	19 t. lead uncast.
12 June.	The George of Ro . . . ffow (10).	—	—	William Berry.	1 t. French wine.
. . .	. . . . . (Defective MS.—one entry missing.)			. . . . .	. . . . .
8 July.	The Mary Whitwalle of Waxford (16).	Stephen Welche.	Chester.	S. W.	16 t. coal.
10 July.	The George of Wexford (18).	Balthazar Padricke.	—	John Elliott.	14 t. coal.
,,	The Margaret of Waxford (20).	Michael White (being robbed at Holihead, and having certificate of his robbing, had certificate from us of the unloading of 18 t. coal).			18 t. coal.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
12 July.	The Ffrancis of Plimouthe (32).	Richard Marten.	Rochelle.	Jacob Lysquole of Larwen in Britanny.	25 t. bay salt (containing 29 w.), 1 t. small Rochelle wine.
14 July.	The Harry of Heswall (20).	—	Chester.	John Gruffythe. Gabriel Robartes, of Beaumaris, and others.	2 t. Spanish iron, 2 t. salt, 4 t. iron, 300 yds. linen cloth, 5 cwt. madder, 3 cwt. alum, 2 cwt. green copperas, 12 cwt. hops, 12 fkns. soap, 8 fkns. glasses, 1 brl. pitch, 4 brls. wool cards, 1 doz. scythes, 3 cwt. pots, 2 cwt. pewter, 2 cwt. pans, 2 great chests, 2 bedsteads, 1 cupboard, 6 tornells, 4 combs, 1 iron grate, 2 cwt. lead, 2 fardels skins, 1 doz. saddletrees, 12 chairs, 14 baskets, 6 churns.
25 July.	The Searcher of Beaumaris (28).	Robart Pepper.	Moston pitts.	—	24 t. coal.
		§ *Outwards* (*from Beaumaris*).			
12 Oct.	The Peter of Gatcombe (18).	John Locker.	Bristol.	Robert Williams of Pwllheli.	7 sacks Welsh wool.
27 Jan.	The Guyfte of God of Chester (30).	Thomas Corine.	Chester.	William Roberts of Holyhead.	28 brls. wheat (Chester measure).
10 Feb.	The Fortune of Drochedde (50).	Henry Franklin.	Drogheda.	Rees Coytmore, factor for Marmaduke Dorell, Esq., and John Jolles of London.	27,000 lbs. bisket bread, for the Queen Majesty, etc., by warrant of the Privy Council dated 17 Dec., 1598

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
27 Feb.	The Michaell of Ogwen (12).	John Pwllheli.	[Chester.]	William Coytmore of Chester.	10 t. bastard, 20 brls. figs.
. . .	. . . . . (Defective MS.—one entry missing.)			. . . . .	. . . . .
13 Mar.	The Ellin of Dublin (16).	Fergus Blacke.	Chester.	Christopher Bathe.	5 t. sack.
31 Mar.	The Searcher of Beaumaris (28).	Robert Pepper.	Karrikfergus.	Richard Price, factor of John Jolles, etc.	52 brls. butter (13,190 lbs.), 200 bags 'bisket' bread (20,000 weight) for the Queen, etc., as above.
14 April.	The Henry of Heswall (20).	John Griffith.	Chester.	Robart Pepper of Beaumaris.	9 t. pilchard train oil, 1 t. 1 hhd. alum.
,,	The Venis of Carnarvon (18).	Lewis ap Lloyd.	Dublin.	Richard Price, factor as above.	21,000 wt. cheese, 30 brls. butter (7,350 lbs.).
20 April.	The Marye Moston (16).	Rees ap Richard.	,,	Richard Price, factor as above.	6,770 lbs. butter, 34,800 lbs. cheese.
2 June.	The Charles of Dover (48).	John Goulston.	London.	William Radcliffe of Chester.	1½ cwt. cheese, 1 chest wearing apparell, certain linen and other small necessaries.
25 July.	The Margaret of Waxford (18).	Adam Syner.	Waxford.	Michaell White.	2 w. bay salt.
1 Aug.	The Ffrancis of Plymouth (32).	Richard Martin.	Rochelle.	John Rathe of Beaumaris.	6 pieces broad cloth called Northern dozens, 20 yds. coarse cloth, 20 yds. cotton cloth.
22 Aug.	The Marie Moston of Caernervon (12).	Rees ap Richard.	Loghfoylle in Ireland.	Gerald Dowdall of Dublin.	8 t. small English beer (custom 12*s.*), 1 t. small wines (tonnage 3*s.*).

Port Book. K.R. 1327/26.

Book of the Customers' entries in the town of Beaumaris, a creek of Chester, of all goods coming in and going out by way of merchandise from Michaelmas, 1600, to Michaelmas, 1601.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
2 Feb.	The Hope of Parterne (12) *post sequestracionem officii custumarii.*	James Woodall.	Tradarth in Ireland.	Patrick Paldie of Tradarth.	2 t. Gascony wine (Tunnage 6*s.*, *Im post ex' per cartam*).

Port Book. K.R. 1328/10.

Book of the Surveyor's entries in the town of Beaumaris, a creek of Chester, of all goods to be carried betwixt port and port and for certificates from Michaelmas, 1602, to Michaelmas, 1603.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
		§ *Inwards* (*to Beaumaris*).			
10 Oct.	Le Mary de Moston (20).	John Hodson.	Chester.	. . . of Beaumaris.	4 t. salt, 4 t. iron, 8 brls. cardes, 10 brls. hardware, 4 brls. candles, 1 pack (400 yds.) cloth, 2 fardels white leather, 40 empty casks, 1 cubbart, 1 table, 5 doz. stools, 5 chairs, a standing bed, 2 cwt. Castelsope, 2 cwt. flax, 2 packs hops (4 cwt.), 8 fkns. soap, 4 do. glass, 6 brls. containing 2 cwt. madder, 3 cwt. alum.
29 Nov.	Le Mary de Moston (20).	John Hodson.	,,	Hugh Arthur of Beaumaris.	1 t. iron, 1 t. salt, 2 brls. containing 2 cwt. resinges, 1 cwt. sugar, 1 cwt. currants, 1 cwt. prunes, 3 brininge combs, 4 turnell', 1 t. vinegar.
,,	Le Elizabeth de Helbree (20).	Robert Harrison.	,,	Richard Rathbone of Beaumaris.	120 bushels wheat (Winchester measure), 24 brls. barley (do.).
30 Nov.	Le Eagle de Helbree (20).	Thomas Lynacr.	,,	T. L.	60 brls. containing 30 qrs. barley.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
4 Dec.	Le Gift of God of Liverpole (20).	Henry Meneld.	Liverpool.	Hugh Arthur of Beaumaris.	8 t. coal, 100 brls. barley, 29 brls. wheat.
10 Dec.	Le Katherin de Helbree (16).	William Linaker.	Chester.	Richard Chedle of Beaumaris, by Robert Evans.	120 brls. barley (= 180 bushels).
14 Dec.	Le Jesus de Carnarvon (20).	Griffith Powell.	Bristol.	Robert Williams of Carnarvon.	10 t. iron, ½ t. sack, ½ t. train oil, 1 hhd. vinegar, 1 hhd. metheglin, 4 cwt. black soap, 4 cwt. alum, 1 hhd. prunes, 2 c. newland fish, 3 rondlets muskedine, 2 cwt. hops.
14 Jan.	Le Bull de Bewmares (10).	John Leigh.	Liverpool.	Jeffre Lloyd.	40 brls. barley.
23 Jan.	Le Eagle de Helbree (20).	Thomas Lynacar.	Chester.	T. L.	60 brls. (30 qrs.) barley, 20 brls. (10 qrs.) barley malt.
24 Jan.	Le Ellin de Liverpole (12).	William Romer.	Liverpool.	Thomas Working? of Liverpool.	120 bushels barley, 40 do. wheat, 40 do. oats.
26 Jan.	Le Unicorne de Ffrodsham (12).	William Junp. ?	,,	Raphe Dean of Ffrodsham.	20 brls. barley, in bulk.
11 Feb.	Le Gift of God of Liverpole (20).	Richard Pope. ?	,,	Richard Warmingham of Beaumaris, saddler.	16 t. coal, 20 brls. barley malt, — oat malt, 10 brls. barley.
,,	,, (*sic*).	Edward Pope.	,,	Henry Menels of Liverpool, factor.	— brls. barley, 5 brls. beans, 6 brls. wheat.
15 Feb.	Le Swallow de Cestria (20).	John How.	Chester.	Hugh Arthur of Beaumaris.	2 t. iron, 4 t. salt, 4 cwt. figs, 3 cwt. currants, 2 cwt. prunes, 2 cwt. castlesoap, 3 cwt. madder, 4 cwt. lead, 3 cwt. hops, 4 brls. woolcards, 1 brl. nails, 3 fkn.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
					soap, 5 packs containing 3 cwt. madder, 4 cwt. castle soap, 5 cwt. alum.
				John Balle of Chester.	18 qrs. barley, 3 qrs. barley malt.
1 Mar.	Le Eagle de Helbree (20).	Thomas Lynacar.	Chester.	T. L.	20 qrs. barley, 10 qrs. peas and beans, 8 qrs. oats, 5 qrs. malt, 2 qrs. wheat, 4 chaldrons of slacke.
8 Mar.	Le Harrie de Helbree (10).	John Little.	,,	William Fells of Arrowe.	50 qrs. barley.
10 Mar.	Le Katherine de Helbree (16).	William Meneld.	,,	Hugh Arthure of Beaumaris.	30 qrs. barley, 6 qrs. oats, 4 t. sea-coal.
11 Mar.	Le Swallow de Chester (20).	John Howe.	,,	Richard Johnson of Beaumaris, and his mother.	11 qrs. oats, 6 qrs. oats, 1 qr. rye, 1 t. Gascony wine, 3 brls. hardware, 1 webb lead, 2½ cwt. madder, 1 cople ling fish, 1 t. salt 1 fkn. sweet soap, 1 fkn. glass, 1 brl. vinegar.
,,	Le Gift of God of Burton (18).	Walter Hinde.	,,	George Owneslowe of Padington.	35 qrs. barley, 1½ qrs. peas, 30 qrs. oats, 2 qrs. wheat.
16 Mar.	Le Marie de Milford (16).	William Ffoll.	Milford.	Thomas Adams.	3 qrs. barley, 20 qrs. beans, 40 qrs. wheat.
,,	Le Unicorne de Ffresham (16).	William Imyore.	Liverpool.	Richard Cheadle.	80 brls. containing 40 qrs. barley.
21 Mar.	Le Margaret de Elnor (20).	Richard Whoopar.	Chester.	Richard Greene of Gloucester.	18 t. barley malt, 1 t. barley, 1 t. —, 5 doz. shovels.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
8 April.	Le Bull de Beaumaris (12).	Walter Nobell.	Liverpool.	John Harden.	80 brls. barley, 2 brls. wheat, 1 brl. rye, 1 brl. peas, 2 brls. beans, 2 brls. oats.
15 April.	Le Marie de Moston (20).	John Hodgson.	Chester.	Hugh Arthur. Robert Thicknus, of Beaumaris.	2½ t. Gascony, 3 t. white salt, 7 brls. new woolcards, 3 brls. hardware, 2 cwt. currants, 3 cwt. resins, 1 cwt. sugar, 1 cwt. flax, 2 rundlets aquavitee, 8 joyned stoolles, 4 baskets, 3 brls. (3 cwt.) pewter, 3 bundles brass pots (2 cwt.), 1 panyer pewter (1 cwt.), 43 qrs. oats, 6 qrs. malt, 4 qrs. fitches.
2 May.	Le Unicorne de Wier.	Henry Robinson.	Wier.	H. R.	20 qrs. white salt, 80 measures barley.
9 May.	Le Eagle de Helbree (24).	Thomas Lynacar.	Chester.	T. L.	6 bushels rye, 60 brls. barley, 70 brls. barley malt, being the proper goods of Henry, Lord Bishop of Bangor.
3 June.	Le Anne de Chester (12).	Edward Man.	,,	John Smith of Ffrodsham.	20 qrs. barley.
,,	Le Delight de Ffrodsham (20).	William Elton.	,,	John Grene of Chester.	10 qrs. barley.
				Elizabeth Fletcher of Bangor.	10 qrs. barley malt, 1 brl. hops containing 28 lbs.
13 June.	Le Marie de Moston (20).	John Hodgson.	Chester.	Hughe Arthur of Beaumaris.	4 t. salt, 4 brls. woolcards 2 brls. trenchors, 2 brls. chalk, 2 brls. tasselles, ½

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
					brl. candles, 6 fkns. glass, 6 firkins soap, 2 brls. vinegar, 2 fkns. starch, 1 firkin shot, 4 packs containing 3 cwt. madder, 5 cwt. castle soap, 2 cwt. hops, 1 hhd. containing 6 burthen steele, 1 cwt. shot, 1 cwt. currants, 1 cwt. prunes, 1½ cwt. sugar, 1 cwt. starch, 1 dry vat containing 3 cwt. madder, 1 cwt. castle soap, 1 cwt. currants, 2 cwt. prunes, 1 cwt. sugar, 1 cwt. brassell, 2 baskets containing 6 doz. lbs. pepper, 12 lbs. cloves, 12 lbs. nutmeg, 6 lbs. synamon, 2 cwt. sugar, 1 cwt. pewter, 2 cwt. cork, 1 fardel containing 1 cwt, flax.
8 July.	Le Gift of God of Chester (16).	Roger Robinson.	Chester.	Richard Johnson by his factor, R. R.	2 t. salt, 32 bushels barley malt, 6 brls. new wool-cards, 4 loads timber, 3 iron grates, 1 bundle frying pans, 1 bundle crocks.
9 July.	Le Marie de Moston (20).	John Hodgson.	,,	Hughe Arthure and Rowland Ffoxwist, of Beaumaris, by J. H., their factor.	1 t. iron, 1 t. Gascony wine, 4 t. salt, 8 brls. new wool-cards, 12 brls. hardware, 6 brls. trenchers, 400 yards linen cloth, 3 cwt. currants,

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
					2 cwt. sugar, 3 cwt. maddaer, 2 cwt. castelsoap, 4 cwt. alum, 2 cwt. flax, 1 chest castelsoap, 4 cwt. starch, 9 firkins soap, 100 frying pans, 120 brls. malt, 12 bushels wheat of ye newe measure.
,,	. . . . .	. . . . .	Chester.	-- Owneslowe.	70 bushels barley.
15 July.	(12).	—	—	—	60 brls. barley and peas.
,,	—bell de Liverpole (11).	Christopher Briscowe.	Liverpool.	—eston.	20 (3) brls. peas and barley.
1 Aug.	Le Harrie de Longynd (20).	John Reade.	Gloucester.	Adrian Bubbrick.	20 w. barley malt.
7 Aug.	Le Swallowe de Cestria (29).	Richard Silcock.	Chester.	John Crue, yeoman. Elizabeth Ffletcher.	7 qrs. barley malt. 9 ,, ,, ,,
18 Sept.	Le Marie de Moston (20).	John Hodson.	,,	—	—
		§ *Outwards (from Beaumaris).*			
25 Oct.	Le Marie de Moston (20).	John Hodgson.	Chester.	J. H.	9 hhd. bay salt, 7 brls. salt herrings.
,,	Le Jesus de Carnarvon (20).	Jerman Hyl.	Bristol.	Robert Williams of Carnarvon.	3 t. French wines, 3 t. butter, 4 t. cheese, 5 t. beef, 2 t. gearing, 4 dikers tanned leather, 12 doz. calveskins, 1 diker dry —, 2 packs dry wares, 10 packs wool.
14 Nov.	Le Marie John de Heswall (40).	John Griffith.	Chester.	Richard Dobba.	15 brls. salt herrings.
15 Nov.	Le Bull de Bewmares (12).	Walter Noble.	Liverpool.	Jeffre Lloyd.	8 t. French wines.
29 Nov.	Le Elizabeth de Liverpoole (20).	Robert Kettle.	,,	Richard Rabon.	10 brls. herrings.
1 Dec.	Le Mary de Moston (20).	John Hodgson.	Chester.	Thomas Lynacar.	5 t. salt herrings.

Port Book. K.R. 1328/9.

Book of the Searchers' entries in the town of Carnarvon, a creek of Chester, of all goods to be carried betwixt port and port and for certificates from September, 1602, to September, 1603.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
		§ *Ingates (to Carnarvon).*			
13 Sept.	Le Sonday de Wyer (10).	Richard Jackson.	Wyer.	R. J.	30 qrs. Wyer salt, without coket.
10 Oct.	Le Unicorne de Wyer (14).	Henry Robinson.	,,	H. R.	44 qrs. Wyer salt, without coket.
31 Oct.	Le Trinite de Milford (12).	John Prowt.	Milford.	Hugh Owen of Orielton.	40 bushels wheat, 120 do. barley (Carnarvon measure), 2 butts pilcorne, 40 bushels barley malt and oatmalt, 2 trunks and 2 chestes dry wares and household stuff—by coket dated Milford 23 Oct., 1602.
26 Nov.	Le Mychaell de Ryble (8).	John Galter.	Ryble, co. Lancs.	J. G.	80 brls. barley (Carnarvon measure) by coket dated Ribble 4 Nov., 1602.
6 Feb.	Le Guifte of God de Helbree (20).	William Andro.	Chester.	W. A.	16 brls. containing 40 bushels oats (Winchester measure) by coket dated Chester 29 January.
28 Feb.	Le Ellin of Lyverpoole (17).	William Rymer.	,,	John Robinson of Carnarvon.	50 qrs. barley, 15 qrs. oats, 1 qr. peas (Chester measure) by coket dated Chester 16 Feb.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
12 Mar.	Le Catherin de Neston (16).	John Mathew.	Chester.	Richard Mathew, John Lancelott, both of Neston, co. Chester.	30 qrs. barley, 10 do. wheat, 10 do. peas, 6 do. malt, 10 brls. salt, 2 fkns. vinegar, and 1 old cubbart, by coket dated Chester 7 March.
16 Mar.	Le Trinitie de Milford (16).	John Prowt.	Milford.	George Williams of Pembroke town.	40 brls. barley, 20 do. malt, 6 do. wheat (Carnarvon measure), by coket dated Milford 7 Feb., 1602.
22 Mar.	Le Mary de Carnarvon (20).	Rees ap Richard.	Bristol (co. Devon, *sic*).	Nicholas Boggans of Bristol.	8 butts seck, 6 brls. bullocke, 4 hhd. Gascony, 5 t. iron, 10 bags containing 1 t. allome, 4 brls. figs, 3 cwt. hops, 30 lbs. pepper, 1 cwt. anyseedes, 3 '*c. barr' taynt*,' 24lbs. tobacco, 2 cwt. sugar, 6 butts seck, 1 hhd. Maliga wine, by coket dated Bristol, 12 Feb., 1602.
2 May.	Le Sonday de Wyer (12).	Richard Jacson. (MS. defective.)	Wyer.	R. J.	30 qrs. wyer salt, without coket.
. . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . . .[1]
14 May.	Le Catherine de Nelson (22).	Richard Launcelot.	—	Richard Mathewe.	16 t. coal, 6 t. secke.
20 May.	Le Jonathan de Milford (16).	Attywell Allen.	Milford.	George Williams of Pembroke Town.	100 brls. wheat, 100 brls. barley malt, by coket dated Milford 16 June.
30 May.	Le Elizabeth de Elinor (16).	Richard Davies.	Gloucester.	Henry Hassard of Gloucester.	2 w. beans, 1 w. rye, 13 w. barley malt, by coket dated Gloucester 16 June.

Date.	Name of Ship.	Master.	—	Merchant.	Cargo.
4 July.	Le Cherubim de Nartham (18).	Reymond Anthony.	Chester.	John Shurtt of Biddeford.	3 t. iron, 20 lbs. sugar, 2 fardels containing 600 yds. linen cloth and canvas, 30 yds. ticks, 2½ brls. salt, 6 bags containing 80 st. wool, 2 t. lead, 11 brls. wheat, 1 fkn. soap, 2 brls. iron ware, 1 copper kettle, 1 p. Canary wine, 1 hhd. 1 brl. green ware, by coket dated Chester, 28 June.
7 July.	Le Mary de Wyer (12).	Robert Carter.	Milford.	Richard Garnance.	160 brls. wheat, 80 brls. rye, 20 brls. pilcorne, by coket dated Milford 29 June.
,,	Le Harry de Wyer (17).	Henry Browne.	Wyer.	Thomas Lealand of Ratcliffe, co. Lancs.	50 qrs. Wyer salt without coket.
4 Aug.	Le Margarett de Wyer (12).	James Robinson.	,,	Richard Bradshaw of Wyer.	40 qrs. Wyer salt, without coket.
		§ *Outgattes* (*from Carnarvon*).			
4 Nov.	Le Jesus de Carnarvon (20).	Jerman Hill.	Bristol.	Robert Williams of Carnarvon.	6 packs wool (820 lbs.), 6 brls. butter (14 cwt.), 4 cwt. cheese.
15 Feb.	Le Mary de Carnarvon (20).	Rees ap Richard.	,,	Thomas Williams [1] of Pwllheli, co. Carnarvon.	16 brls. butter, 5 cwt. cheese.
6 Sept.	Le Jesus de Carnarvon (24).	Rondell Cooke.	,,	Nicholas Brogins of Bristol.	10 dikers tanned leather. 18 packs wool (18 cwt.). 1 pack linen cloth (300 yds.). 1 t. cheese, 1 t. butter.

[1] M.S. defective. Some entries supplied from Port Book. K.R. 1328/6.

APPENDIX A.

THE PORTS AND CREEKS OF WALES IN THE SIXTEENTH CENTURY.

(*a*) A list of the names of all the Ports and Creeks in Elizabethan Wales.

(*b*) The Havens and Creeks of Snowdonia (*temp.* Henry VIII).

(*c*)[1] The Havens and Creeks of the County of Flint. 1566.

(*d*) No Landing Places in the County of Denbigh. 1578 (?).

(*e*) The Havens and Creeks of the County of Carnarvon. 1566.

(*f*) The Havens and Creeks of the County of Anglesea. 1566.

(*g*) The Havens and Creeks of the County of Merioneth. 1566.

(*h*) The Havens and Creeks of the County of Cardigan. 1566.

(*i*) The Havens and Creeks of the County of Pembroke. 1566.

(*j*) The Havens and Creeks of the County of Carmarthen. 1566.

(*k*) The Havens and Creeks of the County of Glamorgan. 1577.

(*l*) The Havens and Creeks of the County of Monmouth. 1578.

(*m*) The Mariners and Sailors of Wales. 1560.

(*n*) The Shipping of the Welsh Ports. 1577.

[1] Documents (*c* to *l*) comprise the certificates returned to the Piracy Commissions appointed in 1565 and 1577 for the suppression of piracy, the viewing of ports, etc., in the various Welsh counties.

(*a*) List of the Names of all the Ports and Creeks and Landing Places in England and Wales.[1]

WALES.

Chepstow.
Newporte.
Gwld clif.
Easterly howke.
Rompney haven or creke.
Petersons creeke or grete Goulte.
Westhowke Creke.
Nether creek or pill.
Caldicot.
Sudbrok.
Collistare.
Aberwathell.
Matharne.
St. Peter.
Pull Merick.
Truston.
Gillam howes Creeke.
Jenkyn Lewes creek.
Wenlandes creek.
Pennarthe.
Newton.
Cardiff.
Oogmore.
Neath.
Bagland.
Britton fferie.
Swanshey.
Llangenith.
Mondies pille.
Trascons pille.
Hookes pille.
Oystermouth.
Oxenwich.
Wormes hed.
Pembrey.
Burry in Llanelly.
Kidwelley.
St. Ismaell.
Llanstephan.
Laugharne.
Carmarthen.
Milford.
St. Davids.
Cardigan.
Aber Iron.
Aber Istou.
Aber devie.
Towen.
Aber miue.
Herlech.
Grice Creke.
Barsey.
Aber daren.
Aber ffrawe.
Holie head.
Anglesey.
Bewemaris.
Carnervan.
Bangor.
Conway.
Flinte.

(*b*) The Havens and Creeks of Snowdonia *temp.* Henry VIII.

(*K.R. Miscellanea of the Exchequer* 11/38.)

The names of all havynes bays Crickes and Roodes within Caernarvanshire Merionnythshire and Anglesey where any Shippe or Balinger or any other vessell may enter or lond.

[1] Several such lists appear in the Elizabethan State Papers ranging in date from about 1574 to 1579. Generally some 500 odd places are enumerated for England and Wales, of which number about 60 are allocated to Wales. The following list is taken from *S.P. Domestic*, Vol. 135 ff. 1 (Cf. ib. Vols. 117, No. 39, Vol. 96, p. 415, Vol. 25 (Addenda), also Acts of the Privy Council, s.a. 1565). Exchqr. K.R. Customs Account 171/36 (quoted by Gras, *The Early English Customs System*, p. 105) details the names of the 21 Head or Chief Ports of England and Wales, those for Wales being Cardiff, Milford and Chester.

CAERNARVANSHIRE.

Cruthyn { Aber Kerrik Gwynyon in Cruthyn.
The bay of Morva rreaney in Cruthyn.
The havyne of Conwey.

Uchor' { The havyn of Abermeyney enteryng att the barre of Caernarvàn at the Sowthe Croke.
The bay of Dynlley betwene Karrek y Llan and the barre of Caernarvan.

The bay betwene Karrek y Llan' and penryn Dynllayn.
The Crik of Abergyerch.
The Crik of Porth y Kadan.
The Crik of Porth y Gwylen.
The Crik of Porth ychen.
The Crik of Porth Penllegh.
The Crik of Porth Colmon.
The Crik of Porth Veryn.
The Crik of Porth yeagowe.
The Crik of Porthhoi. And the Ile of bardesey.
The Crik of Porth nydwy.
The bay of Aberdaron.
The bay of Nygull.
The Roode of the two Ilondes of Stidwall.
The Crik of Aber Soigh.
The bay of Castellmarch.
The bay of Stydwall' to the geist.
The havyne of pullele in the myddest of the said baye.

MERIONNYTHSHIRE.

The greate bay from Llanviangell y Traythe unto the havyne of Devy within which bay there be :—

Comot' Ardudwy { The Crik of Aberarto.
The havyne of Bermowe.

The Crik of Dissynnye.
The havyne of Devy.

THE HAVYNS CRICKES ROODES AND BAYS WITHIN THE ILE OF ANGLESEY.

The Roode of Saynt Donwen in forlond and the iij enterynges there.
The bay of Malltrayth and the Crick in the myddest of the said bey.
The Crik of Aberfrowe.
The Cricke of Crigille.
The Crik of Kemyran'.
The bay of Roscollyn and the Roode of the said forlonde of Roscollyn.
Saint Bride is bay.
The baye of the holihed and the havyn in the myddest of the said bay.
The Crik of Glasselyn and bay.
The Roode of Cardinals betwixt the Skerres and the Shores.
The Crik of Saynt patrik.
The Crik of Kemmeys.
The Crik of Kemlyn.
The mylne bay.

The Crik of Amlogh'.
The Crik of Saynt hillary.
The ffreshwater Roode under Saynt hillary is forlonge.
The Roode of the too Ilondes of Stadan.
The Crick of Dulas and the entering there.
The bay of the Reyde Warth and the Crick of the said bay.
The Roode of the table Rounde.
The Roodes all along and under the lond of Gray Cote.
The entering of Sounde of prestolme.
The Ile of prestholme and the entering of penmon.
The Crosse Roode and so along by the shore.
The haven of Bewmares.

[*Endorsed.*] The names of all the crikes in Wales (*sic*) anno *xxx*°.[1]

(*c*) The Havens and Creeks of the County of Flint. 1566.

(*S.P. Dom. Eliz.*, Vol. XXXIX, No. 29.)

Please it honourable Lordshipes to be advertised where latly we receaved the qwenes maiesties most honourable lres of comission under her highnes broade seale of England directed unto us Auctorisinge us thereby to vewe all suche portes Crekes and landing places that were within the County of Flint and that we shulde according to the true meaning and effect of the same and of certyn articles in a caedule therunto annexed endevour ourselfes in the executing thereof and of our doinge therein accordingly to certifie your lordshipes assone as we had executed the same. That we ymediatly upon the recept thereof having perused the contents of the same commission and articles assembled ourselves in places convenyent and diligently made enquirie and serch of all things given us in commandment in the said commission and mentioned in the said articles. And as for portes, crekes, havens and landing places there be non within the said countie of Fflynt for shippes or vessels to lande unto or to remayne or stay in except only our creke called the *Welshe Lake* which as we are perfectly enformed is able to receyve shippe with course and recourse of one hundredeth tonnes and at full tyde somewhat more and there be other smale creekes able to receyve barges and botes. The names whereof are theis. *Wepra poole, Picton poole* and *y Vorryd* unto which crekes there be no havens nor habitacons adionyng saving unto the said *Vorryd* adioneth the towne of Rudlan which is a little village so named Rudlan conteynyng in it aboute 40 housholdes which are pore people yet non lacking habitacones, which creekes also were heretofore in no mans governaunce nor no boates nor vessels do belonge unto the same nor to any of theym. Albeit for thaccomplishment of the said comission we have appoynted our deputies for the said foure crekes—that is to say for *Wepra poole,* Thomas ap Hoell ap Ieuan and Lewes ap Ievan ap David ap Madock gent. For the *Welshe lake* Thomas pennant, and Nicholas pennant gent.; for *Picton poole* William Gruffith and Benet Thomas gent, and for *Vorryd* pers Conwey and Jenkyn Conwey gent. which be honest and discrete persons having their dwelling places nigh the same as aforesaid appoynted unto theym in charge and have taken their corporall othes upon the holy evangelist for thexecuting of the tenour meanyng and effect of their charge mencioned in the said comission and articles which we have declared unto theym particularly and geven theym in comandment the due accomplishment thereof

[1] Another copy of this document appears in the British Museum Cottonian MS., Otho E. ix, and is printed in the *Calendar of State Papers* (*Domestic*) *Henry VIII* s.a. 1524. (See E. Owen, Cal. of Welsh MSS. in the British Museum.)

in every poynt and article accordingly, and therein do certifie unto your honours according to our bounden dutie and the tenure and purport of the same comission and articles and will God willing from tyme to tyme hereafter do our diligence aswell concerning the premisses as also touching all other thinges conteyned in the same being further unto us commaunded thereby. Thus having further to trouble your honours we take our leave.

Yeven the viijth day of February 1565.

Your lordships at commaundement,
THOMAS ASSAPHENSIS.
WILLIAM MORGAN.
PERS MOSTYN.

(*d*) No Landing Places in the County of Denbigh. 1578 ?

(*S.P. Dom.*, Vol. 124, No. 11.)

Right honorable our Dueties most humbly remembred whereas we have receaved the Quenes Maiesties commission under her highnes greate seale of Ingland with certayn Instruccions annexed together with your honours letters for the loking of the portes and creeks within her highnes County of Denbigh. Maie it please the same to be advertised that for that their is not within the said county eny Landing place or recourse for the charging or dischardging of marchaundise or other repair of shippes whearby we maye proceade eny further to the accomplishment of the said commission we leave to trouble your honours, and so resting at your honors further commaundement we betake the same to the tuycon of allmyghtie god. Ffrom Denbigh the 20th daie of May.

Your Honors most humble to commaund,
ELIS PRICE.
SYMON THELOALL.
JOHN SALISBURY.
ROBERT PULESTON.

To the right Honorable and our verey good Lords, the Lords of the Quenes Maiesties most honorable Pryvey Counsaill.

(*e*) The Havens and Creeks of the County of Carnarvon. 1566.

(*S.P. Dom. Eliz.*, Vol. XXXIX, No. 23.)

The certificat of Moris Wyn, William Glyn and John Wyn ap Hugh esquiers Comissioners assigned in the said Countie by virtue of the Qwenes Maiesties honorable letters of comission under the Qwenes greate seale of Yngland to them addressed with certen articles of instructons for repressing of pyrates, viewyng of portes, etc.

Conwey, a towne havyng in hit of householdes threscore.

Item one barke belonging to the same port or towne comonly called the Katheryn of Conwey of the burden of fourty tonnes the owners thereof Robert Wynn, William Holland and William ap Richard and is comonly occupied in trade of merchundise having about 10 or 12 persons whiche are mariners usually occupied and attending to gett their lyvynge in saylyng of the said barke.

Item that all shyppes and vesseles are comenly licensed to lade and unlade there by the Quenes maiesties auctoritie.

Deputies there: WILLIAM AP JOHN OWEN.
HUGH LLOYD LEWIS.
JOHN HOOKES.
THOMAS SALESBURY.

Caernarvan, a port or haven having on hit a town of the same name and in the same of householdes and cottages—120.

Item barkes shyppes and vessells none belonging to the same.

Item shippes and vessels carryng thither do lade and unlade by the Qwenes highnes auctoritie.

Deputies there: MORES DAVIES. WILLIAM SPICER. JOHN POWEL.

Portynllayn, a creke havyng a town nere unto hit called Nevyn having in the same 17 householdes.

Item shippes barkes or vesseles non belonging to the same.

Deputies there: GRUFFITH MADRYN esquier. HUGH GWYN.

Stydwalles, a wyld rode and landyng place where divers shippes do repair without habitacon upon the same and in the Qwenes maiesties governance.

Deputies there: RICHARD AP DAVID AP HOELL. HUGH LEWIS AP HOELL. ROBERT AP WILLIAM AP HOELL.

Pullely, a port or haven having a town or habitacon of the same name apon hit wherein are 36 householdes or cotages.

Item shippes barkes or vessells non belonging to the same.

Item shippes barkes and vessels repayring thither are licensed to lade and unlade by the Qwenes highnes auctoritie.

Duputies there: RICHARD VYCHAN. ROBERT AP JOHN AP R'. WYN. JOHN OWEN AP JOHN.

MAURICE WYNN.
R. GWYNNE.
JOHN WYNN AP HUGH.

(*f*) The Havens and Creeks of the County of Anglesea. 1566.

(*S.P. Dom.*, Vol. 39, No. 24.)

The Names of the Commissioners Deputies appointed to oversee the good ordre of all havens creeks boats vessells and maryners in the countie of thile of Anglesey and of ther lymyttes according to the Quenes Maiesties moost honorable commission.

There are appointed :—

Ffor the towne and port of Beawmaris	Raulf Goodman, Lewis Johns.
Ffrom the lyberties of Beawmaries to the northe side of the red Warthe	Henry Williams, Lewis Johns.
Ffrom thence to Dulas and for the creke of Dulas	Robert ap Richerde, David Lloid ap Owen.
Ffrom Dulas along the coast to Kemays and for the creke of Kemeys	John ap Rice, John Griffith.
Ffrom Kemeys to Holyhead along the coast	Robert Gr' ap Rice.
Ffor the haven and coast of Holyhead	John ap Robert ap Res, Robert ap Hugh.

Memorandum ther are along the seid coast from Bewmarys to Holyhead which is by sea about xxvj myles compace thre or four creekes that be apt landing places for Shippes and vesselles, but their are neyther shippes barkes nor pygkardes belonging to all that coast other then the thre small pykardes and the post [1] boat mencyoned in the letter, whereof the seid thre pykardes do belong unto John Dobbe, Rowland Brytall and Hugh Baghe, inhabytantes of the seid towne of Beawmaryss and the seid post boat to John ap Res.

(*g*) The Havens and Creeks of the County of Merioneth. 1565.

(*S.P. Dom. Eliz.*, Vol. 38, No. 30.)

Right Honorable Our moste bounden dueties moste humblye remembered whereas we have receaved the Quenes Maiestie moste honorable letters of Commission under her grace and greate seal of Englande to us addressed with certen Articles of instructions to the same annexed commaundinge us by vertue and aucthoritie thereof tappoincte as our Deputies for thexecucion thereof such and so manye honeste discrete and trustie persons dwellinge within or nere any of the Portes, Havens, Crekes or landing places within the Countie of Merioneth as unto us shoulde seme necessarie for that purpose. And that we should suere them on the Hollie Evangeliste to execute their chardge trewlye. These shalbe tadvertise your Honours that accordinge to our moste bounden Dueties, as by the said comission we were comaunded, have not onlye repaired and vewed all the Portes, Havenes, Crekes, and landing places within the said Countie. But allso have deputed and sworne the persons subscribed to be our Deputies within the said severall Portes, Havens, Crekes, and landinge places within the said Countye of Merioneth. And thus resting at your Honourable lords further commaundeamentes, we committe your L. to the tuicon of the Allmightie who ever preserve your honorable lordshipps longe in health with thencrease of Honour, Dated at Bala the laste Daye of December, 1565.

Your Honorable L. at commaundement,

OWEN VAUGHAN.
JOHN SALUSBURY.
JOHN OWEN.
GRUFFITH GLYN.

Devye, beinge a Haven and havinge no habitacion, but only three houses whereunto there is no resorte: save only in the tyme of hearinge fishinge at which tyme of fishing there is a wonderfull greate resorte of ffyshers assembled from all places within this Realme with Shippes Boottes and Vessells, and duringe there abidinge there, there is of the said cumpanye there assembled one chosen among themsellfes to be their Admirall And there is nother Shippe nor vessell that belongeth to the same Haven otherwise then aforesaid, whereof we have deputed David ap Thomas ap Rutherche, and Thomas ap Humffrey beinge the substanciallest and nerest to the same haven.

Dessynny, beinge a Creke havinge noe habitacion nor resorte, and there is nother Shippe vessell or Boote that belongeth thereunto whereof we have deputed Lewys Gethyn and John ap Gruff' ap Harry, being likewise the nerest and substanciallest inhabitantes to the same Creke.

[1] Cf. *S. P. Dom. Eliz.*, Vol. 96, f. 192*b* for names of the post towns coming from Ireland from the sea-side to London—every post boy instructed to blow his horn four times every mile whether he come through any town or village, and liable to a penalty of 6*s.* 8*d.* to the poor box if found sleeping.

Abermowe, beinge likewise a haven havinge no habitacion, But only foure howses, whereof there are Owners Res ap Res, Harry ap Eden, Thomas ap Edward, and John ap Hoell Goche. And there is nother Shipp nor vessell that belongeth to the same haven, But only towe litle Bootes that the said Res ap Res and Harry ap Eden' do use to cary men over that Passaige, whereof we have deputed Moryce ap Hoell Bedo and Eden ap Hoell ap Gruffith.

Artro, beinge a Creke havinge no habitacon nor resorte, and there is nother Shippe vessell or Boote that belongeth thereunto, whereof we have deputed Richard Owen, gentleman.

Ytraeth Mawre, beinge a haven, havinge no habitacion nor resorte, and there is likewise nother shippe vessell or Boote that belongeth to the same, whereof we have deputed Humffrey ap Owen and William ap Robert ap Ieuan ap Eignon.

[*Endorsed.*]

To the Right Honorable the Quenes Maiesties moste Honorable privye counsaill.

A certificat abowte the Havens and Crekes of the Countie of Merioneth.

(*h*) The Havens and Creeks of the County of Cardigan. 1566.

(*S.P. Dom. Eliz.*, Vol. XXXIX, No. 1.)

May it please your honour to be advertised that we the persons subscribed having the xvi daye of December last receaved the Quenes Maiesties Comission to us directed under the greate Seale of England for thavoydinge and repressinge of pirates and other offendours therin specified by vertue of the tenour of the same and our mooste bounden dute and have proceded to the execucion therof according to the purport of the same in everie poynt and article as by a cedule herin closed moore playnelie to your Honour shall appere as knoweth God who ever preserve the same. From Cardigan the Second day of January, 1565.

Your Honour at comaundement.
JHON PRISE.
HUGHE AP LLEWELIN LLOID.
EDWARD POWELL.
DAVID AP IEUAN LLOYD.

[*Endorsed.*]

2 January, 1565. Comission for the poorts in Cardigan for the Counsell.

To the Right Honourable and theire singuler good Lordes. The Lordes of the Quenes Majesties Privey Counsaill theis be yeven.

The havon of Cardigan beinge a bard havon beinge within the jurisdiction and libarties of the port towne of Cardigan and the towne beinge distant from the havon on mile and halfe and cauled the havon of Cardigan the towne beinge enhabited the number of fyfti and five housholdes and as many and more decaye and late habitationes wiche towne and havon is the quenes maiesties wherin sheppes and vesseles repayringe to the sayd port wer accostomed to lad and unlad by the authority and licens of the maior of the sayde town of Cardigan under the quenes maiesties.

Item theris too Crikes at Aberporth and Penbr[in] in the sayde coyntey.

Item theris a Crike at Lanina wherin enhabited [. . .] housholde and no decaye.

Item ther is a small Crike or landinge place at Aberayron within the

lordshipe of Aberayron John Lloyd esquier, and Mathew ap Owen beinge coheyres and owners of the same.

Item theris a landinge place at Lansanfred at llan[ristid] a smale vilage being not fare distant from the [. . . . .] and named as aforsayed.

Item theris a havon or landinge place at Aberyswyth beinge a bard havon liinge within the jurisdiction and [the libarte] of the port towne of Abery . . yth and the towne being [near] to the havon and comonly cauled the havon of Abery . . yth the towne beinge enhabited to the number of 3 or 4 score [households], and as many or more in decaye ther and late habitationes wiche town and havon is the quenes maiesties wherin shippes and vessels reparinge to the sayd port were acostomed to lad and unlad by the authoriti and licens of the maior of the sayed towne of Aberostwyth under the quenes maiesties.

Item theris also too smale landinge places Borthe and Divi beinge in the maner of Generglin, John Ougan esquier under the quenes maiesties lord and owener therof: all wiche havons crikes and landinge place do lie to the northward parte of the towne of Cardigan forsayed wiche is all the havons crikes and landinge places within the countie of Cardigan. The castels of Cardigan and Aberoitswyth beinge great auncient Castels in great Ruines and decayes.

Item to the second articell we have no shippe belonging to eny of the sayed havons crikes or landinge places or eny other bottes or vessels other then smale shyppinge bottes conteyinge 4 or 5 tonnes apice wich use to fyshe apon the cost of the sayed shire and do use non other trad and that chifly heringe physshinge after Michelmas; in everi of the sayed bottes duringe the fysshinge tyme are continually 6 or seven persons all fysshermen and no mariners.

Also we have apoynted to be our deputes sworn for the tyme present the persons subscribed in the havons and crikes forsayed.

Imprimis in the havon of Cardigan, the maior of Cardigan and John ap Rees of Towin esquier.

Item in the Crikes of Aberporth and Penbrin Lewis David Meredyth esquier and David ap Ievan David ap Hoell yeman.

Item in the Crike of Lanina Philipe ap Miredyth, Gent.

Item in the Crike of Aberayron Res ap Gauter and Lewis Gwin ap Gruffith Lewis Gent.

Item in the Crikes of Llanristid and Llansanfred Rice Merike, and Thomas Gwin ap Morgan Vaugan gentelman.

Item for the havon of Aberoustoyth the maior of Aberoustwyth forsayed, and William Moris Gent.

Item for the havon of Divi and Borth Thomas Jankin and John Vaughan ap Redderch gent.

(*i*) The Havens and Creeks of the County of Pembroke. 1566.

(*S.P. Dom. Eliz.*, Vol. XXXIX, No. 6.)

Pleaseth your honourable Lordes to be advertized that we have receyved the qwenes maiesties comission concerninge the survaying and ordering of all Crekes havons and landing places within the countie of Pembroke with articles annexed to the same and for as much as before the comission came to our handes the one of the comissioners videlicet Arnold Butler was dead, and also John Bradshawe another of the same comissioners appointed in the same comission was and yet is absent and dwelling and resyant in Radnorshere, therefore we Thomas Catharne and John Rastall have to the

uttermost of our powers according to our bounden dewtyes indeveurd ourselves to thexecuting of the same wich we have done as hereafter insueth :—

1. The names of all the portes crekes havens and landing places within the same countie and other thinges concerninge the first articles.

Without the haven of Millford one the south side.

Inprimis the towne of Tenbie by estimacon of 200 householdes.
Item the Ileland of Cauldey by estimacon of 8 housholdes.
Item Stackpole by estymacon and 12 housholdes.

Within the haven of Millford one the South side.

Ffirst a village cauled the Nangle by estymacon 30 houshouldes.
Item Rosegrother there be no housholdes about hyt.
Item Popton by estimacon 6 houshouldes.
Item Polecroghon by estimacon 4 houshouldes.
Item the towne of Pembroke by estimacon 100 houshouldes.
Item the East ferry no houshoulde.
Item Crisswill one houshoulde.
Item Carewe by estimacon 40 houshouldes.
Item Lawrenny by estimacon 12 houshouldes.
Item Langshippinge by estimacon 5 houshouldes.

Within the haven of Millford upon the North side.

First the Dale by estimacon 20 houshouldes.
Item Sandyhaven one houshoulde.
Item Gellyswike one houshoulde.
Item Hubbertston 7 houshouldes.
Item the Great Pill 6 houshouldes.
Item the Litle Pill 3 houshouldes.
Item Newtowne 2 houshouldes.
Item Ney Land no houshoulde.
Item Burton 8 houshouldes.
Item Langom 8 houshouldes.

Without the haven of Millford upon the North Side.

First Goultropp and Bridebay by estimacon 6 houshouldes.
Item Nolton 5 houshouldes.
Item Solvaich no houshoulde.
Item Porclays no houshoulde.
Item Porthmore no houshoulde.
Item Trevyne 6 houshouldes.
Item fiscard 20 houshouldes.
Item Newport 20 houshouldes.
Item St. Dogmaels 12 houshouldes.

All wch places be under the governaunce of the Quenes Justices of the peace of the said countie except the townes of Pembroke and Tenbie wich be under the governance of the maiors of the said townes severally. And Purclays, Trevyne, Solvach before named be under the governance of the Reverend father the Bisshopp of St. Davids and yet nevertheles no shipp vessell nor boate in any of the places abovesaid may have authoritie to lad or dislad but only of the Qwenes maiesties officers.

2. The names of all the shippes Boates and vesselles that dothe belonge to the said places with the names of the owners and masters of the same according to the seconde article.

Tenbie.—The Mary James of the burden of 40 tonns the howener thereof and maisters James Barrye Watkyn Hoper, William Logharn and maister thereof Watkyn Hoper and sayleth with 16 maryners and useth comonly to transport by South and to the Wast of Fraunce.

Nicholas Lange maister and owner of a boate of 12 tonnes cauled the Saviour, and saileth with 4 men and useth comonly to fishe and to trade to North Wales and upp Severne.

Richard Rede maister and owner of a bote of 16 tonnes named the George, and saileth with 4 men and useth most comonly to Ireland afishinge and upp Severne.

Carewe.—David Wogan owner and maister of a barke of 10 tonnes cauled the [——], and saileth with 4 men and useth most comonly the trade of fishinge to Ireland and to North Wales and upp Severne.

Llanstinan.—Llewelen Lloyd owner and maister of a boate of 8 tonnes cauled the Mary Grace, and saileth with 4 men and useth to trade to Irelande afishing North Wales and upp Severne.

St. David.—Thomas Williams maister and owner of a bote cauled the Peiter of 8 tonnes, and saileth with 4 men and comonly tradeth to Ireland North Wales and upp Severne afishinge.

Thoms John ap Philipe owner and maister of a boate cauled the [——] of 8 tonnes, and saileth with 4 men and tradeth to Ireland North Wales and upp Severne afishinge.

Steinton parish.—John Hicks maister and owner of a bote cauled the Margaret of 8 tonnes, and saileth with 4 men and comonly doth trade to Irelande North Wales and upp Severne afishinge.

William Tascard maister and owner of a boate cauled the Mary Tascard of 12 tonnes, and saileth with 4 men and doth trade to Ireland North Wales and upp Severne afishinge.

Phillipp Smith John Rice and John Jordain maisters and owners of a boate cauled the Savior of 10 tonnes, and saileth with 4 men and useth to trade to Irelande North Wales and upp Severne afishinge.

Dale.—Thomas Poell maister and owner of a boate cauled the Sondaie of 8 tonnes, and saileth with 4 men and useth to trade to Irelande North Wales and upp Severne afishinge.

Peter Holland maister and owner of a boate cauled the [——] of 9 tonnes, and saileth with 4 men and used comonly to trade to Ireland North Wales and upp Severne afishinge.

Thoms Steven maister and owner of a boate cauled the Mary Motton (?) of 8 tonnes and saileth with 4 men and useth to trade to Ireland North Wales and upp Severne afishinge.

St. Brides.—Frauncis Lagharne Res ap Morgan and Thomas Poell maister and owners of a shippe of 40 tonnes, cauled the George, and saileth with 12 men and useth comonly to trade Southwards and to Fraunce.

Pembroke.—Harry Adams and Thomas Holland maister and owners of a boate cauled the Ann of 12 tonnes, and saileth with 4 men and useth to trade to Ireland and North Wales and upp Severne afishinge.

Willm Stakpole maister and owner of a bote cauled the Katheryne of Pembroke of 7 tonnes, and saileth with 4 men and useth to trade to Ireland North Wales and upp Severne afishinge.

Richard Lymton, Phyllipp Scorlocke, Willm Ffrowyn, and Owen White, owners and maisters of a boate cauled the Mary of 16 tonnes, and saileth with 4 men and useth to trade to Ireland North Wales and upp Severne afishinge.

Neverne.—Owen Picton maister and owner of a boate of 6 tonnes cauled the Savyour, and saileth with 3 men and useth comonly to trade to Ireland North Wales and upp Severne afishinge.

3. The names of the persons deputed by the comissioners for the kepinge and survaying of all havens crekes and landing places within the said countie of Pembroke and the places appointed unto their sevrall charges as followeth.

From Tenbie to Manerbeire.
Phillipp Pridith.
David Roger.
Roger Gwithur.
Phillipp Lewys.

From Manerbeire to Thorne Ileland
John Marrychurch.
John Smith.
Hugh Brotherton.
Mathew Bishoppe.

From Thorne Ileland to Penarmouth.
Nicholas Davis.
William Warren.
John Warren.
Richard Hinton.

From Penarmouth to Cosheston Pointe.
Lewys ap Hoell.
James Baskafeld.
Thoms Nicholas.
John Jones.

From Cosheston Pointe to Canaston.
Edward Copper.
John Butler the Yonger.
Mathias More.
Thomas Thomas.

From the Dale to the Pill.
Thomas Harrys.
David Boulton.
Gr Wirriat.
Philipe Hickes.

From the Pill to Cnapwode.
Richard Jordan.
Richard Naisshe.
Thomas Nashe.
Thomas Webbe.

From the Dale to Solvaich.
George Colton.
John Renbote.
John Tailor.

From Solvaich to Fiscard.
William Jones of Brodie.
William Jones of Castle Moris.
Owen ap Res.
Saunders Watkyns.
Thomas Perkyn of Pencare.
Ieuan ap William.
Thomas Perkyn of St. Davids.

From Fiscard to Cardigan Bridge.

Morgan ap Bowen.
Thomas Williams.
David Thomas.
Phillipp Phillpyn.

All wch psons we have swhorne and given them their charge with enstrucons and articles according to the said comission to us directed.

4. Furthermore advertizing your Lordships that their is one fytiplace [for] a notable and a knowen Pirat within the haven of Millford and that a shippe by estimacon of 60 tonne and as yt is named ther is in the said shippe 40 men and hath great store of ordinaunce and hath remayned there in Millford sith a fortnight before Xpmas and hath nowe of late taken 2 barkes the one of Bristowe and the other of Brittayne and hath ryffled them and doth much harme and is like to do more if spedy remedie be not had therin and here—is no convenyent shipping arrtillery nor other monicon able to apprehend them nor he nor none of his as yet is come to land. But we have found by estimacon one John Trom of the Dale John Gutter and Tege Flemyng of the same who were abord the said shippe pertaininge to the said pyrat whome we have put under suerties of their apparance untill your honourable pleasures to be advertized and knowen in that behaulf thus resting at your honours further commandment as knoweth Allmyghtie God who preserve your L— with encrease of honour. Dated at Prendegast the 8th of this Januarie anno 1566.

Your honourable most obedient,

THOMAS CATHARNE.
JOHN RASTAL.

(*j*) The Havens and Creeks of the County of Carmarthen. 1566.

(*S.P. Dom. Eliz.*, Vol. 39, No. 27.)

Pleasethe yt your mooste honorable Lordshippes to be advertised that we have Receved the Quenes Maiesties moost drade letters of Commission to us addressed for enquiry to be made of all portes creekes landing places within the countey of Carmarthen with certen other articles to the said comyssion annexed which letters of commission partely by reason of the absence of the moost parte of the commyssioners in place farie dystant for urgent causes and partly by reason of infyrmities whereof some of us have bene longe deteyned cold not convenyently be put in execucion in any parte thereof before the xxvith daye of January last past, at which tyme we the Comyssyoners undernamed have (according to our moost bounden duetye proceded to the execucion of the same, the maner and forme of which procedinges and of our wholle doinges therein we Remytt unto your Honors a table hereafter ensuying And so resting at your Honours further comaundment we comytt the same to the tuycion of allmightie God. From Aberguilly the fyrst day of February anno regni domine Elizabethe Regine nunc etc. octavo, 1566.

R. MENEVEN : THO. VAUGHAN : DAVITH MORGAN.

The order of thexecucion of the Quenes Maiesties Comyssyon above specyfied made and donne the xxvith day of Januarye forsayd by us the comyssyoners underwrytten wheren we proceding as well by the othes of honest men of the towne of Carmarthen and the countye forsayd inhabyting nere the sea coasts ther, as also by our owne knowledge have founde as on this table ensuythe :—

THE FFIRSTE ARTICLE EXECUTED.

Portes, Creekes, and landing places, fyve, videlicet.	Townes upon the same portes, creekes, and landing places, videlicet.	Nomber of howsholdes in the same townes, videlicet.	Governours of the said portes, creekes, and landing places, videlicet.	Lycencers to lad and unlade shippes, boates and vesselles, videlicet.
Carmarthen a porte.	Carmarthen a shyre town and corporate.	Thre hundred and xxviij.	The Mayour and Bayllyffes.	John Vaghan, Esquire and John Parry, gent., the Quenes Maiesties customer and controller ther.
Lagharne a Creeke.	Lagharne a vyllage.	Ffoure score and tenne.	Sir John Perot, Lord of the soile.	The sayd customer and controller.
Gwendraeth vighian late a port and nowe Skant a landing place.	Kydwellye a corporate towne.	An hundred and one.	The Mayor and Bayllyffes.	The Mayor and bayllyffes yf ther were any shippes or vesselles.
Burrey a Creeke.	Llanellye a village.	Twelve.	John Vaghan, Esqer, under the Quenes Maiestie as of parte of the Duchye of Lancaster.	The forsayd Customer and Controller.
Marrosse a landing place.	Marros a village.	Ffyftene.	Sir John Perot, Lord of the Soyle.	No lycenser for lack of shyppes and vessels.

THE SECONDE ARTICLE EXECUTED.

The number of shippes, boates and vesselles videlicet.	The burden of the sayde shippes, boates and vesselles videlicet.	The owners of the said shyppes, boates and vesselles videlicet.	The names of the shippes, boates and vesselles videlicet.	What trade the said shippes, boates and vesselles comonly use videlicet.	The nomber of maryners in every of the said vesselles videlicet.
A Shyppe.[1]	Ffyftye tonnes.	Richard Lewes Hopkyn and David Ieuan.	The Nyghtyngall.	To brystowe and Ffrance and all thother iiij^or^ to Brystowe.	x and ij boyes.
A barke.[1]	xxiiij^or^ tonnes.	Gr' Ponton', Morris Hancok, Moris Thomas.	The Angell.		viij.
A barke.[1]	xviij tonnes.	Richard Lewes Hopkyn.	The Mathewe.		v.
A boate.[1]	viij } tonnes.	Richard Lewes Hopkyn and William David.	The Nycholas.		iij.
A boate and[1]	viij } tonnes.	Richard Lewes and Nicholas Roche.	The Mary David.		iij and
A boate.[1]	viij } tonnes.	William Burley and John Phillypp.	Trynytie burley.		ij whereof none are fysshers.
One barke.[2]	xviij tonnes.	John Palmer and David Allen.	The Mychaell.	To brystowe.	v whereof no fysshers.
None.[3]	None.	None.	None.	None.	None.
One boate.[4]	viij tonnes.	Owen ap Jenkyn.	The Jesus.	To barnestaple and Langharne.	iij whereof no fysshers.
Two fysshing boates.[5]	Two tonnes a peece.	David Bealt and John Hoddyn.	The Sondaye. The Marye.	Fysshing nere the shore.	No maryners but the owners and their servaunts.

[1] Carmarthen. [2] Laugharn. [3] Gwendraeth. [4] Burry. [5] Marross.

And for the further execucion of the said comyssion and articles we have appointed the persons undernamed to be our Deputes in that behalf at the severall portes and creekes upon their names appering, and have sworn them uppon the holly evangelistes to applye themselves to do theyre uttermost endevour towching thexecucion of the sayd comyssyon in all pointes so farre forth as to theyr chardge belongeth.

Thomas Morgan: gent. Griffyth Morgan: gent. William Morris Reynolde Rhese Madog, and David Wallter	for the port of Carmarthen.
Gryffyth Phillyppes John Philipe alias lloydd John Davye	for the Creeke of Laugharne and Marrosse.
Ievan Morgan John and David gryffyth ap David	for the Creeke of Burrey.

And as towching the taking of landes of the owners and masters of every shippe boate and vessel forsayd accordinge to the tenour of the laste article save one annexed to the sayd Comyssyon we could not sythens our assembly for thexecucion therof procede therunto because the said Owners and Masters were absent on merchant viages some towardes Fraunce and some towards Bristowe but at theyr Returnes we will accomplyssh our bounden duetye in that behalffe.

RI: MENEVEN: THO. VAUGHAN: DAVITH VAUGHAN
[*Endorsed.* Carmarthen, Wales.]

(*k*) The Havens and Creeks of the County of Glamorgan. 1577.

(*S.P. Dom. Eliz.*, Vol. 122, No. 16.)

Our humble dewties used Pleasith but your Lordships that by vertue of her Maiesties Commission under the Great Seale with your Lordships Instructions concerning the redresse of piracies by us received the xxixth of December last, wee have mett together, and devising on suche persons as we iudged most sufficient either to be deputies, or to make presentment of offenses past, have called them before us at severall places as to their habitacions were most convenient, and have not onlie geven chardge by othe to the persons named in the Scedule enclosed to be our Deputies in the Ports and Creeks over their heads entituled, But also have sworne two severall Juries to enquier of the transgressions mencioned in the said Comission and Articles, gevinge them daie over to bring in their presentment, whose earnest motion unto us, wee thought hit our dewties to signiffie unto your Lordshippes, which is, That for somuch as Nicholas Aruble Knight, Ffabyan Phillipes Esquier and others have the last Sommer earnestlie and with great industrie travailed in those affaires, whereby a nomber of offences have bene discovered and divers offenders alreadie punished by your Lordships to understande whether hit be your pleasures that we should eftsones reiterate those proceadinges, the repiticions whereof in our opynyons cannot seme verie acceptable unto your Lordships, in regard whereof wee have presumed to forbeare the lastye callynge for anie presentment untill tyme maye serve to receave retorne of your Lordship's pleasures in this behalf: which knowen, we shall accomplishe the same to our uttermost: And as unto the preventinge of

future crymes, wee trust to use such diligence and care, as shalbe to her Maiesties contentment and yours, and to the comoditie of our limittes: of which our proceadinges, we shall from tyme to tyme advertise your Lordships as often as anie occurrences shall geve cause thereunto: Thus wee most humblye take our leaves of your Lordships committinge the same to the tuicion of God. St. Donattes the xxiiij of Januarie, 1577.

Your Lordships most humble at Commaundment,

EDWARD STRADLYNGE. EDWARD MANSELL. WILLIAM MATHEW.

The Deputies assigned for her Maieties service in these portes and creekes hereafter particulerie named within the cowntie of Glamorgan.

Cardiff.—John Tanner, Lewis Frowde the elder, William Wells.

Pennarth and Sully.—John Androwe, William Norrys, John Taylor, Lewis Thomas of Bygler, John Dyer, John Philpott.

Barrye.—Nicholas Androwe, Maurice Mathew, John Spencer.

Aberdawe.—Ievan Coxe, John Griffith, Robert Davye, Christopher Currock.

Newton and Ogmore.—William Fflemynge, Jenkyn Griffith Magnell, Christopher Jenekyn.

Neath, Britton ferye and Bagland.—Lyzon Ievans, William Hopkyns, Thomas Lewes Boglan, Thomas ap Richard.

Swanzey and Oystermouth.—Jenekyn Ffrancklyn, John David John yghan, Rees Lloyd, Harrye Morgan, Christopher Laurens, John Ffrancklyn.

Oxewich and Porteynon.—Phillipp ap Owen, Ouen Harrye, Robert Heron, Hugh David Meredith, Rowland Dawlkin.

Wormeshead Burrye and Lougher.—Jenckyn Manxell, Phillipp William, Hopkyn Jenckyn, Roger Thomas, Morgan Vaughan.

(*Signed*) EDWARD STRADLYNGE.
WILLIAM MATHEW.
EDWARD MANSELL.

[*Endorsed.*] To the Right Honorable the Lords of her Maiesties Pryvie Counsail attendinge her person.

(*l*) The Havens and Creeks of the County of Monmouth. 1578.

(*S.P. Dom. Eliz.*, Vol. 129, No. 33.)

Right honorable oure humble duties Remembred pleasethe yt the same to be advertysed that we have receavyd the Quenes Majesties most honorable comyssyon under her Highnes great seal of England to us directed together with certen artycles of instruccions syned with the handes of syx of her gracez most honorable pryvye cownsayle to us prescrybed for the better execucion of the sayd comyssyon. And shortely after the receypte thereof we assembled our selves at the towne of Newporte in the countye of Monmothe being on of the haven townes or portes within the sayde countye, and there conferred together for the spedye and dewe execucion of the sayd comyssyon and instruccions, and thereuppon we accordynge to the tenore of the same comyssyon and instruccions have by vertue thereof chosen and appoyntyd as owre deputies in everye of the havens, creekes and landinge places within the sayd countie suche and so many persons as we have thoughte meete and indyfferente for that purpose, and have sworen and charged everye one of those owre deputyes truelie and dulye to execute theyre charges in that behalfe accordynge to the sayd comyssyon and instruceions. And

have appoyntyd them a daye and place shortlye to appeare before us to thend we maye then understand, howe they have performed theyr charge to them comytted; the names of which deputyes together with the full number of all the havens, creekes, and landynge places within the sayd countye with theyr proper names we doe sende unto your honors in A cedule herein inclosed, advertisynge the same that at this presente we have nothinge of our owne knowleyge neyther by the declaracion or enformacion of anye of our sayd deputies towchinge any offence or mysdemeanors mensyoned in the said comyssyon and instruecions worthye to sygnyfye your Honors, and hereafter we shall from tyme to tyme endevor our selffes for owre servyce and dylygence therein to be don to the uttermoste of our powers accordynge to our moste bowndene dutye beseakinge your honors to accept these our doings at this time in good part. And thus resting alwayes at your honers comaundmente we comytte the same to the tuyssyon of Almyghty God. Ffrom Newporte the viijth daie of Ffebruary, 1578.

Your Honors to comaunde,
THOMAS HARBART.
ROWLAND MORGANE.
WILLIAM MORGANE.

The Havens and Deputies are as under:

Name of Haven and	Deputies appointed there.
Rompney haven or creek . .	Henry Thomas, Lucas Crede, John Baylye.
Peterstone creek called the great Goulte	Henry Williams, Richard Crede, John Durbar the elder, William Colly.
Westhowcke creeke . . .	Roger Colly, Philip Lawrence.
Ebothey creeke or pylle . .	John Thomas, Edward Kemys, William John Treharon.
Newport	Roger Williams, maior there; Morgan Griffith, Lewys Thomas, William Phillip, William Williams, John ap Morgan.
Chepstow	Thomas Shipman, Philip Symondes, William Badam, Roger Alday.
Caldycott, Sudbroke, Collystreeis creeks or pylls . . .	Henry David, William Marten, John Roberts, Morgan Rees, John Mulgray, Thomas Taylor, Ieuan Dyer.
Matharne, Saynt Peere, and Pull Meiryck is creeks or pylls .	John Cooke, Robert Cooke, Richard Pratt, John Madock.
Aberwaythelles creek or pyll .	John ap Ievan of Redwyck, Henry Johns, Lewys Eaton.
Gouldclyff creek	John Wylkyn of Clyston, David Arney, Lewys John.
Easterly howcke creek . .	Edward Marten, Edward Kettinge, Thomas Kettinge, David James.
Traston and Gyllam Howes creek .	William Goode, Richard Jayne, John Kettinge.
Jenkyn Lewys and Wentlandes creek	John Kettinge, William Thomas.

(*m*) The Mariners and Sailors of Wales in 1560.

(*S.P. Dom. Eliz.*, Vol. XI, No. 27.)

Certificate, dated 5 March, 1560, of the ships and vessels upward of 100 tons, with the number of sailors and mariners belonging to the several places. The particulars (including some of the data for the English places for the purposes of comparison) are as follows:

Chester.	The Ffalkon, 150. The Saviour, 100.	Mariners there, 74.
Liverpool.		Mariners and seafaring men, 61.
Pembrokeshire.		Mariners and sea-faring men, 392.
Gloucestershire.		Mariners and seafaring men, 203.
Bristol. Somersetshire. Carmarthen. Cardigan. Anglesey. Merioneth. Glamorgan.	As yet no certificates sent in neither for men nor ships.	

(*n*) The Shipping of the Welsh Ports in 1577.

(*S.P. Dom. Eliz.*, Vol. III, No. 30.)

The Names of the ships throughout the realm above 100 tons, and the quantity of Topmen under 100 tons through all the ports of England.

Topmen.	Port.	Above 100.
10	Westchester	The A.B. 100
6	Liverpool	
3	Conway	
4	Beaumaris	
3	Tenby	
6	Swansea	
2	Cardiff	
6	Newport	The A.B. 100 The A.B. 100
3	Chepstow	
12	Bristol	8 A.B. above 100 (names given)

Summary. All ships above 100 throughout the realm, 135 [Wales 3].
All ships and barks of 40 tons upwards to 100, 656 [Wales 27].
Also 100 sail of hoys, and small barks and fishermen in great number.

APPENDIX B.

ANALYSES OF ACCOUNTS RELATING TO THE CUSTOMS REVENUE OF WALES (1547–1603).

I The Port of Cardiff.

II The Port of Milford.

(*a*) Copy of a Special Warrant *re* the levying of Tunnage and Poundage in Wales.

(*b*) The Customs Revenue of Tenby, Haverford and Milford (1546–1559).

(*c*) Particulars of Tunnage and Poundage in the Port of Milford (1559–1603).

III The Ports of North Wales.

(*a*) The Prise of Wines in the Port of Beaumaris (1547 to 1592).

(*b*) Particulars of Tunnage and Poundage for some years from 1562 to 1590.

I.

Particulars of the Tunnage and Poundage Dues in the Port of Cardiff (1573–1603).[1]

Ministers Accounts.	Date.	Ad Valorem Native.	Ad Valorem Alien.	Poundage (Custom and Subsidy).	Tunnage (Wines).	Total.	Notes.
—	1547–72	No particulars of the Customs Revenue of the port of Cardiff seem to appear in the General Ministers Accounts of the County of Glamorgan between these dates.					
3093	June to Mich.[1] 1573	105 3 4	—	5 5 2 (s.)	—	5 5 2	[1] *General Customer and Collector*, Henry Morgan, appointed 22 June, 1573, during pleasure at a yearly fee of 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, occupied the office during the period of these accounts (1573–1603). *Comptroller* David Roberts (1573–). John Millor (1595), Edward Jordan (from 1601) apparently without fee.
3094	1573–4	590 10 0	103 16 0	36 0 3 (C. & S.)	[3 12 0][2]	36 0 3[3]	[2] in lieu of 24 t. Spanish wine 'sack,' not included in total because the same was farmed to Francis Robinson, armiger. [3] Of this amount (1) 25*s.* 11¼*d.*, the petty custom (3*d.* in £) on alien merchants, were respited, because the Collector alledged that he had no authority for levying the same. (2) 16*l.* 8*s.* 8*d.*—allowed in respect of the permanent establishment charges, namely, collectors fee 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, rents of Customs houses (20*s.* each) at Chepstow, Cardiff and Swansea 60*s.*, Auditors' clerk

[1] From 1573, and probably a generation or two earlier, all the creeks and landing places on the Monmouthshire and Glamorganshire coasts were members of the Port of Cardiff. The jurisdiction of the Cardiff Customer and Collector as described in the Ministers Accounts obtained '*inter portus et crecas de Bristowe et locum vocatum Wormeshede.*'

Ministers Accounts.	Date.	Ad Valorem Native.	Ad Valorem Alien.	Poundage (Custom and Subsidy).	Tunnage (Wines).	Total.	Notes.
							2*s.*, and so throughout yearly (1573 to 1603). (3) 10*s.* for repairs this year to the Custom House at Cardiff. 30*s.* claimed by the Customer this year for 2 silver cocket seals were respited.
3095	1574–5	471 1 8	55 0 0	26 19 9 (C. & S.) 1 13 4[1]	20 2 6[2] [50 7 6][3]	48 15 7[4]	[1] Customs of 5 pann' lan' curt' sine grano by native merchants, 6*s.* 8*d.* per piece. [2] in lieu of 27½ t. Spanish wine and 6 t. French wine, and 15*l.* 2*s.* 0*d.* impositions on 6 t. French wine (at 50*s.* 4*d.* per tun). [3] Impost of 27½ t. 'sack' (at 37*s.* per tun), not returned here because leased to Francis Robinson. [4] The Collector claimed respite in respect of (1) the Impost on 6 t. French wines '*le Burdeux*' entering Swansea 10 June, 1575, in 'Le Rose de Swansey' laden with 26 t., John Rogers, master, viz. Owen Rees (2 t.), John Ffranklin (2 t.), Richard Clement (2 t.)—15*l.* 2*s.* 0*d.*; (2) the petty custom charged but never levied 16 Eliz. (25*s.* 11*d.*), 17 Eliz. (13*s.* 9*d.*), 18 Eliz. (19*s.* 11*d.*); (3) 30*s.* expended on cocket seals—altogether a sum of 19*l.* 11*s.* 7*d.*—which sum forms the main and persistent feature of the 'Arrears' of every account from 1575 to 1602. From Michaelmas, 1575, the petty custom on aliens appears to have been both charged and levied.

Ministers Accounts.	Date.	Ad Valorem Native.	Ad Valorem Alien.	Poundage (Custom and Subsidy).	Tunnage (Wines).	Total.	Notes.
3096	1582–3	891 0 0		44 11 0 (s.)	[55 11 0][1]	44 11 0	[1] i.e., 20*l.* in respect of tonnage (3*s.*) and a new payment called 'Impost' (50*s.* 4*d.*) on 45 t. Gascony wine, not returned here because the duties on French wines coming into England and Wales were farmed to Edward Dodge and Peter Haughton for 4 years as from 13 Jan. 20 Eliz.; and 32*l.* 15*s.* in respect of tonnage (3*s.*) and Impost (40*s.* 8*d.*) on 15 t. sweet wines, not returned here because such duties on all wines, coming into England and Wales, grown in Spain, Portugal, Candia, Leavant, and of all wines called 'seckes' Rompneys, Hollocks, Canaries, Madeiras, Bastards, Cuyttes, Teyntes, Muscadelles, and Malmeseyes, were granted to Robert, Earl of Leicester, 27 March, 19 Eliz., for 10 years.
3097	1583–4	1,045 6 8	113 0 0	59 6 7	[88 11 0][1]	59 6 7	[1] i.e., Impost and Tonnage 33 t. Gascony wine, not returned here because granted as above to Edward Dodge, etc.
3098–3099	1586–8	Collector did not appear before the Crown Auditors because the issues and profits of his office were farmed to Francis Walsingham and others.[1]					[1] Particulars for certain quarters during these two years appear in Exchqr. K.R. Customs Acts 30/1, 3, 8, 9, and 147/1–5.
3100–2	1589–91	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	
3103	1591–2	249 0 0	166 0 0	14 10 6	[45 6 8][1]	14 10 6[1]	[1] Tonnage and Impost of 17 t. Gascony wine not returned here, because farmed.

Ministers Accounts.	Date.	Ad Valorem Native.	Ad Valorem Alien.	Poundage (Custom and Subsidy).	Tunnage (Wines).	Total.	Notes.
							[A marginal rubric in this account reminds the officials that corn cometh in charge next year.]
3104	1593–4	221 18 6	292 0 0	29 6 11	[37 11 4][1]	29 6 11	[1] Tonnage and Impost of 14 t. French wine, not returned here because farmed.
3105	1594–5	522 16 8	176 13 4	37 6 8	[18 2 3][1]	37 6 8	[1] Tonnage and Impost of 7¾ t. French wines, not returned here because farmed. Cf. Exchqr. K.R. Customs A/c. 30/4a.
3106	1595–6	293 0 0	104 6 8	21 3 5	[221 7 6][1]	21 3 5	[1] Tonnage and Impost of 82½ t. French wines, not returned here because farmed.
3107	1596–7	519 5 0	65 0 0	30 0 6	[123 8 8][1]	30 0 6	[1] Tonnage and Impost of 46 t. French wines and 21 t. 'seck.'
3108	1597–8	692 3 4	374 16 8	38 0 8½	11 3 6[1]	69 4 2½	[1] Tonnage of 74½ t. French wines; the Tonnage and Impost of sweet wines were farmed.
3109	1598–9	469 13 4	177 13 4	34 11 9	6 19 6[1]	41 11 3	[1] Tonnage of 46½ t. French wines; the Tonnage and Impost of sweet wines were farmed.
3110	1599–1600	211 6 8	288 16 8	28 12 4½ 17 2 8[1]	[337 12 2][2] [19 1 0]	45 15 0½	[1] *Ad valorem* corn duties barley (49 qrs.—65*s.* 4*d.*), wheat (98 qrs.—196*s.*), beans (55 qrs.—73*s.* 4*d.*), rye (6 qrs.—8*s.*). [2] Tonnage of 127½ t. Gascony, farmed.
3111	1600–1	129 0 0	142 6 8	15 6 10	[4 10 0][1]	15 6 10	[1] Tonnage of 30 t. French wine, farmed.
3112	1601–2	259 13 4	113 13 4	20 1 9	—	—	Cf. Exchqr. K.R. Customs A/c. 30/4a.
Port Book 1271/12[1]	1602–3	224 0 0	419 13 4	37 8 7	5 18 6[2]	43 17 1	[1] Foot of Account of Henry Morgan. [2] Tonnage of 39½ t. Gascony.

II.

(*a*) Special Warrant touching the levying in Wales of the Subsidy of Tunnage and Poundage and other Customs. 1565.

(*Ministers Accounts, Eliz.*, No. 3180.)

Account of John Vaughan, Customer of the Port of Milford from Michaelmas, 1568, *to Michaelmas,* 1569.

. . . . . .

Nec respondet de aliquibus denariis summis provenientibus de custumis aliquarum rerum aut mercandisarum ad portus et loca predicta infra tempus huius compoti adductarum sive ab eisdem eductarum domine Regine nunc ut in jure Principis Wallie sive domini Marchie debitis, neque de prisagiis aut custumis aliquorum doliorum vinorum ad portus et loca predicta per idem tempus adductorum in jure predicte domine Regine debitis, nec eciam de imposicione aliquorum doliorum vinorum vasconie aut ffrancie predicte domine Regine ut in jure Corone sue debita per tempus supradictum eo quod exonerantur per specialem warrantum manus Willelmi marchionis Wintonie domini Thesaurarii Anglie et Walteri Mildmaye Militis cancellarii Curie Scaccarii signatum inter memoranda compotorum huius Comitatus de anno proximo precedente remanentem, cuiusquidem tenor sequitur in hiis verbis :—

Wheras unponn order taken with Thomas Phaer late Customer of the Porte of Milford and the Creekes therunto adioyninge for the leveinge of the Subsidie of Tonnage and Pondage of such marchaundice as shoulde be brought into or carried furth of the saide Porte and Creekes in sorte like as in other partes in England. It was then agreed by us that consideracion of the newe appointment therof not before used in Wales, a staie should be from levienge the olde petie Custome due to the Quene in the right of the Principality or as Lord Marcher, and also from the levienge of such other Custome as is paide in England till further order should be by us taken therin. Wee have nowe thought good that from Easter next comynge you charge in theaccomptes of the Customers of the said porte and Creekes for the Custome of all straungers goodes to be brought into or carried furth of the same accordinge to such rates as in case lieke is used in England. And that in consideracion of such charge of subsidie of Tonnage and Pondage alreadie aunswered, and of the said Custome herafter to be answered, you do excuse and discharge all such Custome as otherwise should be due to the Quenes maiestie in the right of the Principalitie or as a Lord Marcher orels there shoulde growe a doable charge which maie in no wise be. Ffurther whereas in consideracion of the longe and dangerous traveile of such as bringe wynes into those parties and of theise newe paymente of subsidie of Tonnage and Pondage it hath not hitherunto bene nor yet is thought convenient to chardge any parte of the newe impost as in thother partes of England lest by overburdeninge of the marchauntes there the Quene shoulde be greatlie hindred of her subsidie the Countrey should be utterlie destitute of wines which were greatlie to their hindraunce by reason of the greate scarcetie of mault there. We have thought good that in thes respecte you do likewise excuse or dischardge the same impost till further order be therin taken. And that of our order and determinacion in thies pointes you geve advertisement to the Customer and Controller there by your letters with the Copie herof to be speedely sent them. Writen the xijth of Aprille. 1565.

(*b*) The Customs Revenue of the Ports of Tenby, Haverford and Milford (1546–1559).[1]

Ministers Accounts.	Date.	Butler and Customer.	Salt.	Wine.	Miscellaneous.	Total.
655	1546–7	Lewis ap Watkyn.	5 0 8	4 12 0	14 0 (cloth) 2 0 (sugar).	10 8 8
656	1547–8	William Rise.	3 19 2	3 17 0	5 0 (sugar).	8 1 2
657	1549–50	Philip Morgan.	3 8 8	5 0	1 6 8 (cloth). 1 0 0 (iron).	6 0 0
658	1550–1	,,	2 7 4	7 8 0	3 15 0 (vinegar). 8 0 (sugar).	13 18 4
659	1551–2	Lewis David, deputy of Philip Morgan.	3 3 8	3 8 0	10 0 (cloth.) 6 (vinegar).	7 2 2
454	1552–3	,,		No account rendered.		0 0 0
455	1553–4	William ap Rees, deputy of Philip ap Morgan.	2 9 4	—	—	2 9 4
456	1554–5	,,	2 6 8	3 6 0	—	5 13 0
457	1555–6	,,	4 17 8	4 15 0	1 0 4 (vinegar). 8 0 (sugar).	11 1 0
458	1556–7	,,	7 0	21 6 0	13 6 (vinegar).	22 6 6
459	1557–8	,,	3 19 4	4 0	—	4 13 4
3173	1558–9	,,	6 11 0	21 12 0	17 0 (sugar).	29 0 0

[1] The trading particulars of Accounts Nos. 657 to 3173 in this table are printed under their ancient official references on pp. 49–53 above Accounts Nos. 655 and 656 were "missing" when the above particulars were abstracted. Excepting a shipment of 10 t. of salt in 1548 the details throughout for the Port of Pembroke are "Nil because no such ships called." For similar particulars for the Pembrokeshire ports 1301 to 1546, see *Y. Cymmrodor*, Vol. xxiv, pp. 62–78.

(c) **Particulars of the Tunnage and Poundage Dues in the Port of Milford (1559–1603).**

Ministers Accounts.	Date.	Ad Valorem. Native.	Ad Valorem. Alien.	Poundage (Custom and Subsidy).	Tunnage (Wines).	Total.
3173[1]	1559	27 0 0	545 10 0	35 8 10½[2]	—	35 8 10½[3]

[1] Account of Thomas Phayre, collector of tonnage and poundage in the port of Milford and its members, i.e., "in the port aforesaid and other ports and places between Wormeshead in South Wales and a place called Barmowe in North Wales." Phayre was appointed collector 23 August 1559. The appointments of John Parry Gent., as controller and of Searchers (not named) in the same year are enrolled on the Fine Rolls (1 Eliz.). Parry was still in office in 1584.

[2] i.e., a Subsidy of 12*d.* in the £ *ad valorem* on all goods (other than wine) exported and imported both by alien and native merchants in this instance 572*l.* 10*s.*; and a petty Custom of 3*d.* in the £ *ad* valorem, etc., by alien merchants, in this instance 545*l.* 10*s.* = 6*l.* 16*s.* 4½*d.*

[3] *Allowances.* (1) 6*l.* 16*s.* 4½*d.* the above Custom *eo quod nulla huiusmodi custuma perantea infra Walliam onerat.* (2) 9*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* proportion of customer (10*l.*) and comptroller (6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*) fees. (3) to the Auditor's clerk, 2*s.* (4) Rent

Ministers Accounts.	Date.	Ad Valorem. Native.	Ad Valorem. Alien.	Poundage (Custom and Subsidy).	Tunnage (Wines).	Total.	Notes.
							of the Custom House in the town of Pembroke 20*s.* (5) Expenses of Customer in riding to London to deliver the Port Books 4*l.* (6) Do. in riding to all ports and creeks between Wormeshead and Barmowe to proclaim and notify the new establishment of these Customs. (7) Payments for making a new Court in the Custom House with benches and other necessaries, 8*l.* 8*s.* 2*d.*
3174[1]	1559–60	1,472 18 4		73 12 4 (s.)	21 10 6[2]	95 3 5[3]	[1] Account of Anne Phaier, executor of the will of Thomas Phaier. [2] 143 t. 1 pipe of sweet wines at 3*s.* per tun. [3] *Allowances.* (1) Establishment charges, namely, fee (10*l.*) and reward (4*l.*) of the collector; fee (6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*) and reward (3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*) of the controller, Auditor's clerk 2*s.*, Custom House rent 25*s.* = 25*l.* 7*s.*, which amount is allowed yearly from 1559 to 1603. (2) Necessary expenses—12*d.* for 4 pictures for the Custom House, one of Henry VIII, one of Edward VI, one of Queen Mary, and one of Queen Elizabeth, at 3*d.* each; 16*s.* for 3 yards of green cloth for the table of the Custom House.

Ministers Accounts.	Date.	Ad Valorem. Native.	Ad Valorem. Alien.	Poundage (Custom and Subsidy).	Tunnage (Wines).	Total.	Notes.
3175[1]	1560–1	578 6 8	1,103 19 2	93 18 3½	23 2 0[2]	107 3 3½[3]	[1] Account of John Vaughan. [2] 48 t. (by native merchants) and 106 t. (by alien merchants) at 3*s.* per tun. [3] Allowed etc., also 10*s.* for 2 yards of green cloth for Custom House table.
K.R. Customs A/c. 205/7.	1563–4	268 10 0	765 3 4	51 13 8 (s.)	17 11 0[1]	69 4 8	[1] 84 t. (native), 33 t. (alien).
3176[1]	1564–5	501 13 4	887 7 6	80 10 11	32 11 9[2]	113 2 8[3]	[1] John Vaughan, collector, and so to 1572/3. [2] 93 t. (native), 124 t. (alien). [3] 22*s.* received from divers merchants between Michaelmas, 1564, and Easter, 1565, ad valorem 88*l.*, not returned because the said collector and the aforesaid merchants are discharged of the payment of such custom never before paid in the said port, on consideration that the said merchants pay the said custom of 3*d.* in the £ from Easter, by virtue of a certain warrant dated 12 April, 1565 [see above, p. 327].
3177	1565–6	309 13 0	552 16 8	50 0 8½ 10 13 4[1]	6 3 0[2]	66 17 0½	[1] Custom and Subsidy *de quolibet panno curto sino grano* 6*s.* 8*d.* [2] 40 t. 1 hhd. (native), 1 hhd. (alien).
3178	1566–7	561 15 0	183 0 0	39 9 6	20 5 0[1]	69 14 6[2]	[1] 95 t. (native), 40 t. (alien). [2] 10*s.* allowed for green cloth for the Custom House at Carmarthen.

Ministers Accounts.	Date.	Ad Valorem. Native.	Ad Valorem. Alien.	Poundage (Custom and Subsidy).	Tunnage (Wines).	Total.	Notes.
3179	1567–8	607 18 4	613 5 10	72 6 6	32 2 0[1]	104 8 6	[1] 115½ t. (native), 98½ t. (alien).
3180	1568–9	178 13 4	154 0 0	23 11 2	[12 10 6][1]	23 11 2	[1] 79½ t. Gascony and French wine, 2 butts Malmsey (native)—not returned here because Thomas Neale and Henry Goldinge, farmers of Tunnage and Impositions of wine throughout the Kingdom, answer therefor.
3181	1569–70	274 3 4	18 0 0	14 16 8	[10 17 6][1]	14 6 8	[1] 58 t. Gascony and Rochelle wine, 14 t. Coniak (native)—not returned because, etc., as above.
3182	1570–1	555 1 2	193 10 0	40 5 2	[2 11 0][1]	40 5 2	[1] 17 t. 'Quinnock et sack' (native), not returned because, etc., as above. Cf. Exchqr. K.R. Customs A/c. 30/5.
3183	1571–2	760 16 8	81 13 4	46 6 9½	[17 5 6][1] [150 15 0][2]	46 6 9½	[1] 118½ t. Spanish and French (natives), not returned because, etc., as above. [2] In this year's account the Customer (John Vaughan) is charged with butlerage or prise dues on all wines imported from Michaelmas 1 to Michael-14 Elizabeth, namely, 88*l.* the prise of 44 t. of wine imported by native merchants, inasmuch as Her Majesty the Queen should receive of every ship laden with 10 t. of wine, 1 t., and every ship laden with 20 t. and more, 2 t. *ut Princeps Wallie de ingr' prisagio*, each tun being worth 40*s.* besides 20*s.* freightage; also 62*l.* 15*s.* in lieu of

Ministers Accounts.	Date.	Ad Valorem. Native.	Ad Valorem. Alien.	Poundage (Custom and (Subsidy).	Tunnage (Wines).	Total.	Notes.
							627½ t. of wine imported by alien merchants, i.e., 2*s*. per tun as shown in the old Chamberlain accounts of South Wales. The debt was still outstanding when John Vaughan died.
3184	1572–3[1]	736 6 10	15 10 0	37 15 8½	0 0 0	188 10 8½[2]	[1] Account of Walter Vaughan, executor of the will of John Vaughan. [2] Including 150*l*. 15*s*. arrears of prise.
3185[1]	1573–4[1]	378 15 0	78 0 0	19 18 3	[1 10 0][2]	19 18 3	[1] Account of Morgan Powell and William Griffith. [2] 10 t. Spanish wine called Bastard (alien), not returned because farmed to Francis Robinson.
3186	1574–5[1]	Accountant did not appear to render his account.					[1] John Vaughan was appointed General Collector and Customer of Milford 24 July, 16 Eliz., and held the office 1596.
K.R. Customs A/c. 104/3.	1581–2	763 15 5	16 0 0	38 7 9¼	1 16 0[1]	40 3 9¼	[1] 12 t. seck.
3187	1582–3	571 10 0	10 0 0	29 4 0	1 13 0[1]	30 17 0[2]	[1] 11 t. seck. [2] A sum of 34*l*. 16*s*. 4*d*. (not included in this total) due in respect of an Impost on 13 t. Gascony wine per tun, imported to Milford 2 June, 1575, in The Rose of Swansea, master John Roger, by Andrew Bury of Barnstable, is respited until it can be recovered. Still unpaid in Michaelmas, 1588.

Ministers Accounts.	Date.	Ad Valorem. Native.	Ad Valorem. Alien.	Poundage (Custom and Subsidy).	Tunnage (Wines).	Total.	Notes.
3188[1]	1583–4	503 18 9	76 0 0	37 18 11	2 17 0[1]	40 15 11	[1] This is the last account in which John Parry appears as controller. [2] 19 t. seck.
—	1585–6[1]	—	—	—	—	—	[1] Particulars for certain periods and ports during the year are given in Exchqr. K.R. Customs A/c. 30/5a, 104/5, 6.
3189	1586–7[1]	Issues of the office farmed to Francis Walsingham and others.					[1] William Thomas, controller. For some particulars see Exchq. K.R. Customs A/c. 30/3, 7; 104/9; 147/2.
3190	1587–8	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	For some particulars see Exchq. K.R. Customs A/c. 30/8, 104/10, 147/4.
3191	1588–9	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	For some particulars see Exchq. K.R. Customs A/c. 104/4.
3192	1589–90	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	—
3193	1590–91	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	—
3194	1591–2	720 10 0	400 0 0	61 0 6 44 7 2[1] 4 18 9[2]	—	110 6 5[3]	[1] Duties on corn exported by native merchants—110½ qrs. wheat, 12*d.* custom, 6*s.* 8*d.* licence per qr. and 40 qrs. wheat by Henry Hanken of Abercon', 12*d.* custom. [2] Tonnage of 3*d.* on every ship 20 tons and over, towards the repair of the Port of Dover, by virtue of an Act of Parliament 4 Feb. 31 Eliz. [3] 10*l.* 1*s.* 10*d.* expended on the repair of the Custom House in great ruins there, 7*l.* allowed.

Ministers Accounts.	Date.	Ad Valorem Native.	Ad Valorem Alien.	Poundage (Custom and Subsidy).	Tunnage (Wines).	Total.	Notes.
3195	1592–3	859 13 8	83 13 4	48 4 3 77 16 0[1]	2 11 0	128 11 3	[1] 273 qrs. of wheat exported by divers merchants, custom 27*l.*, licence 42*l.* 12*s.* 158 qrs. do., custom 7*l.* 18*s.*, and for licence *nil* because paid at the Receipt of the Exchequer by Henry Parishe of London.
3196	1593–4	564 12 0	11 0 0	28 18 4½ 10 6 0[1] 8 15 2[2]	—	47 19 6½	[1] 103 qrs. wheat. [2] Moiety of seasures by Francis Vaughan the searcher.
3197	1594–5	1,176 5 11	231 13 4	73 3 10½ 2 17 5[1]	—	76 3 3½	[1] Moiety of seasures by F.V.
3198	1595–6	488 11 3	123 10 0	33 10 11¼	—	33 10 11¼	—
3199[1]	1596–7	797 5 3¼	20 0 0	49 17 0¾ 4 13 4[2]	—	54 9 4¾	[1] Account by John Vaughan (to 28 April) and John Merick from June to Michaelmas. [2] Moiety by seasures by F.V.
3200[1]	1597–8	981 2 6	109 6 8	55 17 9½ 10 10 6[2]	2 18 6[3]	69 6 9½[4]	[1] Account of John Merick. [2] Moiety of value of seasures by F. V. [3] 11½ t. French, 8 t. secke. [4] *Allowances*, include 2*l.* 10*s.* 0*d.* reward to Katherine Thomas, widow, late wife and executrix of William Thomas, late controller; 50*s.* for the repair of a certain house in Tenby. Charles Middleton, the new controller.
3201	1598–9	740 19 4	247 9 4	53 10 5¾	3 12 0[1]	56 2 5¾[2]	[1] 21 t. French, 3 t. seck. [2] Cf. Port Book 1299/11—Milford, 44*l.* 10*s.* 1¾*d.* Carmarthen, 11*l.* 12*s.* 4*d.*

Ministers Accounts.	Date.	Ad Valorem Native.	Ad Valorem Alien.	Poundage (Custom and Subsidy).	Tunnage (Wines).	Total.	Notes.
3202	1599–1600	912 13 4	115 6 8	55 8 1 33 12 0[2]	16 1 4½[1]	101 11 5½[3]	[1] 90 t. French, 16½ t. 1 brl. seck. [2] Customs and Licences for export of corn (wheat and barley). [3] 13*l.* 10*s.* tonnage of French wines not included in total because farmed to John Swynnerton for a term of years.
3203[1]	1600–01	807 10 10	20 0 0	41 12 6½ 5 4 8[1] 14 15 10[3]	1 2 6[2]	62 15 6½	[1] Corn customs and licences. [2] 7 t. French, ½ t. seck. [3] Moiety of profits of seasures by John Price, searcher, in the Acct. of Burrey.
3204	1602–3[1]	882 12 10	118 18 4	51 11 2¼ 3 5 4[2] 4 18 11[3] 1 13 4[4]	—	—	[1] Account of Peter Gough, appointed General Collector, etc., 29 May, 1601. [2] Customs and licences of 22 qrs. of barley and malt, and 18 qrs. of wheat, exported to Dublin for Nicholas Weston, alderman. [3] Moiety of seasures by John Vayle, deputy searcher of Milford, Thomas Morgan, searcher of Carmarthen. [4] Subsidy of native merchants returned by Hopkyn Dawkin, deputy customer in the Creek of Bury.

III.

(a) The Prise of Wines in the Port of Beaumaris (1547–1597).[1]

Ministers Accounts.	Date.	Particulars.	Total.
590 to 595 Ed. VI.	1547–1552	No particulars of the prise of wines are included.	
371	1554–5	Richard Bulkeley, butler, no details given.	10 11 6
372	1555–6	,, ,, ,,	4 11 4
373	1556–7	,, ,, ,,	0 0 0
2857	1559–60	,, ,, ,,	4 13 4
2858–9	1560–1–2	Accountant did not appear to render his account.	—
2860	1562–3	,, ; The Nicholas of Conquet in Britanny, 34 t. Gascony, prise 2 t. (£4) ; The Matthew of Hull, prise 2 t. (£4).	8 0 0
2861	1563–4	,, ; Le Gwillimot de Bluet. Jaques Morbian, master. 28 t. Gascony ; prise 2 t. worth £4 besides 40*s.* freightage and 3*s.* 4*d.* for carriage and boatage. Memorandum the Queen takes prise '*ut princeps Wallie habere debuit.*'	4 0 0
2862	1564–5	,, ; The Jesus of Hull, Thomas Bruster, master, Robert Bearestow, merchant : prise 2 t. worth £4 besides reprisals as above.	4 0 0
2863	1566–7	,, ; Le Jaques de Olerne, John Leane, master, 30 t. Gascony, prise as above, 4*l.* ; Le Mary de Brest, John Rodlech, master, 70 t. Gascony, prise, etc., 4*l.* ; Le Fawcon, John Menager, master, 15 t. Rochelle wine, custom of 2*s.* per tun on wine cargoes under 20 t., 30*s.* ; Le Nicholas, 12 t. Rochelle wine, custom do., 24*s.*	14 14 0

[1] For similar particulars of the port of Beaumaris 1303 to 1547, see *Y. Cymmrodor*, Vol. xxiv, pp. 20–35. Additional data for years between 1512 and 1538 will be found in Exchq. K.R. Accounts (various) 600/1, 2, 8, 23, 26 ; 488/25.

Ministers Accounts.	Date.	Particulars.	Total.
2864	1567–8	,, ; Le William de Conquet, 13 t. Gascony prise 1 t. worth 2*l.*; Le Marie de Brest, 50 t. Gascony, prise 2 t. worth etc., 2*l.*	6 o o
2865 to 2875	1568–82	Not accounted for, because the Butler did not appear to render his accounts.	
2876 to 2883	1588–1597	These accounts include no reference to the office of Butler in the port of Beaumaris.	

(*b*) **Particulars of the Tunnage and Poundage Dues in the Ports of North Wales, mainly Beaumaris, for some years from 1562–1590.**[1]

Port Books.	Date.	Ad Valorem. Native.	Ad Valorem. Alien.	Poundage [2] (Custom and Subsidy).	Tunnage [3] (Wines).	—	Total.
Exchq. K.R. Customs A/c. 200/4	1562–3	240 1 8	343 6 8	33 13 3 (s. & c.)	15 18 0	Cloth, 6*s.* 8*d.*	49 18 7
1323/3, 8	1565–6	485 6 8		[24 5 4½]	15 12 0	Cloth, 15 8 6 Salt, 4 8 2½[4] Other goods, 4 8 8	39 17 4½
,, (Conway)	,, (½)	21 0 0	—	1 1 0 (s.)	3 18 0	—	4 19 0
1323/3 (Carnarvon)	1570–1	—	—	—	3 0	Bay salt at 1*d.* per barrel, 16*s.*	19 0
1324/8	1575–6	43 8 2	—	2 3 11½ (s.)	Amount not specified		2 3 11½
1324/18	1577 (½)	101 16 2	29 8 10	6 18 9½ (c. & s.)	7 14 6 1 5 2[5] (Impost)	—	15 18 5½

[1] The particulars have been derived from the data given in some of the extant Port Books. The General Ministers Accounts of Anglesea enumerated in Table (*a*) above contain no reference to the Custom and Subsidy Customs revenue inasmuch as the local ports of the area for this purpose were members of the Port of Chester.

[2] i.e., 12*d.* (Subsidy) in the £ (ad valorem) both on alien and native merchants and 3*d.* (Custom) do. on alien merchants.

[3] Normally 3*s.* per tun.

[4] 1¼*d.* per barrel strangers custom.

[5] ½ tun Rochelle.

Port Books.	Date.	Ad Valorem. Native.	Ad Valorem. Alien.	Poundage[1] (Custom and Subsidy).	Tunnage[2] (Wines).	—	Total.
1325/5	1582–3	12 1 8		12 10 (s.)	—[3]	—	12 10
1325/12	1583–4	70 13 1		2 10 8 (s.)	—[3]	—	2 10 8
1325/13	1584–5	3 12 0	54 3 4	2 17 8	—[3]	—	2 17 8
Customs A/c. 31/24	1587	218 10 0		10 18 6 (s.)	—[3]	Less allowances and licences	3 9 5
,, (Carnarvon)	,,	535 16 8	—	26 15 10 (s.)	—[3]	,, ,,	5 13 4
Customs A/c. 31/37	1589–90	45 10 0	—	2 5 6	—[3]	—	2 5 6

[1] i.e., 12*d*. (Subsidy) in the £ (ad valorem both on alien and native merchants and 3*d*. (Custom) do. on alien merchants.
[2] Normally 3*s*. per tun. [3] Tonnage and Imposts on wines farmed and so accounted for by their fermor.

GENERAL INDEX

(mainly of the master mariners, merchants, ships, and places participating in the maritime traffic of Wales, 1550–1603).[1]

Aberayron, creek of, 310–11
Abercalew (B), mms. of, 45
Aberlute (B), mms. of, 17, 19, 37–9, 45–7
Aberporth, creek of, 310–11
Aberthaw, mas. of, 7; merchants and ships of, 30–2, 34–5; mms. of, 2, 21–2, 42–4; trade of—coasting, 7, 30–1, 34, 36, 43; — foreign, 2, 21
Aberwraugh (B), mms. of, 6, 14
Aberystwyth, castle of, 311; households and shipping of, 311; mms. of, 95; trade of, 94, 138, 223
Abotham (co. Devon), mas. of, 81, 84–5, 285
Aischford, mas. of, 70, 84, 103
Alson, mms. of, 18
Alt, mas. of, 245, 247–8, 260, 264; mms. of, 258, 269, 272
Altcar, mas. of, 258–9
Altrincham, merchant of, 248
Amingeham (co. Glos.), merchant of, 74
Amsterdam, mas. of, 235; mms. of, 8
Anceter (Scotland), mms. of, 287
Ancusan, 41, 42, 48
Andalusia, 244
Anglesea, havens and creeks of the county of, 305–6, 308–9
Arckely (Ireland), mms. of, 229–30, 232–4
Ardell (co. Sussex), mas. of, 164, 166
Ardglass, mas. of, 253, 257, 259; mms. of, 254
Artro (co. Merion.), creek and shipping of, 310
Aspani, mas. of, 130
Audierne (B), mms. of, 39, 145
Aveiro, mms. of, 2, 49, 50–5, 57, 59, 60, 78, 80; ship of, 169
Awre, mas. of, 115–16, 120
Ayr (Scotland), mms. of, 246; trade of, with Milford, 234

Ballagh, mms. of, 80, 90, 123, 142–3, 147, 166–8, 175–6, 178–81, 189–90, 201, 204, 209, 228–9, 233; trade of, with Milford, 179, 201, 204, 209, 228–9, 233
Ballatroute, mms. of, 210; trade of, with Milford, 210
Bangor, mas. of, 288; Doctor Vaughan of, 278; Henry, lord bishop of, 296; woman merchant of, 296, 298
Baring (co. Devon), merchant of, 129
Barmouth, haven and shipping of, 310; mas. of, 138; mms. of, 224–5; coasting trade of, 83, 87, 132, 138, 158, 222, 224
Barnstaple, mas. of, 103, 113, 118, 127, 132, 136, 159, 182, 212, 216, 218, 222, 225, 281; mms. of, 27, 57, 86, 115; merchants of, 73, 81–2, 84–8, 96–7, 103, 112, 127, 131, 135, 168, 191, 217, 247, 252, 333; trade of, with Wales, *see s.v.* Carmarthen, Haverfordwest, Milford, Tenby, and other Welsh ports

[1] Note the following abbreviations :—

mas. = master mariner and ship.
mms. = master mariner, merchant, and ship.
B = Brittany.

Barry, mas. of, 8–10, 20; mms. of, 21, 163; trade with—Laugharne, 63, 213; — Rochelle, 20–1
Bayonne, mas. of, 180; mms. of, 37, 179; trade with—Milford, 190; —Tenby, 179
Beaumaris, butlerage or prise of wines in the port of, 1547–97 (tabular analysis), 337–8
customer, sequestration of the office of, in, 292
customs officials of, 246, 249, 251, 255–7, 262, 272
customs revenue in the port of, 1567–90 (tabular analysis), 339–40
mas. of, 244–5, 248, 250–1, 256–7, 265, 273, 278–9
mms. of, 223, 236, 254–5, 260–1, 266–8, 270–1, 274, 282, 290–1, 294, 296, 298
merchants of, 238–40, 245, 253, 258, 263–4, 275–8, 281, 286–9, 293, 295, 297; woman merchant of, 295
passenger traffic with Isle of Man and Newry, 257, 268
saddler of, 294
shipping of, 309
trade of, coasting, with—
Milford, 223, 295; — Mostyn pits, 290; — Barnstaple, 281; — Bristol, 282, 294; — Chester, 263–71, 274–83, 286–91, 293–8; — Foy, 281; — Fowey, 287; — Gloucester, 298; — Lyme (co. Norfolk), 283; — Liverpool, 269, 288, 294–5; — London, 291; — Newport (Mon.), 42; — Shoram, 278; — Tewksbury, 282; — Wier, 296
——, foreign, with—
France (and Brittany), 236, 239–40, 246, 250, 254–5, 290–1; — Ireland, 236–9, 241, 244–6, 248, 250–1, 253–7, 259–61, 269, 271, 287–8, 290–1; — Isle of Man, 244–6, 248–51, 253, 256, 258–61, 268; — Scotland, 245–6, 253–5, 259; — Spain, 237, 244, 250, 287
Berkeley (co. Glos.), mas. of, 111; merchants of, 126, 132; trade with Carmarthen, 218
Bewicke (B), mms. of, 3, 4, 14
Bibero, mms. of, 91
Bideford, mariner of, 67; mas. of, 27, 65–6, 133, 152, 157, 165, 252; mms. of, 67, 70, 182, 212, 218, 247, 272; merchants of, 223, 280, 285, 301
Bilbao, mms. of, 237
Bisking, prize ship of, 191
Blakeney (co. Norfolk), mas. of, 283; mms. of, 114
Blouet, mas. of, 121, 337; mms. of, 92–4, 122
Bordeaux, trade with Wales, 1, 2, 8, 48, 110, 206, 231
Borth, landing place at, 311
Bosheston, merchants of, 157, 174
Bottes Castle, mas. of, 68
Boyckelsoy (Ireland), mms. of, 15
Braunton, merchant of, 27; ships of, 27, 112
Brechatt (B), mms. of, 11
Brechva (co. Carm.), merchant of, 65
Brest, mms. of, 19, 38–9, 45, 50, 59–60, 91, 110, 165, 167, 239–40; ships of, 337–8
Bridgewater, merchant of, 97
Brigesweare (co. Glos.), merchants of, 83, 99
Bristol, clothiers of, 84, 131–4, 136–9, 156–9, 220–1; drapers of, 67; grocers of, 62–3, 68, 74; mariners of, 70; mas. of, 74, 97, 118, 126, 132, 184, 201; mms. of, 8, 9, 15, 41, 69, 70, 95, 145, 148, 152, 182; merchants of, 10, 62–4, 71, 78–9, 86–7, 96, 116, 120, 124, 300–1; — women, 156–8; pewterers of, 70, 95; shereman of, 71; ship of, 211; skinners of, 159; tucker of, 71; trade of, with Wales, *see s.v.* Cardiff, Carmarthen, Haverfordwest, Milford, Tenby, and other Welsh ports
Brittania, mms. of, 94
Brittany, trade of, with Wales, *see s.v.* France
Bromborough (co. Chester), mms. of, 245
Burneth (B), mas. of, 210

Burrey (co. Carm.), creek, shipping, and trade of, 316; trade with—Carmarthen, 212, 217; — Bristol, 118; — Dartmouth and London, 115; — France, 94, 110, 117, 123, 144, 166–8, 182, 199; — Guernsey, 108; — Ireland, 163, 182
Burton (co. Pemb.), mas. of, 295
Burwage, mms. of, 37, 140
Burwith, mms. of, 45–6

Cadiz, 232
Caerleon, mms. of, 2; merchants and ships of, 30, 32–4; trade with—Bristol, 30–4; — Lisbon, 2
Camphire, mms., 212
Cardigan, castle of, 311
Cardigan, county of, havens and creeks of, 310–11
Cardigan, town of, households and shipping of, 310–11; mas. of, 134; trade with—Carnarvon, 224; — Wexford, 224, 235
Cardiff, brewers of, 43–4
cordwainer of, 44
Custom House at, 323–4
customs officials of the port of, 2, 11, 14, 21, 22, 24, 40–1, 44, 48, 323–6
customs revenue of the legal port of, 1573–1603, 323–6
limits of the legal port of, 1 n., 323 n.
mas. of, 7
mms. of, 2, 20–4, 40, 42–4, 48
merchants of, 1, 8
merchants and ships of, 30–6
sailor of, 44
tanners of, 7
trade of, coasting, with—
Carmarthen, 219; — Milford, 36; — Barnstaple, 36; Bridgewater, 30–1, 35, 42–4; — Bristol, 7, 30–6, 42–4; — Gloucester, 7, 31–3, 35–6, 43–4; — Ilfracombe, 31; London, 32–3; — Portlock, 42; — Tewksbury, 7
—— foreign, with—
France (and Brittany), 2, 8–10, 15, 20–4, 40–2, 48; — Flushing, 41; Newfoundland, 40; — Ireland, 12, 40; Spain and Portugal, 2, 8, 48
Carlingford, mms. of, 148, 241, 246; merchants of, 244; trade with—Beaumaris, 245–6, 251, 259, 260–2, 271; — Milford, 202
Carmarthen, alderman of, 119–20
carvers of, 61, 65
corvisers of, 184
Custom House at, 331
customs officials at, 67, 77, 116, 120, 124, 145, 150, 153, 162–3, 173, 182, 184, 196, 199
households, shipping, and trade of, 316–17
mas. of, 65, 67–8, 196
mms. of, 34, 60–2, 66–7, 75, 77, 93–4, 100–2, 105–6, 107–9, 111–14, 116–17, 119–21, 123, 244–5, 150–1, 153, 161–3, 181–4, 198, 212–13, 216–19
merchants of, 76, 91, 115, 160, 265
shoemakers of, 120
tuckers of, 107
trade of, coasting, with—
Burrey, 212, 217; — Cardiff, 219; — Milford, 217; — Pembroke, 217; — Swansea, 102; — Tenby, 74, 118, 212–13, 216; — Barnstaple, 61, 64–6, 77, 100, 103, 106, 109, 113, 115; — Berkeley, 218; — Bideford, 212, 218; — Bristol, 62, 65–8, 73–7, 100–3, 105–9, 111–14, 116, 118–20, 160–2, 183–4, 212–13, 216–19; — Clovelly, 212; — Foy, 162; — Gatcombe, 74, 11; — Gloucester, 61, 64–7, 73–6, 100, 102–7, 109, 111–14, 118–20, 160–2, 183–4; — Ilfracombe, 65, 101; — London, 118; — Lyme, 114; — Minsterworth, 106; — Northam, 212; — Padstow, 160, 218; — Poole, 73; — St. Ives, 219; — Southampton, 73; — Tewksbury, 65, 101, 103–4
—— foreign, with—
France (and Brittany), 93–4, 110, 117, 121, 144–5, 150–1, 153, 163, 181–2, 195, 197–8, 214; — Guernsey, 108, 145;

— Ireland, 94, 144–5, 196–8; — Portugal, 93; — Scotland, 123
Carnarvon, county of, havens and creeks of the, 305, 307–8
Carnarvon, customs officials at, 247, 272, 285; customs revenue of, 339–40; households and shipping of the town of, 308; mas. of, 263, 291, 300–1; mms. of, 294, 298, 301; merchants of, 245, 254, 273, 276, 299; trade with—Cardigan, 224; — Milford, 221, 224, 252, 273, 285, 300–1; — Alt, 272; — Barnstaple, 242, 247, 252, 285; — Bideford, 247, 272, 280; — Bristol, 285, 300; — Chester, 273, 276, 280, 299, 300–1; — Elmore, 272; — Gloucester, 272, 300; — Northam, 242; — Portsmouth, 284; — Ribble, 289; — Wyer, 272, 299–301; — Rochelle, 240
Carnford (Ireland), mms. of, 122, 125, 142, 152, 166–8, 174, 228–9, 233–4
Carre, mms. of, 243
Carthegan, ship of, 194
Cassell, merchant of, 165
Castletown, mms. of, 241, 245
Causun, mas. of, 127
Cawdie, mms. of, 237
Ceirkly (? co. Lancs.), merchant of, 263
Chepstow, Custom House at, 323; mas. of, 71; mms. of, 1; trade with—Bordeaux, 1, 8; — St. Sebastian, 8
Chester, alderman of, 277; corviser of, 265; mas. of, 239, 259, 261, 264–5, 277–9, 286–7, 289, 290, 294–5, 298; mms. of, 130, 141, 236, 241, 244–5, 256, 260, 267–8, 270, 274–5, 297; merchants of, 257–8, 264–5, 276–7, 280, 289–91; ship of, 8; trade of, with Wales, *see s.v.* Beaumaris, Carnarvon, Conway, and Milford
Clennell, merchant of, 154
Clontarf, mms. of, 237
Clovelly, mms. of, 19, 22; husbandman of, 70
Cogan, merchant of, 97
Conquet (B), mms. of, 18, 19, 37–8, 46, 49–52, 58, 60, 90, 92, 110, 144, 240; ships of, 337–8
Conway, customs revenue of, 339; households and shipping of, 307; mas., 248, 253; mms. of, 238; merchants of, 273; trade with—Chester, 266; — Ireland, 243; — Rochelle, 238
Corgraynd (B), mms., 16
Cork, merchant of, 211; trade with—Carmarthen, 197; — Milford, 200, 227
Cowbridge, merchants of, 2; tanner of, 7
Crosford (co. Pemb.), mas. of, 52, 59, 68, 71
Crossed (B), mms. of, 14, 16
Croswick (B), mas. of, 180, 197–8; mms. of, 23, 24, 40, 46, 59, 231; trade with—Carmarthen, 197–8; — Milford, 180; — Tenby, 207, 231
Croydon (B), mas. of, 16, 93–4
Cymbres (B), mms. of, 199

Dale, households, shipping, and trade of, 313; mas. of, 69, 72, 82–4, 90; mms. of, 122, 166, 168, 216 (?); merchant of, 132
Darkye (B), mms. of, 6
Dartmouth, mms. of, 9, 123; merchant and ship of, 26
Dawske (Danzig), mms. of, 52–3
Denbigh, county of, no landing places in the, 307
Denbigh, town of, Hugh Clough, merchant of, 260
Devam, mms. of, 12
Dewesbury (co. Glos.), mms. of, 112
Dissart (Scotland), mms. of, 58
Don Britain (Scotland), mms. of, 58
Douglas, mms., 244–5, 249–51, 256, 260–1; mas. of, 257–9; trade with Beaumaris, 249, 257 (passengers)
Dover, mas. of 291; mms. of, 199
Dovey, haven and shipping of, 309, 311; herring fishing at, 309; trade with—Tenby and St. David's, 87, 132; — France, 181
Drogheda (Tradath), mas. of, 280; mms. of, 185, 189, 202–5, 209–10, 222, 287; merchants of, 56,

78–9, 89–90, 99, 174, 179; trade with—Beaumaris, 259, 261–2, 287, 290, 292; — Milford, 78, 175, 189, 201–5, 209–10, 228–30, 233
Dublin, alderman of, 188, 200, 261; mas. of, 10; mms. of, 56, 122, 142, 145, 163, 167, 187, 189, 193, 204–5, 210, 227, 231, 237–8, 269; merchants of, 31, 56, 133, 185, 239, 259, 261, 291; trade with—Beaumaris, 241, 248, 250–1, 254, 257, 260–2, 269, 271; — Milford, 185–7, 189, 190, 193, 200–5, 210, 227–30; — Newport (Mon.), 41; — Carmarthen, 145, 196–7; — Tenby, 202, 205
Dumfries, mms. of, 240
Dundalk, trade with Milford, 204, 205, 228
Dungarvan, mas. of, 164, 288
Dunster, clothmakers of, 71, 84, 87, 131, 133, 137, 157–8, 221, 223; mms. of, 84
Dynnye (co. Glos.), 61
Dyssynni, creek and shipping of, 309

East Indias, 235
Elmore, mas. of, 61, 65, 74, 100–4, 106–7, 111–13, 115–16, 120, 137, 160–2, 183, 217–18, 269, 272, 295, 300; ships of, 31, 32, 36
Elsinore, mms. of, 236
Emden, mas. of, 53; mms. of, 178, 182
Erwine (Scotland), mms. of, 48, 58
Esten, mas. of, 78
Exeter, 30

Ffackham (France), mms. of, 125
Falmouth, mas. of, 60, 91, 146; mms. of, 24, 91
Filbege, merchant of, 89
Fishguard, households of, 312; mas. of, 72; mms., 83; trade with—Barmouth, 83, 132, 224; — Chester, 224; — Ireland, 165, 180, 207
Fleath (Scotland), mms. of, 228, 232
Fletherhill (co. Pemb.), merchant of, 186
Flint, havens and creeks in the county of, 306–7
Flushing, 41
Fons, 17
Formby, mas. of, 258, 268, 282
Formylode (co. Glos.), mas. of, 103, 114–15
Fowey, mas. of, 97; mms. of, 287. *See also s.v.* Foy
Foy, mas. of, 281; mms. of, 3, 9, 15, 25–7, 162, 206
France, trade of, with Wales, *see s.v.* chief ports of Wales
Franke, mms. of, 59
Fremington, mas. of, 47, 127, 129, 135, 137–9, 157
Frodsham, mas. of, 253, 296; mms. of, 294–5; merchant of, 296

Galloway, trade with Milford, 175
Gatcombe, mas. of, 119, 160, 204, 290
Gatwick, mas. of, 272
Glamorgan, county of, havens and creeks of the, 318–19
Glasgow, master mariners of, 245–6; mms. of, 253–5; merchants stranger of, 231, 246; trade with Beaumaris, 253–4
Gloucester, alderman of, 65; cordwainer of, 219; drapers of, 61, 65, 67, 76, 101–2; maltsters of, 61–2, 66–7, 74–6, 100; mariners of, 62, 64–5, 73; mas. of, 61, 137, 204; mms. of, 44, 62, 64–6, 73–5, 100–1, 103–8, 111–13, 115, 118–20, 130, 136, 183–4, 218; merchants of, 7, 61, 76, 114, 160–2, 269, 272, 295, 298, 300; shereman of, 74; trade of, with Wales, *see s.v.* Cardiff, Carmarthen, and other Welsh ports
Granville (B), mms. of, 4, 18, 38
Grencord, [mm.] ship of, 56
Guernsey, mms. of, 4, 5, 11, 15, 18, 19, 26, 39, 45–6, 108; trade of, with Wales, *see s.v.* Burrey, Carmarthen, Neath, and Swansea
Gwendraeth Vychan, landing place at, 316

Hamburgh, mas. of, 58
Haverfordwest, corvisers of, 82, 132 (white), 154, 156, 226; glovers of, 137–8, 157, 159, 224; mas. of, 198; mms. of, 53, 152, 165, 167–9; merchants of, 54, 57, 68–70, 72, 82, 84–8, 95–9, 126–9,

132–3, 135–6, 138, 140–1, 156–7, 159, 164, 167, 169, 174, 177, 185–6, 190, 192–3, 200, 202, 206, 224–7, 231, 234, 285; pewterers of, 137, 140; ships of, 52, 54; tanners of, 68; vintners of, 68–9; trade of—coasting, with —Barnstaple, 127–9, 131, 137, 157, 226; — Bristol, 98–9, 128–9, 154–5, 225; — Devonshire, 126; — Gloucester, 64; — Ilfracombe, 131; —— foreign, with — France (and Brittany), 50–1, 121, 146; — Portugal and Spain, 49–51
Hayland, mms. of, 10
Haylford, mms. of, 10
Helbre, mas. of, 236–7, 239, 250–1, 254, 259, 263, 273, 293–6, 299; mms. of, 178, 269–70; merchants of, 239
Heswall, mas. of, 265, 273–4, 276–9, 281–2, 289–91, 298; mms. of, 263–4, 267
High Mount (Spain), 287
Hinton (co. Glos.), mas. of, 73, 75, 160–2, 218
Holyhead, merchants of, 290; post-boat of, 309; piracy at, 289
Horsepyll, mas. of, 8
Howth, mms. of, 175, 229–30, 237; trade with Milford, 229–30
Hull, mms. of, 236, 337

Ilfracombe, mariner of, 69; mas. of, 26, 67, 86, 100–1; mms. of, 69, 72; merchant of, 131
Instow, mas. of, 97
Ipswich, merchant of, 126
Ireland, trade of, with Wales, *see s.v.* Milford, Beaumaris, Tenby, Carmarthen, and other Welsh ports

Jersey, mms. of, 4, 9–11, 14–19, 25–6, 37–9, 45–7; trade of, with Wales, *see s.v.* Neath and Swansea
Jonstown, mas. of, 247
Jordanston (co. Pemb.), merchant of, 201

Karrickfergus, mms. of, 259; trade with Beaumaris, 259, 262, 291
Kenton, mms. of, 28
Kidwelly, town and households of, 316; merchants of, 65–7, 101, 118; trade with—Barnstaple, 118; — Dublin, 196
Kinsale, mms. of, 40
Kirkcudbright, ships of, 245–6; trade with Beaumaris, 245–6
Kyrpylle (B), mms. of, 10, 11

Lamphey (co. Pemb.), merchants of, 98, 205, 224
Landermewe (B), mas. of, 239
Langerville, mms. of, 6, 14, 15, 19
Lannion (B), mms. of, 18, 19, 37–8, 46
Lanteg (co. Pemb.), frisemaker of, 71
Lanternau (B), mms. of, 192
Lantriger (B), mms. of, 5, 19, 39, 45–6
Larwen (B), merchant of, 290
Laugharne, clothiers of, 63; households, shipping, and trade of, 316–17; mas. of, 56, 62, 66, 76, 120, 160; mms. of, 63, 67, 75, 77, 100–2, 104, 107–8, 114, 116, 124–5, 130, 140, 146, 152–3, 198, 217; merchants of, 73, 109, 180, 185, 196, 213, 224; trade of, with—Barry, 63, 213; — Bristol, 67, 73, 101, 104, 116, 120; — Dublin, 196; — Rochelle, 181
Leight, mms. of, 54
Leinster, purveyor for Her Majesty's forces in, 200–1
Ley, mas. of, 32
Leyanton, mms. of, 27
Lillyke, mms. of, 52
Limerick, mas. of, 166
Lisbon, 2, 250
Liverpool, mas. of, 245, 248, 259, 280, 294, 298–9; mms. of, 237, 260, 288; merchants of, 244, 247–8, 253, 258, 264; trade of, with Wales, *see s.v.* Beaumaris
Lochfoyle, trade of, with—Beaumaris, 291; — Carmarthen, 198; — Milford, 201
Longresse (co. Devon), merchants of, 81, 84
Llanaberth (N. Wales), merchant of, 138
Llanallo (co. Angl.), merchant of, 273
Llancarvan, merchant of, 7

Llandilo, merchant of, 118
Llanelly, village and households of, 316; trade with—Bideford and Ilfracombe, 67; — Barnstaple, 100; — Rochelle, 163
Llanfaethlu, merchant of, 278
Llanina, creek of, 310–11
Llanrhystid, village of, 311
Llansantffraid (co. Card.), landing place at, 311
Llanstadwell, merchant of, 87
Llanstephan, mas. of, 65, 104; merchant of, 77
Llanstinan, shipping and trade of, 313
London, draper of, 77; hackneys for travelling to, 234; mas. of, 25, 41, 118, 191, 250; mms. of, 9, 92, 94, 108, 115, 124, 134, 144, 182; merchants of, 1, 7, 44, 67, 77, 125, 130, 134, 137, 152, 175, 178, 186–7, 200–1, 288, 290; ship of, 33; — post-towns from Holyhead to, 309 n.; skinner of, 159; trade of, with Wales, 25, 32–3, 117–18, 130, 134, 291
Longney (co. Glos.), mas. of, 106; merchant of, 183
Longynd (co. Glos.), mas. of, 298
Looe (Lowe), mas. of, 26; mms. of, 91
Lune, mms. of, 37
Lusk, mas. of, 259
Lyme (co. Norfolk), 114, 283
Lymehouse, mms. of, 115
Lynny Bay, 146

Malahide, mms., 123, 140, 174–5, 204, 209–10, 228; merchants of, 185, 188, 200, 202; trade with Milford, 205, 209–10, 228, 230
Man, Isle of, Lord Bishop of, 248, 258; merchants of, 253, 258–60; trade of, with Wales, *see s.v.* Beaumaris
Manchester, merchant of, 250
Manernawne (co. Pemb.), merchant of, 132
Marennes (B), mas. of, 5, 18, 21, 37, 197, 207, 227, 231; mms. of, 199
Marlington, mas. of, 261; mms., 121–2, 164, 229, 261; trade with Milford, 229
Marross (co. Carm.), village, households, and shipping of, 316–17
Martellyns, trade with Milford, 185
Matstone (co. Devon), clothier of, 71
Merioneth, county of, havens and creeks of the, 305, 309–10
Meshe, mms. of, 21, 39, 47
Michaelstown (co. Glam.), husbandman of, 68, 72
Milford:
customs officials of the port of, 72, 80, 85, 92, 126, 139, 147–8, 152, 159, 169, 180, 194, 211, 230, 235, 329–36
customs revenue of the legal port of, tabular analysis of the—1546–59, 328; — 1559–1603, 329–36
duties and licences for the export of corn from, 326, 334–6
limits of the legal port of, 49 n., 329 n.
mas. of, 32, 36, 68–72, 78, 81–2, 84–8, 90, 95–8, 118, 126–32, 135–9, 154–9, 191–2, 196, 200, 221–6, 231–4
mms. of, 52–7, 89, 91–2, 94, 122–5, 141–3, 146–9, 152, 164–9, 174–80, 185–90, 193, 201–5, 209–10, 227–30, 236
restraint of the transport of corn from, 168
seasures of corn, etc., in the port and creeks of, 169, 193–4, 211, 335–6
trade of, coasting, with—
Aberystwyth, 95, 222
Barmouth, 83, 87, 132, 158, 222, 224–5
Beaumaris, 215, 222
Cardiff, 68
Carmarthen, 217, 222
Carnarvon, 221, 224, 252, 273, 285, 299–301
Fishguard, 132
Newport (Mon.), 118
Tenby, 81
Pwllheli, 157, 224–5
Barnstaple, 69, 70, 72, 81–5, 87, 97–8, 126–7, 132–5, 138–9, 157–9, 222–6
Bideford, 70
Bridgewater, 96
Bristol, 68–71, 82–8, 95–7, 126–8, 130, 132, 134–9, 154–6, 221–3, 225–6

Milford (*contd.*)—:
trade of, coasting, with—
Chester, 130, 132, 222
Dunster, 84, 87
Ilfracombe, 69, 71–2, 96, 131
London, 134
Minehead, 130, 137–8, 157–8, 221, 223–4
Northam, 223
Plymouth, 130
St. Ives, 159
Saltash, 68
Scilly, 78, 97
Tewksbury, 96
Watchet, 225
—— foreign, with—
East Indias, 225
France (and Brittany), 50–2, 78–9, 88, 90, 92, 122, 140, 143, 146, 148, 152, 164–9, 177–8, 180, 185–6, 191, 193, 207–10, 227, 231–2
Ireland, 78–80, 89–91, 121–6, 140–3, 146–9, 152, 164–8, 174–80, 185–93, 200–6, 209–10, 227–35
Newfoundland, 79, 190, 234
Scotland, 234
Spain, 51–3, 89, 92, 232
Portugal, 51–3, 80, 146, 177
Venice, 152
Millbrook, mms., 4, 25, 27, 117, 232, 234
Minehead, clothiers of, 138, 157–8, 221; mas. of, 26, 126, 131, 133, 157–8, 221, 223; mms. of, 199; merchant of, 91
Minsterworthe, mas. of, 5, 31–3, 43, 61–2, 64–5, 67, 73–4, 76–7, 100, 101, 103, 105–8, 160–2, 184, 217, 219; merchant of, 127
Monmouth, county of, havens and creeks of the, 319–20
Morlaix (B), mms. of, 49, 79, 89
Morlyen (B), mms. of, 14
Mornache (B), mms. of, 39
Mortaigne, mas. of, 90; mms. of, 92
Mostyn, mas. of, 271, 293, 296–8; — pits, 290
Mote (co. Pemb.), merchant of, 158
Mumbles, mas. of, 25, 27, 115, 197, 217–18; mms. of, 3, 9, 17–19, 216
Munster, Her Majesty's purveyor for, 200
Mysket (B), mas. of, 89, 91

Nangle, mas. of, 36, 137, 190, 202, 205, 222, 224–5, 231; mms. of, 55, 123, 142, 147–9, 175–6, 185, 187–9, 200, 203–5, 227–9, 230
Narvis (France), mms. of, 178
Neath, mms. of, 4, 5; coal trade of—coasting, 4, 27–9, 39, 47; —— foreign, with—France (and Brittany), 4, 5, 10, 11, 17, 19, 27, 28, 39, 47; — Guernsey, 4, 5, 11, 39; — Jersey, 19
Neston, mas. of, 278, 300
Nevern, shipping and trade of, 313
Nevin, households of, 308
Newfoundland, 40, 79, 190, 234
Newhaven, mas. of, 52, 58–9, 260
Newnham (co. Glos.), mas. of, 7, 101, 112–13, 115, 184
Newport (Mon.), cordwainer of, 44; mms. of, 2, 7, 31, 41–3; ship of, 33; trade of, with—Beaumaris, 42; — Milford, 118; — Tenby, 137; — Bridgewater, 43; — Bristol, 7, 31, 44; — Bordeaux, 2; — Rochelle, 2, 21; — Dublin, 41
Newport (Pemb.), households of, 312; mms. of, 83, 84, 99; trade with Bristol, 83–4, 99
Newry, trade and passenger traffic with Beaumaris, 257
Newton, mms. of, 42; trade with Minehead, 42–3
Northam, mas. of, 26–7, 64, 96, 126–8, 131–2, 217–18, 223–4, 226, 247, 252, 301; mms. of, 16, 122, 169, 182, 212–13, 220, 242; merchant of, 127; ship of, 36
Novo Castro ?, ship of, 52

Obsam, mms. of, 11, 13, 16, 25, 27–9, 45, 145
Oldron, 163, 253; mms. of, 253–4
Olerne, mas. of, 337
Oreston, mas. of, 127, 219–20
Orielton (co. Pemb.), merchant of, 91, 221, 299
Orkenye (Scotland), mas. of, 133; mms., 123
Owldon, mms. of, 46

Padington (? co. Lancs.), merchant of, 295
Padstow, 160, 218
Pardo, mms. of, 50
Parterne, mas. of, 292
Peel, mms. of, 246, 261
Pembroke, county of, havens and creeks of the, 311–15
Pembroke, town of—corviser of, 71; households and trade of, 312–13; mas. of, 71, 80–1, 134, 196, 198; mms. of, 82, 89, 140–1, 143, 147, 149; merchants of, 70–1, 78–9, 89, 92, 95, 124, 128, 164, 168, 177, 186–8, 190–1, 198, 201–5, 222, 224–5, 227, 231–2, 234; pictures of Tudor sovereigns for the Custom House at, 330; trade of, with — Carmarthen, 217; — Pwllheli, 226; — Bristol, 71, 82; — Rochelle, 164
Penmark (B), mms. of, 54–5
Pennarth, mms. of, 42, 219; trade with Bristol, 42
Penone (co. Glam.), 63
Penrhyn (co. Carn.), merchant (Piers Griffith, Esq.), 274
Penwin (Scotland), mms. of, 174 177–8
Pero, mms. of, 3
Phither (Feder), mas. of, 54, 59, 91, 190; mms. of, 89–90, 143, 167, 179, 188, 191–2, 205, 207, 209, 229–30, 264–5; trade with Milford, 179, 205, 207, 209, 229–30
Pill (co. Pemb.), mas. of, 133, 139–41, 147–8, 176; mms. of, 122, 229
Plymouth, master mariners of, 219–20; mas. of, 16, 23, 25, 27, 30, 54, 146, 290–1; merchants of, 127, 130, 136, 190, 219–20
Pooldavie (B), mms. of, 11, 17, 38
Poole, mas. of, 7, 207; mms. of, 11, 73, 110, 199, 240
Porsale (Parsiall) (B), mms. of, 14, 16–18, 37–9, 117
Portetracon (Ireland), mms. of, 246
Porteynon, mas. of, 94
Porthdinllayn, shipping of the creek of, 308
Portreene, mms. of, 199
Portsmouth, mas. of, 178; mms. of, 284
Portugal, trade of, with Wales, *see s.v.* Cardiff, and the chief members of the port of Milford
Poultrie (France), mms. of, 182
Poyerston (co. Pemb.), merchant of, 78
Poynteu (France), mms. of, 254–5
Pryses, 146, 191, 206
Pwllcrochan (co. Pemb.), merchant of, 88
Pwllheli, households and shipping of, 308; mas. of, 291; mms. of, 222–4; merchant of, 246; trade with—Milford, 157, 224–5; — Pembroke, 226; — Tenby, 138

Ramsey, mas. of, 245; mms. of, 244, 250–1, 256; merchant of, 246
Ratcliffe (co. Lancs.), merchant of, 301
Ratley, mms. of, 219
Ribble (co. Lancs.), mms., 299
Rochelle, mas. of, 22–3, 180, 197; mms. of, 38, 181, 198–9, 209; trade of, with—Wales, 2, 5, 8–11, 14–15, 20–4, 48, 93, 110, 117, 121, 123, 140, 142–53, 163–4, 174, 177, 190–3, 195, 197–201, 205, 207–10, 214–15, 227, 231–2, 240, 246, 250, 254, 290
Rogerstown, mas. of, 241, 257
Roscrowther (co. Pemb.), matmaker of, 71
Roses ?, mms. of, 18
Ross (Ireland), mas. of, 189, 248; mms. of, 121, 123, 147, 191, 193, 201–2; merchant of, 190; ship of, 211; trade with—Milford, 189, 191, 193, 201; — Tenby, 202
Rosslare, mms. of, 147, 152, 166–7
Rotterdam, mms. of, 41
Rudbaxton, merchant of, 187, 196, 201–2, 225
Rutland, mms. of, 236
Rye, mas. of, 121–2

St. Andrew's (co. Glam.), 10
St. Bride's (co. Pemb.), merchants of, 69, 72, 89; shipping and trade of, 313
St. Bride's (B), mms. of, 6
St. Brue (B), mas. of, 40, 45

St. David's, mas. of, 131–2, 204; mms. of, 133, 224, 242; merchant of, 71; shipping and trade of, 313; trade with—Dovey, 132; — Bermo, 132, 138, 224; — Barnstaple, 81; — Bristol, 133; — Wexford, 191, 234
St. Giles (France), mas. of, 23
St. Issels (co. Pemb.), merchant of, 179
St. Ives, mas., 2, 4; mms., 39, 47, 159, 219
St. John de Luce, mms. of, 110, 206 (prize)
St. Martin's (France), mms. of, 37
St. Nicholas (France), 163
St. Oves (Portugal), 8; St. Ives (Spain), 48
St. Peeter's (of Oldern), 180–2; mms. of, 195
St. Peeter's (? Portugal), mms. of, 54–5
St. Sebastian, mms. of, 49
Salcomb, mas. of, 26; mms. of, 9
Saltash, merchant of, 68; trade with Milford, 68
Salte Preston (Scotland), mms. of, 168
Sandhaven (co. Pemb.), merchant of, 83
Sandwich, mms. of, 23
Sherbrooke (France), mms., 19
Sherent (France), trade with Milford, 180
Sinisterre, mms. of, 21
Scilly, mas. of, 68, 72
Scotland, trade of, with Wales, *see s.v.* Beaumaris, Carmarthen, and Milford
Shoram, mms. of, 278
Solva, mms. of, 203; trade with Wexford, 208
Southampton, mms. of, 41, 45; merchants of, 25, 73; ship of, 25
Spain, trade of, with Wales, *see s.v.* Beaumaris, Cardiff, and the chief ports of Pembrokeshire
Steddaghe (co. Pemb.), merchant of, 90
Steinton (co. Pemb.), shipping and trade of, 313
Stonehouse (co. Devon), mas. of, 10, 136; mms. of, 16; merchants of, 27, 127, 169; ship of, 27
Strangford, mms. of, 254, 260, 262
Stydwalles (co. Carn.), road and landing place of, 308
Swansea, customs officials of the creek of, 6, 11, 19, 39, 47
Custom House at, 323
mms. of, 3–6, 9–11, 14–17, 37, 324
merchants of, 8, 117, 163, 197
trade of, coasting, with—
Carmarthen, 102; — Clovelly, 19; — Dartmouth, 26; — Foy, 25–7; — Ilfracombe, 25–6; — Looe, 26; — London, 25; — Minehead, 25–6; — Northam, 25–6; Plymouth, 25–6; — Salcomb, 25–6; Southampton, 75; Stonehouse, 27
——, foreign, with—
France (and Brittany), 3–6, 8–11, 16–19, 25, 37–9, 45–7; — Guernsey, 19; — Jersey, 4, 5, 18–19, 25, 27, 38–9, 45–7; — Ireland, 8; — Rotterdam, 46
yeoman of, 67
Sully, master mariner of, 43; merchants and ships of, 31, 43; trade with—Bridgewater, 31; — Bristol, 31, 43

Taunton, mas. of, 27
Tenby, clothiers of, 134, 139
cock-boat of, 24; Custom House at, 335; households and shipping of, 312–13
mas. of, 22, 61, 71, 73, 77, 90, 97, 109, 112, 118, 131–3, 137, 186–7, 196, 198, 202
mms. of, 21, 49, 53, 56, 60, 68–70, 72, 81–2, 85–8, 89, 91–2, 96, 98–9, 115, 128–30, 134, 136, 138–9, 140–3, 146–50, 154–5, 157–9, 164, 166, 168, 177–9, 182, 185, 188–9, 190–3, 195, 197, 200–1, 205–8, 210, 212–13, 216–17, 219–20, 225
merchants of, 78, 80, 121–2, 165, 180, 258
shereman of, 72
trade of, coasting, with—
Aberystwyth, 138; — Carmarthen, 118, 212–13, 216–17; — Dovey, 87; — Milford, 81; — Mumbles, 128; — New-

port (Mon.), 137; — Pwllheli, 138; — Barnstaple, 70, 72–3, 85–7, 96–7, 134, 139, 223; — Bristol, 69, 71–2, 81–2, 84, 86, 96–9, 131–2, 134, 136, 138–9, 154–5, 157–9, 219–20, 223; — Dartmouth, 129, 132; — Gloucester, 88, 130, 136–7; — Ilfracombe, 68, 88, 99, 134; — London, 130; — Minehead, 71, 157; — Northam, 220; — Plymouth, 127, 130, 136, 219–20

Tenby, trade of, foreign, with—
Dawske, 53
France (and Brittany), 49–50, 52, 90–2, 121–2, 140–3, 146–50, 152, 164–8, 174–5, 177, 179–80, 185, 189, 190–3, 200–1, 204–8, 210, 214–15, 227–8, 231
Ireland, 89–90, 121, 140–1, 167, 175, 177–9, 188, 193, 201–2, 205–6
Portugal and Spain, 49, 52, 53, 78, 88, 92, 147

Tewksbury, maltmaker of, 163; mas. of, 35, 44; mms. of, 7, 65, 96, 98, 101–3; merchants of, 104, 282

Torbay, mms. of, 4

Traeth Mawr, haven and shipping of, 310

Travett (France), mms. of, 110

Tregwinte (co. Pemb.), 157, 180

Umflit (France), mms. of, 94

Ushant (B), mas. of, 177, 180; mms. of, 3, 9, 30, 46

Venaundet, mms. of, 53

Vianna, mms. of, 49–50, 59–60

Wales, Commissions, and Deputies appointed for the suppression of piracy in divers counties of, 303–20
Customs revenue of, accounts of the, 322; butlerage or prise of wines in, 332, 337; petty custom, a novelty in, 329; tunnage levied for the repair of the port of Dover, 334; special warrant *re* the levying of customs in, 327. *See also s.v.* Cardiff, Milford, and Beaumaris, etc.

Wales, List of all the Ports and creek in, *temp.* Elizabeth, 304
Mariners and Sailors of, in 1560, 321
Provision for Ireland from, 30–4, 186–90, 196–7, 200–5, 290–1
Shipping of the ports of, in 1577, 321

Wallasey, mas. of, 250

Ware, mas. of, 257

Watchet, mas. of, 138; mms. of, 43; trade with Milford, 225

Waterford, mms. of, 56–7, 143, 163, 178, 191–2, 239, 241, 244, 253–4, 256; merchants of, 94, 166, 180, 199, 288; trade with—Beaumaris, 244–5, 256; — Milford, 174, 185–92, 203, 210, 229–31

Weather, references to bad, 146, 243

Westbury, mas. of, 65, 74, 100, 103; mms. of, 64

Westley, mas. of, 280

Wexford, mas. of, 32, 132, 138, 224–5; mms. of, 35, 56–9, 78–80, 89–90, 121–3, 125, 141–5, 147–9, 151, 164–8, 174–80, 182, 186–94, 200–10, 227–35, 239, 241, 248–50, 256–7, 260–2, 289, 291; trade with—Beaumaris, 248–9, 260–2, 291; — Burrey, 182; — Cardigan, 235; — Fishguard, 207; — Milford, 126, 174–5, 186–9, 191–2, 200–10, 227–35; — St. David's, 191, 234; — Solva, 208; Tenby, 193, 205

Weymouth, mms. of, 147

Whithorn (Scotland), trade with Beaumaris, 259

Winscomb, 61

Witkenles, merchant of, 54

Woodbridge, mms. of, 93

Woodchurch (co. Chesh.), merchant of, 273

Wyer, mms. of, 224, 272, 296, 299–301

Wyston (co. Pemb.), merchant of, 137

Yarmouth, mms. of, 205

Youghall, merchants of, 227, 231; trade with Milford and Tenby, 175, 178–9, 227, 231

INDEX TO THE ARTICLES OF WELSH MARITIME TRADE, 1550–1603

§ Foreign Trade of the Port of Cardiff and its Members, 1579–1603.
Exports.
Imports.

§ Coasting Trade of the Port of Cardiff and its Members, 1586–1603.
Exports.
Imports.

§ Foreign Trade of the Port of Milford and its Members, 1550–1603.
Exports.
Imports.

§ Coasting Trade of the Port of Milford and its Members, 1565–1603.
Exports.
Imports.

§ Foreign Trade of the Ports of North Wales, 1562–1603.
Exports.
Imports.

§ Coasting Trade of the Ports of North Wales, 1576–1603.
Exports.
Imports.

§ FOREIGN TRADE OF THE PORT OF CARDIFF AND ITS MEMBERS, 1579 TO 1603

EXPORTS

butter, 10, 23, 24, 25
cloth, 22; — Bridgewater cottons, 4, 16, 20–1, 24, 40; flannels and wedmolls, 40; — frises, 11, 16 (Welsh), 37 (English), 46; women's hose, 16
coal, 6, 9–29, 37–9, 45–7; —, sea, 48; — smithe, 3–5
corn—barley, 23, 24, 27, 29; oats, 41; rye, 24; oaten malt, 41
iron, Welsh, 41
lead, 4, 20, 48
millstones, 41

IMPORTS

brass, 19
canvas, 38, 45
cloth—crescloth, 18, 19, 37, 45, 46
fruit—prunes, 1, 23, 27; raisins, 8, 20
hardware—small pots, 14
honey—8, 9; — English (from Bordeaux), 48
iron, 2, 5; — Spanish, 1, 15
oil—train (from Newfoundland), 40
okam, 14, 17–19, 46
pitch, 5, 15, 20, 23, 27, 37; — stone, 8
rosin, 1, 20, 23
salt—bay and French, 2, 5, 8–10, 12–15, 17–18, 20–4, 37–41, 45–8; — Spanish, 48; — white, Portugal, 2, 8
starch, 41
tar, 5, 23, 41
tobacco, 46
vinegar, 1
wine—Bordeaux, 1, 48; — French, 37–9; — Gascony, 2, 23, 40, 48; Rochelle, 2, 3, 21–3; St. Martin's, 40; seck, 2, 23
woolcards, 5

§ COASTING TRADE OF THE PORT OF CARDIFF AND ITS MEMBERS, 1586 TO 1603

EXPORTS

bacon, 42
bisket bread, 32
butter and cheese, 7, 30–4, 42–3
cloth—wedmolles, 33
coal, 3, 9–13, 16, 25–9, 47, *see s.v.* coal (Cardiff Foreign Trade); — sea, 30
corn—barley, 32–4; oats, 31–3, 42; oatmeal, 32; wheat, 30–1, 33–4; malt, 31
hides, raw, 30, 42
iron, 7; — Welsh, 30–1, 42–3
iron ordnances—Mynions, 31, 38, 42; Fawcon, 31; Sakers, 32–3
leather, 42; — tanned, 7, 43
salt, bay, 7
skins, calf, 7, 43; — tanned, 34
tallow, molten, 30
wool, 30–2, 34, 43

IMPORTS

canvas, vitterie, 36
cloth—locram and dowlas, 36
corn—wheat, 7, 35; malt, 35; barley-malt, 35–6, 43–4; beans, 32; peas, 33; green peas, 35
hides, tanned, 44
leather, tanned, 35, 43–4
Mynions, carriages for, 35
pitch, 7
rice, 7
salt, 36
tar, 7
wine, French, 36

§ FOREIGN TRADE OF THE PORT OF MILFORD AND ITS MEMBERS, 1550 TO 1603

EXPORTS

bisket bread (bisky), 187
butter, 196, 198
brass, 140, 142 ; — pots, 55
cheese, 55, 59, 175, 196, 198
cloth, Welsh—cottons, 60, 67, 76–7, 84, 110, 117 (small), 122, 140 (' Tenby '), 168, 174, 177, 201, 204–5, 227–8 ; — frises, 55, 59 (' woollens called '), 60 (white), 80 (' dolle '), 88, 90 (half), 110, 122–3, 141–7, 144 (small white), 149, 152, 174, 185, 195, 198, 214 ; — pagaments, 57, 59 (' woollens called '), 60, 80, 88, 94 ; remnants, 60
coal, 55–7, 59, 79, 89–90, 94, 110, 117, 122–5, 140–53, 163, 166, 167, 168, 174–7, 175–7, 181–2, 187–90, 195, 198–9, 202–6, 215–16, 228–30 ; — great, 176–7 ; — ring or run, 59, 60, 83, 89–90, 110, 122, 142, 144, 150–3, 166–74, 177, 189, 195, 200–1, 205, 228 ; — small, 175–6, 187, 200–2, 204, 228, 230 ; — stone, 55, 57, 59
corn—barley, 89 ; oats, 197–8, 200 ; oatmeal, 187 ; rye, 89 ; wheat, 124, 147, 152–3, 168–9, 174–7, 186–8, 196, 198, 200–5 ; wheaten meal, 187 ; malt, 124, 215, 230 ; barley malt, 124, 188–9, 196, 198, 200–1, 203 ; oaten malt, 124, 188–90, 196, 200–1, 202–5 ; pilcorn, 198, 202, 204–5 ; beans, 202
culm—55–7, 59, 79, 80, 89, 122–3, 125, 140–3, 146–9, 152, 166–8, 175–7, 186–9, 201–6, 227–30 ; — dowle, 90 ; — smith, 89
fish—herrings, 88, 178, 185 (shotten), 200, 201 (shotten), 202, 227 ; — newland, 166, 185–6
household stuff, 80
iron, 177–8
lead, 182, 186
leather, white, 59, 89
salt, 174

IMPORTS

alum, 166
aquavite, 110, 166
brass—old, 121, 140
calico, 93, 206
canvas, 190–1
cloth—dowlas, 79 ; — linen (Breton), 44, 50, 52 ; linen remnants, 79 ; — locram, 51, 79, 179, 190–1 ; — ' ulderns,' 79 ; — Irish—coarse cadowes, 165–6, 190 (single and double), 210 ; — narrow linen, 165, 208, 233 ; — linen, 165, 209, 210 (coverlets, mantles, and frises) ; — linen-yarn, 165 ; — yarn (green and white), 210
cork, 206
figs, 125, 141, 191
fish—dry and wet, 197 ; — cod, 58 ; ling, 54, 58 ; — newland, 79 ; herrings, 54, 125, 140–1, 154 ; full herrings, 245 ; red herrings, 54, 58, 125, 144–5 ; shotten herrings, 58, 145 ; white herrings, 110, 125, 144
flax, Irish, 165
flocks, Irish, 59, 91, 121, 207, 209
herring nets, 208
hides, raw, 121, 178 ; — salt, 54, 178, 180 ; — ' kipt ', 209 ; — tanned, 179–80
hops, 166
iron, 49, 54, 60, 121, 140, 143, 146, 148, 150, 163 ; — Spanish, 146, 178, 191
live stock, Irish—colts, 178–9, 182, 210 ; hackneys, horses and nags, 179–80, 182 (caples), 207, 209, 233 (hobbie) ; garrants and plough garrons, 177–80, 190–3, 207–9, 233–4 ; cows and heifers, 143, 178–9
marling, 234 (also jack marling)
nuts—hazel, 190 ; walnuts, 206
oakum, 214
oil—train, 59, 150, 190, 197, 206, 214, 234 ; — cyvell, 146
oranges, 78, 125
pewter, 140, 210

pitch, 121, 125, 140, 148, 178, 207, 209
prunes, 141, 191, 208, 232
rosin, 178, 214
salt—bay and French, 49, 50, 53, 58–9, 78–9, 91–4, 117, 121, 125, 141, 145–8, 150, 152–3, 163–6, 177–8, 181–2, 190–5, 197, 206–10, 214, 230–2; — Spanish and Portugal, 49–51, 53–5, 78, 92–3, 177–8, 180, 232
showmack, 143
skins—calf, 179; — coney, 179; — marten, 210; "morkins" (murrain sheep skins), 164–5, 129, 191, 209; — otter, 210; — spruse, 54; — stag, 209; fells—brock, 165, 177; — lamb and kid (murrain), 209; — Spanish, 54
spices—cinnamon, 192, 206; cloves, 192, 206, 235; ginger, 192; pepper, 206
sugar, 30–2, 54, 59
tallow, 121, 164, 232
timber, Irish—ashen timber, 234
bark or timber rindes, 233–4; — rough green, 209–10, 233
blocks, for planks and boards, 231–3
boards, 59, 78, 121, 143, 164–5, 180, 190–3, 206–10, 231–4; — barrel, 193, 206–9, 231, 233; — cloven, 232, 235; — for plashinge, 233; — small, 143, 191, 214, 233–5
timber deepings, 233–4
joists, 210, 231
laths, 121, 143, 165, 177, 191–3, 207–10, 214, 230–5
oarblades, 121
oarends, 191–3, 209–10
oars, 231, 235
planks, 179, 207, 209, 231
poles, 121, 143, 209, 234; — green, 209–10, 230–1
rasters, 192 (small), 206, 208–10, 231–2
sledes (or truckles), 233
staves— barrel, 233–5; — hoop, 121, 191, 207–10, 232–5 (hazel); — stud, 192–3
studs, 232–3, 235
timber—crooked, 231; — draught, 207, 209–10, 231–4; — small, 121, 235
treenge dishes, 79
vinegar, 49–50, 60, 78, 191, 232
wheelbarrows, 79
wine—French (Rochelle and Gascony), 49–54, 58–60, 78, 91, 93–4, 110, 178–9, 182, 190, 195, 207, 232; (Bordeaux), 179, 230; — bastard, 54; — caprik, 54; — cowmocke, 94 (white); — malmesey, 50; — seck, 52, 54, 58, 78, 91, 94, 163, 177–9, 183, 193, 206, 235; — syly, 52; — 'tent', 206
wool—Scottish, 234; — Spanish, and felt wool, 178
woolcards, 166

§ COASTING TRADE OF THE PORT OF MILFORD AND ITS MEMBERS, 1565 TO 1603

Exports

almonds, 77, 158
aniseeds, 77
bacon—flitches, 216; unsalted porks, 213
beef, 71; — salt, 213
bells, 88
brass—old and new, 72, 77, 84–8, 109, 131–4, 137–9, 217, 225; brass pans, 218
butter, 72, 216, 220
calico, 84
charcoal, 159
cloth—bleech, 134; — cottons, 67, 76, 77, 84, 107–9, 133, 139; frises, 67, 71–2, 76, 77, 84–8, 107–9, 115–16, 120, 126, 137 (raw), 137–9, 162, 183, 213, 216–17, 220; — linen, 84; listes, 126, 131; locram, 131
coal, 67, 108, 115, 133, 162, 212, 217; — ring or run, 115, 130, 138
corn—barley, 67, 72, 83–4, 126, 131–2, 138, 159, 213, 217–19, 221–2, 224–5; oats, 183, 217, 224; oatmeal, 162; pilcorn,

72, 83, 132, 139, 157–8, 183, 213, 221, 224–5; rye, 72, 83, 118, 130, 132, 137–8, 157–9, 213; wheat, 72, 83, 126, 131–2, 138, 157–9, 213, 216–17, 221–5; barley-malt, 87, 132, 138 (English), 157–9, 222, 224–5; oaten malt, 87, 217, 222, 224–5; beans and peas, 222
feathers, 162, 183, 216–17
fish—hake, 77; herrings, 71, 87, 222; — lugg, 86; — newlande, 85; salmon, 87, 137
flax, 131
flocks, 126
fruit, 72, 158 (Mallega raisins)
hides, tanned, 116
household stuff, 139, 221
lead ore, 67
leather—tanned, 126, 132, 217, 220; — white, 72, 77, 133, 138–9, 159, 162, 183, 225; — salt, 72
mats, 71, 86–8, 116, 225
oakum, 107
oranges, 126, 132 (and lemons)
ordnance, 133 (mynion and falken)
oreashes, 132–4, 225 (*alias* kelps)
oysters, 157
pewter, old and new, 77, 85, 87, 126, 132–4, 137–9, 216–17
salt, 67, 71, 84, 88, 109, 212–13, 220, 223, 225
scruffe (or skros), 87, 217. *See also s.v.* brass above
showmacke, 107, 139
skins—calf, 86–8, 108, 116, 126, 130–1, 133, 217; — coney, 138, 159 (black), 222; — fitchox, 159; — fox, 159; — goat, 67, 77, 84, 107, 108 (kid), 126, 131, 139, 159, 183, 222, 225; — lamb, 77, 84, 87–8, 107, 132, 134, 139, 157, 213, 217; — marten, 159; — otter, 159; — sheep, 87, 126, 132–3, 139, 157; — other wild ware, 225
slate stones, 84
sugar, 88
timber—small oaks, 159
tin, 86
wax, yellow, 131
wine—French, 183; — Gascony, 86, 88, 109; — seck, 108, 220
wood, 107
wool, 71, 84–7, 120, 126, 131–4, 136–9, 156–9, 162, 183, 213, 216–17, 220–5

IMPORTS

alum, 62, 74–6, 83, 97, 99, 100, 102, 104, 105, 113–15, 119, 128–9, 135–6, 155–6, 161, 183
aquavite, 66, 68, 76, 102, 119
bacon, 127
beef, 127
beer, 114, 119, 218, 226
bell, 95
birdlime, 62
biscuits, 64
bows, 83
brass, 66, 70, 74, 82–3, 95, 107, 112–13, 134–5, 183, 225–6; — crock, 96, 104; —, old, 98, 156–7, 159; —, pan, 96, 101, 104, 113, 129, 226; —, pot, 135–6, 159; brass pans, 101, 105, 129; brass pots, 105, 111, 217–18, 225
buckets, 71
butter, 63, 68, 96–8, 112–15, 118, 127–9, 136, 154, 156
calico, 61, 64, 65, 69, 70, 73, 81, 96–7, 99, 100, 113
canvas, 62, 66, 68–70, 73, 75, 76, 81, 95–9, 100, 102, 105, 119, 127–30, 135–6, 154, 161; —, vitterie, 73, 101, 129
cards, 81, 107; —, hand, 63, 99, 104, 107; —, old broad, 81; —, stock, 63, 66, 69, 70, 76, 106; —, wool, 66, 68, 73, 97, 99, 100.
cloth—broad, 111, 128, 135; —, dowlas, 69, 71, 128–9; — fine, 128; — fine fustian, 63, 71; —frise, 128; —, holland, 83, 113; — kersey, 64; —, linen, 61–3, 65–6, 68–70, 75–6, 82–3, 101–5, 111, 113–14, 119, 127–30, 135, 160, 225; —, linen and woollen, 83, 95–9, 119–20, 129, 136, 154, 156, 219, 226; — locram, 61, 68, 127–9, 154, 226; —, northerns, 76; northern dozens, 106; northern kerseys, 76, 97; — pooldavies, 83, 97, 99; — red, 128; —, rome, 219; —, russets wourstett, 63; —, woollen, 64, 73; — *anmorici*

(?), 97; cadowes, 114; vestments, 66; women's hose, 70
coal, 212, 217
copperas, 62; —, green, 63
cords, 82; — maling, 63
cork, 83, 136, 226
corn—barley, 114; cornpowder, 62, 136; rye, 118; wheat, 104, 106, 114, 118, 130; barley malt, 61, 64–6, 73–5, 96, 98, 100, 102–6, 111–15, 118–20, 130, 136, 160–2, 163–4, 217–19; peas, 64, 65, 73–5, 96, 102, 103, 106, 218 (and beans)
dyes—brasell, 62, 74–6, 105, 111, 115, 128, 135; madder, 62–3, 66, 74–6, 95, 98–102, 104–5, 111, 113–15, 119, 127, 129, 135–6, 154–6, 160–1, 183, 213, 218, 226; swarfe, 66, 76, 114, 119, 154–5; woad, 63, 66, 74, 76, 101–2, 104–5, 107, 111–14, 119, 160, 212, 218, 225–6; — ashes, 63, 66, 74, 76, 102, 104–5, 107, 111–12, 161; — black, 128; — green, 183–4, 212; — from the Isles (*de insulis*), 75–6, 104–5
earthenware goods, 212; cups, 62, 68–9, 74–6, 95, 104; pitchers, 68
flax, 64
fish, 81, 112–13; — coarse, 220, 225; — dry, 135, 220, 225; — wet, 218, 226; — congers, 128–9; pilchards, 128; newlande fish, 66, 97, 111–12, 118, 127–8, 212; herrings, 212, 217, 218; empty casks, 71
fruit—currants, 64, 156; figs, 66, 70, 73, 96, 126, 128–9, 132, 139; — grapes, 63, 65–6, 69, 70, 73, 96, 99, 100–1, 104, 118, 136; prunes, 62, 64, 97, 102; raisins, 62, 66, 68, 70–1, 95–7, 101–2, 118 129–30, 135, 154–5
glass, 76; 'stile' glasses, 63
grindstones, 75, 183–4
grocery wares, 82, 97, 213, 218
haberdashery, 75, 79, 102, 127; buttons (various), 63–4; pins, 64; thread (pesing, black, and white), 63–4; knit sleeves, 63
helinge stones, 212
hemp, 64, 70, 154–5, 226
hides—tanned, 66, 69, 71 (kippis), 76, 98, 105–6, 119, 154–6, 161–2, 219; — salt, 226
honey, 62–3, 66, 69, 73, 76, 95–7, 100–5, 111–12, 119
hoops, 82
hops, 61–3, 66, 68–71, 74, 82–3, 95–9, 100, 102–7, 111–12, 114, 127–30, 135–6, 154–6, 160–2, 183, 212, 225
household stuff, 160; bedstead, 75; chests, 101, 119; coffers, 102; cupboards, 82, 102, 104–5, 114, 161; coverlets, 73; table boards, 75, 82; stools, 75
iron, 61–3, 65–6, 68, 70, 73, 75–6, 81–3, 95–9, 100–6, 111–13, 112 (Welsh iron), 118–20, 127–30, 135–6, 154–6, 161, 183–4, 212–13, 217–19, 225–6
iron wares—horseshoes, 81, 98, 120; nails, 63, 104–5, 107; board nails, 74; lath-nails, 63; spikes, 107
lanterns, 64, 102
lead, 70, 154–5, 161, 226; — sheet, 154–6
leather—clowte, 68, 107; — farnando buck, 156, 161; — tanned, 71, 120, 130, 135–6, 184, 212, 226
marmalade, 129, 218
mercery wares, 74, 97
metheglin, 71, 96, 111–12, 127, 130, 135, 160, 212, 219
millstones, 70, 75, 83, 99, 102, 120, 226
oil, 66, 69, 73–5, 82, 96–9, 101–5, 113, 127, 129, 136, 139, 154; —fish, 113; — pilchard, 127, 160; — train, 61, 64, 69–71, 74, 76, 81, 83, 95, 97–9, 103–6, 111–13, 119, 127, 129, 161, 183, 212–13, 217, 226; — wool, 104
onions, 81
paper, brown and white, 64
pewter, 62, 70, 82–3, 95, 129; — wrought, 65, 76, 100, 104, 215, 225–6 — pots, 74
pitch, 68–70, 82–3, 97–9, 100, 129–30, 135, 154–5, 219, 226; — stone, 154–5
playing cards, 64
powder, 135; — gun, 136

ropes, 112, 130, 154, 156; — small, 155; — tarred, 219
rosin, 70, 81, 97
saddlery wares—girthweb, 64; saddles, 75–6; saddle staves, 103; pack saddles, 103; woman's saddle, 62
salt, 81, 83, 96, 113, 127, 130; — Spanish, 127
ship tacklings, 213
shoemaker thread, 128
shoes, 69, 70, 81, 98, 102
showmack, 98
skins—calf, 66, 76, 98, 105, 114, 120, 154–5, 161 (fells), 162, 219, 226
soap—black and white, 61–6, 68–70, 74–6, 81–3, 95–106, 112–14, 118–19, 127–30, 135–6, 154–6, 160–2, 183, 212, 218–19, 225–6; castle, 212; — serone of (i.e. a package of), 105
spices—aniseeds, 73; carraways, 64; cinnamon, 98; ginger, 64, 81, 113, 128, 131; pepper, 64, 81, 96, 113, 135
starch, 135, 155, 156
steel, 63, 98, 100, 104–5, 130, 136, 183–4
sugar, 81, 101, 128, 218; — candy, 64
tallow, 128
tar, 82, 97, 102, 113, 120, 135, 226
teasle staves, 63, 74–6, 83, 99, 100, 102, 104–5
timber—arrow, 99; boards—Bewdley, 83; — elm, 83; — inch, 102; — lath, 107; — Welsh, 75, 83; laths, 66, 69, 70, 74–6, 82, 128, 135–6
tin, 81–3, 96
torches, 64
treacle, 68, 136
trenchers, 83
vinegar, 69, 70, 73, 95, 98–9, 100, 102, 104, 128–30, 135–6, 155–6, 219, 225
wine—Bordeaux, 102; — French, 65, 128, 156, 184, 213, 219; — Gascony, 61, 69, 95, 97, 106, 113, 119–20, 161, 212, 218–19; — bastard, 66, 73, 126, 128, 132, 138; — kanary, 213; —malmsey, 63, 66, 100–1; — muscadell, 111; — seck, 61–3, 65–6, 68–71, 74–6, 81, 95, 97, 99, 101, 103, 106, 111–12, 118–19, 127–9, 138–9, 161, 183, 212, 219; — shumack, 118; — Spanish, 184
wire, 112
wool, 81, 82; — Spanish, 112–13; — hat, 129
yarn, weke, 64

§ FOREIGN TRADE OF THE PORTS OF NORTH WALES, 1562 TO 1603

Exports

bisket bread, 290–1
beer (small English), 291
butter, 251, 291
capons, 251
castle soap, 251
cheese, 251, 291
cloth—coarse, cotton, and Northern dozens, 291; Northern kerseys, 237; Welsh frises, 255
coal, 246, 255 (sea-coal)
figs, 260
lime, 259–60
oatmeal, 251
quernstones, 259–60
ropes, 246
salt, 251; — bay, 260, 291; salt, boards, and casks for fishing, 246, 255
slates, 251, 254–5, 257, 260, 262, 271
starch, 260
wine—red, 271; — seck, 271, 287; — small, 291

Imports

alum, 236
beef—Manx, 244, 258; — salted Irish, 253, 258–9, 261
castle soap, 251
cloth—
English, Manchester cottons, 240, 255
Northerns, 246
short cloth, 240
remnants, 240
French, calico, 236
pooldavies, 238–9

cloth (*contd.*)—
Irish, blankets, 261, 259 (Northern)
cadowes, 253, 254 (coarse)
chekars, 239, 245
frise (rugge), 239, 245, 248 (white)
linen cloth, 244, 254, 258 (narrow coarse), 259
mantles, russet, 236, 239, 244–5, 248, 261
yarn, 241, 244
Scotch, chekars, 245
linen cloth, 253 (narrow)
corn—barley, 237, 241, 245–6, 258, 259 (bear), 261, 268; — oats, 258; rye, 236–7, 245–6; wheat, 237, 245–6, 250, 256–8; oatmeal, 258; malt, 237, 241, 245, 254; barley malt, 250, 256
fish—cod-fish, 246, 248 (Newfoundland); — herrings, full and shotten, 250, 256, 258; salmon, 253; white fish, 253
flax, 256
fruit—figs, 242; prunes, 244
halbarts, 245
hides—raw or rough, 241, 261; — salted, 243, 259 (kippes); — tanned, 257 (keepes)
hops, 245
iron, 238; — Spanish, 237, 246, 261, 269
livestock, Irish—garrons, 259; horses, 248 (and Manx); kine, 261–2; young mares, 257
ordnance, 248
pitch, 237–8, 257
rosin, 237, 239
salt, 239–41, 246–8, 250; — bay, 237 ('Breton'), 239 ('Brittishe'), 240, 246–8, 253
skins—marten, 237; brockfells, 248; sheepfells, 248
spices—cloves, 236; cinnamon and pepper, 244
sugar, 236–7, 244
tallow, 236, 241, 244, 246, 253 (unrendered), 256, 259 (unrendered), 261
tar, 238–9
timber, Irish—boards and boat boards, 257, 261; car poles, 246; hoop staves, 246; poles and joists, 248, 259; Scotch firewood, 245
vinegar, 244, 248
woad, Toulouse, 237
wool—Manx, 250, 253; Scotch, 245
wine—bastard, 242, 291; — Gascony, 229, 248–9, 251, 253–4, 257, 262; — Rochelle, 236–44, 249, 251, 253–4; — Spanish, 237; — seck, 236–7, 239, 242, 244, 247, 249–52, 254, 291

§ COASTING TRADE OF THE PORTS OF NORTH WALES, 1576 TO 1603

Exports

alum, 291
apparell, wearing, 291
beef, 298
butter, 268, 272–3, 289, 298, 301
cheese, 272–3, 291, 298, 301
cloth—linen, 291, 301; — Welsh frise, 284
corn—wheat, 265, 290; rye, 265
figs, 291
fish—herrings, 298
gearing, 298
hides—'kippis,' 265; — tanned, 265; — rough, 247
iron—English, 277
lead, 247
leather—tanned, 272, 277, 298, 301
oil—pilchard train, 291
salt, bay, 298
skins—calf, 298; — tanned calf skins, 265
steel, 265
wine—French, 265, 298; — bastard and seck, 291
wool, 247, 272, 284, 290 (Welsh), 298, 301

Imports

alum, 263, 265, 267–70, 275–7, 281–2, 286–90, 293–5, 298, 300
apparell, wearing, 268, 270, 275, 277–9, 280–1, 287–8; pins, 274
aquavite, 242, 283, 287, 296
bark, 276
beans, *see s.v.* corn

beer, 275, 279, 282, 288, 289 (English beer)
bisket bread, 279
books, 268, 286
brass—pan and pot brass, 263, 268–71, 274, 279–80; brass pans, 275, 277–8; brass pots, 263, 267–8, 270, 277, 283, 286, 289–90, 296
bricks, 281
brown paper, 264, 278
butter, 247
candles, 263–4, 267–8, 275–6, 279, 286, 293, 297
canvas, 252 (Olderne), 263–4, 267, 269, 275–6, 279, 281, 301; — packing, 281
chalk, 283, 287, 296
cheese, 247, 252
cider, 272
cloth—calico, 242; — broad, 289; — linen, 263–4, 267–8, 270, 274–5, 278, 282, 286–8, 290, 293, 297, 301; stamell kerseys, 285
coal, 278, 282, 289–90, 294, 300; — sea, 295; 'slacke,' 295
combs, 263 (great), 264, 268, 278–9, 283, 290; — brewing, 290
copper ware—kettle, 301; — pans, 301
copperas, 264, 267; — green, 279, 290
cork, 297
corn—barley, 263–4, 266, 268–9, 272, 293–4, 296, 298, 300; oats, 295–6; rye, 265–6, 269, 272, 280–1, 295–6, 301; wheat, 242, 263–6, 268–70, 273, 276, 278, 290, 293–6, 298, 300–1; malt, 266, 268–9, 278, 280, 288, 296–7, 300; — barley, 242, 264, 269, 272, 282–3, 294, 299–300; — drage, 242; — oat, 294, 299; beans, 264, 269, 288, 294, 300; fetches, 296; peas, 242, 264, 273, 287–8, 295, 299; hops, 263–4, 267–9, 274–9, 281–2, 286–90, 294, 296–7, 300
dyes—blakewood, 263; brasell, 267–9, 277, 279, 297; madder, 263–5, 267–70, 274–82, 286–8, 290, 293–5, 297–8; ocker, 269, showmacke, 275; wood, green, 260
fetches, *see s.v.* corn
flax, 257, 278, 280–2, 286–8, 293, 296–7
fish and fishing—coarse fish, 285; ling, 287, 295; newlande fish, 287, 294; empty casks and barrels, 263, 269, 278, 280–1, 286–7, 293; salt and casks, 276; herring-nets, 276
fruit—currants, 275–6, 278–9, 281–2, 288, 293–4, 296–7; figs, 281, 291, 294, 300; prunes, 277, 281, 285, 288, 293–4, 297; raisins, 275 (great), 281, 286, 288, 296
glass, 263–4, 268–9, 271, 281, 283, 285, 287–8, 293; glasses, 290
grindle-stones, 263, 275, 288
grocery wares, 264, 275
hardware, 263–4, 267, 270, 274–5, 282, 286–8, 293, 295–7; crocks, 265, 270, 274, 278–9, 283, 297; cups, 277; stone cups, 289; stone pots, 264, 274, 282; treen ware, 278–9; trenchers, 267–9, 274–5, 279, 282, 287
hemp, 271, 278, 282, 286
hides, *see s.v.* leather
honey, 265
hops, *see s.v.* corn
household goods or stuff, 264, 280, 283; bedding, 268; bedsteads, 265, 269, 275, 279, 290; cart bed, 283; flock beds, 264, 277, 283, 286; joined beds, 264, 277, 283, 286; standing-beds, 275, 288, 293; ticks, 301; trunk bed, 288; chairs, 265, 270, 274–5, 279, 283, 293; stools, 293; joined stools, 279, 286, 296; chests, 283, 290; tables and table frames, 267, 283, 289, 293; cupboards, 270, 274–5, 279, 289–90, 293; old cupboard, 300; pictures, 283
iron, 245, 247, 252, 263–5, 267–8, 270, 272, 274–5, 277–8 (English), 279–82, 285–9, 293–4, 297, 300–1; — Spanish, 263, 287, 290
iron wares—279, 301; brewing pans, 274; dripping pans, 283; frying pans, 274, 277, 297; iron grates, 278, 281, 290, 297; hooks, hinges, and bungs, 283; horse-shoes, 272; lath-nails,

275 ; nails, 264, 267, 269, 274–7, 279, 281–2, 289, 294 ; scythes, 278, 290 ; shovels, 295 ; sickles, 264, 278 ; sieves, 283, 286 ; spikes, 269 ; whip-saws, 288
lead, 247, 263 (cast and uncast), 267–8, 274, 278 (wet), 286, 287 (sow), 289 (cast and uncast), 290, 294–5, 297, 301
leather—tanned, 267–8, 270, 272, 276–7, 287, 301 ; — clout, 264 ; — white, 293 ; hides—tanned, 247, 265, 283 ; — raw, 247 ; keepes, tanned, 265, 268 ; calf-skins, tanned, 265 ; felts, 276, 287 ; fardinand buck, 279 ; bellows, 274 ; shoes, 288
malt, *see s.v.* corn
marmalade, 252
meath, 263–4, 267–8, 287
metheglyne, 285, 294
oil, 286, 289 ; — train, 272, 285, 287, 294 ; — pilchard train, 281, 291
ordnance—callivers, 280, 282 ; curattis, 282 ; halberts, 277, 282 ; muskets, 282 ; pikes, 282 ; shot, 297 ; — culvering, 282
pans, 265 (great), 283 ; pan-metal, 282. *See also s.v.* brass and iron wares
peas, *see s.v.* corn
pewter, 263, 267–9, 271, 275, 277, 280–2, 286, 289–90, 296–7
pitch, 264, 268, 270, 276, 279–81, 285, 290 ; — stone, 267–8, 288
ropes, 279
saddle—stuff or ware, 278 ; — trees, 263, 267–8, 270, 274, 283, 290
salt, 252, 263–5, 269–70, 275–80, 282, 286, 288–90, 293–4, 296–7, 300–1 ; — white, 269, 272, 274–5, 277–8, 281, 296, 298 ; — bay, 281 ; — wyre, 299–301 (without coket)
skins, 290, 278 ; fells, 279, 281–2 *See also s.v.* leather
soap, 263–5, 267–70, 274–9, 281–2, 285, 288, 290, 293, 295, 297–8 ; — black, 252, 285, 294 ; — castle, 264, 268, 275–7, 279, 282, 286–7, 294–5, 297–8 ; — sweet, 295
spices, anniseeds, 300 ; cloves, 281, 297 ; cinnamon, 281, 297 ; liquorice, 285 ; nutmeg, 297 ; pepper, 252, 277, 300
starch, 265, 268, 275, 282, 286, 297–8
sugar, 252, 271, 277, 278 (white loaves), 279, 281, 282 (loaves), 286, 288, 293, 296–8, 300
steel, 263, 265, 268–9, 275, 277–9, 286, 289, 297
surgery ware, 279
tar, 252, 269, 275, 283
tassles, 279, 286, 296 (? teasles)
timber and wood ware—timber, 297 ; timber for joiners, 289 ; boards, 269, 276 ; laths, 263, 268–70, 279, 283 ; spars, 275, 286, 288 ; panels, 276, 288 ; panel-boards, 270, 286 ; rails, 276, 283 (realles), 288 ; mountings, 270, 276, 281, 283, 286, 288 ; press (271), pillins, tresses, trunks, tornells, 283, 286, 290 ; churns, 279, 282, 290 ; tubs, 263, 275, 279, 286 ; powdering tubs, 263, 270 ; wheels, 267, 274, 278–9, 283 ; wheel-beads, 263 ; cart wheels, 277–8 ; spinning wheels, 286 ; wain wheels, 283 ; cart, 282 ; light wood ware, 265
tobacco, 300
vinegar, 247, 252, 269, 293–5, 297, 300
wine, 280, 282, 285, 287 ; — 'bastard,' 282, 289, 291 ; — 'French,' 265, 285, 289, 298 ; — 'Gascony,' 264–5, 281–2, 285, 288–9, 295–7, 300 ; — 'hullocke,' 300 ; — 'madera,' 285 ; — 'malega,' 300 ; 'muskedine,' 294 ; — 'seck,' 264, 267, 269, 278, 288–9, 291, 294, 300 ; 'taynt,' 300
wool—felt, 281 ; — Spanish, 287
wool-cards, 264–5, 267–71, 274–9, 281 (cards), 282, 286 (cards), 288–90, 293 (cards), 294, 296–7 (new)

Printed in Great Britain by Butler & Tanner Ltd., Frome and London